Steelcase

Product Info

Back to Menu

August 2015

Steelcase Health Volume 1 Seating Specification Guide

Availability

Electronic price list updated with release 182.C (U.S.) and 147.C (Canada), dated August 17, 2015.

Spec News is available on village.steelcase.com. Search AdStock and download the current release's Spec News.

View or download Steelcase Specification Guides at http://www.steelcase.com/en/resources/design/spec-guides/pages/specguides.aspx.

Transitional products in this specification guide are **maintained for existing customers only** and are likely to be phased out over time. These products are indicated with a T. Products that are scheduled to be culled are indicated with an X, followed by the last order entry date.

Working With This Specification Guide

Ten Tips: How to Get the Most Out of This Book 2

Additional Resources 4

Understanding and Specifying

Seating 5

Specifying

Coalesse Seating and Tables 519

Surface Materials 577

Resources 601

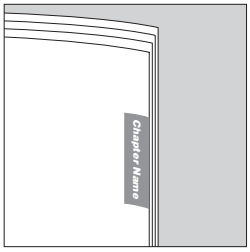
▶For a list of all trademarks, refer to the last page of this specification guide.
© 2015 Steelcase Inc.

For Canadian Pricing
Canadian factor can be found at steelcase.com/CADpricing.
Calculate in the following order to avoid rounding errors:

- Multiply the base price and each option by the Canadian factor.
- Round each to the nearest dollar.
- Add base and options for total list price.

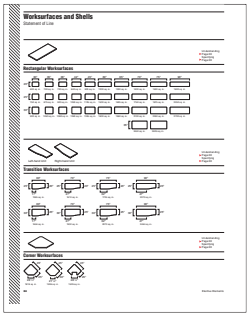
Ten Tips:
How to Get the Most Out of This Book

Tip 1



Watch the tabs on the right-hand edges of the pages. They'll always indicate which chapter you are in.

Tip 2


Worksurfaces and Shells
Statement of Line
Rectangular Worksurfaces
Overview
Specifications
Page 000
Overview
Specifications
Page 000
Overview
Specifications
Page 000

Tip 5

Refer to the specifying pages for all the information needed to order a product. Each product specifying page contains a variety of elements to help you complete a specification:

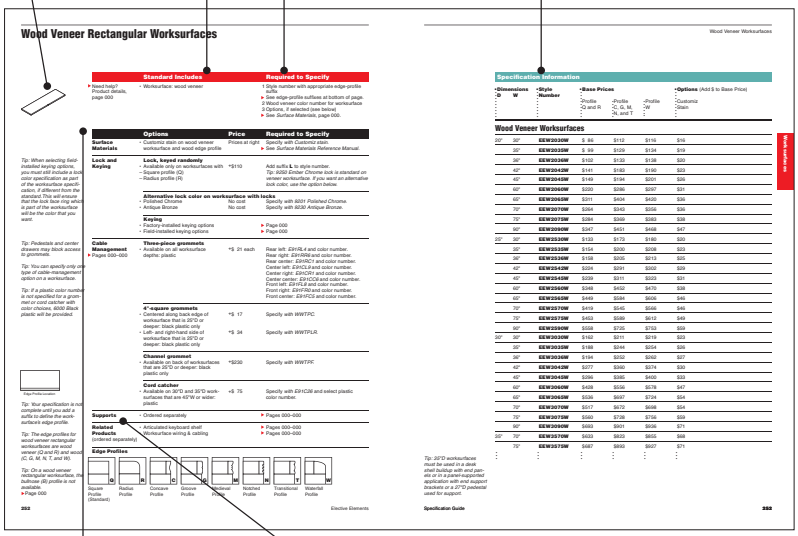
- Product Drawing
- Standard Includes
- Required to Specify
- Options
- Related Products
- Specification Information
  - Dimensions
  - Style Number
  - Price

Product Drawing shows you what the product looks like.

Standard Includes (under the dark grey band) provides a list of what comes standard with the product.

Required to Specify (under the dark grey band) itemizes the information that you must provide to order the standard product and the preferred sequence for specification.

Specification Information (under the light grey band) provides product dimensions, style numbers, and prices for the standard product and any surface material choices that are available.



Wood Veneer Rectangular Worksurfaces

Wood Veneer Worksurfaces

Standard Includes

- Worksurface: wood veneer

Required to Specify

- Style number with appropriate edge-profile suffix.
- See edge-profile suffixes at bottom of page.
- Add suffix **L** for style number. Tip: 6050 Ember Chrome lock is standard on veneer worksurface. If you want an alternative lock color, use the option below.

Options

		Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Customiz stain on wood veneer worksurface and wood edge profile	Prices at right	Specify with Customiz stain. ▶ See Surface Materials Reference Manual.
Lock and Keying	**Lock, keyed randomly** • Available only on worksurfaces with – Square profile (Q) – Radius profile (R)	*$110	Add suffix **L** to style number. Tip: 6050 Ember Chrome lock is standard on veneer worksurface. If you want an alternative lock color, use the option below.
	Alternative lock color on worksurface with locks • Polished Chrome • Antique Bronze	No cost No cost	Specify with 6001 Polished Chrome. Specify with 6030 Antique Bronze.
	Keying • Factory-installed keying options • Field-installed keying options		▶ Page 000 ▶ Page 000
Cable Management ▶ Pages 000–000	**Three-piece grommets** • Available on all worksurface depths: plastic	*$ 21 each	Rear left: EIH19L4 and color number. Rear right: EIH19R4 and color number. Rear center: EIH9C1 and color number. Center left: EIH2L9 and color number. Center right: EIH2R1 and color number. Center center: EIH1C26 and color number. Front left: EIH19L4 and color number. Front right: EIH19R4 and color number. Front center: EIH1FC6 and color number.
	4"-square grommets • Left- and right-hand side of worksurface that is 20"D or deeper: black plastic only • Left- and right-hand side of worksurface that is 20"D or deeper: black plastic only	*$ 17 *$ 34	Specify with WWTPC. Specify with WWTPLR
	Channel grommet • Available on back of worksurfaces that are 20"D or deeper: black plastic only	*$230	Specify with WWTPC
	Cord catcher • Available on 30"D and 35"D worksurfaces that are 48"W or wider: plastic	+$ 75	Specify with EIH1C99 and select plastic color number.
Supports	• Ordered separately		▶ Pages 000–000
Related Products (ordered separately)	• Articulated keyboard shelf • Worksurface-wiring & cabling		▶ Pages 000–000 ▶ Pages 000–000

Edge Profiles

Square Profile (Standard) Q · Radius Profile R · Concave Profile C · Grooved Profile G · Beveled Profile M · Notched Profile N · Translucent Profile T · Material Profile M

Specification Information

•Dimensions •D	•W	•Style Number	•Base Prices •Profile –Q and R	–Profile C, G, M, N, and T	–Profile –W	•Options (Add $ to Base Price) •Customiz •Stain
Wood Veneer Worksurfaces						
20"	30"	EEW2030W	$ 86	$112	$116	$16
	36"	EEW2036W	$ 99	$129	$134	$19
	42"	EEW2042W	$132	$133	$138	$20
	48"	EEW2048W	$141	$182	$189	$23
	60"	EEW2060W	$149	$194	$201	$26
	66"	EEW2066W	$350	$396	$297	$31
	72"	EEW2072W	$311	$404	$420	$36
24"	30"	EEW2430W	$364	$343	$356	$36
	36"	EEW2436W	$284	$369	$383	$39
	42"	EEW2442W	$347	$451	$468	$47
	48"	EEW2448W	$133	$173	$180	$20
	60"	EEW2460W	$154	$200	$208	$23
	66"	EEW2466W	$158	$205	$213	$25
	72"	EEW2472W	$224	$291	$302	$29
30"	30"	EEW3030W	$159	$311	$323	$31
	36"	EEW3036W	$348	$452	$470	$38
	42"	EEW3042W	$449	$584	$606	$46
	48"	EEW3048W	$419	$545	$566	$46
	60"	EEW3060W	$453	$589	$612	$49
	66"	EEW3066W	$558	$725	$753	$59
	72"	EEW3072W	$162	$211	$219	$23
36"	30"	EEW3630W	$188	$244	$254	$26
	36"	EEW3636W	$194	$252	$262	$27
	42"	EEW3642W	$277	$360	$374	$30
	48"	EEW3648W	$286	$385	$400	$33
	60"	EEW3660W	$408	$536	$578	$47
	66"	EEW3666W	$536	$697	$724	$54
	72"	EEW3672W	$517	$672	$698	$54
42"	30"	EEW4230W	$560	$728	$756	$58
	36"	EEW4236W	$693	$901	$936	$71
	42"	EEW4242W	$693	$833	$855	$68
	48"	EEW4248W	$587	$693	$607	$71

Style Number Index

Tip: 30"D worksurfaces must be used in a desk shell buildup with end panels or in a panel-supported worksurface with 30"D support brackets or a 30"D pedestal used for support.

Tip: When selecting field-installed keying options, you must still include a lock color specification as part of the worksurface specification. If different from the standard This will ensure that the lock face ring which is part of the worksurface will be the color that you want.

Tip: Pedestals and center drawers may block access to grommets.

Tip: You can specify only one type of cable-management option on a worksurface.

Tip: If a plastic color number is not specified for a grommet or cord catcher with color choices, 6000 Black plastic will be provided.

Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a suffix to define the worksurface's edge profile.

Tip: The edge profiles for wood veneer rectangular worksurfaces are wood veneer (Q and R) and wood (C, G, M, N, T, and W).

Tip: On a wood veneer rectangular worksurface, the material (M) profile is not available. ▶ Page 000

252 Elective Elements

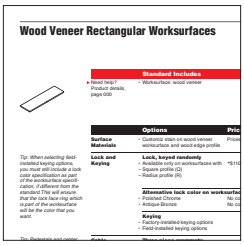
Wood Veneer Worksurfaces

Specification Guide 253

Options (under the black band) lists all the options that apply to the product, their price, and what is required to specify.

Related Products provide specification information for products that are directly related.

Tip 6



Wood Veneer Rectangular Worksurfaces

Standard Includes

- Worksurface: wood veneer

Options

		Pric
Surface Materials	• Customiz stain on wood veneer worksurface and wood edge profile	Prices
Lock and Keying	**Lock, keyed randomly** • Available only on worksurfaces with – Square profile (Q) – Radius profile (R)	*$110
	Alternative lock color on worksurfac • Polished Chrome • Antique Bronze	No co No co
	Keying • Factory-installed keying options • Field-installed keying options	

Italic typeface on specifying pages usually identifies wording that you should use in your order.

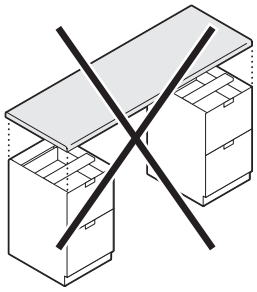
Tip 7

Wiring & Cabling

Cable-management choices to allow wires and cables to pass through worksurface include three-piece grommets, 4"-square grommets, continuous channel grommet, and cord catcher. *Tip: You can specify only one type of cable-management option on a single worksurface.*

Watch for tips throughout the text that give you explanations and helpful instructions.

Tip 8



Learn what you cannot do by looking for drawings crossed out with an "X."

Tip 9

Use the surface materials listings in the Surface Materials section of this book to find surface material color numbers.
▶ Page 577

Tip 10

Style Number	Page
2256-P	308
32WCP	265
4942	308
87-7102002	331
87-7102003	331
88-PS	194

Refer to the style number index when you know a style number and you need to find the page that has more details about the product.
▶ Page 602

Additional Resources

Steelcase Health products are supported with an array of informational materials, tools, and software to help you plan an installation efficiently.

Product brochures and planning tools can be ordered through your Steelcase area office by calling 1.800.784.0358 or through the AdStock web site at village.steelcase.com.

Printed Materials

Surface Materials Reference Manual
This publication provides surface material information for Steelcase and Turnstone products:

- An explanation of the surface materials
- "Available on" matrices
- Vertical surface fabric selection listing
- Technical data for surface materials
- Surface material care and cleaning instructions

Steelcase Health Specification Guides
These specification guides contains multiple Steelcase, Turnstone, Steelcase Health, and Coalesse products which are most commonly used in healthcare environments. This collection of products has been pulled together for your convenience. Note that each product may be subject to different pricing terms and conditions.

Other Specification Guides
Steelcase offers a comprehensive portfolio of furniture and solutions. For the full offering of products, refer to the individual product specification guides. These can be accessed at the www.steelcase.com web site or at village.steelcase.com.

Planning Tools

Quick Ship Guide
This handbook describes all Steelcase, Turnstone, Details, and Coalesse products that are available for Rapid2 (ships in 2 days), Rapid5 (ships in 5-7 days), or Coalesse Rapid10 (ships in 10 days).

Computer Tools

Electronic Catalog
Accurate sales quotations and purchase orders for Steelcase products are created with specification software that uses Steelcase Electronic Catalog data. Use the data to specify and price style numbers and options for every Steelcase product. The data is updated bimonthly by Steelcase and provided to software programs including: the Hedberg Business System, SmartTools – Steelcase's design and specification software (for more information on SmartTools, please email SmartTools@steelcase.com), the ProjectMatrix ProjectSymbols libraries, as well as 20-20 CAP Studio.

Furniture Symbol Graphic Data
Steelcase creates 2D and 3D furniture symbols (with attributes) for planning and initially specifying Steelcase products. This data is incorporated into several add-on software packages that work in either a Microstation or an AutoCAD drafting environment.

Digital Publications
If your device has a bar code reader App, scan this QR code for a direct link to the online digital publications. Utilizing this QR code allows you to search across multiple specification guides, share across social media, or print out pages. You can also access these digital publications at www.steelcase.com or village.steelcase.com.

Product Training
Basic training for many Steelcase products is part of the Building Product Muscle (BPM) curriculum on the Steelcase University web site at village.Steelcase.com.

More Information
For more information about these and other software tools to help you plan effective healthcare environments, email fsl@steelcase.com

Support

Steelcase Capabilities
Steelcase products are distributed, installed, and serviced through a network of more than 600 dealers worldwide. Steelcase is also represented with offices and corporate showrooms in 26 U.S. cities, 4 Canadian cities, and in France, Germany, Great Britain, and Japan. Every Steelcase product meets our exceptionally high standards of quality and durability and comes with the Steelcase assurance of excellence in service.

For assistance, please call your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team prior to placing an order, when working on a bid, or when you need information about product applications and specifications.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team if you have submitted an order to Steelcase and you need to speak to your Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative about the order. Also call if you have any post-shipment quality or warranty concerns or service parts questions.

Outside the U.S.A., Canada, Mexico, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands, call 1.616.247.2500.

For information about Steelcase, the name of your nearest Steelcase dealer, or for product literature, call 1.800.333.9939 or visit our Web site: www.steelcase.com.

Seating

Statement of Line 6

Families of Seating 29
- Aspekt 30
- Aspekt Ganging Tables 44
- Aspekt Freestanding Tables 46
- Cura 48
- Leela 56
- Malibu 62
- Malibu Tables 66
- Mitra 68
- Mitra Tables 76
- Neighbor 80
- Outlook Empress 98
- Outlook Hawthorne 106
- Outlook Jarrah 116
- Outlook Nikko 138
- Outlook Sequoia 146
- Outlook Tables 168
- Sieste 176
- Tava 182
- Tava Tables 197
- Freestanding Tables 200

Lounge Seating 205
- Jenny Lounge by turnstone 207
- Regard 229

Wood Seating 295
- Alcove by Steelcase 296
- Collaboration by Steelcase 300
- Deck by Steelcase 304
- Mingle by Steelcase 310
- Snodgrass by Steelcase 314
- Topaz by Steelcase 320

Multi-Purpose Seating 323
- Scoop by turnstone 324
- Verge Stool 328

Stackable Seating 331
- Domino by turnstone 1.0 332
- Max-Stacker 472 Series by Steelcase 336
- Max-Stacker II 473 Series by Steelcase 344
- Move 490 Series by Steelcase 352
- Player 475 Series by Steelcase 370
- Sorrel 382
- Sorrel Freestanding Tables 390

Recliner Seating 393
- Empath Recliners 394
- Mineral Recliners 402
- Mitra Recliners 406

Sleeper Seating 409
- Mitra Sleeper Chair 410
- Sieste Sleeper 412
- Slumber Day Bed 416
- X–tenz Sleeper Chairs 418

Task Seating 423
- à la carte by turnstone 1.0 424
- Amia 482 Series by Steelcase 428
- Cachet 487 Series by Steelcase 444
- Crew by turnstone 1.0 458
- Criterion 453 Series by Steelcase 464
- Leap 462 Series by Steelcase 480
- Siento by Steelcase 500
- Think 465 Series by Steelcase 506
- Uno by turnstone 1.0 516

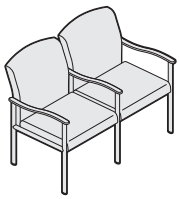
Statement of Line

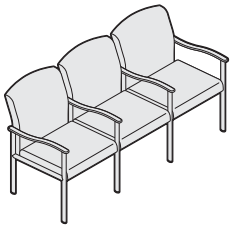
Families of Seating

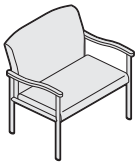
Aspekt

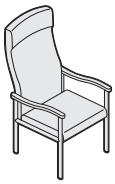
Understanding
Page 30
Specifying
Page 32


Single-Seat Tandem Chair


Two-Seat Tandem Chair


Three-Seat Tandem Chair


Bariatric Chair


High-Patient Chair

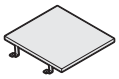

Easy Access Arm Chair

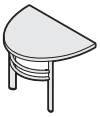

Bench


Footstool

Aspekt Ganging Tables

Understanding
Page 44
Specifying
Page 45


In-line Table


Left-Hand End Table


Right-Hand End Table

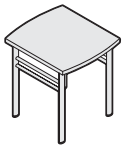

Corner Table


90° Table

Aspekt Freestanding Tables

Understanding
Page 46
Specifying
Page 47


Oval Table


Bow Table


Round Table

Families of Seating, continued

Cura

Understanding
▶Page 48
Specifying
▶Page 52



Four-Leg Base Chair



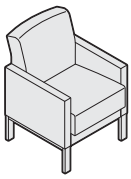
Sled-Base Chair



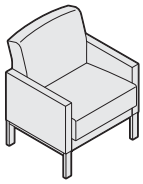
Ottoman

Leela

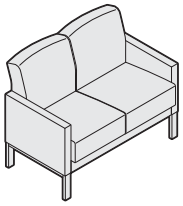
Understanding
▶Page 56
Specifying
▶Page 58



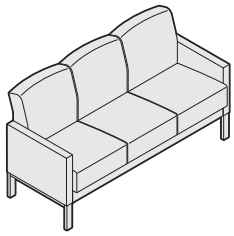
21"W Single-Seat Chair



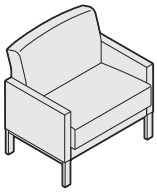
24"W Single-Seat Chair



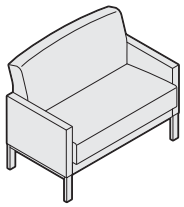
Two-Seat Chair



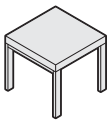
Three-Seat Chair



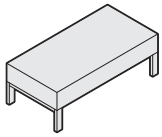
30"W Bariatric Chair



40"W Bariatric Chair



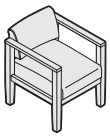
Square Freestanding Table



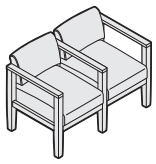
Rectangle Freestanding Table

Malibu

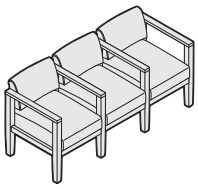
Understanding
▶Page 62
Specifying
▶Page 64



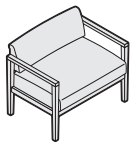
Single-Seat Tandem Chairs



Two-Seat Tandem Chairs



Three-Seat Tandem Chairs



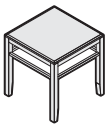
Loveseat Tandem Chair

Statement of Line, continued

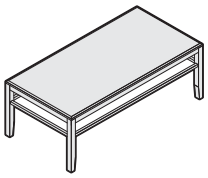
Families of Seating, continued

Malibu Tables

Understanding
Page 66
Specifying
Page 67



Freestanding
End Table



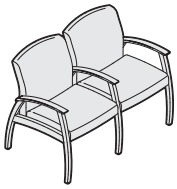
Freestanding
Coffee Table

Mitra

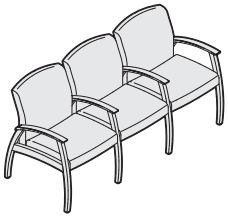
Understanding
Page 68
Specifying
Pages 70



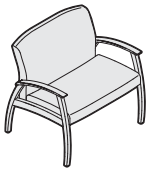
Single-Seat Chair



Two-Seat Chair



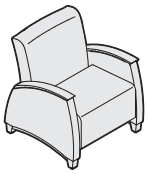
Three-Seat Chair



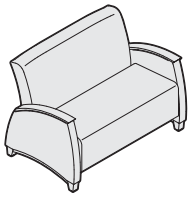
Bariatric Chair



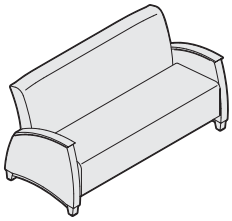
High-Back Patient Chair



Single-Seat Lounge
Chair



Double-Seat Lounger



Triple-Seat Lounger

Mitra Tables

Understanding
Page 76
Specifying
Page 77



Round
Table



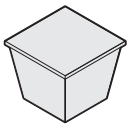
Oval Table



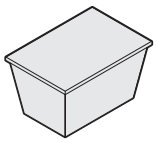
Square
Table



Rectangular
Table



Square
Drum Table



Rectangular
Drum Table



Round
Drum Table

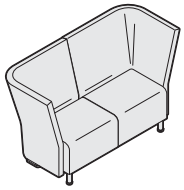


Oval
Drum Table

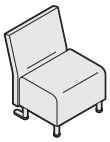
Families of Seating, continued

Neighbor

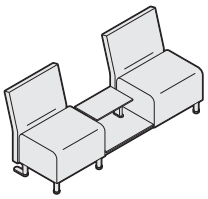
Understanding
▶Page 80
Specifying
▶Page 84



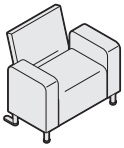
Wrap-Back Seating Units



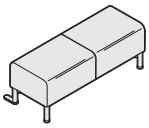
Armless Seating Units



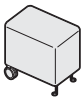
Armless Seating Units with Tables



Seating Units with Upholstered Arms



Benches



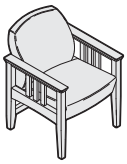
Ottoman



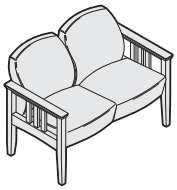
Corner Ganging Units

Outlook Empress

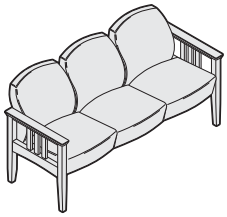
Understanding
▶Page 98
Specifying
▶Page 100



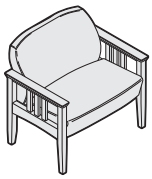
Single-Seat Chair



Two-Seat Chair



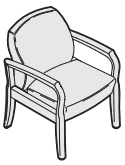
Three-Seat Chair



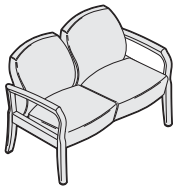
Bariatric Chair

Outlook Hawthorne

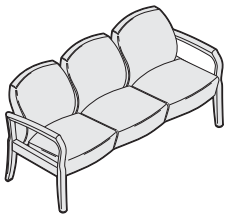
Understanding
▶Page 106
Specifying
▶Page 108



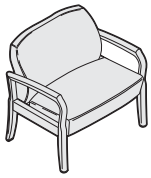
Single-Seat Chair



Two-Seat Chair



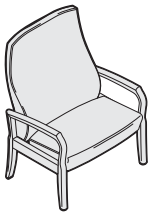
Three-Seat Chair



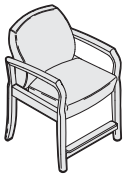
Bariatric Chair



Patient Chair



Bariatric High-Back Patient Chair



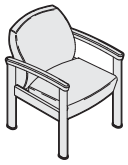
Easy Access Chair

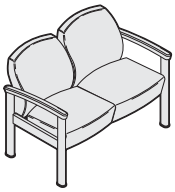
Statement of Line, continued

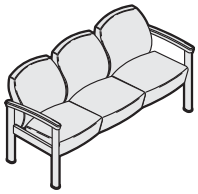
Families of Seating, continued

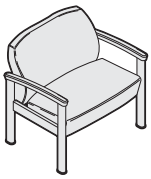
Outlook Jarrah

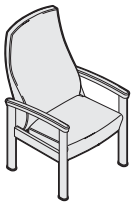
Understanding
Page 116
Specifying
Page 118

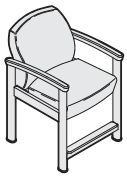

Single-Seat Chair


Two-Seat Chair


Three-Seat Chair

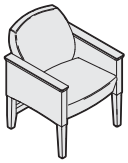

Bariatric Chair

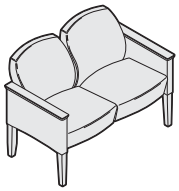

Patient Chair

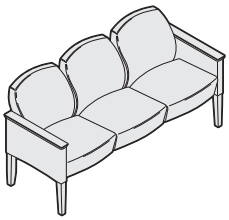

Easy Access Chair

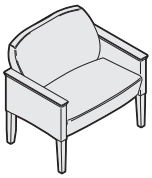
Outlook Nikko

Understanding
Page 138
Specifying
Page 140


Single-Seat Chair

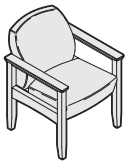

Two-Seat Chair

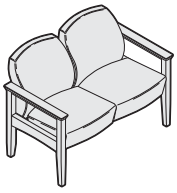

Three-Seat Chair

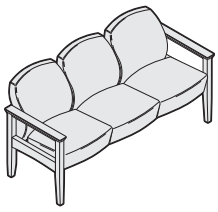

Bariatric Chair

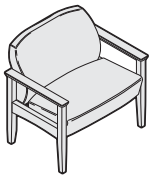
Outlook Sequoia

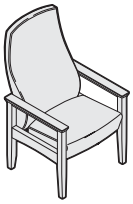
Understanding
Page 146
Specifying
Page 148

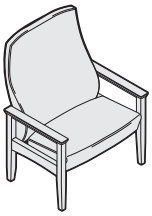

Single-Seat Chair

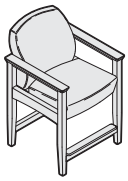

Two-Seat Chair


Three-Seat Chair


Bariatric Chair


Patient Chair

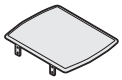

Bariatric High-Back Patient Chair


Easy Access Chair

Families of Seating, continued

Outlook Tables

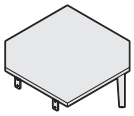
Understanding
▶Page 168
Specifying
▶Page 170



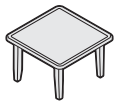
In-line Interconnecting Table



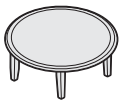
Interconnecting End Table



Interconnecting Corner Table



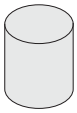
Freestanding Square Table



Freestanding Round Table



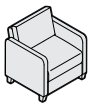
Freestanding Rectangular Table



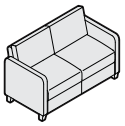
Drum Table

Sieste

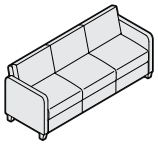
Understanding
▶Page 176
Specifying
▶Page 178



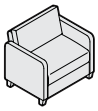
Lounge Chair



Loveseat



Sofa



Bariatric Chair



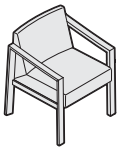
Freestanding Square Table

Statement of Line, continued

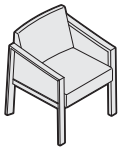
Families of Seating, continued

Tava

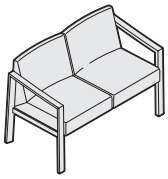
Understanding
Page 182
Specifying
Page 186



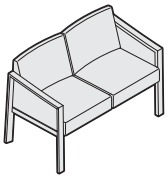
Open Arm Single-Seat Guest Chair



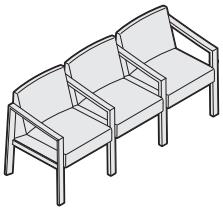
Closed Arm Single-Seat Guest Chair



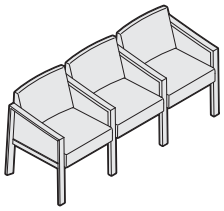
Open Arm Two-Seat Guest Chair



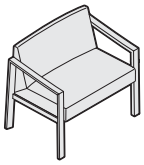
Closed Arm Two-Seat Guest Chair



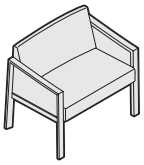
Open Arm Three-Seat Guest Chair



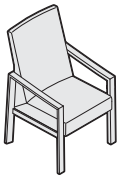
Closed Arm Three-Seat Guest Chair



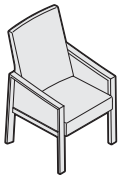
Open Arm Bariatric Guest Chair



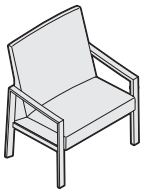
Closed Arm Bariatric Guest Chair



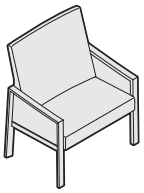
Open Arm Highback Chair



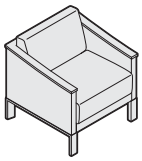
Closed Arm Highback Chair



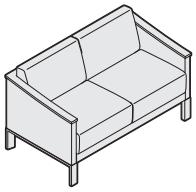
Open Arm Bariatric Highback Chair



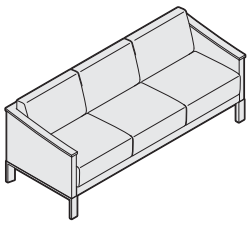
Closed Arm Bariatric Highback Chair



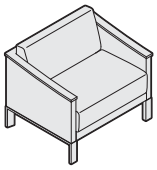
Single-Seat Lounge



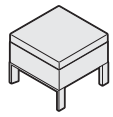
Loveseat



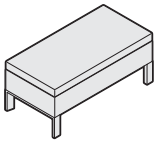
Sofa



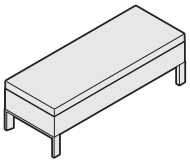
Bariatric Lounge



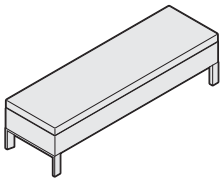
21"W Bench



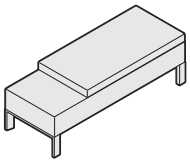
42"W Bench



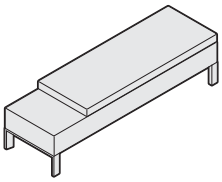
56"W Bench



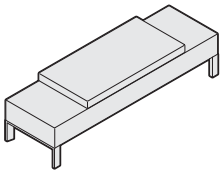
70"W Bench



56"W Bench with One Table



70"W Bench with One Table

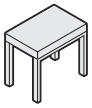


70"W Bench with Two Tables

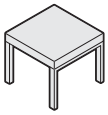
Families of Seating, continued

Tava Tables

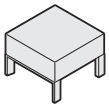
Understanding
▶Page 197
Specifying
▶Page 198



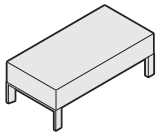
14"W Side Table



21"W Side Table



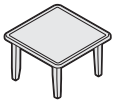
21"W Coffee Table



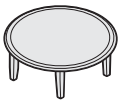
42"W Coffee Table

Freestanding Tables

Understanding
▶Page 200
Specifying
▶Page 202



Freestanding
Square Table



Freestanding
Round Table



Freestanding
Rectangular Table



Drum Table

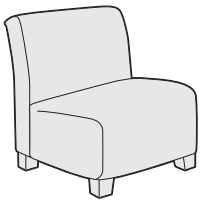
Statement of Line, continued

Lounge Seating

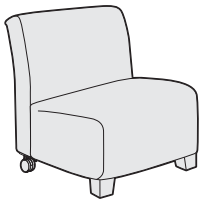
Jenny Lounge by turnstone

Understanding
Page 208
Specifying
Page 210

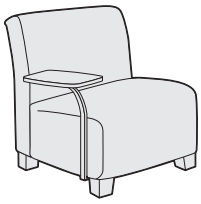
Tip: Jenny armless lounge chairs shown comprise full statement of line.



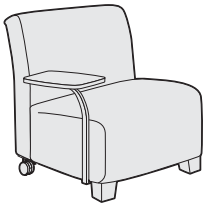
Armless Lounge Chair



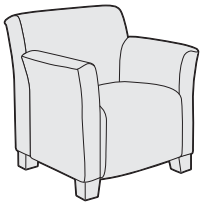
Armless Lounge Chair with Casters



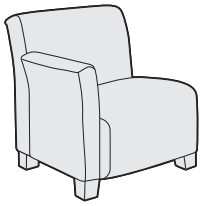
Armless Lounge Chair with Tablet Arm



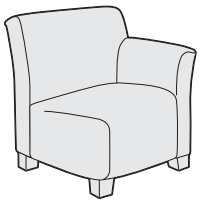
Armless Lounge Chair with Casters and Tablet Arm



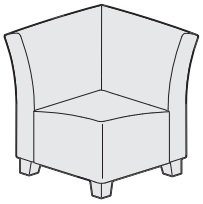
*Lounge Chair with Arms



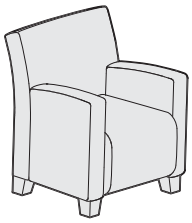
*Lounge Chair with Arm Right



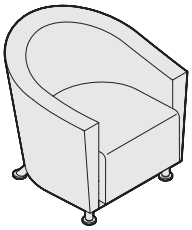
*Lounge Chair with Arm Left



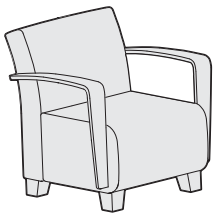
*Corner Lounge Chair



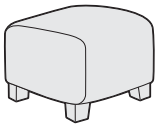
*Club Lounge Chair



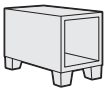
Round Lounge Chair



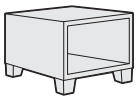
*Lounge Chair with Wood Arms



*Ottoman



End Table

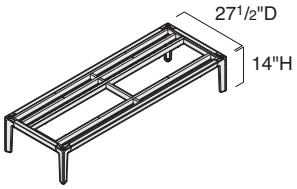


Coffee Table

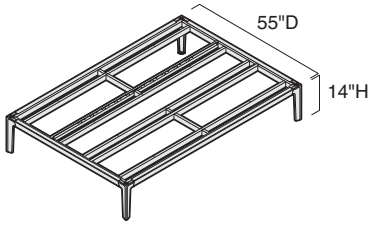
*See specifying pages for availability of casters and tablet arm.

Lounge Seating, continued

Regard



Single-Sided

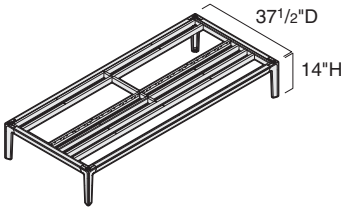


Double-Sided

Understanding
▶Page 242
Specifying
▶Page 272

Base Frames

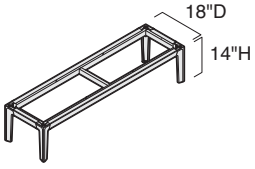
	44"W	55"W	60½"W	66"W	71½"W	77"W	82½"W	88"W
Single-sided	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Double-sided	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●



Understanding
▶Page 257
Specifying
▶Page 272

Planter Frames

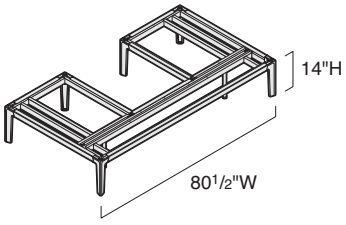
	44"W	55"W	60½"W	66"W	71½"W	77"W	82½"W	88"W
Planter	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●



Understanding
▶Page 242
Specifying
▶Page 272

Bench Frames

	44"W	66"W
Bench	●	●



Understanding
▶Page 242
Specifying
▶Page 272

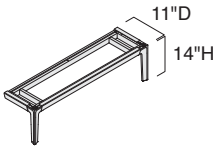
Booth Frames

	44"D	55"D
Booth	●	●

Statement of Line, continued

Lounge Seating, continued

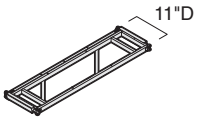
Regard, continued



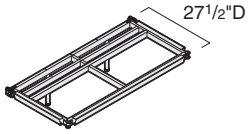
Understanding
▶Page 242
Specifying
▶Page 272

Wall-Mounted Cabinet Frame

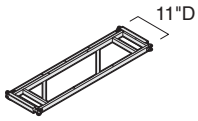
	55"W
Wall-mounted Cabinet	●



Cabinet



Seating



Planter

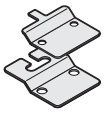
Understanding
▶Page 242
Specifying
▶Page 274

Frame Extensions

	44"W	55"W	61"W	66"W	72"W	77"W	83"W	88"W
Cabinet Frame Extensions		●						
Seating Frame Extensions		●						
Planter Frame Extensions	●		●	●	●	●	●	●



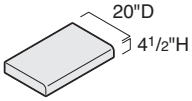
Ganging Bracket



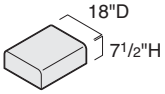
Floor Anchor Bracket

Specifying
▶Page 275

Frame Brackets



Seat



Bench

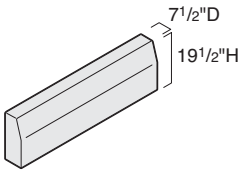
Understanding
▶Page 246
Specifying
▶Page 276

Seat and Bench Cushions

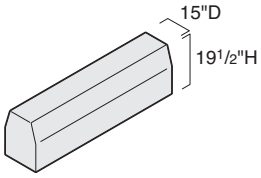
	22"W	33"W
Seat Cushions	●	●
Bench Cushion	●	

Lounge Seating, continued

Regard, continued



Single-Sided

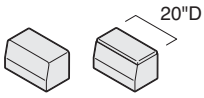


Double-Sided

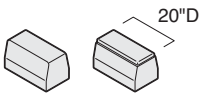
Understanding
▶Page 248
Specifying
▶Page 278

Backs

	33"W	38½"W	44"W	49½"W	55"W	60½"W	66"W	71½"W	77"W	82½"W	88"W
Single-sided	●		●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Double-sided	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●



Single-Sided

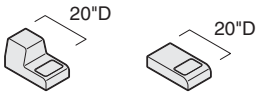


Double-Sided

Understanding
▶Page 250
Specifying
▶Page 281

Arms

	5½"W	11"W
Single-Sided Arms	●	●
Double-Sided Arms	●	●



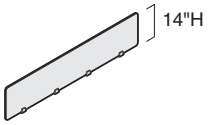
Contour

In-line

Understanding
▶Page 250
Specifying
▶Page 282

Utility Arms

	11"W
Contour Arm	●
In-line Table	●



Understanding
▶Page 254
Specifying
▶Page 283

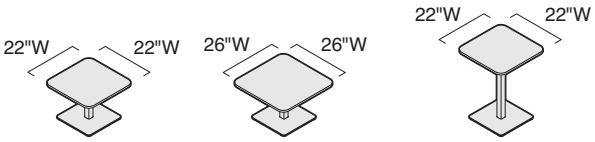
Privacy Screens

	33"W	38½"W	44"W	49½"W	55"W	60½"W	66"W	71½"W	77"W	82½"W	88"W
Privacy Screens	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

Statement of Line, continued

Lounge Seating, continued

Regard, continued



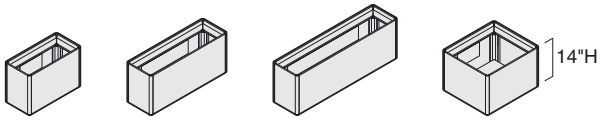
Square Tables

Personal Table

Understanding
▶Page 256
Specifying
▶Page 284

Tables

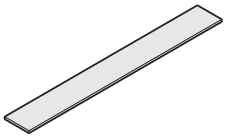
	15"H	29"H
Square Tables	●	
Personal Table		●



Understanding
▶Page 257
Specifying
▶Page 285

Planters

	22"W	33"W	44"W
11"D	●	●	●
22"D	●		



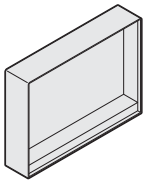
Understanding
▶Page 257
Specifying
▶Page 286

Planter Shelves

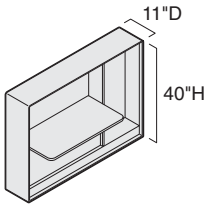
	44"W	55"W	60½"W	66"W	71½"W	77"W	82½"W	88"W
11"D	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

Lounge Seating, continued

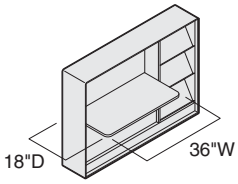
Regard, continued



Media



Open Desk

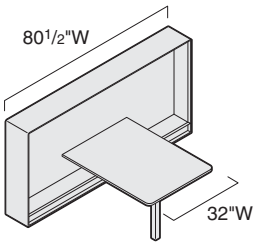


Desk Cabinet with Display Shelves

Understanding
▶Page 258
Specifying
▶Page 288

Cabinets

	55"W
Media Cabinets	●
Desk Cabinets	●



Understanding
▶Page 260
Specifying
▶Page 290

Booth with Table

	44"D	55"D
Booth with Table	●	●

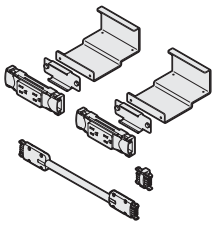
Statement of Line, continued

Lounge Seating, continued

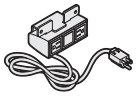
Regard Electrical Components



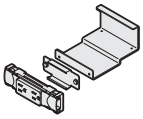
Hardwire Power Infeed
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 291



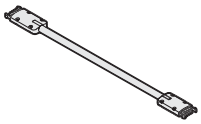
Power Kits
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 291



Power Strips
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 292



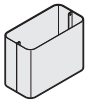
Receptacle Kits
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 293



Modular Harness
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 293



Connectors
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 294



Vertical Cable Riser
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 294



Cable Clamp
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 294

Wood Seating

Alcove by Steelcase

Understanding
▶Page 296
Specifying
▶Page 298



Guest Chair with Open Arms

Collaboration by Steelcase

Understanding
▶Page 300
Specifying
▶Page 302



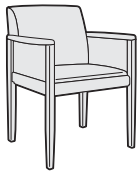
Open



Arcade



Ladder



Upholstered Insert

Tip: All Collaboration guest chairs are available with plain wood arms.

Deck by Steelcase

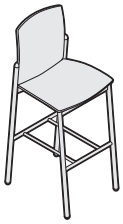
Understanding
▶Page 304
Specifying
▶Page 306



Stacking Guest Chair with Arms



Stacking Guest Chair without Arms



Stool

Mingle by Steelcase

Understanding
▶Page 310
Specifying
▶Page 312



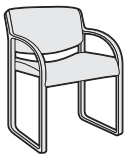
Guest Chair

Statement of Line, continued

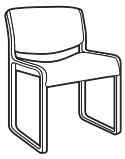
Wood Seating, continued

Snodgrass by Steelcase

Understanding
Page 314
Specifying
Page 318



Guest Chair with Open Back and Open Arms



Guest Chair with Open Back without Arms

Topaz by Steelcase

Understanding
Page 320
Specifying
Page 322



Guest Chair with Closed Back and Curvilinear Arms

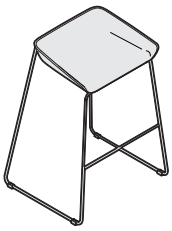


Guest Chair with Open Back and Rectilinear Arms

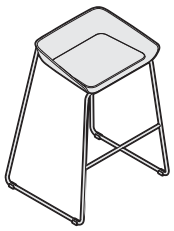
Multi-Purpose Seating

Scoop by turnstone

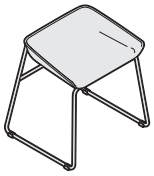
Understanding
Page 324
Specifying
Page 326



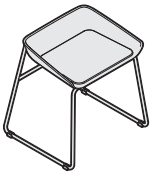
Stool



Stool with Upholstered Seat



Side Chair



Side Chair with Upholstered Seat

Verge

Understanding
Page 328
Specifying
Page 329



With Casters



With Glides



With Glides



With Glides

Stackable Seating

Domino by turnstone 1.0

Specifying
▶Page 332



Stack Chair

Max-Stacker 472 Series by Steelcase

Understanding
▶Page 336
Specifying
▶Page 340



Stackable Chair

Max-Stacker II 473 Series by Steelcase

Understanding
▶Page 344
Specifying
▶Page 348



Stackable Chair

Move 490 Series by Steelcase

Understanding
▶Page 352
Specifying
▶Page 356



Multi-Use Chair
With Arms



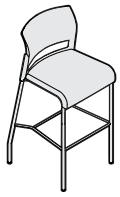
Multi-Use Chair
Without Arms



Multi-Use Chair
With Arms and
With Casters



Multi-Use Chair
Without Arms and
With Casters



Stool
Without Arms



Stool
Without Arms
With Casters



Stool
With Arms



Stool
With Arms
With Casters



Perching Stool
Without Arms



Perching Stool
With Arms

Statement of Line, continued

Stackable Seating, continued

Player 475 Series by Steelcase

Understanding
Page 370
Specifying
Page 374



Leg-Base* Multi-Use Chair Without Arms



Leg-Base* Multi-Use Chair With Arms



Sled-Base Multi-Use Chair Without Arms



Sled-Base Multi-Use Chair With Arms



Stool With Arms



Stool Without Arms

*Player leg-base chair models also stack.

Sorrel

Understanding
Page 382
Specifying
Page 384



Stacking Chair Without Arms



Stacking With Arms



Bariatric Chair



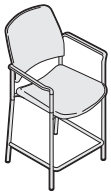
Wallsaver Stacking Chair Without Arms



Wallsaver Stacking Chair With Arms



Wallsaver Bariatric Chair



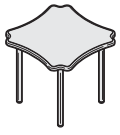
Easy Access Chair

Sorrel Freestanding Tables

Understanding
Page 390
Specifying
Page 391



Concave Square Table

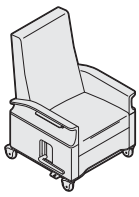


Convex Square Table

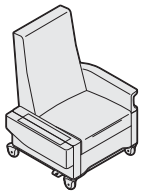
Recliner Seating

Empath Recliners

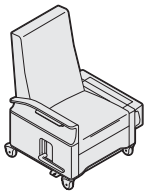
Understanding
▶Page 394
Specifying
▶Page 398



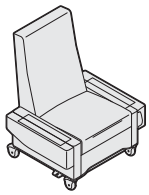
With Fixed Arms*



With Left Flip-Down Arm*



With Right Flip-Down Arm*



With Dual Flip-Down Arms*

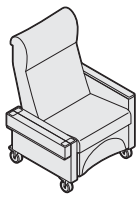
*Available with Trendelenburg

Mineral Recliners

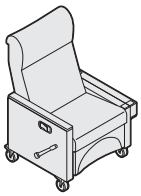
Understanding
▶Page 402
Specifying
▶Page 404



With Fixed Arms



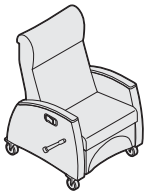
With Left Flip-Down Arm



With Right Flip-Down Arm

Mitra Recliners

Understanding
▶Page 406
Specifying
▶Page 408



Recliner



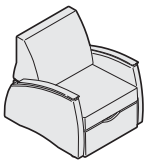
Trendelenburg Recliner

Statement of Line, continued

Sleeper Seating

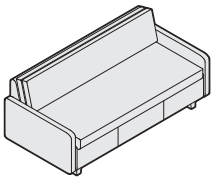
Mitra Sleeper Chair

Understanding
Page 410
Specifying
Page 411

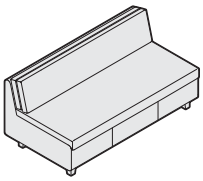


Sieste Sleeper

Understanding
Page 412
Specifying
Page 414



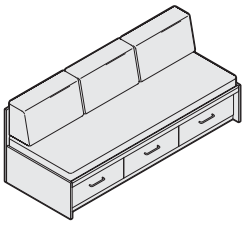
Sleeper with Arms



Sleeper with End Panels

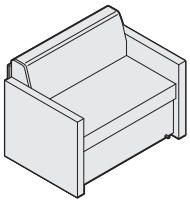
Slumber Day Bed

Understanding
Page 416
Specifying
Page 417

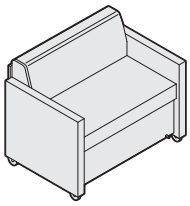


X-tenz Sleeper Chairs

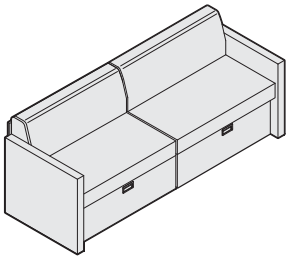
Understanding
Page 418
Specifying
Page 420



Single Sleeper Chair with Glides



Single Sleeper Chair with Casters



Double Sleeper Chair

Task Seating

á la carte by turnstone 1.0

Specifying
Page 424



Task Chair



Stools



Guest Chairs

Seating

Task Seating, continued

Amia 482 Series by Steelcase

Understanding
▶Page 428
Specifying
▶Page 435



Work Chair



Work Chair with
3D Knit Back



Stool



Stool with
3D Knit Back

Cachet 487 Series by Steelcase

Understanding
▶Page 444
Specifying
▶Page 448



Swivel-Base
Work Chair



Leg-Base
Multi-Use Chair



Swivel-Base
Stool

Crew by turnstone 1.0

Specifying
▶Page 458



Task Chair



Stool



Guest Chair

Criterion 453 Series by Steelcase

Understanding
▶Page 464
Specifying
▶Page 470



High-Back
Work Chair



Mid-Back
Work Chair



High-Back
Stool



Mid-Back
Stool



Plus High-Back
Work Chair

Statement of Line, continued

Task Seating, continued

Leap 462 Series by Steelcase

Understanding
▶Page 480
Specifying
▶Page 486



Work Chair



Work Chair with 3D Knit Back



Stool with Upholstery Back and Seat



Stool with 3D Knit Back



Plus Work Chair



Plus Work Chair with 3D Knit Back

Siento by Steelcase

Understanding
▶Page 500
Specifying
▶Page 502



High-Back Desk Chair with T-Arms



High-Back Desk Chair with Enclosed Arms



Mid-Back Desk Chair with T-Arms



Mid-Back Desk Chair with Enclosed Arms

Think 465 Series by Steelcase

Understanding
▶Page 506
Specifying
▶Page 512



Work Chair with 3D Knit Back



Work Chair



Stool with 3D Knit Back



Stool

Uno by turnstone 1.0

Specifying
▶Page 516



Multi-Purpose High-Back Chair



Multi-Purpose High-Back Stool



Multi-Purpose Mid-Back Chair



Multi-Purpose Mid-Back Stool

Families of Seating

Aspekt
- Understanding 30
- Specifying 32

Aspekt Ganging Tables
- Understanding 44
- Specifying 45

Aspekt Freestanding Tables
- Understanding 46
- Specifying 47

Cura
- Understanding 48
- Specifying 52

Leela
- Understanding 56
- Specifying 58

Malibu
- Understanding 62
- Specifying 64

Malibu Tables
- Understanding 66
- Specifying 67

Mitra
- Understanding 68
- Specifying 70

Mitra Tables
- Understanding 76
- Specifying 77

Neighbor
- Understanding 80
- Specifying 84

Outlook Empress
- Understanding 98
- Specifying 100

Outlook Hawthorne
- Understanding 106
- Specifying 108

Outlook Jarrah
- Understanding 116
- Specifying 118

Outlook Nikko
- Understanding 138
- Specifying 140

Outlook Sequoia
- Understanding 146
- Specifying 148

Outlook Tables
- Understanding 168
- Specifying 170

Sieste
- Understanding 176
- Specifying 178

Tava
- Understanding 182
- Specifying 186

Tava Tables
- Understanding 197
- Specifying 198

Freestanding and Interconnecting Tables
- Understanding 200
- Specifying 202

Aspekt

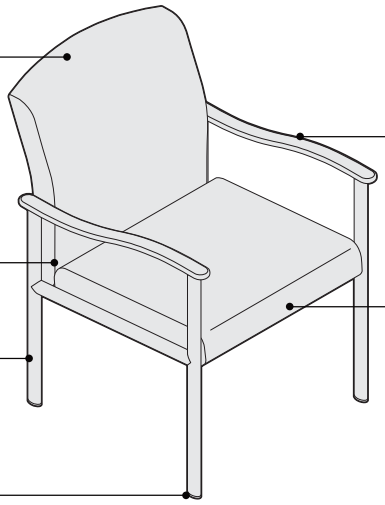
Aspekt seating is sleek and welcoming with wave-shaped arms and two styles of back contours – concave and convex. Seating can stand alone or be grouped into a variety of ganged configurations.

Back cushions are available with a convex shape that curves upward or a concave shape that curves downward.

Space between the seat and back allows for easy cleaning.

Frame and legs are constructed with steel for structural integrity. They have a powdercoat paint finish that is corrosion resistant.

Glides are standard on legs.



Arm caps overhang the legs to provide a comfortable hand grip for ease of entry and exit from the chair. Arm caps are solid maple or plastisol.

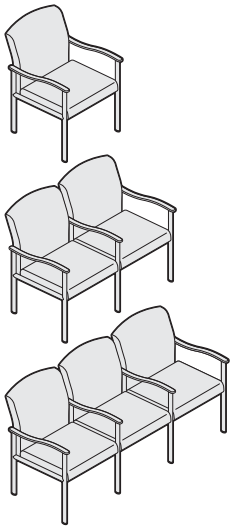
Seat cushion and back are fully upholstered.

Actual Dimensions

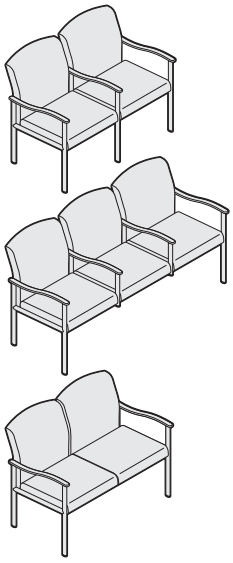
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Width	Height	Arm Height
Single-Seat Arm Chairs							
Single-seat chair	27"	22¾"	33"	19¾"	20"	18"	26"
Two-Seat Chairs							
With three legs and center arm	27"	44"	33"	19¾"	20"	18"	26"
With two legs and center arm	27"	44"	33"	19¾"	20"	18"	26"
With two legs and without center arm	27"	43"	33"	19¾"	40"	18"	26"
Three-Seat Chairs							
With arms and legs between each seat	27"	65½"	33"	19¾"	20"	18"	26"
With arms between each seat and legs on the ends only	27"	65½"	33"	19¾"	20"	18"	26"
With arms and legs on the ends only	27"	63¼"	33"	19¾"	60"	18"	26"
Bariatric arm chair	27"	33"	33"	19¾"	30"	18"	26"
High-back patient chair	29"	22¾"	45"	19¾"	20"	18"	26"
Easy access chair	27"	22¾"	39"	19¾"	20"	24"	32"
Bench	22"	32"	18"	19¾"	32"	18"	N.A.
Footstool	12"	18½"	14"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Tip: All overall height dimensions listed are for the convex back style. Concave back style is 1" less than convex dimension shown.

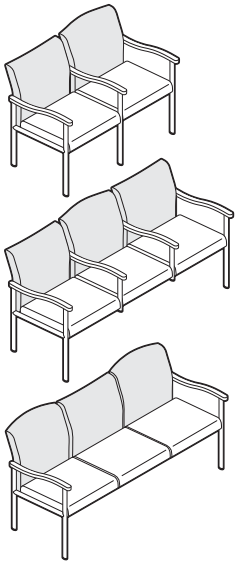
Product Details



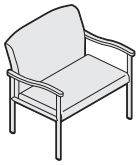
Arm chairs are available in one, two-, and three-seat versions.



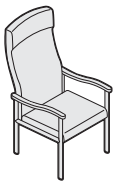
Two- and three-seat units are offered in three configurations – with arms and legs between each seat, with arms between each seat, and with arms and legs on the ends only.



Combinations of convex and concave back cushions may be specified on the same multi-seat unit to create a wave-like contour.



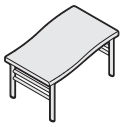
Bariatric chair is available with a 30"W seat and has been tested to a dynamic load of 300 pounds and a static load of 750 pounds. Convex back cushion is available.



High-back patient chair has a tapered, convex back.



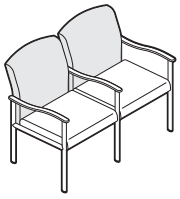
Easy access chair has a 24" seat height and includes a foot rest. Back cushion has a convex shape.



Bench has a wave-shape and is 18"H.



Footstool has an angled, cushion surface.



Different fabrics can be specified on the seat and back. On tandem units, the back fabric will be consistent throughout the whole unit as shown above. Contrasting fabric deviating from this standard needs to be processed through Specials.

Plastisol arm caps are available as an option.

Back and seat covers have zippers and can be easily removed for cleaning or replacement.

Moisture barrier is available as an option on seat only.

Connections

Ganging brackets are available to link chairs in the field.

When chairs are ganged, the spacing between arms is 1½" and the spacing between legs is 2⅛".

Surface Materials

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Seat and back
- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option on seat only)

Arm
- Maple wood
- Plastisol arm cap (option)

Frame and legs
- 7207 Black
- 4855 Silver

Glides
- Black plastic only

Aspekt

Single-Seat Chairs

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 30	• Seat and back: fabric • Arm caps: maple wood • Frame and legs: paint • Glides: black nylon only • Ganging brackets, if selected: paint (ordered separately)	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Wood color number for arm caps 4 Paint color number for frame, legs, and ganging brackets, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Moisture barrier** • Moisture barrier	+$94	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
	Arm caps • Plastisol arm caps	No cost	Change suffix W to **P** and select plastic color number.

Specification Information

Convex Back



Concave Back



Style Number	U.S. Base Prices: Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Arm Chairs											
Convex Back											
SC4010AW	$694	$750	$796	$840	$882	$914	$956	$1018	$1100	$1150	$726
Concave Back											
SC4010BW	$694	$750	$796	$840	$882	$914	$956	$1018	$1100	$1150	$726

Related Product

Style Number	U.S. Price
Set of Ganging Brackets	
SC4009	$55

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Aspekt, continued

Two-Seat Chairs

Tip: Left and right is determined when facing the chair.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 30 • Seat and back: fabric • Arm caps: maple wood • Frame and legs: paint • Glides: black nylon only • Ganging brackets, if selected: paint (ordered separately)	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Wood color number for arm caps 4 Paint color number for frame, legs and ganging brackets, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 577.

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Moisture barrier • Moisture barrier	+$188	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
Arm caps • Plastisol arm caps	No cost	Change suffix W to **P** and select plastic color number.

Specification Information

With Convex Back



With Concave Back



Arm Chairs with Three Legs and Center Arm

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
With Convex Back											
SC4026AAW	$1226	$1328	$1436	$1518	$1598	$1662	$1744	$1870	$2038	$2138	$1258
With Concave Back											
SC4026BBW	$1226	$1328	$1436	$1518	$1598	$1662	$1744	$1870	$2038	$2138	$1258
With Convex Back Left, Concave Back Right											
SC4026ABW	$1226	$1328	$1436	$1518	$1598	$1662	$1744	$1870	$2038	$2138	$1258
With Concave Back Left, Convex Back Right											
SC4026BAW	$1226	$1328	$1436	$1518	$1598	$1662	$1744	$1870	$2038	$2138	$1258

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

With Convex Back



With Concave Back



Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Arm Chairs with Arm Between Seats and Legs on the Ends											
With Convex Back											
SC4023AAW	$1203	$1305	$1413	$1495	$1575	$1639	$1721	$1847	$2015	$2115	$1235
With Concave Back											
SC4023BBW	$1203	$1305	$1413	$1495	$1575	$1639	$1721	$1847	$2015	$2115	$1235
With Convex Back Left, Concave Back Right											
SC4023ABW	$1203	$1305	$1413	$1495	$1575	$1639	$1721	$1847	$2015	$2115	$1235
With Concave Back Left, Convex Back Right											
SC4023BAW	$1203	$1305	$1413	$1495	$1575	$1639	$1721	$1847	$2015	$2115	$1235

With Convex Back



With Concave Back



Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Arm Chairs with Arms and Legs on the Ends Only											
With Convex Back											
SC4020AAW	$1101	$1203	$1311	$1393	$1473	$1537	$1619	$1745	$1913	$2013	$1133
With Concave Back											
SC4020BBW	$1101	$1203	$1311	$1393	$1473	$1537	$1619	$1745	$1913	$2013	$1133
With Convex Back Left, Concave Back Right											
SC4020ABW	$1101	$1203	$1311	$1393	$1473	$1537	$1619	$1745	$1913	$2013	$1133
With Concave Back Left, Convex Back Right											
SC4020BAW	$1101	$1203	$1311	$1393	$1473	$1537	$1619	$1745	$1913	$2013	$1133

Related Product

Style Number	U.S. Price
Set of Ganging Brackets	
SC4009	$55

Three-Seat Chairs

Tip: Left and right is determined when facing the chair.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 30 • Seat and back: fabric • Arm caps: maple wood • Frame and legs: paint • Glides: black nylon only • Ganging brackets, if selected: paint (ordered separately)	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Wood color number for arm caps 4 Paint color number for frame, legs and ganging brackets, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 577.

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Moisture barrier** • Moisture barrier	+$282	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
	Arm caps • Plastisol arm caps	No cost	Change suffix W to **P** and select plastic color number.

Specification Information

With Convex Back



With Concave Back



U.S. Base Prices

Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Arm Chairs with Four Legs and Center Arms											
With Convex Back											
SC4036AAAW	$1747	$1903	$2057	$2183	$2311	$2401	$2529	$2715	$2961	$3121	$1779
With Concave Back											
SC4036BBBW	$1747	$1903	$2057	$2183	$2311	$2401	$2529	$2715	$2961	$3121	$1779
With Convex Back Left, Concave Back Center, Convex Back Right											
SC4036ABAW	$1747	$1903	$2057	$2183	$2311	$2401	$2529	$2715	$2961	$3121	$1779
With Concave Back Left, Convex Back Center, Concave Back Right											
SC4036BABW	$1747	$1903	$2057	$2183	$2311	$2401	$2529	$2715	$2961	$3121	$1779

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

With Convex Back



With Concave Back



Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Arm Chairs with Two Legs and Center Arms											
With Convex Backs											
SC4033AAAW	$1718	$1874	$2028	$2154	$2282	$2372	$2500	$2686	$2932	$3092	$1750
With Concave Backs											
SC4033BBBW	$1718	$1874	$2028	$2154	$2282	$2372	$2500	$2686	$2932	$3092	$1750
With Convex Back Left, Concave Back Center, Convex Back Right											
SC4033ABAW	$1718	$1874	$2028	$2154	$2282	$2372	$2500	$2686	$2932	$3092	$1750
With Concave Back Left, Convex Back Center, Concave Back Right											
SC4033BABW	$1718	$1874	$2028	$2154	$2282	$2372	$2500	$2686	$2932	$3092	$1750

With Convex Back



With Concave Back



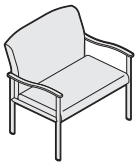
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Arm Chairs with Arms and Legs on the Ends Only											
With Convex Backs											
SC4030AAAW	$1502	$1658	$1812	$1938	$2066	$2156	$2284	$2470	$2716	$2876	$1534
With Concave Backs											
SC4030BBBW	$1502	$1658	$1812	$1938	$2066	$2156	$2284	$2470	$2716	$2876	$1534
With Convex Back Left, Concave Back Center, Convex Right											
SC4030ABAW	$1502	$1658	$1812	$1938	$2066	$2156	$2284	$2470	$2716	$2876	$1534
With Concave Back Left, Convex Back Center, Concave Right											
SC4030BABW	$1502	$1658	$1812	$1938	$2066	$2156	$2284	$2470	$2716	$2876	$1534

Related Product

Style Number	U.S. Price
Set of Ganging Brackets	
SC4009	$55

Aspekt, continued

Bariatric Arm Chair



Tip: Bariatric arm chair available with a convex back style only.

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 31	• Seat and back: fabric • Arm caps: maple wood • Frame and legs: paint • Glides: black nylon only • Ganging brackets, if selected: paint (ordered separately)	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Wood color number for arm caps 4 Paint color number for frame, legs, and ganging brackets, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 577.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Moisture barrier** • Moisture barrier	+$94	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
	Arm caps • Plastisol arm caps	No cost	Change suffix W to **P** and select plastic color number.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
SC4060W	$945	$1033	$1117	$1185	$1255	$1307	$1379	$1483	$1621	$1705	$977

Related Product

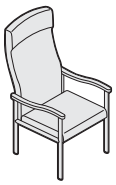
Style Number	U.S. Price

Set of Ganging Brackets

SC4009	$55

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

High-Back Patient Chair



Tip: High-back patient chair is available with a convex back style only.

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 31 • Seat and back: fabric • Arm caps: maple wood • Frame and legs: paint • Glides: black nylon only	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Wood color number for arm caps 4 Paint color number for frame and legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials **Moisture barrier** • Moisture barrier	+$94	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
Arm caps • Plastisol arm caps	No cost	Change suffix W to **P** and select plastic color number.

Specification Information

	U.S. Base Prices										
Style Number	**Fabric Price Group 1**	**Fabric Price Group 2**	**Fabric Price Group 3**	**Fabric Price Group 4**	**Fabric Price Group 5**	**Fabric Price Group 6**	**Fabric Price Group 7**	**Fabric Price Group 8**	**Fabric Price Group 9**	**Fabric Price Group 10**	**COM**
SC4085W	$773	$841	$905	$955	$1007	$1049	$1099	$1177	$1281	$1345	$805

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Aspekt, continued

Easy Access Arm Chair



Tip: Easy access arm chair is available with a convex back style only.

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 31	• Seat and back: fabric • Arm caps: maple wood • Frame and legs: paint • Glides: black nylon only	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Wood color number for arm caps 4 Paint color number for frame and legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 577.

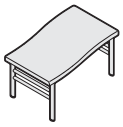
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Moisture barrier** • Moisture barrier	+$94	Specify *with moisture barrier*.
	Arm caps • Plastisol arm caps	No cost	Change suffix W to **P** and select plastic color number.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
SC4007W	$777	$833	$879	$923	$965	$997	$1039	$1101	$1183	$1233	$809

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Bench



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 31	• Seat: fabric • Frame and legs: paint • Glides: black nylon only	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Paint color number for frame and legs 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Moisture barrier** • Moisture barrier	+$94	Specify *with moisture barrier.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
SC4043	$497	$528	$555	$578	$602	$618	$643	$676	$723	$751	$533

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Aspekt, continued

Footstool



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 31	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for cushion top 3 Paint color number for frame and legs 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 577.
• Cushion top: fabric • Frame and legs: paint • Glides: black nylon only	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials **Moisture barrier** • Moisture barrier	 +$94	 Specify *with moisture barrier.*

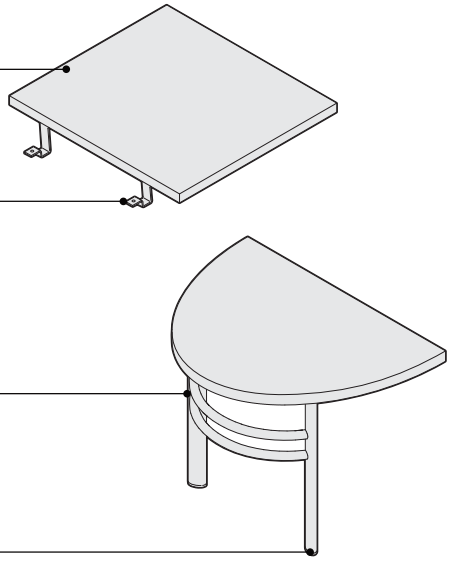
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices: Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
SC4045	$313	$332	$348	$361	$376	$387	$400	$422	$450	$465	$349

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Aspekt Ganging Tables

Aspekt ganging tables are available in a variety of shapes to coordinate with Aspekt seating.



High-Pressure Laminate tops are 1" thick and have 3 mm plastic edges.

Table ganging brackets are standard with all tops.

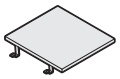
Legs are constructed with steel and are finished with powdercoat paint. Legs are included with tops when indicated.

Glides are standard on tables with legs.

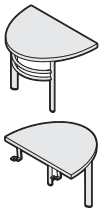
Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height
Inline table	21¾"	20¼"	16"
End table	21¾"	16"	16"
90˚ table	29¾"	29¾"	16"
Corner table	29¾"	29¾"	16"

Product Details



Inline table is used to connect two seating units in a straight line configuration.



End tables have a curved shape and are available in left- and right-hand versions. End tables have legs on one side.



90° table has a curved back edge and is used to create an L-shape seating configuration. 90° tables have legs on one side.



Corner table is diamond shaped and is used to connect two seating units to create an L-shape seating configuration. Corner tables have legs on one side and ganging brackets on two sides.

Surface Materials

Top
- High-Pressure Laminate

Edge profile
- 3 mm plastic

Legs
- Black
- Silver

Glides
- Black nylon only

Ganging brackets
- Black
- Silver

Aspekt Ganging Tables

Tip: Ganging tables are compatible with chairs built after March 1, 2009.

Standard Includes

▶ Need help? Product details, page 44

- Table top: High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edge
- Ganging brackets: paint
- Leg on end table, 90˚ table, and corner table: paint
- Glides: black nylon only

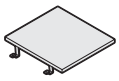
Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Laminate color number for top
3 Paint color number for bracket and legs, if selected

▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

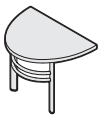
Specification Information

Inline Table



Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
21¾"	20¼"	16"	**SC4050**	$406

End Tables



Left-Hand Table

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
21¾"	16"	16"	**SC4051L**	$534



Right-Hand Table

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
21¾"	16"	16"	**SC4051R**	$534

90˚ Table



Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
29¾"	29¾"	16"	**SC4054**	$509

Corner Table



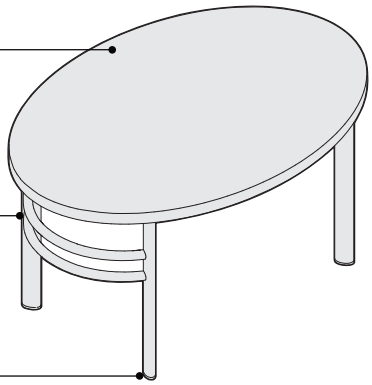
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
29¾"	29¾"	16"	**SC4053**	$509

Tip: SC4053 is used to connect two seating units to create an L-shape seating configuration. It has legs on one side and ganging brackets on two sides.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Aspekt Freestanding Tables

Aspekt freestanding tables are available in three shapes to coordinate with Aspekt seating.

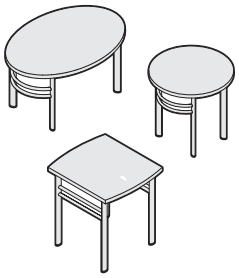


High-Pressure Laminate tops are 1" thick and have 3 mm plastic edges.

Legs are constructed with steel and are finished with powdercoat paint.

Glides are standard on tables with legs.

Product Details



Freestanding tables are available in three shapes – oval, bow, and round. Bow tables are square with front and back edges that bow outward.

Surface Materials

Top
- High-Pressure Laminate

Edge
- 3 mm plastic

Legs
- Black
- Silver

Glides
- Black nylon only

Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height
Oval table	22"	32"	16"
Bow table	18"	20"	21"
Round table	22" dia.	N.A.	21"

Aspekt Freestanding Tables

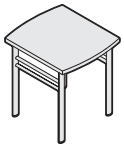
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 46	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for top 3 Paint color number for legs ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.
• Table top: High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edge • Legs: paint • Glides: black nylon only	

Specification Information



Oval Table

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
22"	32"	16"	**SC4055**	$671



Bow Table

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
18"	20"	21"	**SC4057**	$596



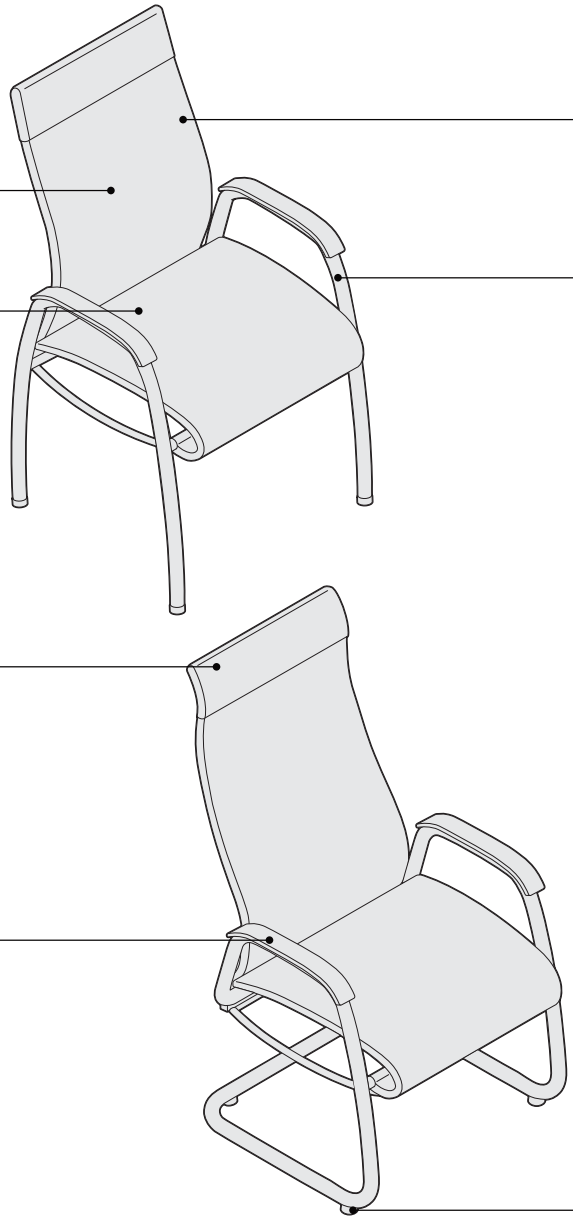
Round Table

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
22" dia.		21"	**SC4058**	$645

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Cura

Cura seating is a comfortable solution for both patient and guest seating. The modular design allows each chair to be to be reduced to single components so they can be reversed or replaced in the field.



Back is standard with CuraNet mesh.

Seat and back are independent of one another to provide additional comfort to the user.

Frame is constructed with steel tubing and steel plates for structural integrity. It has a powdercoat paint finish that is corrosion resistant.

Seats are available with upholstered urethane foam cushioning or breathable, CuraNet mesh.

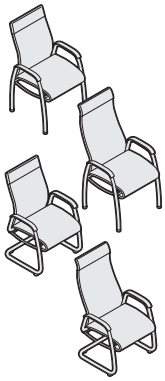
Headrest is standard on all units and upholstered with Promessa material.

Urethane arm caps are standard. Wood arm caps are available as an option.

Stainless steel glides are standard on all models. Plastic glides are available as an option.

Actual Dimensions
▶ See page 50

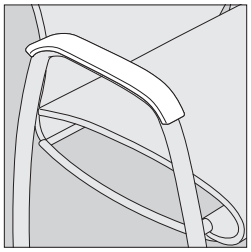
Product Details



Patient/guest chair is available with a mid-back or high-back and with a sled or four-leg base. Two seat widths are available—21"W or 24"W.



Ottoman is available for use with the patient chair. It fits beneath the chair and is equipped with a personal storage shelf.



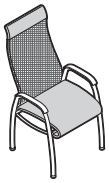
Urethane arm caps are standard. Wood arm caps are optional.



Tablet arm is 10½" by 15⅓" and swivels 360 degrees. It can be mounted on the left or right (shown) of a single chair.



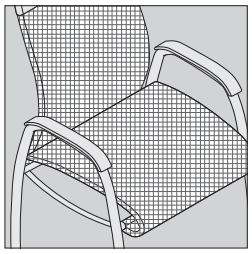
MM suffix models denote that CuraNet mesh is standard on the back and seat. Headrest is standard in Promessa.



ML suffix models denote that CuraNet mesh is standard on the back. Promessa is standard on the seat and headrest.

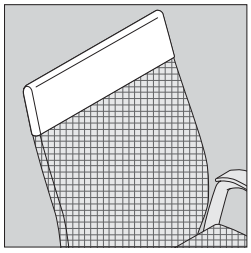


MU suffix models denote that the CuraNet mesh is standard on the back. COM or Graded-In fabrics can be specified on the seat. Headrest is standard in Promessa.



CuraNet mesh is stain resistant and standard on all backs. It can also be specified on the seat (style numbers ending in MM). It is available in six colors:
5081 Ash (Silver Grey)
5083 Lily Pad (Moss)
5085 Ebony (Black)
5086 Camel
5087 Cocoa
5088 Aquamarine

Promessa is a durable polyurethane (PVC-free) material that is used on the headrest and can also be specified on the seat (models ending in ML). For ease of specifying, the colors that match the CuraNet colors are supported with finish codes.
UL81 Ash
UL83 Lily Pad
UL85 Ebony
UL86 Camel
UL87 Cocoa
UL88 Aquamarine
The remaining Promessa color palette from Ultrafabrics can be specified on ML models for a contrasting aesthetic. These materials can be specified using the Steelcase Health Graded-In program at no additional upcharge. Specify with 59DG.



Headrests on mesh back/mesh seat models (MM) and mesh back/upholstery seat models (MU) are standard in the six Promessa colors that match the CuraNet.

Headrest on mesh back/Promessa seat models (ML) are standard in the six Promessa colors that match the mesh or any other color of Promessa ordered through the Steelcase Health Graded-In Program.

Connections

Frame, seat, and back components can be removed and replaced in the field with simple hand tools.

Surface Materials

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Frame
- Powdercoat paint

Seat
- CuraNet mesh
- Fabric
- Promessa

Back
- CuraNet mesh

Headrest
- Promessa

Arms and caps
- Urethane in Sterling Dark finish
- Maple wood (option)

Glides
- Stainless steel
- Plastic (option)

Tablet arm
- Sand thermoform

Cura, continued

Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Width	Height	Arm Height
Mid-back sled base	24½"	26" or 29"	40½"	19"	21" or 24"	18½"	25¾"
High-back sled base	24½"	26" or 29"	48"	19"	21" or 24"	18½"	25¾"
Mid-back four-leg base	24½"	26" or 29"	40½"	19"	21" or 24"	18½"	25¾"
High-back four-leg base	24½"	26" or 29"	48"	19"	21" or 24"	18½"	25¾"
Ottoman	18¼"	16"	12¼"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Cura

Chairs and Ottoman

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 48	• Frame: paint • Back: CuraNet mesh • Seat: mesh, fabric, or Promessa • Headrest: Promessa • Arm caps: Urethane in Sterling Dark Finish • Glides: stainless steel	1 Style number 2 Paint color for frame 3 CuraNet color for back 4 Mesh, fabric, or Promessa color number for seat 5 Promessa color number for headrest 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

Tip: Left and right determined when facing the chair.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials **Arm caps** • Wood arm caps	+$120	Specify *with wood arm caps* and select wood color.
Tablet arm • Tablet arm	+$265	Specify *with tablet* and indicate left or right facing.
Plastic glides • Plastic glides	No cost	Specify *with plastic glides.*

Specification Information



Style Number	Width	U.S. Base Prices: Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Mid-Back, Sled-Base Chairs												
CuraNet Seat												
HN2305MM	21"	$1524										
HN2305EMM	24"	$1582										
Promessa Seat												
HN2315ML	21"	$1638										
HN2315EML	24"	$1694										
Upholstered Seat												
HN2315MU	21"	$1502	$1546	$1589	$1623	$1658	$1683	$1719	$1772	$1841	$1882	$1560
HN2315EMU	24"	$1558	$1608	$1661	$1702	$1739	$1770	$1812	$1872	$1953	$2003	$1616

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	Width	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
High-Back, Sled-Base Chairs												
CuraNet Seat												
HN2306MM	21"	$1592										
HN2306EMM	24"	$1649										
Promessa Seat												
HN2316ML	21"	$1707										
HN2316EML	24"	$1763										
Upholstered Seat												
HN2316MU	21"	$1570	$1614	$1657	$1691	$1726	$1751	$1787	$1840	$1909	$1950	$1628
HN2316EMU	24"	$1626	$1676	$1729	$1770	$1807	$1838	$1880	$1940	$2021	$2071	$1684
Mid-Back, Four-Leg Base Chairs												
CuraNet Seat												
HN2300MM	21"	$1354										
HN2300EMM	24"	$1411										
Promessa Seat												
HN2310ML	21"	$1469										
HN2310EML	24"	$1524										
Upholstered Seat												
HN2310MU	21"	$1333	$1377	$1420	$1454	$1489	$1514	$1550	$1603	$1672	$1713	$1391
HN2310EMU	24"	$1388	$1438	$1491	$1532	$1569	$1600	$1642	$1702	$1783	$1833	$1446
High-Back, Four-Leg Base Chairs												
CuraNet Seat												
HN2301MM	21"	$1421										
HN2301EMM	24"	$1479										
Promessa Seat												
HN2311ML	21"	$1535										
HN2311EML	24"	$1592										
Upholstered Seat												
HN2311MU	21"	$1400	$1444	$1487	$1521	$1556	$1581	$1617	$1670	$1739	$1780	$1458
HN2311EMU	24"	$1456	$1506	$1559	$1600	$1637	$1668	$1710	$1770	$1851	$1901	$1514

Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

Style Number	Width	U.S. Base Prices: Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Ottoman												
Promessa Seat												
HN2305HL	16"	$790										
Upholstered Seat												
HN2305HS	16"	$677	$708	$735	$758	$782	$798	$823	$856	$903	$931	$735

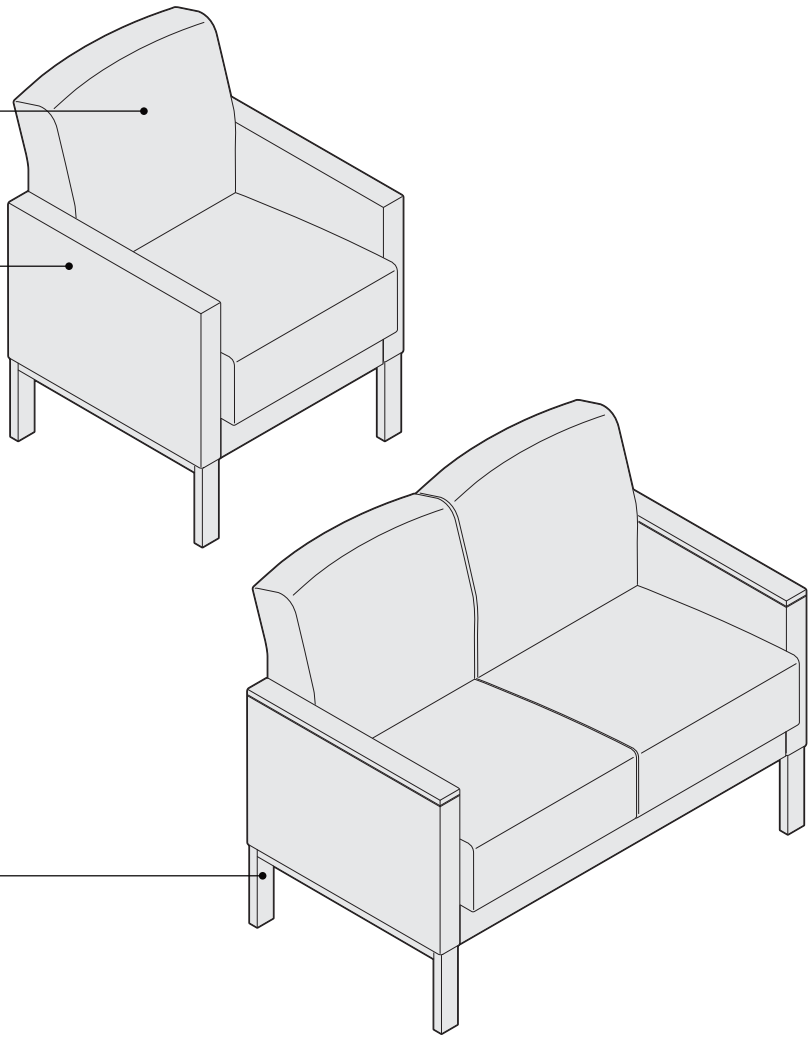
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Leela

Leela seating is a lounge seating collection with applications focused on waiting areas in healthcare settings. The collection includes lounge seating and tables.

Back and seat are fully upholstered.

Arm panels are standard with upholstery. Maple wood or plastisol arm caps are available as an option.

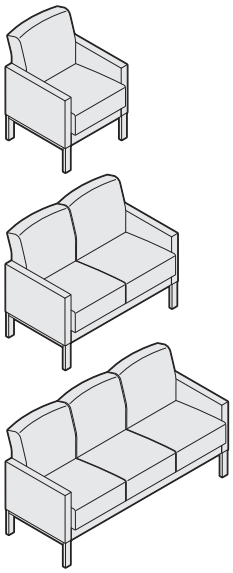


Legs are powder coated steel.

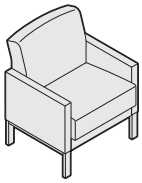
Actual Dimensions

• Features	• Overall Depth	Width	Height	• Seat Depth	Width of seat	Height of back	• Arm Height
Lounge seating							
Single-seat lounge	27½"	24½" or 28½"	33¾"	19"	19¼" or 23¼"	16½"	24⅛"
Two-seat lounge	27½"	43¾"	33¾"	19"	38¾"	16½"	24⅛"
Three-seat lounge	27½"	63"	33¾"	19"	58"	16½"	24⅛"
Bariatric Lounge	27½"	34¼" or 43¾"	33¾"	19"	29¼" or 38¾"	16½"	24⅛"
Tables							
21"W side tables	21"	21"	21"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangular coffee table	21"	42"	16"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

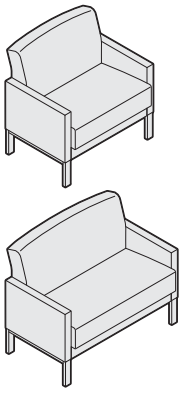
Product Details



Stand-alone units are available in one-, two-, and three-seat versions.

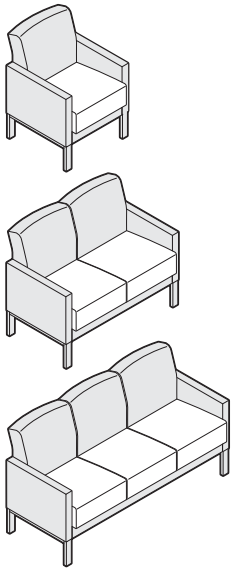


24" W seats are available on single-seat arm chairs only.



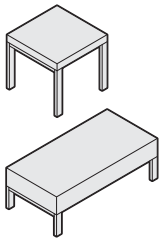
Bariatric seating is available in 30" and 40" seat widths.

Bariatric seats have been tested to a dynamic load of 500 lbs and a static load of 1000 lbs.



Different fabrics can be specified on the seat and back. Back fabric will match the fabric used on the arm and side panel.

Moisture barrier is available as an option on seat only.



Freestanding tables are available in square and rectilinear shapes. Both shapes are available with metal legs and metal or solid surface tops.

Surface Materials

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Seat and back
- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option on seat only legs)

Chair legs and table base
- Textured paint

Table top surface
- Powder coated steel
- Solid surface
- Custom paints are available on tables with metal tops with a $65 upcharge per style number in addition to program charges.

Arm caps
- Fabric (standard)
- Maple wood (option)
- Plastisol (option)

Shipping

Leela table components ship separately for field assembly.

Leela

Lounge Seating

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 56	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for back and seat 3 Paint color number for legs 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

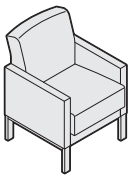
- Seat and back: fabric
- Arm panels: fabric to match back
- Legs: painted steel
- Glides: black

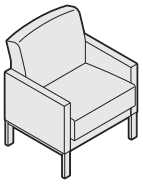
Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

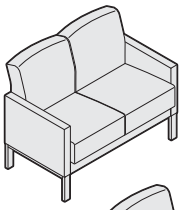
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Moisture barrier		
• Single-seat chair	+$ 94	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
• Two-seat chair	+$188	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
• Three-seat chair	+$282	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
Arm caps		
• Plastisol arm caps: black only	+$100	Specify *with plastisol arm caps.*
• Maple wood arm caps	+$155	Specify *with wood arm caps* and select wood color number.

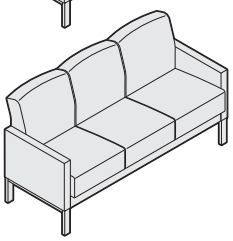
Specification Information

Style Number	Width	U.S. Base Prices: Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
21"W Single-Seat Chair												
HS2L121	20"	$1285	$1405	$1515	$1609	$1701	$1775	$1865	$2005	$2189	$2299	$1317
24"W Single-Seat Chair												
HS2L124	24"	$1413	$1533	$1643	$1737	$1829	$1903	$1993	$2133	$2317	$2427	$1445
Two-Seat Chair												
HS2L2	40"	$2073	$2223	$2363	$2477	$2591	$2685	$2801	$2973	$3205	$3341	$2105
Three-Seat Chair												
HS2L3	58"	$2902	$3140	$3364	$3548	$3732	$3880	$4066	$4340	$4710	$4932	$2934









Bariatric Lounge Seating

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 56	• Seat and back: fabric • Arm panels: fabric to match back • Legs: painted steel • Glides: black	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for back and seat 3 Paint color number for legs 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

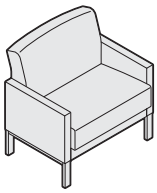
Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

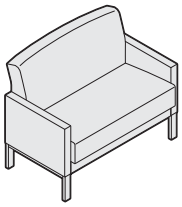
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Moisture barrier**	
• Moisture barrier	+$ 94	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
	Arm caps	
• Plastisol arm caps: black only	+$100	Specify *with plastisol arm caps.*
• Maple wood arm caps	+$155	Specify *with wood arm caps* and select wood color number.

Specification Information

Bariatric Lounge

Style Number	Width	U.S. Base Prices: Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
HS2L130	30"	$1740	$1890	$2030	$2144	$2258	$2352	$2468	$2640	$2872	$3008	$1772
HS2L140	40"	$2381	$2561	$2727	$2867	$3005	$3115	$3253	$3461	$3739	$3905	$2413

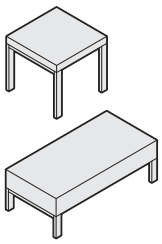




For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Leela Tables

Freestanding Tables



Tip: For finish codes and more information on the solid surface graded-in program see Surface Materials.
▶ *Page* 577

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 56	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for metal top, if selected 3 Solid surface color number for top, if selected 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.
• Table: steel • Top: metal or solid surface	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Square Tables**	
• Solid Surface Price Group A	No cost	Specify solid surface color number or finish code.
• Solid Surface Price Group B	Prices below	Specify solid surface color number or finish code.
• Solid Surface Price Group C	Prices below	Specify solid surface color number or finish code.
• Solid Surface Price Group D	Prices below	Specify solid surface color number or finish code.
• Solid Surface Price Group E	Prices below	Specify solid surface color number or finish code.

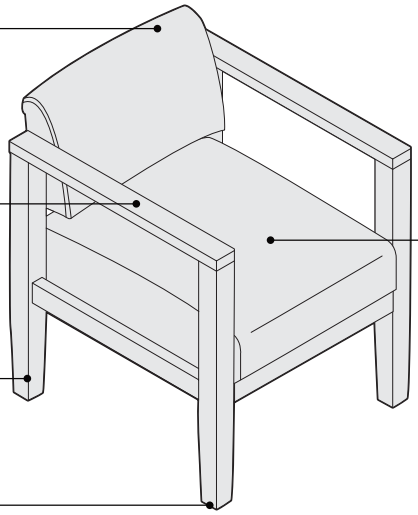
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Prices Price Group A	Price Group B	Price Group C	Price Group D	Price Group E
Table with Metal Top								
21"	21"	21"	**HS2T212121C**	$1022	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
21"	42"	16"	**HS2T422116C**	$1532	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Table with Solid Surface Top								
21"	21"	21"	**HS2T212121S**	$1634	$1666	$1711	$1820	$1932
21"	42"	16"	**HS2T422116S**	$2452	$2515	$2619	$2846	$3070

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Malibu

Malibu seating line offers a variety of models to meet high-traffic reception and waiting room needs.



Back is upholstered and features welt detail and an open back.

Arms are open and constructed with hardwood maple.

Legs and frame are constructed with hardwood maple.

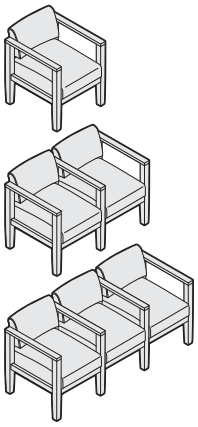
Nylon glides are standard on all four legs.

Seat is upholstered and features welt detail.

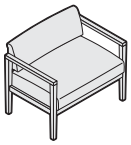
Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Width	Height	Arm Height
Tandem chair	25¾"	23"	30"	18"	18¾"	18½"	25¾"
Two-seat tandem	25¾"	43¼"	30"	18"	18¾"	18½"	25¾"
Three-seat tandem	25¾"	63½"	30"	18"	18¾"	18½"	25¾"
Tandem loveseat	25¾"	36¾"	30"	18"	32½"	18½"	25¾"

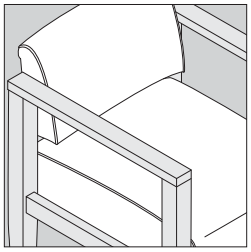
Product Details



Tandem chair is available as a single unit or in two- or three-seat units.

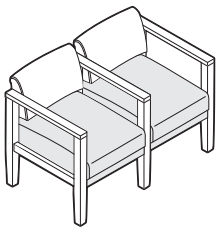


Tandem loveseat provides additional seat width.



Welt detail is standard on the seat and back and matches the component (seat or back) it is on.

Black ABS resin arm caps are available on tandem seating. Arms are standard with wood arm caps.



Different fabrics can be specified on the seat and back. Welt detail will match the component it is on; seat welt matches seat fabric, back welt matches back fabric. On tandem units, the back fabric will be consistent throughout the whole unit as shown above. Contrasting fabric or welt detail deviating from this standard needs to be processed through Specials.

Moisture barrier on the seat is available as an option.

Surface Materials

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Frame, legs, and open arms
- Maple hardwood

Seat and back
- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option on seat only)

Tip: Certain fabrics and vinyl will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered. Moisture barrier option may cause additional puddling on seat depending on the specified fabric.

Arm caps on tandem seating
- No arm cap (standard)
- Black ABS resin (option)

Glides
- Nylon

Malibu

Tandem Chairs

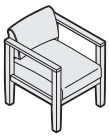
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 62	1 Style number 2 Wood color for frame, legs, and arms 3 Fabric color number for seat and back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.
• Frame, legs, and arms: maple wood • Seat and back: fabric • Arm panels: open • Nylon glides	

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

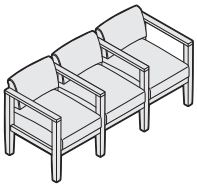
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Moisture barrier**		
	• Single-seat tandem chairs	+$ 94	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
	• Two-seat tandem chairs	+$188	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
	• Loveseat	+$188	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
	• Three-seat tandem chairs	+$282	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
	Arm caps		
	• Black ABS resin arm caps	No cost	Specify *with arm caps.*

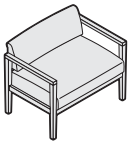
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices: Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Tandem Chairs											
HN220	$1450	$1502	$1550	$1592	$1632	$1664	$1702	$1762	$1846	$1894	$1510
Two-Seat Tandem Chairs											
HN2202	$2531	$2631	$2737	$2815	$2893	$2955	$3037	$3159	$3321	$3419	$2591
Three-Seat Tandem Chairs											
HN2203	$3529	$3681	$3833	$3953	$4075	$4167	$4287	$4467	$4709	$4861	$3589
Loveseat Tandem Chairs											
HN2222	$1946	$2046	$2152	$2230	$2308	$2370	$2452	$2574	$2736	$2834	$2006



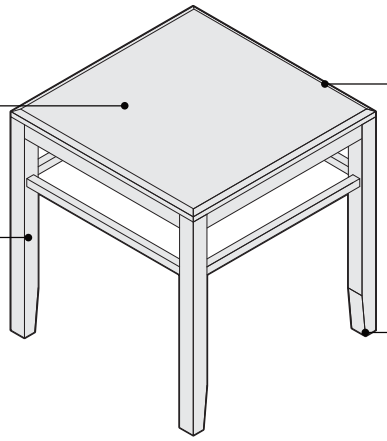






Malibu Tables

Malibu tables coordinate with the Malibu seating line. Freestanding table models are available.



Top is ¾" thick and is available with laminate or wood surface.

Frame is hardwood maple that is joined with mortise and tenon construction for structural integrity.

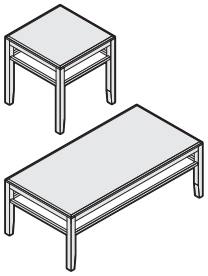
Edge of top features a chamfer profile.

Polyethylene glides are standard on legs.

Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height
Freestanding end table	20"	20"	21"
Freestanding coffee table	24"	48"	16½"

Product Details



Freestanding tables are available in two sizes to address end or coffee table needs.

Surface Materials

Frame
- Maple hardwood

Top
- Laminate
- Wood (option)

Edge band
- Wood to match frame

Glides
- Polyethylene

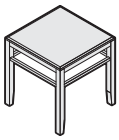
Malibu Freestanding Tables

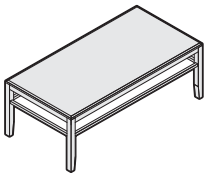
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 66 • Frame: wood • Top: laminate • Plastic glides	1 Style number 2 Wood color for frame 3 Laminate color number for top 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Top • Wood	+$87	Specify *with wood top.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Freestanding End Tables				
20"	20"	21"	**HN22T1H**	$1329
Freestanding Coffee Table				
24"	48"	16½"	**HN22T5L**	$1772





For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Mitra

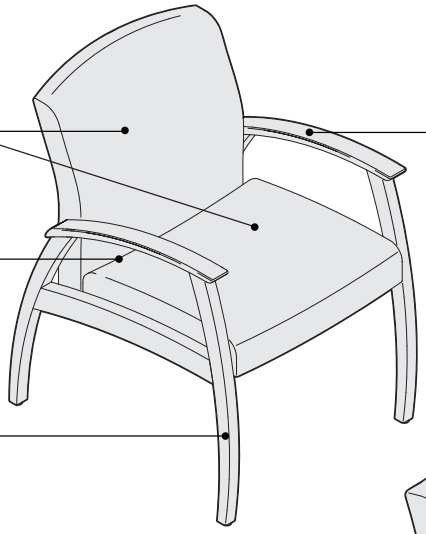
Mitra seating features an energetically curved frame design. A variety of configurations are available.

Seat and back are fully upholstered.

Space between seat and back allows for easy cleaning.

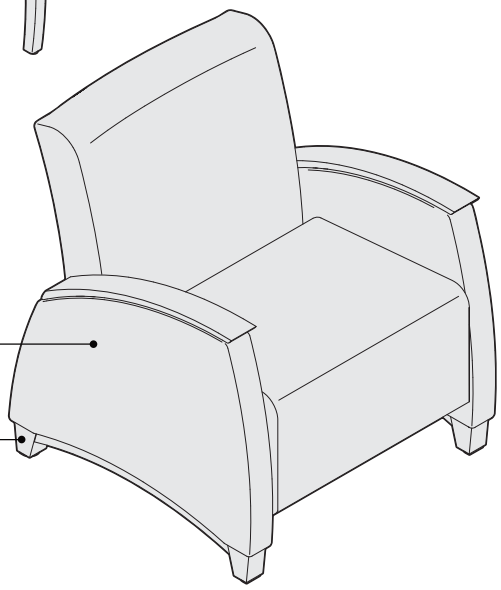
Curved legs and frame are solid maple wood.

Arm caps feature a reverse bevel and overhang the legs to provide a comfortable hand grip for ease of entry and exit from the chair. Arm caps are solid maple wood or plastisol.



Side panels are upholstered with solid maple arm caps and bases.

Glides are standard on legs.

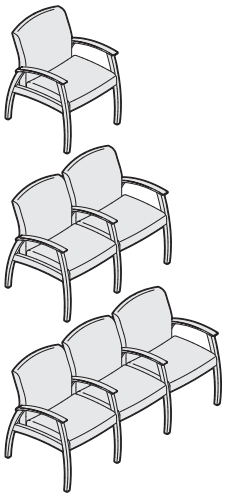


Actual Dimensions

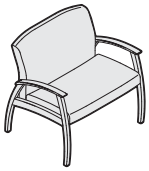
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Width	Depth	Height	Arm Height
Arm Chairs							
Single-seat chair	27½"	23¼"	33"	20"	19¼"	18½"	25¼"
Two-seat module	27½"	44½"	33"	20"/20"	19¼"	18½"	25¼"
Three-seat module	27½"	65¾"	33"	20"/20"/20"	19¼"	18½"	25¼"
Bariatric Seating							
Single-seat chair	27½"	33¼"	33"	30"	19¼"	18½"	25¼"
Combination module	27½"	75¾"	33"	20"/30"/20"	19¼"	18½"	25¼"
High-Back Patient Chair	29"	23¼"	45"	20"	19¼"	18½"	25¼"
Lounge Chairs							
Single-seat chair	30¼"	29¼"	33¾"	23"	20"	17¼"	25¼"
Double-seat lounger	30¼"	47¼"	33¾"	41"	20"	17¼"	25¼"
Triple-seat lounger	30¼"	65¼"	33¾"	59"	20"	17¼"	25¼"

Note: Combination module includes two standard width single-seat chairs and one bariatric single-seat chair.
Note: Seat height on lounge chairs measured at the front of the seat cushion.

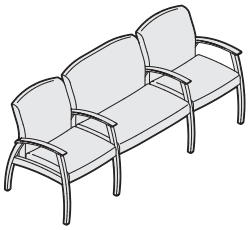
Product Details



Arm chairs are available as a single-seat chair, two-seat module, and three-seat module. Two- and three-seat modules include arms and legs between each seat.



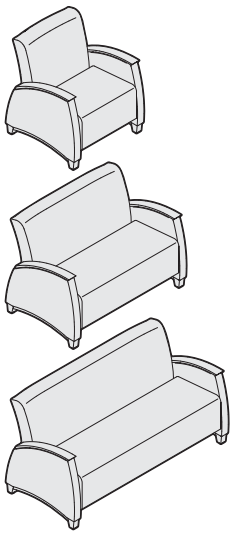
Bariatric chair is available with a 30"W seat and is tested to a dynamic load of 300 pounds and a static load of 750 pounds.



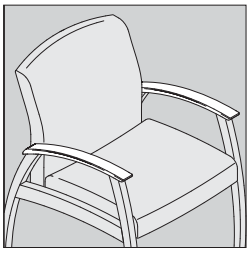
Bariatric combination module consists of a 30"W bariatric chair connected on both sides to standard width single-seat arm chairs. Combination module includes arms and legs between each seat.



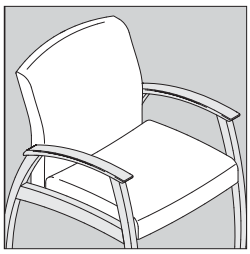
High-back patient chair has a tapered back. Chair is not available in a bariatric version.



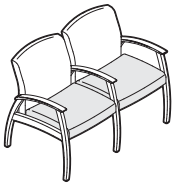
Lounge seating is available as a single-seat chair and double- and triple-seat loungers.

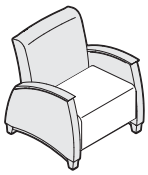


Wood and plastisol arm caps are available on all seating. Plastisol cap is mounted on the top of the existing wood cap on arm, bariatric, and patient chairs. Plastisol arm caps are offered in black, taupe, and graphite.



Back and seat covers on arm, bariatric, and patient chairs have zippers and can be easily removed for cleaning or replacement.

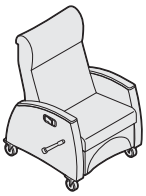




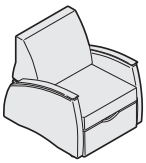
Different fabrics can be specified on the seat and back. On tandem units, the back fabric will be consistent throughout the whole unit as shown above. On lounge seating fabric on the back will match the fabric on the arm panel. Contrasting fabric deviating from these standards need to be processed through Specials.

Moisture barrier is available as an option on seat only.

Related Products



Mitra Recliner
▶See page 408



Mitra Sleeper
▶See page 411

Surface Materials

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Seat and back
- Fabric
- Fabric with Moisture Barrier (option on seat only)

Arm caps
- Maple wood
- Plastisol

Legs and frame
- Maple wood

Glides
- Brown only

Mitra

Arm Chairs

Tip: Two- and three-seat modules have arms and legs between each seat.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 68	1 Style number
• Seat and back: fabric	2 Fabric color number for seat and back
• Arm caps: maple wood or plastisol	3 Plastisol color number for arm cap, if selected
• Legs and frame: maple wood	4 Wood color number for legs and frame
• Glides: brown only	5 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Moisture barrier**	
• Single-seat chairs	+$ 94	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
• Two-seat modules	+$188	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
• Three-seat modules	+$282	Specify *with moisture barrier.*

Specification Information

Single-Seat Chair



Two-Seat Module



Three-Seat Module



Style Number	U.S. Base Prices: Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Single-Seat Chair											
Wood Arm Caps											
SC6010	$ 883	$ 943	$ 999	$1045	$1093	$1123	$1173	$1239	$1331	$1391	$ 943
Plastisol Arm Caps											
SC6010P	$ 983	$1043	$1099	$1145	$1193	$1223	$1273	$1339	$1431	$1491	$1043
Two-Seat Module											
Wood Arm Caps											
SC6026	$1508	$1624	$1738	$1832	$1924	$1994	$2084	$2224	$2408	$2522	$1568
Plastisol Arm Caps											
SC6026P	$1658	$1774	$1888	$1982	$2074	$2144	$2234	$2374	$2558	$2672	$1718
Three-Seat Module											
Wood Arm Caps											
SC6036	$2154	$2326	$2500	$2640	$2778	$2882	$3020	$3228	$3502	$3678	$2214
Plastisol Arm Caps											
SC6036P	$2354	$2526	$2700	$2840	$2978	$3082	$3220	$3428	$3702	$3878	$2414

Bariatric Seating

Tip: Combination module has arms and legs between each seat.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 68 • Seat and back: fabric • Arm caps: maple wood or plastisol • Legs and frame: maple wood • Glides: brown only	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Plastisol color number for arm cap, if selected 4 Wood color number for legs and frame 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 577.

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Moisture barrier		
• Single-seat chairs	+$ 94	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
• Combination modules	+$282	Specify *with moisture barrier.*

Specification Information

Single-Seat Chair



Combination Module



U.S. Base Prices

Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Single-Seat Chair											
Wood Arm Caps											
SC6060	$1061	$1149	$1233	$1301	$1371	$1423	$1495	$1599	$1737	$1821	$1121
Plastisol Arm Caps											
SC6060P	$1161	$1249	$1333	$1401	$1471	$1523	$1595	$1699	$1837	$1921	$1221
Combination Module											
Wood Arm Caps											
SC6046	$2330	$2536	$2734	$2896	$3058	$3178	$3340	$3584	$3904	$4108	$2390
Plastisol Arm Caps											
SC6046P	$2530	$2736	$2934	$3096	$3258	$3378	$3540	$3784	$4104	$4308	$2590

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Mitra, continued

High-Back Patient Chair



Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 69	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Plastisol color number for arm cap, if selected 4 Wood color number for legs and frame 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

- Seat and back: fabric
- Arm caps: maple wood or plastisol
- Legs and frame: maple wood
- Glides: brown only

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Moisture barrier		
• Moisture barrier	+$94	Specify *with moisture barrier.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices: Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
High-Back Patient Chair											
Wood Arm Caps											
SC6085	$ 935	$1009	$1081	$1141	$1197	$1239	$1295	$1381	$1499	$1571	$ 995
Plastisol Arm Caps											
SC6085P	$1035	$1109	$1181	$1241	$1297	$1339	$1395	$1481	$1599	$1671	$1095

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Mitra Lounge Chairs

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 68	• Seat and back: fabric • Legs and base: wood • Arm caps: wood or plastisol • Glides: brown only	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Wood color number for legs and arm caps 4 Plastisol color for arm caps, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Moisture barrier**		
	• Single-seat chair	+$ 94	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
	• Double-seat lounger	+$188	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
	• Triple-seat lounger	+$282	Specify *with moisture barrier.*

Specification Information



Style Number	U.S. Base Prices: Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Single-Seat Chair											
Wood Arm Caps											
SC6110	$1507	$1659	$1811	$1931	$2053	$2145	$2265	$2445	$2687	$2839	$1567
Plastisol Arm Caps											
SC6110P	$1607	$1759	$1911	$2031	$2153	$2245	$2365	$2545	$2787	$2939	$1667



Double-Seat Lounger											
Wood Arm Caps											
SC6120	$1878	$2068	$2256	$2402	$2554	$2668	$2816	$3042	$3342	$3526	$1938
Plastisol Arm Caps											
SC6120P	$1978	$2168	$2356	$2502	$2654	$2768	$2916	$3142	$3442	$3626	$2038

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

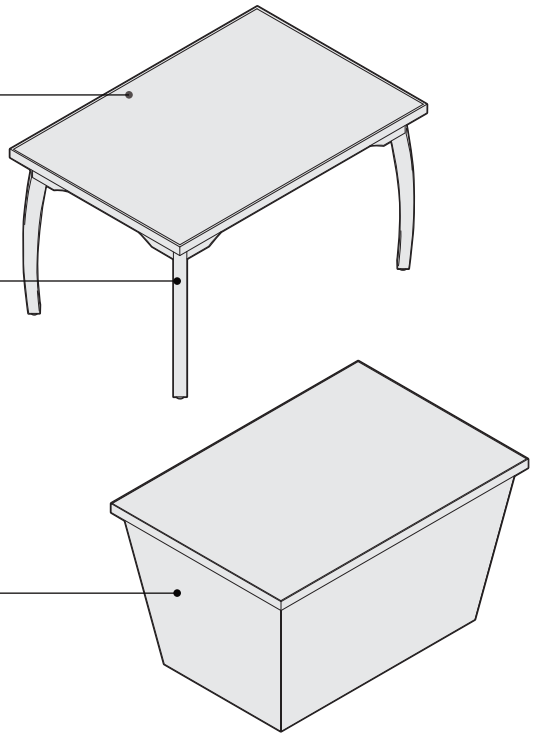


Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Triple-Seat Lounger											
Wood Arm Caps											
SC6130	$2264	$2488	$2710	$2892	$3068	$3202	$3382	$3652	$4008	$4232	$2324
Plastisol Arm Caps											
SC6130P	$2364	$2588	$2810	$2992	$3168	$3302	$3482	$3752	$4108	$4332	$2424

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

Mitra Tables

Mitra freestanding tables are available in two styles and four shapes to coordinate with Mitra seating.



High-Pressure Laminate tops are 1" thick and have 3 mm plastic edges.

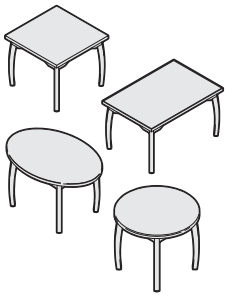
Curved legs are solid maple wood and coordinate with the styling of Mitra chair legs.

Drum table bases have a tapered design and are available wrapped with veneer or laminate.

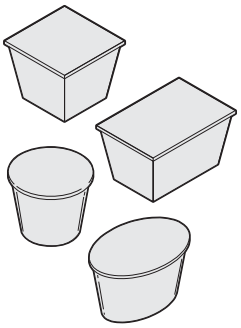
Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height
Oval table	22"	32"	16"
Rectangular table	22"	32"	16"
Square table	22"	22"	16"
Round table	22" dia.	N.A.	16"
Oval drum table	22"	32"	18"
Rectangular drum table	22"	32"	18"
Square drum table	22"	22"	18"
Round drum table	22" dia.	N.A.	18"

Product Details



Freestanding tables with curved legs are available in four shapes – oval, rectangular, square, and round.



Freestanding drum tables are available in four shapes – oval, rectangular, square, and round. Drum tables are offered with a 3 mm plastic edge top and a maple veneer-wrapped base or with a 3 mm plastic edge top and a laminate-wrapped base. Bottom surface is particle board standard with brown plastic glides.

Surface Materials

Top
- High-Pressure Laminate

Edge profile
- 3 mm plastic

Legs
- Maple wood

Base on drum tables
- Veneer
- Laminate

Mitra Tables

Freestanding Tables

Standard Includes

▶ Need help? Product details, page 76

- Table top: High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edge
- Curved legs: wood

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Laminate color number for top
3 Wood color number for legs
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

Specification Information



Oval Table

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
22"	32"	16"	**SC6055**	$914



Rectangular Table

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
22"	32"	16"	**SC6056**	$840



Square Table

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
22"	22"	16"	**SC6057**	$767



Round Table

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
22" dia.		16"	**SC6058**	$824

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Freestanding Drum Tables

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 76	• Table top: High-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm plastic edge with veneer-wrapped base, if selected • 3 mm plastic edge with laminate-wrapped base, if selected	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for top and base, if selected 3 Wood color number for base, if selected ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

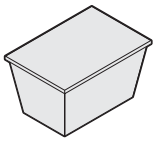
Specification Information

Freestanding Drum Tables with Maple Veneer-Wrapped Base



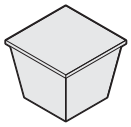
Oval table

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
22"	32"	18"	**SC6155W**	$1525



Rectangular table

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
22"	32"	18"	**SC6156W**	$1375



Square table

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
22"	22"	18"	**SC6157W**	$1262



Round table

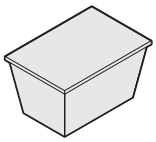
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
22" dia.		18"	**SC6158W**	$1386

Freestanding Drum Tables with Laminate-Wrapped Base



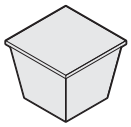
Oval table

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
22"	32"	18"	**SC6155L**	$1525



Rectangular table

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
22"	32"	18"	**SC6156L**	$1375



Square table

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
22"	22"	18"	**SC6157L**	$1262

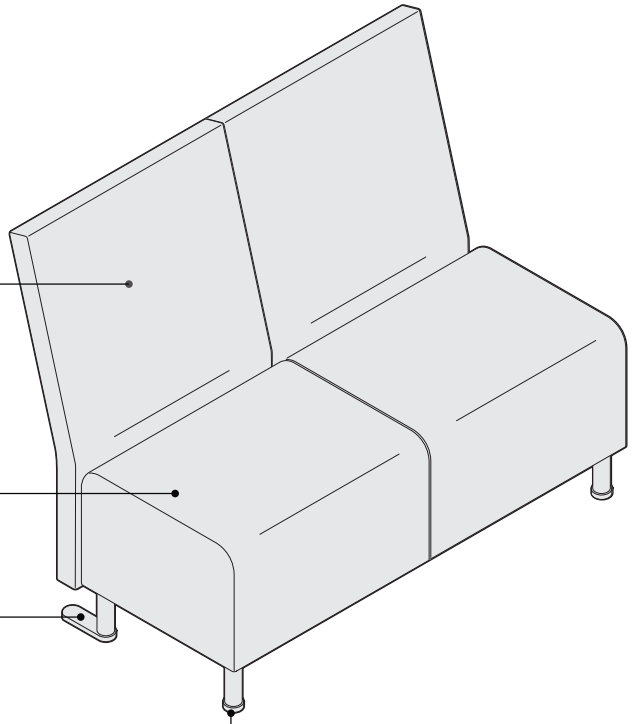


Round table

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
22" dia.		18"	**SC6158L**	$1386

Neighbor

Neighbor lounge seating features a simple, versatile, rectilinear design. Several preassembled seating and table units are available. Each unit can be reduced to components so it can be refurbished in the field.



Back is slightly set away from the seat. It is available with a straight, armless back or a wrap back. Straight back versions are available with a low or high back.

Seat is upholstered. It is independent from the back.

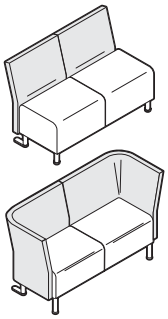
Legs and base are constructed with steel tubing and steel plates for structural integrity. They have a powdercoat paint finish that is corrosion resistant.

Adjustable glides are standard on the front legs. Back legs have non-adjustable glides.

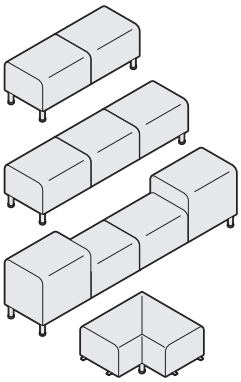
Actual Dimensions

▶ See page 82

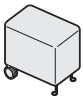
Product Details



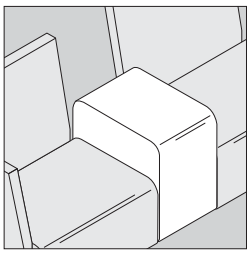
Back is upholstered and available with either a straight or wrap back.



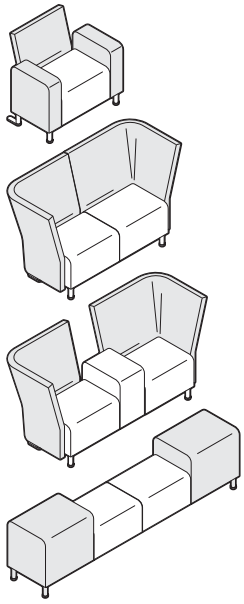
Bench provides a backless seating option. It is available in two-seat, two-seat with arms, three-seat, and corner models.
Tip: Corner bench is not a freestanding unit and must be ganged to another unit.



Ottoman is equipped with two swivel casters and two legs.

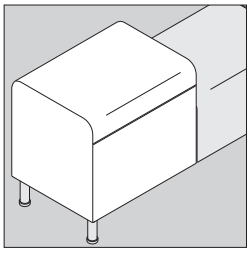


Armrest can serve as a divider, armrest, or perching point.

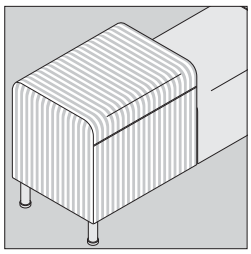


Different fabrics can be specified on the seat and back. Fabric on the back will match the fabric on the arm panel. Fabric on the center armrest will match the seat.

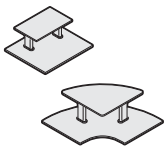
Moisture barrier on the seat is available as an option.



All 6", 12", and 24" arms require a single stitch seam on the back side of the lounge or bench near the top.



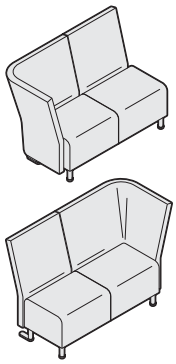
Patterned fabrics with up and down orientation will be flipped on the rear of the unit to retain directionality.



Two-tier tables are available in wide and corner models. The lower tier is available in solid surface finishes of Linen or Flint, and has a height of 6¾" from the floor to the table top. The upper tier is available in laminate with a finished wood edge and underside. The top of the upper table measures 22¼"H from the floor.

Connections

Base, seat, and table components can be removed and replaced in the field with simple hand tools.



Wrap-back seat units are handed and may only be placed in the appropriate end position on a base.

Surface Materials

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Base and legs
- 4799 Platinum paint

Seat and back
- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option on seat only)

Glides
- Plastic

Casters on ottoman
- Silver only

Upper-tier table surface
- Laminate (standard)

Lower-tier table solid surface
- Flint
- Linen

Neighbor, continued

Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Height from Seat
Full wrap-back single-seat	28"	33¼"	39½"	19½"	24½"	18½"	21"
Full wrap-back, two-seat	28"	65¾"	39½"	19½"	49"	18½"	21"
Left wrap-back, two-seat	28"	57½"	39½"	19½"	49"	18½"	21"
Right wrap-back, two-seat	28"	57½"	39½"	19½"	49"	18½"	21"
Full wrap-back, two-seat, armrest	28"	78"	39½"	19½"	61¼"	18½"	21"
Left wrap-back, two-seat, armrest	28"	69¼"	39½"	19½"	61¼"	18½"	21"
Right wrap-back, two-seat, armrest	28"	69¼"	39½"	19½"	61¼"	18½"	21"
Full wrap-back, three-seat	28"	89¾"	39½"	19½"	73½"	18½"	21"
Full wrap-back, two-seat, table	28"	90"	39½"	19½"	73½"	18½"	21"
Low-back, armless single-seat	28"	24¾"	33½"	19½"	24½"	18½"	15"
High-back, armless single-seat	28"	24¾"	39½"	19½"	24½"	18½"	21"
Low-back, armless two-seat	28"	49"	33½"	19½"	49"	18½"	15"
High-back, armless two-seat	28"	49"	39½"	19½"	49"	18½"	21"
Low-back, two seat, armrest	28"	61¼"	33½"	19½"	61¼"	18½"	15"
High-back, two seat, armrest	28"	61¼"	39½"	19½"	61¼"	18½"	21"
Low-back, armless three-seat	28"	73½"	33½"	19½"	73½"	18½"	15"
High-back, armless three-seat	28"	73½"	39½"	19½"	73½"	18½"	21"
Low-back, armless two-seat, table	28"	73¼"	33½"	19½"	73½"	18½"	15"
High-back, armless two-seat, table	28"	73¼"	39½"	19½"	73½"	18½"	21"
Low-back, upholstered arms single-seat	28"	37¼"	33½"	19½"	24½"	18½"	15"
High-back, upholstered arms single-seat	28"	37¼"	39½"	19½"	24½"	18½"	21"
Low-back, upholstered arms two-seat	28"	61½"	33½"	19½"	49"	18½"	15"
High-back, upholstered arms two-seat	28"	61½"	39½"	19½"	49"	18½"	21"
Low-back, upholstered two-seat, armrest	28"	73¾"	33½"	19½"	61¼"	18½"	15"
High-back, upholstered two-seat, armrest	28"	73¾"	39½"	19½"	61¼"	18½"	21"
Low-back, upholstered arms three-seat	28"	85¾"	33½"	19½"	73½"	18½"	15"
High-back, upholstered arms three-seat	28"	85¾"	39½"	19½"	73½"	18½"	21"
Two-seat bench	19½"	49"	18½"	N.A.	N.A.	18½"	N.A.
Three-seat bench	19½"	73½"	18½"	N.A.	N.A.	18½"	N.A.
Two-seat bench, two double armrests	19½"	97"	25½"	N.A.	N.A.	18½"	N.A.
12"W armrest	19½"	12¼"	25½"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"W armrest	19½"	24½"	25½"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Table	18¼"	23¾"	22¼"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Backless corner ganging seat	31"	31"	18½"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Corner ganging table	30"	30"	16"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Single ottoman	18"	11½"	18"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Neighbor

Wrap-Back Seating Units

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 80	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat, back, and armrest, if selected 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.
• Base and legs: 4799 Platinum paint • Seat, back, and armrest, if selected: fabric • Adjustable glides on front legs: plastic • Non-adjustable glides on back legs: steel	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials **Moisture barrier** • Moisture barrier	+$94 per seat	Specify *with moisture barrier.*

Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Specification Information

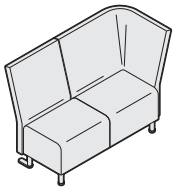
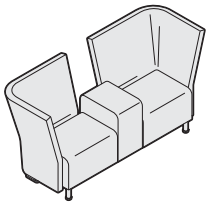
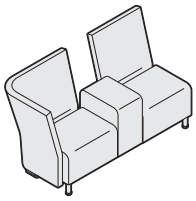
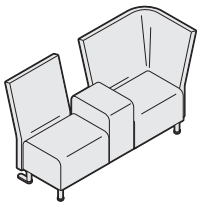
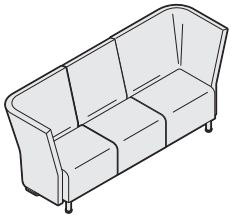
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Single-Seat, Left Wrap-Back Unit											
HN5810HCL	$2239	$2377	$2515	$2625	$2735	$2815	$2923	$3091	$3309	$3445	$2299
Single-Seat, Right Wrap-Back Unit											
HN5810HCR	$2239	$2377	$2515	$2625	$2735	$2815	$2923	$3091	$3309	$3445	$2299
Two-Seat, Full Wrap-Back Unit											
HN5820HCC	$3810	$4086	$4360	$4576	$4796	$4962	$5184	$5510	$5948	$6220	$3870
Two-Seat, Left-Facing Wrap-Back Unit											
HN5820HCS	$3386	$3652	$3922	$4132	$4346	$4504	$4716	$5034	$5460	$5728	$3446

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information, continued from previous page

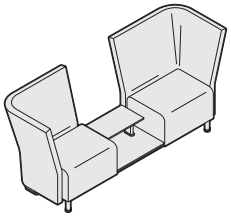
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Two-Seat, Right-Facing Wrap-Back Unit											
 **HN5820HSC**	$3386	$3652	$3922	$4132	$4346	$4504	$4716	$5034	$5460	$5728	$3446
Two-Seat, Full Wrap-Back Unit with 12" Center Armrest											
 **HN5825HCAC**	$4255	$4575	$4891	$5143	$5397	$5587	$5843	$6223	$6729	$7047	$4315
Two-Seat, Left Wrap-Back Unit with 12" Center Armrest											
 **HN5825HCAS**	$3831	$4121	$4407	$4639	$4871	$5041	$5273	$5619	$6079	$6369	$3891
Two-Seat, Right Wrap-Back Unit with 12" Center Armrest											
 **HN5825HSAC**	$3831	$4121	$4407	$4639	$4871	$5041	$5273	$5619	$6079	$6369	$3891
Three-Seat, Full Wrap-Back Unit											
 **HN5830HCSC**	$4955	$5339	$5719	$6025	$6335	$6563	$6867	$7325	$7935	$8317	$5015

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

Neighbor, continued

Wrap-Back Units with Table



▶ Need help? Product details, page 81

Standard Includes

- Base, legs, and table frame: 4799 Platinum paint
- Seat and back: fabric
- Upper-tier table surface: laminate
- Edge on upper-tier surface: wood
- Lower-tier table surface: Solid surface
- Adjustable glides on front legs: plastic
- Non-adjustable glides on back legs: steel

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Fabric color number for seat and back
3 Laminate color for upper-tier table surface
4 Wood color number for edge on upper-tier table surface
5 Solid surface color for lower-tier table surface: flint or linen
6 Options, if selected (see below)

▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials — **Moisture barrier**		
• Moisture barrier	+$188	Specify *with moisture barrier.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices: Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Two-Seat, Full Wrap-Back Unit with Table											
HN5830HCFC	$4998	$5264	$5534	$5744	$5958	$6116	$6328	$6646	$7072	$7340	$5058

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Neighbor, continued

Armless Seating Units

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 80	• Base and legs: 4799 Platinum paint • Seat and back: fabric • Adjustable glides on front legs: plastic • Non-adjustable glides on back legs: steel	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

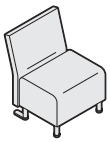
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Moisture barrier** • Moisture barrier	+$94 per seat	Specify *with moisture barrier.*

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

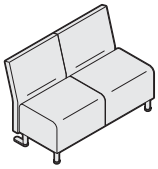
Specification Information

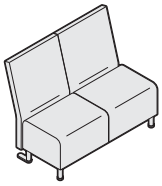
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices: Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Single-Seat, Straight-Back Unit											
Low Back											
HN5810LS	$1895	$1995	$2101	$2179	$2257	$2319	$2401	$2523	$2685	$2783	$1955
High Back											
HN5810HS	$1975	$2083	$2193	$2279	$2367	$2429	$2517	$2647	$2819	$2931	$2035
Two-Seat, Straight-Back Unit											
Low Back											
HN5820LSS	$3041	$3247	$3445	$3607	$3769	$3889	$4051	$4295	$4615	$4819	$3101
High Back											
HN5820HSS	$3120	$3338	$3554	$3728	$3902	$4028	$4202	$4460	$4810	$5024	$3180

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**





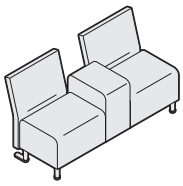
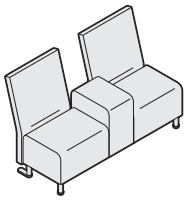
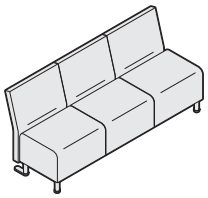
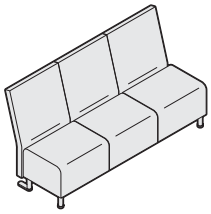




For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Two-Seat, Straight-Back Unit with 12" Center Armrest											
Low Back											
 **HN5825LSAS**	$3487	$3725	$3965	$4153	$4343	$4487	$4679	$4963	$5343	$5581	$3547
High Back											
 **HN5825HSAS**	$3566	$3820	$4070	$4274	$4472	$4626	$4828	$5130	$5532	$5786	$3626
Three-Seat, Straight-Back Unit											
Low Back											
 **HN5830LSSS**	$4186	$4490	$4794	$5034	$5278	$5460	$5700	$6064	$6550	$6852	$4246
High Back											
 **HN5830HSSS**	$4266	$4592	$4916	$5174	$5436	$5630	$5890	$6280	$6798	$7126	$4326

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

Neighbor, continued

Armless Seating Units with Tables

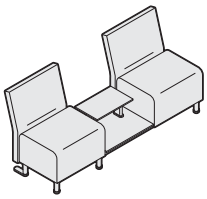
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 81	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Laminate color for upper-tier table surface 4 Wood color number for edge on upper-tier table surface 5 Solid surface color for lower-tier table surface: flint or linen 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.
• Base, legs, and table frame: 4799 Platinum paint • Seat and back: fabric • Upper-tier table surface: laminate • Edge on upper-tier surface: wood • Lower-tier table surface: Solid surface • Adjustable glides on front legs: plastic • Non-adjustable glides on back legs: steel	

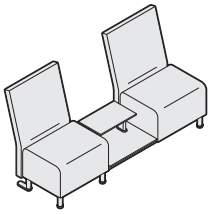
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials **Moisture barrier** • Moisture barrier	+$188	Specify *with moisture barrier.*

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Specification Information

Two-Seat, Straight-Back Unit with Table





Style Number	U.S. Base Prices: Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Low Back											
HN5830LSFS	$4229	$4435	$4633	$4795	$4957	$5077	$5239	$5483	$5803	$6007	$4289
High Back											
HN5830HSFS	$4308	$4526	$4742	$4916	$5090	$5216	$5390	$5648	$5998	$6212	$4368

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Neighbor, continued

Seating Units With 6" Upholstered Arms

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 81	• Base and legs: 4799 Platinum paint • Seat, back, and arms: fabric • Adjustable glides on front legs: plastic • Non-adjustable glides on back legs: steel	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

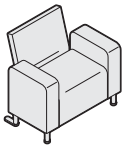
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Moisture barrier** • Moisture barrier	+$94 per seat	Specify *with moisture barrier.*

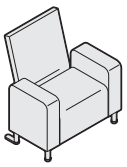
Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

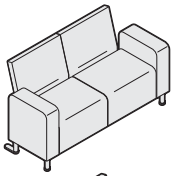
Specification Information

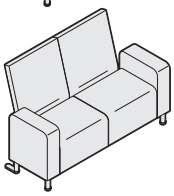
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Single-Seat Unit with 6" Upholstered Arms											
Low Back											
HN5811LS	$2584	$2730	$2874	$2988	$3102	$3192	$3308	$3480	$3710	$3852	$2644
High Back											
HN5811HS	$2664	$2816	$2968	$3088	$3210	$3302	$3422	$3602	$3844	$3996	$2724
Two-Seat Unit with 6" Upholstered Arms											
Low Back											
HN5821LSS	$3730	$3974	$4224	$4416	$4614	$4764	$4956	$5252	$5642	$5886	$3790
High Back											
HN5821HSS	$3810	$4072	$4328	$4538	$4744	$4902	$5110	$5422	$5836	$6094	$3870

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**





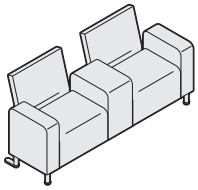
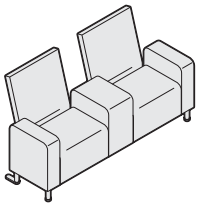
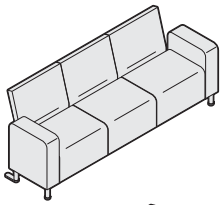
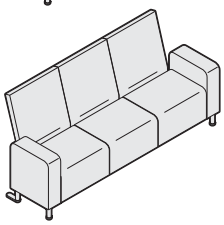




For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Two-Seat Unit with 6" Upholstered Arms and 12" Center Armrest											
Low Back											
 **HN5831LSAS**	$4176	$4472	$4764	$5002	$5236	$5412	$5648	$6000	$6470	$6764	$4236
High Back											
 **HN5831HSAS**	$4255	$4565	$4873	$5117	$5365	$5549	$5797	$6165	$6657	$6963	$4315
Three-Seat Unit with 6" Upholstered Arms											
Low Back											
 **HN5831LSSS**	$4876	$5222	$5566	$5846	$6124	$6332	$6606	$7020	$7576	$7920	$4936
High Back											
 **HN5831HSSS**	$4955	$5321	$5691	$5989	$6279	$6501	$6793	$7237	$7827	$8191	$5015

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Neighbor, continued

Seating Units with 6" Upholstered Arms and Table

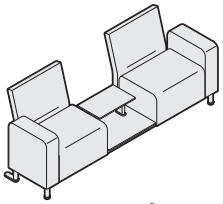
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 81	• Base, legs, and table frame: 4799 Platinum paint • Seat and back: fabric • Upper-tier table surface: laminate • Edge on upper-tier surface: wood • Lower-tier table surface: Solid surface • Adjustable glides on front legs: plastic • Non-adjustable glides on back legs: steel	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Laminate color for upper-tier table surface 4 Wood color number for edge on upper-tier table surface 5 Solid surface color for lower-tier table surface: flint or linen 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

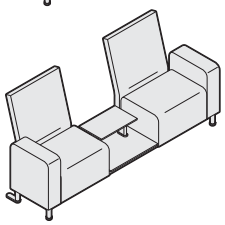
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials **Moisture barrier** • Moisture barrier	+$188	Specify *with moisture barrier.*

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Specification Information

Two-Seat Unit with 6" Upholstered Arm with Table





Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Low Back											
HN5831LSFS	$4918	$5156	$5396	$5584	$5774	$5918	$6110	$6394	$6774	$7012	$4978
High Back											
HN5831HSFS	$4998	$5252	$5502	$5706	$5904	$6058	$6260	$6562	$6964	$7218	$5058

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

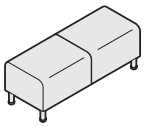
Benches

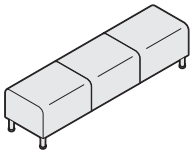
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 81	• Base and legs: 4799 Platinum paint • Seat and armrest, if selected: fabric • Adjustable glides on legs: plastic	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and armrest, if selected 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

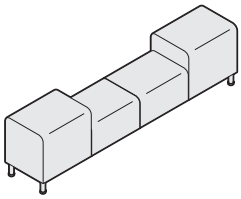
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Moisture barrier** • Moisture barrier	+$94 per seat	Specify *with moisture barrier.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Two-Seat Bench											
HN5820BB	$2060	$2147	$2233	$2303	$2372	$2425	$2494	$2598	$2735	$2822	$2118
Three-Seat Bench											
HN5830BBB	$2737	$2869	$2997	$3102	$3205	$3284	$3389	$3543	$3750	$3879	$2795
Two-Seat Bench with Two 24" Armrests											
HN5840DBBD	$3421	$3530	$3637	$3724	$3811	$3876	$3961	$4092	$4266	$4372	$3450



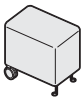




For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Neighbor, continued

Ottoman



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 80	• Ottoman: fabric • Legs: silver to match casters • Non-locking casters: silver finish • Glides on two legs of single ottoman: plastic	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for ottoman 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Moisture barrier** • Moisture barrier	+$94	Specify *with moisture barrier.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Ottoman											
HN5801H	$511	$555	$598	$632	$667	$692	$728	$781	$850	$891	$569

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Corner Ganging Units

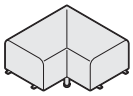
Tip: Corner ganging units are not freestanding. They must be ganged to a free-standing unit.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 80	• Base and leg on bench, if selected: 4799 Platinum paint • Seat on bench, if selected: fabric • Upper-tier table surface, if selected: laminate • Edge on upper-tier surface: wood • Lower-tier table surface: Solid surface • Frame on table, if selected: powdercoat 4799 Platinum paint	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat, if selected 3 Laminate color for upper-tier table surface, if selected 4 Wood color number for edge on upper-tier table surface 5 Solid surface color for lower-tier table surface: flint or linen 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials **Moisture barrier** • Moisture barrier	+$94	Specify *with moisture barrier.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices: Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Corner Ganging Bench											
HN5801CU	$1265	$1339	$1411	$1468	$1525	$1570	$1628	$1713	$1828	$1899	$1323



Specification Information

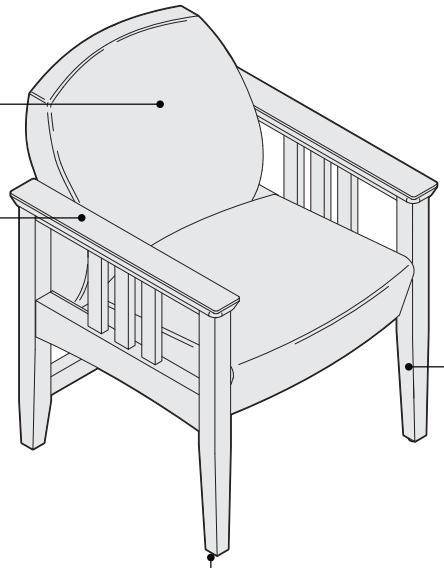
Style Number	U.S. Price: Laminate
Corner Ganging Table	
HN5801CT	$1851



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Outlook Empress

Outlook Empress seating is designed for patient rooms and high traffic public waiting and reception areas.



Seat and back cushion are fully upholstered.

Arm and leg assemblies are solid maple.

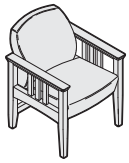
Perimeter guard provides abrasion and scratch resistance for long term protection and is available as an option.

Glides are standard on legs.

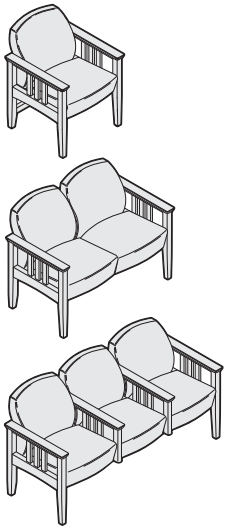
Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Overall Width	Overall Height	Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height	Arm Height
Single-Seat Chair							
Single-seat arm chair	27"	25"	32"	18½"	20¼"	18"	26"
24"W Single-Seat Chair							
24"W Single-seat arm chair	27"	29"	32"	18½"	24"	18"	26"
Two-Seat Chairs							
Two-seat arm chairs with center arm	27"	46¾"	32"	18½"	20¼"	18"	26"
Two-seat arm chairs without center arm	27"	45"	32"	18½"	40½"	18"	26"
Three-Seat Chairs							
Three-seat arm chairs with center arms	27"	68¾"	32"	18½"	20¼"	18"	26"
Three-seat arm chairs without center arms	27"	65¼"	32"	18½"	60¾"	18"	26"
Bariatric Chairs							
30"W arm chairs	27"	35"	32"	18½"	30"	18"	26"
40½"W arm chairs	27"	45"	32"	18½"	40½"	18"	26"

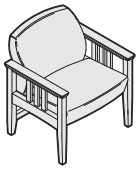
Product Details



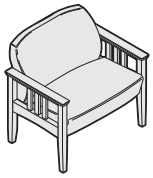
Empress seating has mission-style maple arm and leg assemblies.



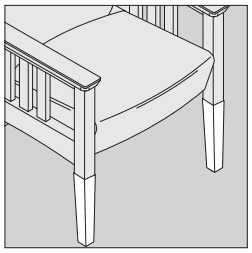
Chairs are available in one-, two- and three-seat versions. Units are available with or without intermediate arms.



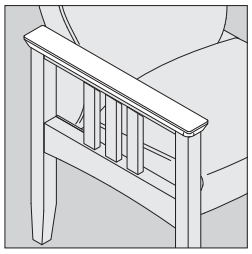
24"W seats are available on single seat arm chairs only.



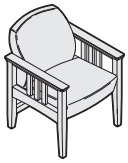
Bariatric seating is available in 30" and 40½" seat widths. All bariatric chairs have arms.



Perimeter guard is optional on the legs to provide long-term protection from scratches and dents. The clear wrap is applied to the bottom portion of the leg and can be placed on the front, back or all legs.

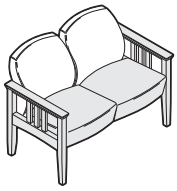


Plastisol arm caps are available as an option. Plastisol arm caps are offered in black, taupe and graphite.





Additional back heights of 4" or 12½" higher are available as an option on standard back height chairs and tandem units.



Different fabrics can be specified on the seat and back. On tandem units, the back fabric will be consistent throughout the whole unit as shown above. Contrasting fabric deviating from this standard needs to be processed through Specials.

Moisture barrier is available as an option on seat only.

Related Products



Outlook Tables
▶See page 168

Empress Seating with connectors for ganged configuration or use with interconnecting tables is available through the Steelcase Health Specials Program.

Surface Materials

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Seat and back
- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option on seat only)

Arm caps
- Maple wood
- Plastisol (option)

Arm and leg assemblies
- Maple wood

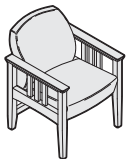
Glides
- Brown only

Shipping

Outlook Empress seating components ship separately for field assembly.

Outlook Empress

Single-Seat Chair



Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 98	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Wood color number for arm and leg assemblies 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 577.
• Seat and back: fabric • Arm and leg assemblies: wood • Glides: brown	

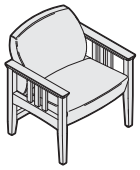
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Moisture barrier		
• Moisture barrier	+$ 94	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
Plastisol arm cap		
• Arm cap	+$100	Specify *with plastisol arm caps* and select plastic color number.
Higher Back		
• 4" higher back	+$ 41	Specify *with 4" higher back.*
• 12½" higher back	+$ 77	Specify *with 12½" higher back.*
Perimeter Guard		
• Perimeter guard	+$ 52 per set	Specify *with perimeter guard* and designate front and/or back.
Related Product		
• Outlook Tables		▶Page 170

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
SC2710	$1138	$1198	$1254	$1300	$1348	$1378	$1428	$1494	$1586	$1646	$1170

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

24"W Single-Seat Chair



Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 98 • Seat and back: fabric • Arm and leg assemblies: wood • Glides: brown	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Wood color number for arm and leg assemblies 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Moisture barrier** • Moisture barrier	+$ 94	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
	Plastisol arm cap • Arm cap	+$100	Specify *with plastisol arm caps* and select plastic color number.
Higher Back	• 4" higher back • 12½" higher back	+$ 41 +$ 77	Specify *with 4" higher back.* Specify *with 12½" higher back.*
Perimeter Guard	• Perimeter guard	+$ 52 per set	Specify *with perimeter guard* and designate front and/or back.
Related Product	• Outlook Tables		▶Page 170

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
SC2710W	$1251	$1317	$1381	$1429	$1481	$1521	$1571	$1647	$1749	$1813	$1283

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Two-Seat Chairs

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Seat and back: fabric • Arm and leg assemblies: wood • Glides: brown	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Wood color number for arm and leg assemblies 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

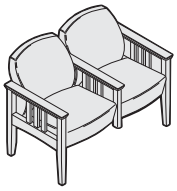
▶ Need help? Product details, page 98

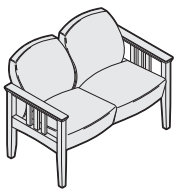
Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Moisture barrier** • Moisture barrier	+$188	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
	Plastisol arm cap • Arm cap	+$ 50 per cap	Specify *with plastisol arm caps* and select plastic color number.
Higher Back	• 4" higher back • 12½" higher back	+$ 82 +$154	Specify *with 4" higher back.* Specify *with 12½" higher back.*
Perimeter Guard	• Perimeter guard	+$ 52 per set	Specify *with perimeter guard* and designate front and/or back.
Related Product	• Outlook Tables		▶ Page 170

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Two-Seat Chair with Center Arm											
SC2723	$1908	$2024	$2138	$2232	$2324	$2394	$2484	$2624	$2808	$2922	$1940
Two-Seat Chair without Center Arm											
SC2720	$1747	$1863	$1977	$2071	$2163	$2233	$2323	$2463	$2647	$2761	$1779





For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Three-Seat Chairs

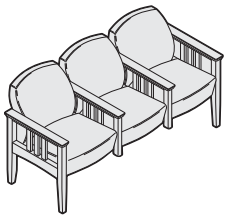
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 98	• Seat and back: fabric • Arm and leg assemblies: wood • Glides: brown only	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Wood color number for arm and leg assemblies 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

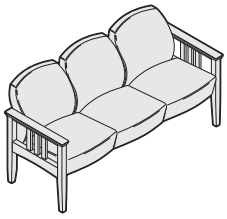
Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Moisture barrier** • Moisture barrier	+$282	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
	Plastisol arm cap • Arm cap	+$ 50 per cap	Specify *with plastisol arm caps* and select plastic color number.
Higher Back	• 4" higher back • 12½" higher back	+$123 +$231	Specify *with 4" higher back.* Specify *with 12½" higher back.*
Perimeter Guard	• Perimeter guard	+$ 52 per set	Specify *with perimeter guard* and designate front and/or back.
Related Product	• Outlook Tables		▶Page 170

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Three-Seat Chair with Center Arms											
SC2733	$2708	$2880	$3054	$3194	$3332	$3436	$3574	$3782	$4056	$4232	$2740
Three-Seat Chair without Center Arms											
SC2730	$2389	$2561	$2735	$2875	$3013	$3117	$3255	$3463	$3737	$3913	$2421





For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Outlook Empress, continued

Bariatric Seating

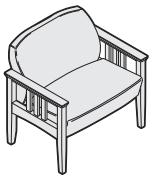
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 99	• Seat and back: fabric • Arm and leg assemblies: wood • Glides: brown	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Wood color number for arm and leg assemblies 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

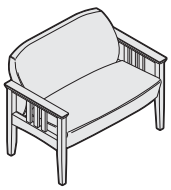
Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Moisture barrier** • Moisture barrier	+$ 94	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
	Plastisol arm cap • Arm cap	+$100	Specify *with plastisol arm caps* and select plastic color number.
Higher Back	• 4" higher back on 30"W bariatric chairs only	+$ 41	Specify *with 4" higher back.*
Perimeter Guard	• Perimeter guard	+$ 52 per set	Specify *with perimeter guard* and designate front and/or back.
Related Product	• Outlook Tables		▶Page 170

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
30"W Arm Chair											
SC2760	$1492	$1580	$1664	$1732	$1802	$1854	$1926	$2030	$2168	$2252	$1524
40½"W Arm Chair											
SC2765	$2049	$2165	$2279	$2373	$2465	$2535	$2625	$2765	$2949	$3063	$2081

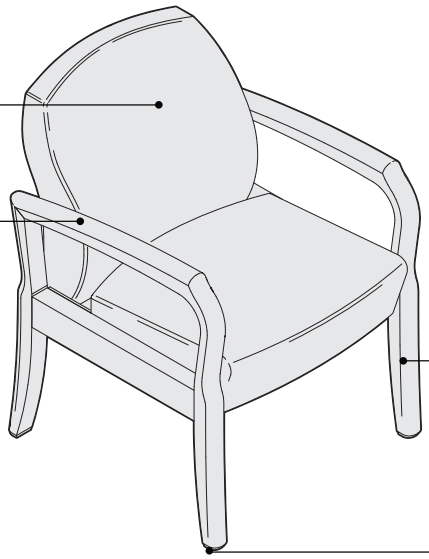




For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Outlook Hawthorne

Outlook Hawthorne seating is designed for patient rooms and high traffic public waiting and reception areas.



Seat and back cushion are fully upholstered.

Arm and leg assemblies are solid maple.

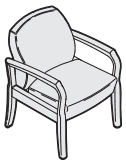
Perimeter guard provides abrasion and scratch resistance for long term protection. It is available as an option.

Glides are standard on legs.

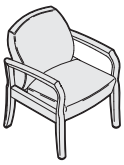
Actual Dimensions

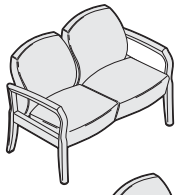
Features	Overall Depth	Overall Width	Overall Height	Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height	Arm Height
Single-Seat Chair							
Single-seat arm chair	27"	24"	32"	18½"	20¼"	18"	26"
24"W Single-Seat Chair							
Single-seat arm chair	27"	28"	32"	18½"	24"	18"	26"
24"W Two-Seat Chairs							
Two-seat arm chairs with center arm	27"	45¾"	32"	18½"	20¼"	18"	26"
Two-seat arm chairs without center arm	27"	44"	32"	18½"	40½"	18"	26"
Three-Seat Chairs							
Three-seat arm chairs with center arms	27"	67¾"	32"	18½"	20¼"	18"	26"
Three-seat arm chairs without center arms	27"	64¼"	32"	18½"	60¾"	18"	26"
Bariatric Chairs							
30"W arm chair	27"	34"	32"	18½"	30"	18"	26"
40½"W arm chair	27"	44"	32"	18½"	40½"	18"	26"
High-Back Patient Chairs							
High-back patient chair	30"	24"	45¾"	18½"	20¼"	18"	26"
30"W bariatric high-back patient chair	30"	34"	45¾"	18½"	30"	18"	26"
Easy Access Chair							
Arm chair	27"	24"	38"	18½"	20¼"	24"	32"

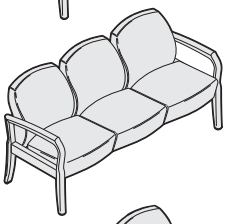
Product Details

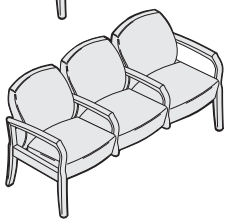


Hawthorne seating has classic-style maple arms that curve into the leg assemblies.

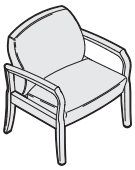




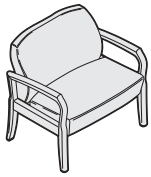




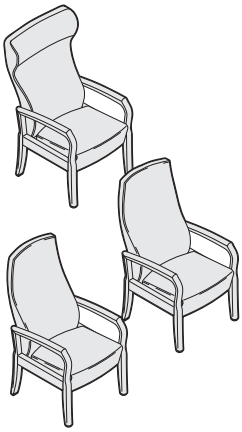
Chairs are available in one-, two- and three-seat versions. Units are available with or without intermediate arms.



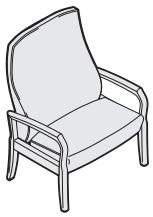
24"W seats are available on single seat arm chairs only.



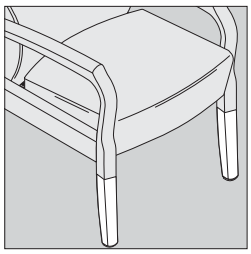
Bariatric seating is available in 30" and 40½" seat widths. All bariatric chairs have arms.



High back patient seating is available in three styles – with flared back, tapered back, and straight back. All high back chairs have arms.



High back seating with tapered back is available in a bariatric version.

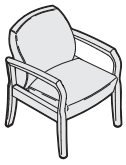


Perimeter guard is optional on the legs to provide long-term protection from scratches and dents. The clear wrap is applied to the bottom portion of the leg and can be placed on the front, back or all legs.



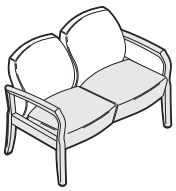
Easy access seating is available as stand-alone units. Chair has a 24" seat height and includes a foot rest.

Glider allows the seat to glide back and forth to sooth the user. Available on single units with two arms.





Additional back heights of 4" or 12½" higher are available as an option on standard back height chairs and tandem units.



Different fabrics can be specified on the seat and back. On tandem units, the back fabric will be consistent throughout the whole unit as shown above. Contrasting fabric deviating from this standard needs to be processed through Specials.

Moisture barrier is available as an option on seat only.

Related Products



Outlook Tables

▶ See page 168

Hawthorne seating with connectors for ganged configurations or use with interconnecting tables is available through the Steelcase Health Specials program.

Surface Materials

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Seat and back
- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option on seat only)

Arm and leg assemblies
- Maple wood

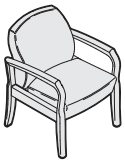
Glides
- Black only

Shipping

Outlook Hawthorne seating components ship separately for field assembly.

Outlook Hawthorne

Single-Seat Chair



Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 106	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Wood color number for arm and leg assemblies 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.
• Seat and back: fabric • Arm and leg assemblies: wood • Glides: black	

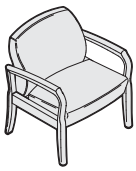
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials **Moisture barrier** • Moisture barrier	 +$ 94	 Specify *with moisture barrier.*
Higher Back • 4" higher back • 12½" higher back	 +$ 41 +$ 77	 Specify *with 4" higher back.* Specify *with 12½" higher back.*
Glider • Glider on stand-alone arm chairs	 +$460	 Add suffix **SG** to the style number.
Perimeter Guard • Perimeter guard	 +$ 52 per set	 Specify *with perimeter guard* and designate front and/or back.
Related Product • Outlook Tables		 ▶ Page 170

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
SC2410	$1011	$1071	$1127	$1173	$1221	$1251	$1301	$1367	$1459	$1519	$1043

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

24"W Single-Seat Chair



Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 107	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Wood color number for arm and leg assemblies 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 577.
• Seat and back: fabric • Arm and leg assemblies: wood • Glides: black	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Moisture barrier**	
• Moisture barrier	+$94	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
Higher Back		
• 4" higher back	+$41	Specify *with 4" higher back.*
• 12½" higher back	+$77	Specify *with 12½" higher back.*
Perimeter Guard		
• Perimeter guard	+$52 per set	Specify *with perimeter guard* and designate front and/or back.
Related Product		
• Outlook Tables		▶Page 170

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
SC2410W	$1112	$1178	$1242	$1290	$1342	$1382	$1432	$1508	$1610	$1674	$1144

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Outlook Hawthorne, continued

Two-Seat Chairs

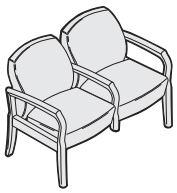
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 106	• Seat and back: fabric • Arm and leg assemblies: wood	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Wood color number for arm and leg assemblies 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

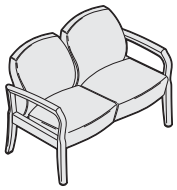
Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Moisture barrier** • Moisture barrier	 +$188	 Specify *with moisture barrier.*
Higher Back	• 4" higher back • 12½" higher back	+$ 82 +$154	Specify *with 4" higher back.* Specify *with 12½" higher back.*
Perimeter Guard	• Perimeter guard	+$ 52 per set	Specify *with perimeter guard* and designate front and/or back.
Related Product	• Outlook Tables		▶ Page 170

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Two-Seat Chair with Center Arm											
SC2423	$1723	$1839	$1953	$2047	$2139	$2209	$2299	$2439	$2623	$2737	$1755
Two-Seat Chair without Center Arm											
SC2420	$1637	$1753	$1867	$1961	$2053	$2123	$2213	$2353	$2537	$2651	$1669





For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Three-Seat Chairs

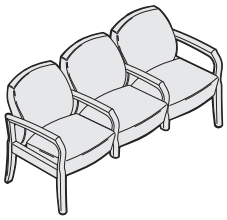
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 106	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Wood color number for arm and leg assemblies 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Moisture barrier** • Moisture barrier	 +$282	 Specify *with moisture barrier.*
Higher Back	• 4" higher back • 12½" higher back	+$123 +$231	Specify *with 4" higher back.* Specify *with 12½" higher back.*
Perimeter Guard	• Perimeter guard	+$ 52 per set	Specify *with perimeter guard* and designate front and/or back.
Related Product	• Outlook Tables		▶Page 170

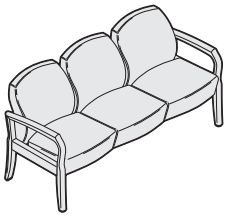
Specification Information

Three-Seat Chair with Center Arms



Style Number	U.S. Base Prices: Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
SC2433	$2469	$2641	$2815	$2955	$3093	$3197	$3335	$3543	$3817	$3993	$2501

Three-Seat Chair without Center Arms



Style Number	U.S. Base Prices: Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
SC2430	$2291	$2463	$2637	$2777	$2915	$3019	$3157	$3365	$3639	$3815	$2323

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Bariatric Seating

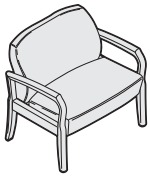
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 107	• Seat and back: fabric • Arm and leg assemblies: wood • Glides: black	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Wood color number for arm and leg assemblies 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

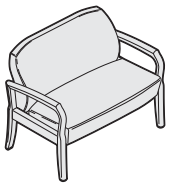
Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Moisture barrier** • Moisture barrier	+$94	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
Higher Back	• 4" higher back on 30"W bariatric chairs only	+$41	Specify *with 4" higher back.*
Perimeter Guard	• Perimeter guard	+$52 per set	Specify *with perimeter guard* and designate front and/or back.
Related Product	• Outlook Tables		▶Page 170

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices: Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
30"W Arm Chair											
SC2460	$1368	$1456	$1540	$1608	$1678	$1730	$1802	$1906	$2044	$2128	$1400
40½"W Arm Chair											
SC2465	$1938	$2054	$2168	$2262	$2354	$2424	$2514	$2654	$2838	$2952	$1970





For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

High-Back Patient Chairs

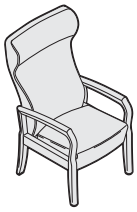
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 107	• Seat and back: fabric • Arm and leg assemblies: wood • Glides: black	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Wood color number for arm and leg assemblies 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Moisture barrier** • Moisture barrier	+$ 94	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
Glider	• Glider on stand-alone arm chairs	+$460	Add suffix **SG** to the style number.
Perimeter Guard	• Perimeter guard	+$ 52 per set	Specify *with perimeter guard* and designate front and/or back.
Related Product	• Outlook Tables		▶Page 170

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
High-Back Patient Chair with Flared Back											
SC2483	$1072	$1146	$1218	$1278	$1334	$1376	$1432	$1518	$1636	$1708	$1104
High-Back Patient Chair with Tapered Back											
SC2485	$1072	$1146	$1218	$1278	$1334	$1376	$1432	$1518	$1636	$1708	$1104
High-Back Patient Chair with Straight Back											
SC2486	$1072	$1152	$1230	$1296	$1360	$1408	$1470	$1568	$1694	$1770	$1104

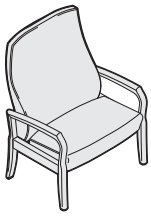






Outlook Hawthorne, continued

Bariatric High-Back Patient Chair



Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 107 • Seat and back: fabric • Arm and leg assemblies: wood • Glides: black	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Wood color number for arm and leg assemblies 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials **Moisture barrier** • Moisture barrier	+$94	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
Perimeter Guard • Perimeter guard	+$52 per set	Specify *with perimeter guard* and designate front and/or back.
Related Product • Outlook Tables		▶Page 170

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
SC2495	$1529	$1629	$1735	$1813	$1891	$1953	$2035	$2157	$2319	$2417	$1561

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Easy Access Chair



Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 107 • Seat and back: fabric • Arm and leg assemblies: wood • Glides: black only	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Wood color number for arm and leg assemblies 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials **Moisture barrier** • Moisture barrier	+$94	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
Perimeter Guard • Perimeter guard	+$52 per set	Specify *with perimeter guard* and designate front and/or back.
Related Product • Outlook Tables		▶Page 170

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
SC2407	$1366	$1426	$1482	$1528	$1576	$1606	$1656	$1722	$1814	$1874	$1398

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

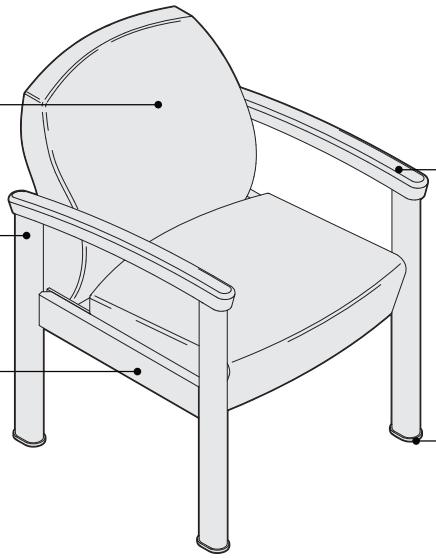
Outlook Jarrah

Outlook Jarrah seating is designed for patient rooms and high traffic public waiting and reception areas. Seating can stand alone or be grouped into ganged configurations.

Seat and back cushion are fully upholstered.

Oval legs on Jarrah seating are steel and available in black or silver paint.

Side stretcher is standard in solid maple.



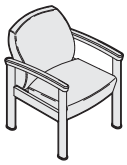
Arm caps on Jarrah seating are standard in solid maple.

Floor glide inserts are inserted into the standard hollow glide to allow for easier movement of the chair and are available as an option.

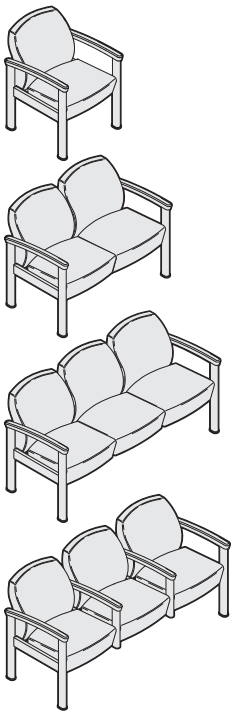
Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Overall Width	Overall Height	Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height	Arm Height
Single-Seat Chairs							
Stand-alone arm chairs	27"	24"	32"	18½"	20¼"	18"	26"
Add-on arm chairs	27"	22¼"	32"	18½"	20¼"	18"	26"
Stand-alone armless chairs	27"	24"	32"	18½"	20¼"	18"	N.A.
Single-Seat Chairs–Wide Versions							
Stand-alone arm chairs	27"	28"	32"	18½"	24"	18"	26"
Two-Seat Chairs							
Stand-alone arm chairs with center arm	27"	45¾"	32"	18½"	20¼"	18"	26"
Add-on arm chairs with center arm	27"	44"	32"	18½"	20¼"	18"	26"
Stand-alone arm chairs without center arm	27"	44"	32"	18½"	40½"	18"	26"
Add-on arm chairs without center arm	27"	42¼"	32"	18½"	40½"	18"	26"
Three-Seat Chairs							
Stand-alone arm chairs with center arms	27"	67¾"	32"	18½"	20¼"	18"	26"
Add-on arm chairs with center arms	27"	66"	32"	18½"	20¼"	18"	26"
Stand-alone arm chairs without center arms	27"	64¼"	32"	18½"	60¾"	18"	26"
Add-on arm chairs without center arms	27"	62½"	32"	18½"	60¾"	18"	26"
Bariatric Chairs							
30"W stand-alone arm chairs	27"	34"	32"	18½"	30"	18"	26"
30"W add-on arm chairs	27"	32¼"	32"	18½"	30"	18"	26"
40½"W stand-alone arm chairs	27"	44"	32"	18½"	40½"	18"	26"
40½"W add-on arm chairs	27"	42¼"	32"	18½"	40½"	18"	26"
High-Back Patient Chairs							
High-back patient chairs	30"	24"	45¾"	18½"	20¼"	18"	26"
30"W bariatric high-back patient chairs	30"	34"	45¾"	18½"	30"	18"	26"
Easy Access Chair							
Arm chairs	27"	24"	38"	18½"	20¼"	24"	32"

Product Details

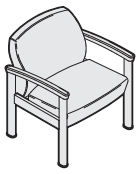


Jarrah seating has oval steel legs with wood stretcher and solid maple arm caps.

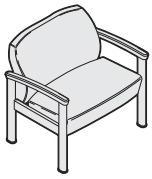


Stand-alone units are available in one-, two- and three-seat versions. Units are available with or without intermediate arms. Armless versions are available.

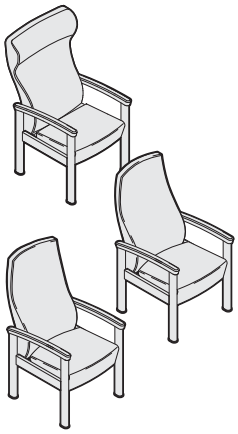
Add-on units are available in one-, two- and three-seat versions. Ganging ability is available on the left, right and both sides of each unit. Units are available with arms. Armless single-seat versions are available.



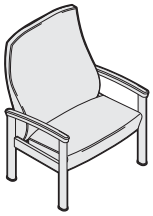
24"W seats are available on single seat arm chairs only.



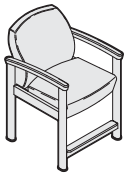
Bariatric seating is available in 30" and 40½" seat widths and can be specified as stand-alone or add-on units. Ganging ability on add-on units is available on the left, right or both sides of each unit. All bariatric chairs have arms.



High back patient seating is available in three styles – with flared back, tapered back, and straight back. All high back chairs have arms and are available as stand-alone units only.

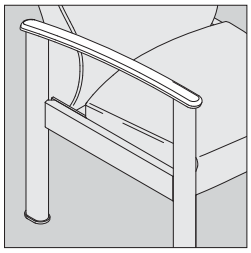


High back seating with tapered back is available in a bariatric version.

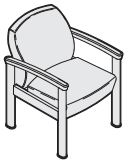


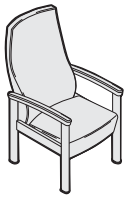
Easy access seating is available as stand-alone units. Jarrah chairs have a 24" seat height and include a foot rest.

Glider allows the seat to glide back and forth to sooth the user. Available on single units with two arms.



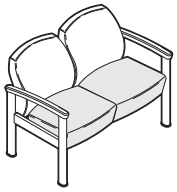
Plastisol arm caps are available as an option and are offered in black, taupe and graphite.





Additional back heights of 4" or 12½" higher are available as an option on standard back height chairs and tandem units.

Wallsaver legs are available as an option. When specified with glider (SG models), the backrest may make contact with the wall when glider is in motion.



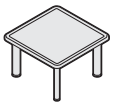
Different fabrics can be specified on the seat and back. On tandem units, the back fabric will be consistent throughout the whole unit as shown above. Contrasting fabric deviating from this standard needs to be processed through Specials.

Moisture barrier is available as an option on seat only.

Connections

Ganging ability links chairs in the field for permanent connection.

Related Products



Outlook Tables

▶See page 168

Surface Materials

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Seat and back
- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option on seat only)

Arm caps
- Maple wood
- Plastisol (option)

Oval legs
- 7207 Black
- 4855 Silver

Glides
- Black only

Shipping

Outlook Jarrah seating components ship separately for field assembly.

Outlook Jarrah

Single-Seat Chairs

Tip: Add the appropriate suffix to the style number for connector or leg options.

Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 116 • Seat and back: fabric • Arm caps, if selected: wood • Oval legs: paint • Glides: black	1 Style number with appropriate series number and leg connector suffix, if selected **L** Left legs or connector **R** Right legs or connector **LR** Left and right connectors 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Wood color number for side stretcher and arm caps 4 Paint color number for oval legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Moisture barrier • Moisture barrier	+$ 94	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
Plastisol arm cap • Arm cap	+$ 50 per cap	Specify *with plastisol arm caps* and select plastic color number.
Higher Back		
• 4" higher back	+$ 41	Specify *with 4" higher back.*
• 12½" higher back	+$ 77	Specify *with 12½" higher back.*
Wallsaver Legs • Wallsaver legs	+$120	Specify *with wallsaver legs.*
Glider • Glider on stand-alone arm chairs	+$460	Add suffix **SG** to the style number.
Floor Glide Inserts • Floor glide inserts	No cost	Specify *with floor glide inserts.*
Related Product • Outlook Tables		▶Page 170

Specification Information

Stand Alone



SC2210

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices: Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Stand-Alone Arm Chair											
SC2210	$1019	$1079	$1135	$1181	$1229	$1259	$1309	$1375	$1467	$1527	$1051

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

With Left Connector



SC2210L

With Right Connector



SC2210R

With Left and Right Connectors



SC2210LR

U.S. Base Prices

Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Stand-Alone Arm Chairs with Connectors											
SC2210__	$1019	$1079	$1135	$1181	$1229	$1259	$1309	$1375	$1467	$1527	$1051

Add-On End-of-Run with Left Legs



SC2211L

Add-On End-of-Run with Right Legs



SC2211R

Add-On End-of-Run Arm Chairs											
SC2211__	$ 851	$ 911	$ 967	$1013	$1061	$1091	$1141	$1207	$1299	$1359	$ 883

Add-On Continuous-Run with Left Legs



SC2212L

Add-On Continuous-Run with Right Legs



SC2212R

Add-On Continuous-Run Arm Chairs											
SC2212__	$ 851	$ 911	$ 967	$1013	$1061	$1091	$1141	$1207	$1299	$1359	$ 883

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Outlook Jarrah, continued

Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Stand Alone



SC2213

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Stand-Alone Armless Chair											
SC2213	$920	$980	$1036	$1082	$1130	$1160	$1210	$1276	$1368	$1428	$952

With Left Connector



SC2213L

With Right Connector



SC2213R

With Left and Right Connectors

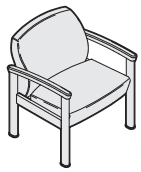


SC2213LR

Stand-Alone Armless Chairs with Connectors											
SC2213__	$920	$980	$1036	$1082	$1130	$1160	$1210	$1276	$1368	$1428	$952

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

24"W Single-Seat Chair



Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 117 • Seat and back: fabric • Arm caps: wood • Oval legs: paint • Glides: black	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Wood color number for side stretcher and arm caps 4 Paint color number for oval legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Moisture barrier		
• Moisture barrier	+$ 94	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
Plastisol arm cap		
• Arm cap	+$100	Specify *with plastisol arm caps* and select plastic color number.
Higher Back		
• 4" higher back	+$ 41	Specify *with 4" higher back.*
• 12½" higher back	+$ 77	Specify *with 12½" higher back.*
Wallsaver Legs		
• Wallsaver legs	+$120	Specify *with wallsaver legs.*
Floor Glide Inserts		
• Floor glide inserts	No cost	Specify *with floor glide inserts.*
Related Product		
• Outlook Tables		▶Page 170

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
SC2210W	$1121	$1187	$1251	$1299	$1351	$1391	$1441	$1517	$1619	$1683	$1153

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Outlook Jarrah, continued

Two-Seat Chairs

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Tip: Add the appropriate suffix to the style number for connector or leg options. *Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.*	▶Need help? Product details, page 116 • Seat and back: fabric • Arm caps: wood • Oval legs: paint • Glides: black	1 Style number with appropriate series number and leg connector suffix, if selected **L** Left legs or connector **R** Right legs or connector **LR** Left and right connectors 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Wood color number for side stretcher and arm caps 4 Paint color number for oval legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.			
Surface Materials	**Moisture barrier** • Moisture barrier	+$188	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
	Plastisol arm cap • Arm cap	+$ 50 per cap	Specify *with plastisol arm caps* and select plastic color number.
Higher Back	• 4" higher back • 12½" higher back	+$ 82 +$154	Specify *with 4" higher back.* Specify *with 12½" higher back.*
Wallsaver Legs	• Wallsaver legs	+$120	Specify *with wallsaver legs.*
Floor Glide Inserts	• Floor glide inserts	No cost	Specify *with floor glide inserts.*
Related Product	• Outlook Tables		▶Page 170

Specification Information

Stand Alone



SC2223

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Two-Seat Stand-Alone Arm Chair with Center Arm											
SC2223	$1737	$1853	$1967	$2061	$2153	$2223	$2313	$2453	$2637	$2751	$1769

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

With Left Connector



SC2223L

With Right Connector Connectors



SC2223R

With Left and Right



SC2223LR

U.S. Base Prices

Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Two-Seat Stand-Alone Arm Chairs with Center Arm with Connectors											
SC2223__	$1737	$1853	$1967	$2061	$2153	$2223	$2313	$2453	$2637	$2751	$1769

Add-On End-of-Run with Left Legs



SC2224L

Add-On End-of-Run with Right Legs



SC2224R

Two-Seat Add-On End-of-Run Chairs with Center Arm											
SC2224__	$1570	$1686	$1800	$1894	$1986	$2056	$2146	$2286	$2470	$2584	$1602

Add-On Continuous-Run with Left Legs



SC2225L

Add-On Continuous-Run with Right Legs



SC2225R

Two-Seat Add-On Continuous-Run Arm Chairs with Center Arm											
SC2225__	$1570	$1686	$1800	$1894	$1986	$2056	$2146	$2286	$2470	$2584	$1602

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Outlook Jarrah, continued

Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Stand Alone



SC2220

U.S. Base Prices

Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Two-Seat Stand-Alone Arm Chair without Center Arm											
SC2220	$1643	$1759	$1873	$1967	$2059	$2129	$2219	$2359	$2543	$2657	$1675

With Left Connector



SC2220L

With Right Connector



SC2220R

With Left and Right Connectors



SC2220LR

Two-Seat Stand-Alone Arm Chairs without Center Arm with Connectors											
SC2220__	$1643	$1759	$1873	$1967	$2059	$2129	$2219	$2359	$2543	$2657	$1675

Add-On End-of-Run with Left Legs



SC2221L

Add-On End-of-Run with Right Legs



SC2221R

Two-Seat Add-On End-of-Run Arm Chairs without Center Arm											
SC2221__	$1484	$1600	$1714	$1808	$1900	$1970	$2060	$2200	$2384	$2498	$1516

Add-On Continuous-Run with Left Legs



SC2222L

Add-On Continuous-Run with Right Legs



SC2222R

Two-Seat Add-On Continuous-Run Arm Chairs without Center Arm											
SC2222__	$1484	$1600	$1714	$1808	$1900	$1970	$2060	$2200	$2384	$2498	$1516

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

Outlook Jarrah, continued

Three-Seat Chairs

Tip: Add the appropriate suffix to the style number for connector or leg options.

Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 116 • Seat and back: fabric • Arm caps: wood • Oval legs: paint • Glides: black only	1 Style number with appropriate series number and leg connector suffix, if selected **L** Left legs or connector **R** Right legs or connector **LR** Left and right connectors 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Wood color number for side stretcher and arm caps 4 Paint color number for oval legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Moisture barrier** • Moisture barrier	+$282	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
	Plastisol arm cap • Arm cap	+$ 50 per cap	Specify *with plastisol arm caps* and select plastic color number.
Higher Back	• 4" higher back • 12½" higher back	+$123 +$231	Specify *with 4" higher back.* Specify *with 12½" higher back.*
Wallsaver Legs	• Wallsaver legs	+$120	Specify *with wallsaver legs.*
Floor Glide Inserts	• Floor glide inserts	No cost	Specify *with floor glide inserts.*
Related Product	• Outlook Tables		▶Page 170

Specification Information

Stand Alone



SC2233

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Three-Seat Stand-Alone Arm Chair with Center Arms											
SC2233	$2482	$2654	$2828	$2968	$3106	$3210	$3348	$3556	$3830	$4006	$2514

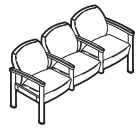
▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

With Left Connector



SC2233L

With Right Connector



SC2233R

With Left and Right Connectors



SC2233LR

U.S. Base Prices

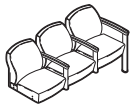
Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Three-Seat Stand-Alone Arm Chairs with Center Arms with Connectors											
SC2233__	$2482	$2654	$2828	$2968	$3106	$3210	$3348	$3556	$3830	$4006	$2514

Add-On End-of-Run with Left Legs



SC2234L

Add-On End-of-Run with Right Legs



SC2234R

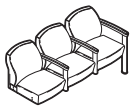
Three-Seat Add-On End-of-Run Arm Chairs with Center Arms											
SC2234__	$2322	$2494	$2668	$2808	$2946	$3050	$3188	$3396	$3670	$3846	$2354

Add-On Continuous-Run with Left Legs



SC2235L

Add-On Continuous-Run with Right Legs



SC2235R

Three-Seat Add-On Continuous-Run Arm Chairs with Center Arms											
SC2235__	$2322	$2494	$2668	$2808	$2946	$3050	$3188	$3396	$3670	$3846	$2354

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Outlook Jarrah, continued

Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Stand Alone



SC2230

U.S. Base Prices

Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Three-Seat Stand-Alone Arm Chair without Center Arms											
SC2230	$2303	$2475	$2649	$2789	$2927	$3031	$3169	$3377	$3651	$3827	$2335

With Left Connector



SC2230L

With Right Connector



SC2230R

With Left and Right Connectors



SC2230LR

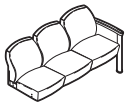
Three-Seat Stand-Alone Arm Chairs without Center Arms with Connectors											
SC2230__	$2303	$2475	$2649	$2789	$2927	$3031	$3169	$3377	$3651	$3827	$2335

Add-On End-of-Run with Left Legs



SC2231L

Add-On End-of-Run with Right Legs



SC2231R

Three-Seat Add-On End-of-Run Arm Chairs without Center Arms											
SC2231__	$2140	$2312	$2486	$2626	$2764	$2868	$3006	$3214	$3488	$3664	$2172

Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

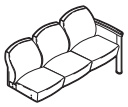
Specification Information

Add-On Continuous-Run with Left Legs



SC2232L

Add-On Continuous-Run with Right Legs



SC2232R

U.S. Base Prices

Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Three-Seat Add-On Continuous-Run Arm Chairs without Center Arms											
SC2232__	$2140	$2312	$2486	$2626	$2764	$2868	$3006	$3214	$3488	$3664	$2172

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Outlook Jarrah, continued

Bariatric Seating

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Tip: Add the appropriate suffix to the style number for connector or leg options. *Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.*	▶Need help? Product details, page 117 • Seat and back: fabric • Arm caps: wood • Oval legs: paint • Glides: black	1 Style number with appropriate series number and leg connector suffix, if selected **L** Left legs or connector **R** Right legs or connector **LR** Left and right connectors 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Wood color number for side stretcher and arm caps 4 Paint color number for oval legs 5 Options, if selected (see below)) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.			
Surface Materials	**Moisture barrier** • Moisture barrier	+$ 94	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
	Plastisol arm cap • Arm cap	+$ 50 per cap	Specify *with plastisol arm caps* and select plastic color number.
Higher Back	• 4" higher back on 30"W bariatric chairs only	+$ 41	Specify *with 4" higher back.*
Wallsaver Legs	• Wallsaver legs	+$120	Specify *with wallsaver legs.*
Floor Glide Inserts	• Floor glide inserts	No cost	Specify *with floor glide inserts.*
Related Product	• Outlook Tables		▶Page 170

Specification Information

Stand Alone



SC2260

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
30"W Stand-Alone Arm Chair											
SC2260	$1408	$1496	$1580	$1648	$1718	$1770	$1842	$1946	$2084	$2168	$1440

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

With Left Connector



SC2260L

With Right Connector



SC2260R

With Left and Right Connectors



SC2260LR

U.S. Base Prices

Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
30"W Stand-Alone Arm Chairs with Connectors											
SC2260__	$1408	$1496	$1580	$1648	$1718	$1770	$1842	$1946	$2084	$2168	$1440

Add-On End-of-Run with Left Legs



SC2261L

Add-On End-of-Run with Right Legs



SC2261R

30"W Add-On End-of-Run Arm Chairs											
SC2261__	$1209	$1297	$1381	$1449	$1519	$1571	$1643	$1747	$1885	$1969	$1241

Add-On Continuous-Run with Left Legs



SC2262L

Add-On Continuous-Run with Right Legs



SC2262R

30"W Add-On Continuous-Run Arm Chairs											
SC2262__	$1209	$1297	$1381	$1449	$1519	$1571	$1643	$1747	$1885	$1969	$1241

Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

Outlook Jarrah, continued

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Stand Alone



SC2265

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
401/2"W Stand-Alone Arm Chair											
SC2265	$1986	$2102	$2216	$2310	$2402	$2472	$2562	$2702	$2886	$3000	$2018

With Left Connector



SC2265L

With Right Connector



SC2265R

With Left and Right Connectors



SC2265LR

401/2"W Stand-Alone Arm Chairs with Connectors											
SC2265__	$1986	$2102	$2216	$2310	$2402	$2472	$2562	$2702	$2886	$3000	$2018

Add-On End-of-Run with Left Legs



SC2266L

Add-On End-of-Run with Right Legs



SC2266R

401/2"W Add-On End-of-Run Arm Chairs											
SC2266__	$1792	$1908	$2022	$2116	$2208	$2278	$2368	$2508	$2692	$2806	$1824

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

Add-On Continuous-Run with Left Legs



SC2267L

Add-On Continuous-Run with Right Legs



SC2267R

U.S. Base Prices

Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
40½"W Add-On Continuous-Run Arm Chairs											
SC2267__	$1792	$1908	$2022	$2116	$2208	$2278	$2368	$2508	$2692	$2806	$1824

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Outlook Jarrah, continued

High-Back Patient Chairs

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 117 • Seat and back: fabric • Arm caps: wood • Oval legs: paint • Glides: black	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Wood color number for side stretcher and arm caps 4 Paint color number for oval legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

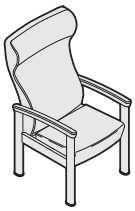
Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

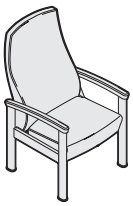
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials **Moisture barrier** • Moisture barrier	+$ 94	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
Plastisol arm cap • Arm cap	+$100	Specify *with plastisol arm caps* and select plastic color number.
Wallsaver Legs • Wallsaver legs	+$120	Specify *with wallsaver legs.*
Glider • Glider on stand-alone arm chairs	+$460	Add suffix **SG** to the style number.
Floor Glide Inserts • Floor glide inserts	No cost	Specify *with floor glide inserts.*
Related Product • Outlook Tables		▶Page 170

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
High-Back Patient Chair with Flared Back											
SC2283	$1111	$1185	$1257	$1317	$1373	$1415	$1471	$1557	$1675	$1747	$1143
High-Back Patient Chair with Tapered Back											
SC2285	$1111	$1185	$1257	$1317	$1373	$1415	$1471	$1557	$1675	$1747	$1143

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

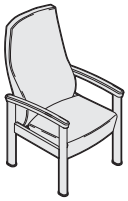




For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

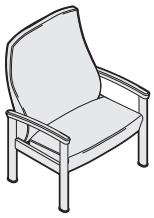


High-Back Patient Chair with Straight Back

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices: Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
SC2286	$1111	$1191	$1269	$1335	$1399	$1447	$1509	$1607	$1733	$1809	$1143

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Bariatric High-Back Patient Chair



Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 117 • Seat and back: fabric • Arm caps: wood • Oval legs: paint • Glides: black	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Wood color number for side stretcher and arm caps 4 Paint color number for oval legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

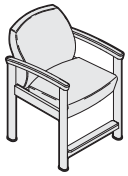
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials **Moisture barrier** • Moisture barrier	+$ 94	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
Plastisol arm cap • Arm cap	+$100	Specify *with plastisol arm caps* and select plastic color number.
Wallsaver Legs • Wallsaver legs	+$120	Specify *with wallsaver legs.*
Floor Glide Inserts • Floor glide inserts	No cost	Specify *with floor glide inserts.*
Related Product • Outlook Tables		▶Page 170

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
SC2295	$1544	$1644	$1750	$1828	$1906	$1968	$2050	$2172	$2334	$2432	$1576

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Easy Access Chair



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 117	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Wood color number for side stretcher and arm caps 4 Paint color number for oval legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

- Seat and back: fabric
- Arm caps: wood
- Oval legs: black paint
- Glides: black only

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Moisture barrier** • Moisture barrier	+$ 94	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
	Plastisol arm cap • Arm cap	+$100	Specify *with plastisol arm caps* and select plastic color number.
Floor Glide Inserts	• Floor glide inserts	No cost	Specify *with floor glide inserts.*
Related Product	• Outlook Tables		▶ Page 170

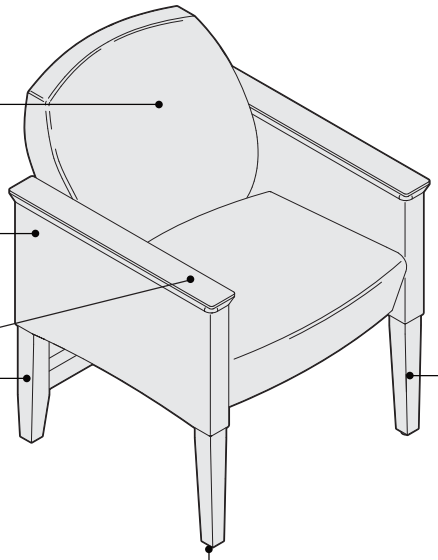
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
SC2207	$1272	$1332	$1388	$1434	$1482	$1512	$1562	$1628	$1720	$1780	$1304

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Outlook Nikko

Outlook Nikko seating is designed for patient rooms and high traffic public waiting and reception areas.



Seat and back cushion are fully upholstered.

Side panels are upholstered.

Arm cap and leg assemblies are solid maple.

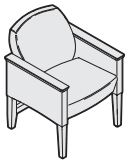
Perimeter guard provides abrasion and scratch resistance for long term protection. It is available as an option.

Glides are standard on legs.

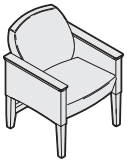
Actual Dimensions

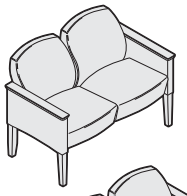
Features	Overall Depth	Overall Width	Overall Height	Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height	Arm Height
Single-Seat Chairs							
Single-seat arm chair	27"	25"	32"	18½"	20¼"	18"	26"
24"W Single-Seat Chairs							
24"W Single-seat arm chair	27"	29"	32"	18½"	24"	18"	26"
Two-Seat Chairs							
Two-seat arm chairs with center arm	27"	46¾"	32"	18½"	20¼"	18"	26"
Two-seat arm chairs without center arm	27"	45"	32"	18½"	40½"	18"	26"
Three-Seat Chairs							
Three-seat arm chairs with center arms	27"	68¾"	32"	18½"	20¼"	18"	26"
Three-seat arm chairs without center arms	27"	65¼"	32"	18½"	60¾"	18"	26"
Bariatric Chairs							
30"W arm chairs	27"	35"	32"	18½"	30"	18"	26"
40½"W arm chairs	27"	45"	32"	18½"	40½"	18"	26"

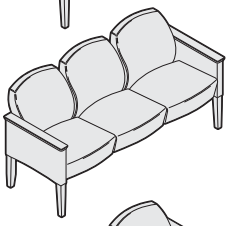
Product Details

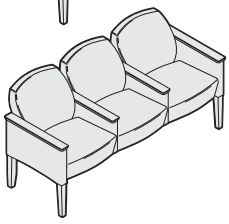


Nikko seating has upholstered arm panels with solid maple arm caps and legs.

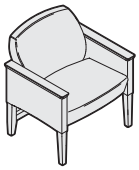




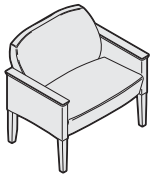




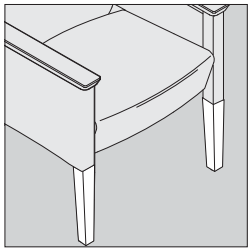
Chairs are available in one-, two- and three-seat versions. Units are available with or without intermediate arms.



24"W seats are available on single seat arm chairs only.

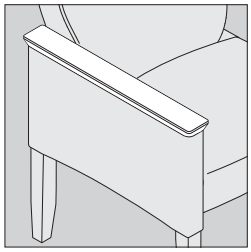


Bariatric seating is available in 30" and 40½" seat widths. All bariatric chairs have arms.

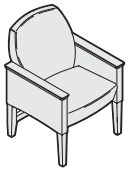


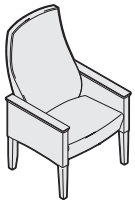
Perimeter guard is optional on the legs to provide long-term protection from scratches and dents. The clear wrap is applied to the bottom portion of the leg and can be placed on the front, back or all legs.

Glider allows the seat to glide back and forth to sooth the user. Available on single units with two arms.

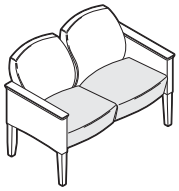


Plastisol arm caps are available as an option and are offered in black, taupe, and graphite.





Additional back heights of 4" or 12½" higher are available as an option on standard back height chairs and tandem units.



Different fabrics can be specified on the seat and back. Back fabric will match the fabric used on the side panel. On tandem units, the back fabric will be consistent throughout the whole unit as shown above. Contrasting fabric deviating from this standard needs to be processed through Specials.

Moisture barrier is available as an option on seat only.

Related Products



Outlook Tables
▶ See page 168

Nikko Seating with connectors for ganged configurations or use with interconnecting tables is available through the Steelcase Health Specials program.

Surface Materials

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Seat and back
- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option on seat only)

Arm caps
- Maple wood
- Plastisol (option)

Arm and leg assemblies
- Maple wood

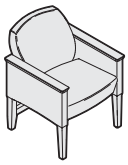
Glides
- Brown only

Shipping

Outlook Nikko seating components ship separately for field assembly.

Outlook Nikko

Single-Seat Chair



Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 138	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Wood color number for arm cap and leg assemblies 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 577.
• Seat and back: fabric • Side panel: fabric • Arm cap and leg assemblies: wood • Glides: brown	

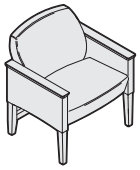
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Moisture barrier		
• Moisture barrier	+$ 94	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
Plastisol arm cap		
• Arm cap	+$100	Specify *with plastisol arm caps* and select plastic color number.
Higher Back		
• 4" higher back	+$ 41	Specify *with 4" higher back.*
• 12½" higher back	+$ 77	Specify *with 12½" higher back.*
Glider		
• Glider on stand-alone arm chairs	+$460	Add suffix **SG** to the style number.
Perimeter Guard		
• Perimeter guard	+$ 52 per set	Specify *with perimeter guard* and designate front and/or back.
Related Product		
• Outlook Tables		▶Page 170

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
SC2610	$1157	$1245	$1329	$1397	$1467	$1519	$1591	$1695	$1833	$1917	$1189

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

24"W Single-Seat Chair



Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 139 • Seat and back: fabric • Side panel: fabric • Arm cap and leg assemblies: wood • Glides: brown	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Wood color number for arm cap and leg assemblies 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Moisture barrier		
• Moisture barrier	+$ 94	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
Plastisol arm cap		
• Arm cap	+$100	Specify *with plastisol arm caps* and select plastic color number.
Higher Back		
• 4" higher back	+$ 41	Specify *with 4" higher back.*
• 12½" higher back	+$ 77	Specify *with 12½" higher back.*
Perimeter Guard		
• Perimeter guard	+$ 52 per set	Specify *with perimeter guard* and designate front and/or back.
Related Product		
• Outlook Tables		▶Page 170

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
SC2610W	$1270	$1366	$1462	$1540	$1614	$1672	$1746	$1858	$2014	$2110	$1302

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Two-Seat Chairs

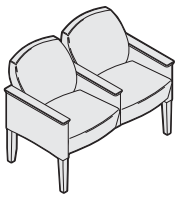
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 138	• Seat and back: fabric • Side panel: fabric • Arm cap and leg assemblies: wood • Glides: brown	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Wood color number for arm cap and leg assemblies 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

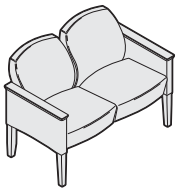
Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Moisture barrier** • Moisture barrier	+$188	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
	Plastisol arm cap • Arm cap	+$ 50 per cap	Specify *with plastisol arm caps* and select plastic color number.
Higher Back	• 4" higher back • 12½" higher back	+$ 82 +$154	Specify *with 4" higher back.* Specify *with 12½" higher back.*
Perimeter Guard	• Perimeter guard	+$ 52 per set	Specify *with perimeter guard* and designate front and/or back.
Related Product	• Outlook Tables		▶Page 170

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Two-Seat Arm Chair with Center Arm											
SC2623	$1934	$2092	$2254	$2378	$2506	$2600	$2728	$2918	$3174	$3330	$1966
Two-Seat Arm Chair without Center Arm											
SC2620	$1763	$1909	$2053	$2167	$2281	$2371	$2487	$2659	$2889	$3031	$1795





For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Three-Seat Chairs

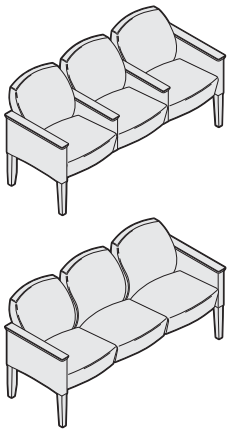
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 138	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Wood color number for arm cap and leg assemblies 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 577.
• Seat and back: fabric • Side panel: fabric • Arm cap and leg assemblies: wood • Glides: brown	

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Moisture barrier		
• Moisture barrier	+$282	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
Plastisol arm cap		
• Arm cap	+$ 50 per cap	Specify *with plastisol arm caps* and select plastic color number.
Higher Back		
• 4" higher back	+$123	Specify *with 4" higher back.*
• 12½" higher back	+$231	Specify *with 12½" higher back.*
Perimeter Guard		
• Perimeter guard	+$ 52 per set	Specify *with perimeter guard* and designate front and/or back.
Related Product		
• Outlook Tables		▶Page 170

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Three-Seat Arm Chair with Center Arm											
SC2633	$2747	$2977	$3209	$3393	$3577	$3717	$3901	$4175	$4547	$4777	$2779
Three-Seat Arm Chair without Center Arm											
SC2630	$2397	$2603	$2801	$2963	$3125	$3245	$3407	$3651	$3971	$4175	$2429



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Outlook Nikko, continued

Bariatric Seating

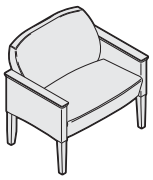
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 139	• Seat and back: fabric • Side panel: fabric • Arm cap and leg assemblies: wood • Glides: brown	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Wood color number for arm cap and leg assemblies 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

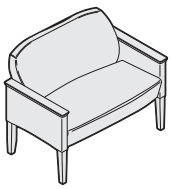
Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Moisture barrier** • Moisture barrier	+$ 94	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
	Plastisol arm cap • Arm cap	+$100	Specify *with plastisol arm caps* and select plastic color number.
Higher Back	• 4" higher back on 30"W bariatric chairs only	+$ 41	Specify *with 4" higher back.*
Perimeter Guard	• Perimeter guard	+$ 52 per set	Specify *with perimeter guard* and designate front and/or back.
Related Product	• Outlook Tables		▶Page 170

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
30"W Arm Chair											
SC2660	$1526	$1642	$1756	$1850	$1942	$2012	$2102	$2242	$2426	$2540	$1558
40½"W Arm Chair											
SC2665	$2129	$2275	$2419	$2533	$2647	$2737	$2853	$3025	$3255	$3397	$2161





For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

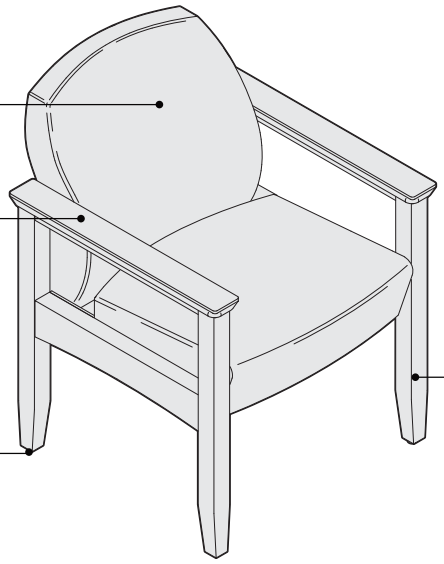
Outlook Sequoia

Outlook Sequoia seating is designed for patient rooms and high traffic public waiting and reception areas. Seating can stand alone or be grouped into ganged configurations.

Seat and back cushion are fully upholstered.

Arm and leg assemblies are solid maple.

Glides are standard on legs.

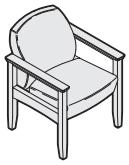


Perimeter guard provides abrasion and scratch resistance for long term protection and is available as an option.

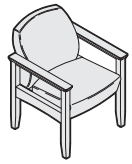
Actual Dimensions

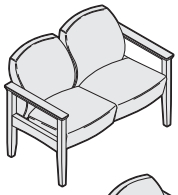
Features	Overall Depth	Overall Width	Overall Height	Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height	Arm Height
Single-Seat Chairs							
Stand-alone arm chairs	27"	25"	32"	18½"	20¼"	18"	26"
Add-on arm chairs	27"	23¼"	32"	18½"	20¼"	18"	26"
Stand-alone armless chairs	27"	25"	32"	18½"	20¼"	18"	N.A.
Single-Seat Chairs–Wide Versions							
Stand-alone arm chairs	27"	29"	32"	18½"	24"	18"	26"
Two-Seat Chairs							
Stand-alone arm chairs with center arm	27"	46¾"	32"	18½"	20¼"	18"	26"
Add-on arm chairs with center arm	27"	45"	32"	18½"	20¼"	18"	26"
Stand-alone arm chairs without center arm	27"	45"	32"	18½"	40½"	18"	26"
Add-on arm chairs without center arm	27"	43¼"	32"	18½"	40½"	18"	26"
Three-Seat Chairs							
Stand-alone arm chairs with center arms	27"	68¾"	32"	18½"	20¼"	18"	26"
Add-on arm chairs with center arms	27"	67"	32"	18½"	20¼"	18"	26"
Stand-alone arm chairs without center arms	27"	65¼"	32"	18½"	60¾"	18"	26"
Add-on arm chairs without center arms	27"	63½"	32"	18½"	60¾"	18"	26"
Bariatric Chairs							
30"W stand-alone arm chairs	27"	35"	32"	18½"	30"	18"	26"
30"W add-on arm chairs	27"	33¼"	32"	18½"	30"	18"	26"
40½"W stand-alone arm chairs	27"	45"	32"	18½"	40½"	18"	26"
40½"W add-on arm chairs	27"	43¼"	32"	18½"	40½"	18"	26"
High-Back Patient Chairs							
High-back patient chairs	30"	25"	45¾"	18½"	20¼"	18"	26"
30"W bariatric high-back patient chairs	30"	35"	45¾"	18½"	30"	18"	26"
Easy Access Chair							
Arm chairs	27"	25"	38"	18½"	20¼"	24"	32"

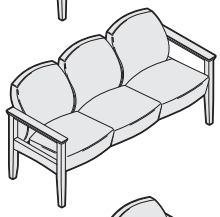
Product Details

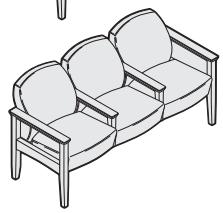


Sequoia seating has contemporary-style maple arm and leg assemblies.



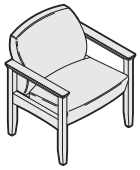




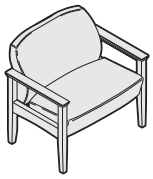


Stand-alone units are available in one-, two- and three-seat versions. Units are available with or without intermediate arms. Armless versions are available.

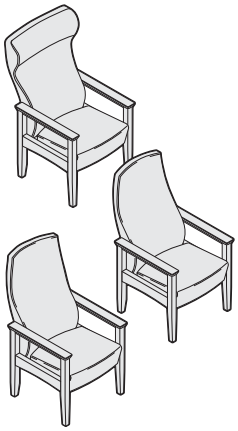
Add-on units are available in one-, two- and three-seat versions. Ganging ability is available on the left, right and both sides of each unit. Units are available with arms. Armless single-seat versions are available.



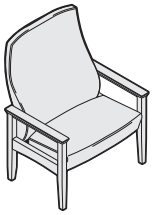
24"W seats are available on single seat arm chairs only.



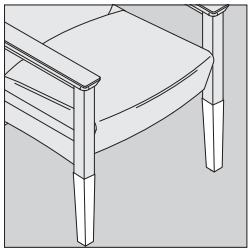
Bariatric seating is available in 30" and 40½" seat widths and can be specified as stand-alone or add-on units. Ganging ability on add-on units is available on the left, right or both sides of each unit. All bariatric chairs have arms.



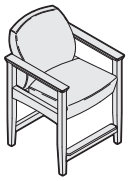
High back patient seating is available in three styles – with flared back, tapered back, and straight back. All high back chairs have arms and are available as stand-alone units only.



High back seating with tapered back is available in a bariatric version.

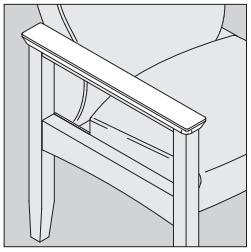


Perimeter guard is optional on the legs to provide long-term protection from scratches and dents. The clear wrap is applied to the bottom portion of the leg and can be placed on the front, back or all legs.

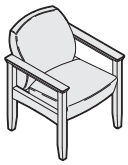


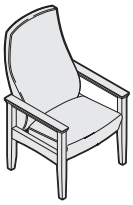
Easy access seating is available as stand-alone units. Chair has a 24" seat height and includes a foot rest.

Glider allows the seat to glide back and forth to sooth the user. Available on single units with two arms.

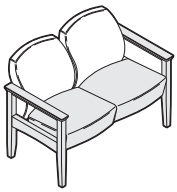


Plastisol arm caps are available as an option and are offered in black, taupe, and graphite.





Additional back heights of 4" or 12½" higher are available as an option on standard back height chairs and tandem units.



Different fabrics can be specified on the seat and back. On tandem units, the back fabric will be consistent throughout the whole unit as shown above. Contrasting fabric deviating from this standard needs to be processed through Specials.

Moisture barrier is available as an option on seat only.

Connections

Ganging ability links chairs in the field for permanent connection.

Related Products



Outlook Tables
▶See page 168

Surface Materials

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Seat and back
- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option on seat only)

Arm caps
- Maple wood
- Plastisol (option)

Arm and leg assemblies
- Maple wood

Glides
- Brown only

Shipping

Outlook Sequoia seating components ship separately for field assembly.

Outlook Sequoia

Single-Seat Chairs

Tip: Add the appropriate suffix to the style number for connector or leg options.

Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 146	• Seat and back: fabric • Arm and leg assemblies: wood • Glides: brown	1 Style number with appropriate series number and leg connector suffix, if selected **L** Left legs or connector **R** Right legs or connector **LR** Left and right connectors 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Wood color number for arm and leg assemblies 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Moisture barrier** • Moisture barrier	+$ 94	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
	Plastisol arm cap • Arm cap	+$ 50 per cap	Specify *with plastisol arm caps* and select plastic color number.
Higher Back	• 4" higher back • 12½" higher back	+$ 41 +$ 77	Specify *with 4" higher back.* Specify *with 12½" higher back.*
Glider	• Glider on stand-alone arm chairs	+$460	Add suffix **SG** to the style number.
Perimeter Guard	• Perimeter guard	+$ 26 per leg	Specify *with perimeter guard* and designate front and/or back.
Related Product	• Outlook Tables		▶Page 170

Specification Information

Stand Alone



SC2510

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Stand-Alone Arm Chair											
SC2510	$1021	$1081	$1137	$1183	$1231	$1261	$1311	$1377	$1469	$1529	$1053

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

With Left Connector



SC2510L

With Right Connector



SC2510R

With Left and Right Connectors



SC2510LR

U.S. Base Prices

Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Stand-Alone Arm Chairs with Connectors											
SC2510__	$1021	$1081	$1137	$1183	$1231	$1261	$1311	$1377	$1469	$1529	$1053

Add-On End-of-Run with Left Legs



SC2511L

Add-On End-of-Run with Right Legs



SC2511R

Add-On End-of-Run Arm Chairs											
SC2511__	$ 856	$ 916	$ 972	$1018	$1066	$1096	$1146	$1212	$1304	$1364	$ 888

Add-On Continuous-Run with Left Legs



SC2512L

Add-On Continuous-Run with Right Legs



SC2512R

Add-On Continuous-Run Arm Chairs											
SC2512__	$ 856	$ 916	$ 972	$1018	$1066	$1096	$1146	$1212	$1304	$1364	$ 888

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Outlook Sequoia, continued

Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Stand Alone



SC2513

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Stand-Alone Armless Chair											
SC2513	$923	$983	$1039	$1085	$1133	$1163	$1213	$1279	$1371	$1431	$955

With Left Connector



SC2513L

With Right Connector



SC2513R

With Left and Right Connectors

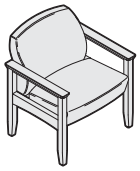


SC2513LR

Stand-Alone Armless Chairs with Connectors											
SC2513__	$923	$983	$1039	$1085	$1133	$1163	$1213	$1279	$1371	$1431	$955

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

24"W Single-Seat Chair



Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 147	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Wood color number for arm and leg assemblies 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 577.
• Seat and back: fabric • Arm and leg assemblies: wood • Glides: brown	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Moisture barrier		
• Moisture barrier	+$ 94	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
Plastisol arm cap		
• Arm cap	+$100	Specify *with plastisol arm caps* and select plastic color number.
Higher Back		
• 4" higher back	+$ 41	Specify *with 4" higher back.*
• 12½" higher back	+$ 77	Specify *with 12½" higher back.*
Perimeter Guard		
• Perimeter guard	+$ 52 per set	Specify *with perimeter guard* and designate front and/or back.
Related Product		
• Outlook Tables		▶Page 170

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
SC2510W	$1124	$1198	$1270	$1330	$1386	$1428	$1484	$1570	$1688	$1760	$1156

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Outlook Sequoia, continued

Two-Seat Chairs

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Tip: Add the appropriate suffix to the style number for connector or leg options. *Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.*	▶Need help? Product details, page 146 • Seat and back: fabric • Arm and leg assemblies: wood • Glides: brown	1 Style number with appropriate series number and leg connector suffix, if selected **L** Left legs or connector **R** Right legs or connector **LR** Left and right connectors 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Wood color number for arm and leg assemblies 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.			
Surface Materials	**Moisture barrier** • Moisture barrier	+$188	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
	Plastisol arm cap • Arm cap	+$ 50 per cap	Specify *with plastisol arm caps* and select plastic color number.
Higher Back	• 4" higher back • 12½" higher back	+$ 82 +$154	Specify *with 4" higher back.* Specify *with 12½" higher back.*
Perimeter Guard	• Perimeter guard	+$ 26 per leg	Specify *with perimeter guard* and designate front and/or back.
Related Product	• Outlook Tables		▶Page 170

Specification Information

Stand Alone



SC2523

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Two-Seat Stand-Alone Arm Chair with Center Arm											
SC2523	$1740	$1856	$1970	$2064	$2156	$2226	$2316	$2456	$2640	$2754	$1772

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

With Left Connector



SC2523L

With Right Connector



SC2523R

With Left and Right Connectors



SC2523LR

U.S. Base Prices

Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Two-Seat Stand-Alone Arm Chairs with Center Arm with Connectors											
SC2523__	$1740	$1856	$1970	$2064	$2156	$2226	$2316	$2456	$2640	$2754	$1772

Add-On End-of-Run with Left Legs



SC2524L

Add-On End-of-Run with Right Legs



SC2524R

Two-Seat Add-On End-of-Run Chairs with Center Arm											
SC2524__	$1577	$1693	$1807	$1901	$1993	$2063	$2153	$2293	$2477	$2591	$1609

Add-On Continuous-Run with Left Legs



SC2525L

Add-On Continuous-Run with Right Legs



SC2525R

Two-Seat Add-On Continuous-Run Arm Chairs with Center Arm											
SC2525__	$1577	$1693	$1807	$1901	$1993	$2063	$2153	$2293	$2477	$2591	$1609

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Outlook Sequoia, continued

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

Stand Alone



SC2520

U.S. Base Prices

Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Two-Seat Stand-Alone Arm Chair without Center Arm											
SC2520	$1653	$1769	$1883	$1977	$2069	$2139	$2229	$2369	$2553	$2667	$1685

With Left Connector



SC2520L

With Right Connector



SC2520R

With Left and Right Connectors



SC2520LR

Two-Seat Stand-Alone Arm Chairs without Center Arm with Connectors											
SC2520__	$1653	$1769	$1883	$1977	$2069	$2139	$2229	$2369	$2553	$2667	$1685

Add-On End-of-Run with Left Legs



SC2521L

Add-On End-of-Run with Right Legs



SC2521R

Two-Seat Add-On End-of-Run Arm Chairs without Center Arm											
SC2521__	$1489	$1605	$1719	$1813	$1905	$1975	$2065	$2205	$2389	$2503	$1521

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

Add-On Continuous-Run with Left Legs



SC2522L

Add-On Continuous-Run with Right Legs



SC2522R

U.S. Base Prices

Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Two-Seat Add-On Continuous-Run Arm Chairs without Center Arm											
SC2522__	$1489	$1605	$1719	$1813	$1905	$1975	$2065	$2205	$2389	$2503	$1521

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Three-Seat Chairs

Tip: Add the appropriate suffix to the style number for connector or leg options.

Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 146 • Seat and back: fabric • Arm and leg assemblies: wood • Glides: brown only	1 Style number with appropriate series number and leg connector suffix, if selected **L** Left legs or connector **R** Right legs or connector **LR** Left and right connectors 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Wood color number for arm and leg assemblies 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Moisture barrier		
• Moisture barrier	+$282	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
Plastisol arm cap		
• Arm cap	+$ 50 per cap	Specify *with plastisol arm caps* and select plastic color number.
Higher Back		
• 4" higher back	+$123	Specify *with 4" higher back.*
• 12½" higher back	+$231	Specify *with 12½" higher back.*
Perimeter Guard		
• Perimeter guard	+$ 26 per leg	Specify *with perimeter guard* and designate front and/or back.
Related Product		
• Outlook Tables		▶Page 170

Specification Information

Stand Alone



SC2533

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Three-Seat Stand-Alone Arm Chair with Center Arms											
SC2533	$2492	$2664	$2838	$2978	$3116	$3220	$3358	$3566	$3840	$4016	$2524

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

With Left Connector



SC2533L

With Right Connector



SC2533R

With Left and Right Connectors



SC2533LR

U.S. Base Prices

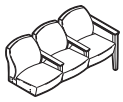
Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Three-Seat Stand-Alone Arm Chairs with Center Arms with Connectors											
SC2533__	$2492	$2664	$2838	$2978	$3116	$3220	$3358	$3566	$3840	$4016	$2524

Add-On End-of-Run with Left Legs



SC2534L

Add-On End-of-Run with Right Legs



SC2534R

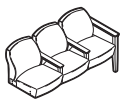
Three-Seat Add-On End-of-Run Arm Chairs with Center Arms											
SC2534__	$2327	$2499	$2673	$2813	$2951	$3055	$3193	$3401	$3675	$3851	$2359

Add-On Continuous-Run with Left Legs



SC2535L

Add-On Continuous-Run with Right Legs



SC2535R

Three-Seat Add-On Continuous-Run Arm Chairs with Center Arms											
SC2535__	$2327	$2499	$2673	$2813	$2951	$3055	$3193	$3401	$3675	$3851	$2359

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Outlook Sequoia, continued

Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Stand Alone



SC2530

U.S. Base Prices

Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Three-Seat Stand-Alone Arm Chair without Center Arms											
SC2530	$2312	$2484	$2658	$2798	$2936	$3040	$3178	$3386	$3660	$3836	$2344

With Left Connector



SC2530L

With Right Connector



SC2530R

With Left and Right Connectors



SC2530LR

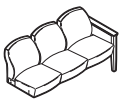
Three-Seat Stand-Alone Arm Chairs without Center Arms with Connectors											
SC2530__	$2312	$2484	$2658	$2798	$2936	$3040	$3178	$3386	$3660	$3836	$2344

Add-On End-of-Run with Left Legs



SC2531L

Add-On End-of-Run with Right Legs



SC2531R

Three-Seat Add-On End-of-Run Arm Chairs without Center Arms											
SC2531__	$2150	$2322	$2496	$2636	$2774	$2878	$3016	$3224	$3498	$3674	$2182

Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

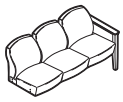
Specification Information

Add-On Continuous-Run with Left Legs



SC2532L

Add-On Continuous-Run with Right Legs



SC2532R

U.S. Base Prices

Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Three-Seat Add-On Continuous-Run Arm Chairs without Center Arms											
SC2532__	$2150	$2322	$2496	$2636	$2774	$2878	$3016	$3224	$3498	$3674	$2182

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Bariatric Seating

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Tip: Add the appropriate suffix to the style number for connector or leg options. *Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.*	▶Need help? Product details, page 147	• Seat and back: fabric • Arm and leg assemblies: wood • Glides: brown	1 Style number with appropriate series number and leg connector suffix, if selected **L** Left legs or connector **R** Right legs or connector **LR** Left and right connectors 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Wood color number for arm and leg assemblies 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.			
Surface Materials	**Moisture barrier** • Moisture barrier	+$94	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
	Plastisol arm cap • Arm cap	+$50 per cap	Specify *with plastisol arm caps* and select plastic color number.
Higher Back	• 4" higher back on 30"W bariatric chairs only	+$41	Specify *with 4" higher back.*
Perimeter Guard	• Perimeter guard	+$26 per leg	Specify *with perimeter guard* and designate front and/or back.
Related Product	• Outlook Tables		▶Page 170

Specification Information

Stand Alone



SC2560

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
30"W Stand-Alone Arm Chair											
SC2560	$1368	$1456	$1540	$1608	$1678	$1730	$1802	$1906	$2044	$2128	$1400

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

With Left Connector



SC2560L

With Right Connector



SC2560R

With Left and Right Connectors



SC2560LR

U.S. Base Prices

Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
30"W Stand-Alone Arm Chairs with Connectors											
SC2560__	$1368	$1456	$1540	$1608	$1678	$1730	$1802	$1906	$2044	$2128	$1400

Add-On End-of-Run with Left Legs



SC2561L

Add-On End-of-Run with Right Legs



SC2561R

30"W Add-On End-of-Run Arm Chairs											
SC2561__	$1183	$1271	$1355	$1423	$1493	$1545	$1617	$1721	$1859	$1943	$1215

Add-On Continuous-Run with Left Legs



SC2562L

Add-On Continuous-Run with Right Legs



SC2562R

30"W Add-On Continuous-Run Arm Chairs											
SC2562__	$1183	$1271	$1355	$1423	$1493	$1545	$1617	$1721	$1859	$1943	$1215

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Outlook Sequoia, continued

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Stand Alone



SC2565

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
401/2"W Stand-Alone Arm Chair											
SC2565	$1957	$2073	$2187	$2281	$2373	$2443	$2533	$2673	$2857	$2971	$1989

With Left Connector



SC2565L

With Right Connector



SC2565R

With Left and Right Connectors



SC2565LR

401/2"W Stand-Alone Arm Chairs with Connectors											
SC2565__	$1957	$2073	$2187	$2281	$2373	$2443	$2533	$2673	$2857	$2971	$1989

Add-On End-of-Run with Left Legs



SC2566L

Add-On End-of-Run with Right Legs



SC2566R

401/2"W Add-On End-of-Run Arm Chairs											
SC2566__	$1760	$1876	$1990	$2084	$2176	$2246	$2336	$2476	$2660	$2774	$1792

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

Add-On Continuous-Run with Left Legs



SC2567L

Add-On Continuous-Run with Right Legs



SC2567R

U.S. Base Prices

Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
401/2"W Add-On Continuous-Run Arm Chairs											
SC2567__	$1760	$1876	$1990	$2084	$2176	$2246	$2336	$2476	$2660	$2774	$1792

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

High-Back Patient Chairs

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 147	• Seat and back: fabric • Arm and leg assemblies: wood • Glides: brown	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Wood color number for arm and leg assemblies 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

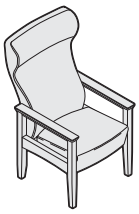
Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

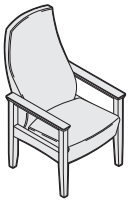
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Moisture barrier** • Moisture barrier	+$ 94	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
	Plastisol arm cap • Arm cap	+$100	Specify *with plastisol arm caps* and select plastic color number.
Glider	• Glider on stand-alone arm chairs	+$460	Add suffix **SG** to the style number.
Perimeter Guard	• Perimeter guard	+$ 52 per set	Specify *with perimeter guard* and designate front and/or back.
Related Product	• Outlook Tables		▶Page 170

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
High-Back Patient Chair with Flared Back											
SC2583	$1084	$1158	$1230	$1290	$1346	$1388	$1444	$1530	$1648	$1720	$1116
High-Back Patient Chair with Tapered Back											
SC2585	$1084	$1158	$1230	$1290	$1346	$1388	$1444	$1530	$1648	$1720	$1116

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**



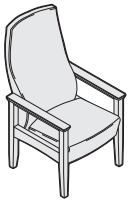


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

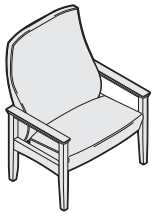
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
High-Back Patient Chair with Straight Back											
SC2586	$1084	$1164	$1242	$1308	$1372	$1420	$1482	$1580	$1706	$1782	$1116



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Outlook Sequoia, continued

Bariatric High-Back Patient Chair



Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 147 • Seat and back: fabric • Arm and leg assemblies: wood • Glides: brown	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Wood color number for arm and leg assemblies 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

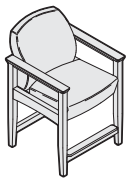
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Moisture barrier • Moisture barrier	+$ 94	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
Plastisol arm cap • Arm cap	+$100	Specify *with plastisol arm caps* and select plastic color number.
Perimeter Guard • Perimeter guard	+$ 52 per set	Specify *with perimeter guard* and designate front and/or back.
Related Product • Outlook Tables		▶Page 170

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
SC2595	$1529	$1629	$1735	$1813	$1891	$1953	$2035	$2157	$2319	$2417	$1561

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Easy Access Chair



Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 147	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Wood color number for arm and leg assemblies 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 577.
• Seat and back: fabric • Arm and leg assemblies: wood • Glides: black only	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Moisture barrier** • Moisture barrier	+$ 94	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
	Plastisol arm cap • Arm cap	+$100	Specify *with plastisol arm caps* and select plastic color number.
Perimeter Guard	• Perimeter guard	+$ 52 per set	Specify *with perimeter guard* and designate front and/or back.
Related Product	• Outlook Tables		▶Page 170

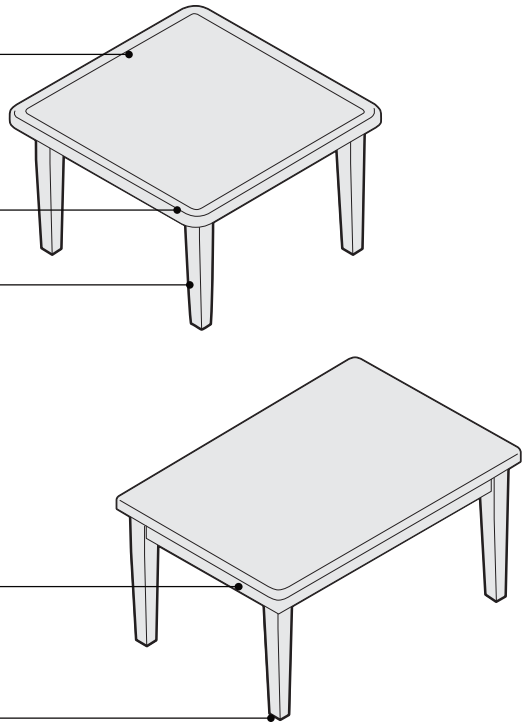
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
SC2507	$1366	$1426	$1482	$1528	$1576	$1606	$1656	$1722	$1814	$1874	$1398

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Outlook Tables

Outlook Tables are available to coordinate with multiple seating lines.



Top has a 1" thick wood core with a high-pressure laminate surface.

Edge is either maple wood or 3 mm plastic.

Legs are available in four styles to coordinate with multiple seating lines. Tapered leg style coordinates with Sequoia, Empress, and Nikko seating lines. Curved leg style coordinates with the Hawthorne seating line. Metal leg style coordinates with the Jarrah seating line.

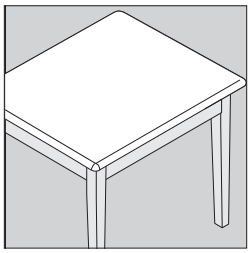
Apron, on select freestanding tables, is maple wood.

Glides are standard on legs.

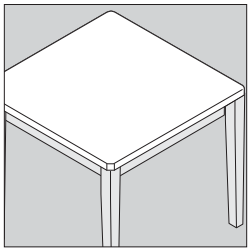
Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height
Interconnecting Tables–Wood Edge			
In-line table	20 1/8"	25 1/2"	16 1/2"
Corner table	29 1/4"	29 1/4"	16 1/2"
Interconnecting Tables–Plastic Edge			
In-line table	20 1/8"	21 3/4"	16 1/2"
Corner table	29 11/16"	29 11/16"	16 1/2"
Freestanding Tables–Wood or Plastic Edge			
Square	18", 26"	18", 26"	16" or 21"
Rectangle	18", 20", or 22"	24", 32", or 48"	16" or 21"

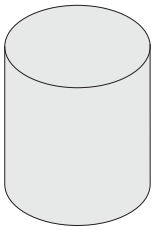
Product Details



Wood edge is a 1" thick bullnose.



Plastic edge features a 3 mm radius.
Tip: The plastic edge will match standard laminate tops. A black plastic edge will be used on tables with non-standard laminate tops.

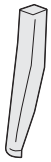


Drum table is available in two sizes. It has a High-Pressure Laminate top surface and body and particle board bottom surface. Brown plastic glides are standard.



Metal
(Jarrah)

Metal legs are steel construction with powder coat paint and complement the Jarrah seating line.



Tapered
(Sequoia)

Tapered legs are maple wood construction and complement the Sequoia, Empress, and Nikko seating lines.



Curved
(Hawthorne)

Curved legs are maple wood construction and complement the Hawthorne seating line.

Connections

Brackets are included to connect interconnecting tables to chairs.

Tip: Interconnecting tables can only be attached to Outlook Jarrah and Sequoia chairs with connectors.

Tip: Empress, Hawthorne, and Nikko chairs with connectors are available through the Steelcase Health Specials program to allow interconnecting tables to be attached.

Surface Materials

Table top
- High-Pressure Laminate

Edge
- Maple wood
- Plastic

Legs
- Maple wood
- Painted metal

Table apron, if selected
- Maple wood

Attachment brackets on interconnecting table
- Black only

Glides
- Black nylon only

Shipping

Tables are shipped unassembled and require field assembly of legs.

Outlook Tables

Interconnecting Tables with Wood Edge

Tip: Interconnecting tables can only be attached to Outlook Jarrah and Sequoia chairs with connectors.

Tip: Empress, Hawthorne, and Nikko chairs with connectors are available through the Steelcase Health Specials program to allow interconnecting tables to be attached.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 168

Standard Includes

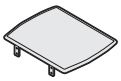
- Top: High-Pressure Laminate
- Edge: maple wood to match top
- Legs: maple wood to match top
- Attachment brackets: black only
- Glides: black nylon

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Laminate color number for top
3 Paint color for legs, if metal leg selected
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

Specification Information

In-Line Table for Add-On Use



Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
20⅛"	25½"	16½"	**HT2220NW**	$639

End Table with Metal Legs



Tip: Metal leg tables complement the Jarrah seating line.

Non-handed

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
22¼"	25½"	16½"	**HTM2525EW**	$777

End Table with Tapered Legs

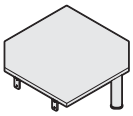


Tip: Tapered leg tables complement the Sequoia seating line.

Non-handed

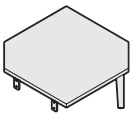
D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
22¼"	25½"	16½"	**HTT2525EW**	$777

Corner Table with Metal Legs



D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
29¼"	29¼"	16½"	**HTM3030CW**	$922

Corner Table with Tapered Legs



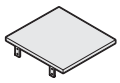
D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
29¼"	29¼"	16½"	**HTT3030CW**	$922

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Interconnecting Tables with Plastic Edge

Tip: Interconnecting tables can only be attached to Outlook Jarrah and Sequoia chairs with connectors.

Tip: Empress, Hawthorne, and Nikko chairs with connectors are available through the Steelcase Health Specials program to allow interconnecting tables to be attached.



Standard Includes

▶ Need help? Product details, page 168

- Top: High-Pressure Laminate
- Edge: plastic to match top
- Legs: wood or paint (if metal leg selected)
- Attachment brackets: black only
- Glides: black nylon

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Laminate color number for top
3 Paint color for legs, if metal leg selected
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price

In-Line Table for Add-On Use

20⅛"	21¾"	16½"	**HT2220NP**	$399



Tip: Metal leg tables complement the Jarrah seating line.

End Table with Metal Legs

Non-handed

22⅛"	23¾"	16½"	**HTM2525EP**	$554

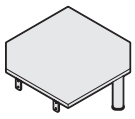


Tip: Tapered leg tables complement the Sequoia seating line.

End Table with Tapered Legs

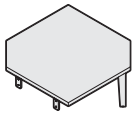
Non-handed

22⅛"	23¾"	16½"	**HTT2525EP**	$554



Corner Table with Metal Legs

29½"	29½"	16½"	**HTM3030CP**	$588



Corner Table with Tapered Legs

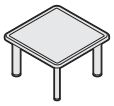
29½"	29½"	16½"	**HTT3030CP**	$588

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Outlook Tables, continued

Freestanding Tables with Wood Edge

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 168	• Top: High-Pressure Laminate • Edge: maple wood to match top • Legs: wood or paint (if metal leg selected) • Attachment brackets: black only • Glides: black nylon	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for top 3 Paint color for legs, if metal leg selected ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.



Tip: Metal leg tables complement Jarrah seating line.



Tip: Tapered leg tables complement Sequoia, Nikko, and Empress seating lines.



Tip: Curved leg tables complement Hawthorne seating line.





Specification Information				
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
Square Tables with Metal Legs				
26"	26"	16"	**HTM262616W**	$ 966
26"	26"	21"	**HTM262621W**	$ 966
Square Tables with Tapered Legs				
18"	18"	21"	**HTT181821W**	$ 693
26"	26"	16"	**HTT262616W**	$ 778
26"	26"	21"	**HTT262621W**	$ 778
Square Table with Curved Legs				
26"	26"	21"	**HTC262621W**	$ 971
Rectangular Tables with Metal Legs				
20"	24"	21"	**HTM242021W**	$ 770
18"	48"	16"	**HTM481816W**	$1125
Rectangular Tables with Tapered Legs				
20"	24"	21"	**HTT242021W**	$ 696
18"	48"	16"	**HTT481816W**	$ 853

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information



Rectangular Tables with Curved Legs

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
20"	24"	21"	**HTC242021W**	$ 774
18"	48"	16"	**HTC481816W**	$1130



Round Table with Tapered Legs

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
24"dia		21"	**HTT24R21W**	$ 774

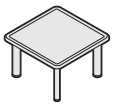
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

Outlook Tables, continued

Freestanding Tables with Plastic Edge

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 168	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for top 3 Paint color for legs, if metal selected ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.
• Top: High-Pressure Laminate • Edge: plastic to match • Legs: wood or paint (if metal leg selected) • Glides: black nylon	

Square Tables with Metal Legs



Tip: Metal leg tables complement Jarrah seating line.

Specification Information				
Dimensions D	**W**	**H**	**Style Number**	**U.S. Price**
26"	26"	16"	**HTM262616P**	$703
26"	26"	21"	**HTM262621P**	$703

Square Table with Tapered Legs



Tip: Tapered leg tables complement Sequoia, Nikko, and Empress seating lines.

26"	26"	16"	**HTT262616P**	$710
26"	26"	21"	**HTT262621P**	$710

Square Table with Curved Legs



Tip: Tables with curved legs complement the Hawthorne seating line.

26"	26"	21"	**HTC262621P**	$707

Rectangular Table with Metal Legs



20"	24"	21"	**HTM242021P**	$584
18"	48"	16"	**HTM481816P**	$858

Rectangular Tables with Tapered Legs



20"	24"	21"	**HTT242021P**	$589
18"	48"	16"	**HTT481816P**	$867

Rectangular Tables with Curved Legs



20"	24"	21"	**HTC242021P**	$587
18"	48"	16"	**HTC481816P**	$862

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Drum Table



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 168 • Top: High-Pressure Laminate • Edge: plastic to match	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for top ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 577.

Specification Information

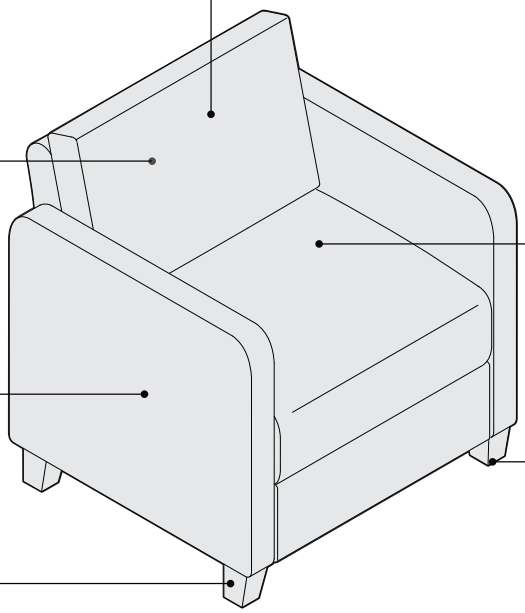
• Dimensions D	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
18"	18"	**SC27DT18D**	$476
24"	18"	**SC27DT24D**	$628

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sieste

Sieste offers a family of seating that is flexible and comfortable with a clean design to fit almost any healthcare setting.

Back cushion is a separate unit that is attached by a zipper at the top that allows 2"-3" of up and down adjustment with velcro that is sewn into the cushion and the back rest.



Back is upholstered. A zipper allows the cover to be field replaceable. The back is open on lounge and bariatric models.

Seat is upholstered. A Velcro closure allows the cover to be field replaceable.

Arms are enclosed and upholstered. Arms are standard without an arm cap. Optional wood and black plastisol arm caps are available.

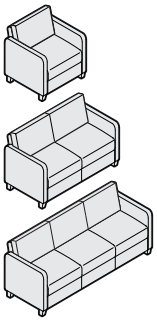
Nylon glides are standard on legs.

Legs are constructed with maple hardwood solids.

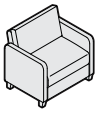
Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Width	Height	Arm Height
Lounge chair	27½"	29¼"	32½"	19"	23¼"	18"	25"
Loveseat	27½"	52½"	32½"	19"	46½"	18"	25"
Sofa	27½"	75¾"	32½"	19"	69¾"	18"	25"
Bariatric chair	27½"	36"	32½"	19"	30"	18"	25"
Freestanding square table	26"	26"	18" or 23"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

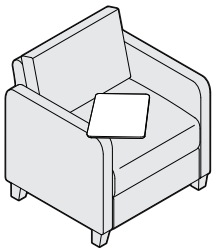
Product Details



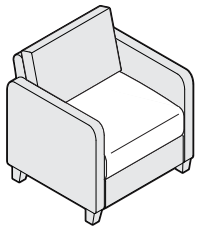
Lounge chair is available as a single unit, loveseat, or sofa. A tablet is optional on all lounge models.



Bariatric chair offers extra seat width for additional comfort and is reinforced to support additional weight. A tablet is optional.



Tablet is optional on the left (as shown) or right-side facing of seating models.



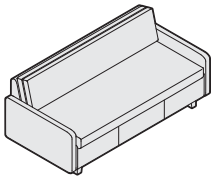
Different fabrics can be specified on the seat and back. Fabric on the back will match the fabric on the arm panel.

Moisture barrier on the seat is available as an option.



Freestanding table is available.

Related Products



Sieste Sleeper
▶See page 414

Surface Materials

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Legs
- Maple wood

Seat and back
- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option on seat only)

Tip: Certain fabrics and vinyl will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered. Moisture barrier option may cause additional puddling on seat depending on the specified fabric.

Arms
- Fabric
- Plastisol arm cap (option)
- Wood arm cap (option)

Glides
- Nylon

Top on tablet
- Maple wood
- Laminate

Edge band on tablet
- Wood

Table frame and legs
- Maple wood

Top on freestanding tables
- Laminate
- Maple wood (option)

Edge band on tables
- Wood

Sieste

Lounge Seating

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 176	1 Style number 2 Wood color for legs 3 Fabric color number for seat and back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 577.
• Legs: maple wood • Seat, back, and closed arms: fabric • Nylon glides	

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Tip: Wood arm cap finish color will match leg color selection.

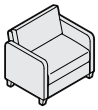
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Moisture barrier		
• Lounge chair	+$ 94	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
• Loveseat	+$188	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
• Sofa	+$282	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
Arm caps		
• Wood arm caps	+$234	Specify *with wood arm caps.*
• Plastisol arm caps: black only	+$284	Specify *with plastisol arm caps.*
Tablet		
• Tablet	+$356	Specify *with left-side or right-side facing tablet* and select laminate or wood color number for tablet and edge band.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices: Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Lounge Chair											
HN240	$1963	$2101	$2239	$2349	$2459	$2539	$2647	$2815	$3033	$3169	$2023
Loveseat											
HN2402	$2934	$3130	$3326	$3480	$3636	$3754	$3908	$4142	$4456	$4648	$2994
Sofa											
HN2403	$3686	$3948	$4204	$4414	$4620	$4778	$4986	$5298	$5712	$5970	$3746

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Bariatric Seating



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 176	• Legs: maple wood • Seat, back, and closed arms: fabric • Nylon glides	1 Style number 2 Wood color for legs 3 Fabric color number for seat and back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 577.

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Tip: Wood arm cap finish color will match leg color selection.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Moisture barrier**	
• Moisture barrier	+$ 94	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
	Arm caps	
• Wood arm caps	+$234	Specify *with wood arm caps.*
• Plastisol arm caps: black only	+$284	Specify *with plastisol arm caps.*
Tablet		
• Tablet	+$356	Specify *with left-side or right-side facing tablet* and select laminate or wood color number for tablet and edge band.

Specification Information

Style Number	Width	U.S. Base Prices: Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
HN240B30	30"	$2767	$2919	$3071	$3191	$3313	$3405	$3525	$3705	$3947	$4099	$2827

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Sieste, continued

Tables



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 177	1 Style number
• Frame and legs: maple wood	2 Wood color for frame and legs
• Top: laminate	3 Laminate color number for top
• Nylon glides on legs	4 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 577.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Top	• Wood	+$65	Specify *with wood top* and select wood color number.

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

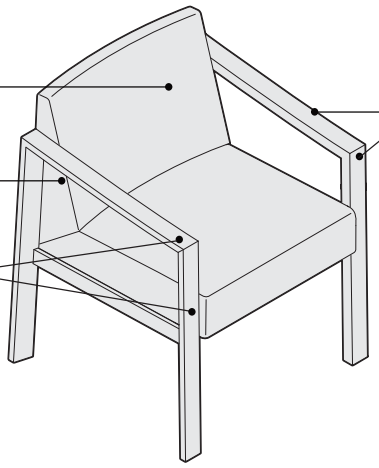
Freestanding Square Tables

26"	26"	18"	**HN24T1L**	$1144
26"	26"	23"	**HN24T1H**	$1183

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Tava

Tava offers a collection of seating and more which features a clean transitional design with appropriate function for a range of healthcare environments. The collection includes lounges, guest seating, highback seating, benches, and tables.

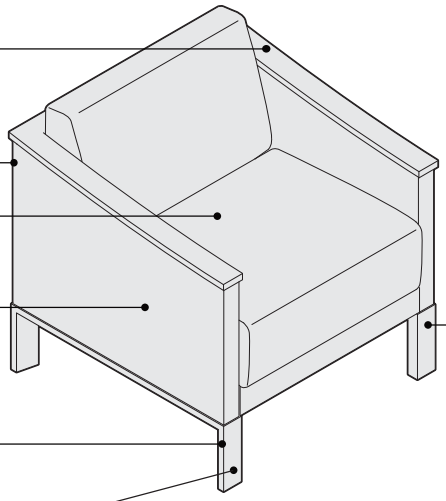


Guest and highback chair seat features a spring back.

Arms available as open or closed with upholstered panel.

Arm caps are available as an option in black plastic.

Arm and leg assemblies are ash wood with finger joints for structural integrity.



Arm caps feature ash wood. Black plastic caps are available as an option.

Back is upholstered.

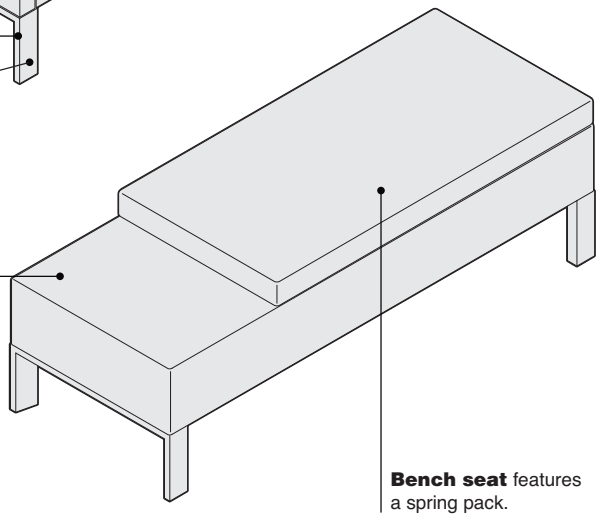
Lounge seat features sinusoidal spring construction.

Arms are enclosed and upholstered standard with an ash wood arm cap.

Legs feature ash wood.

Legs feature mitered finger joints with internal steel reinforcement.

Adjustable nylon glides are standard on legs.



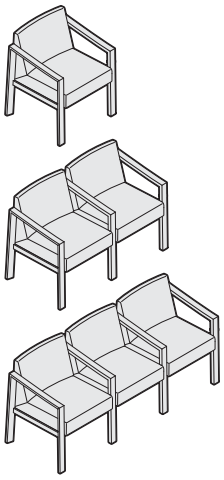
Bench body is available in powder coated steel or solid surface.

Bench seat features a spring pack.

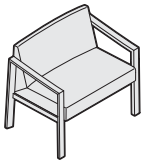
Actual Dimensions

▶See page 184

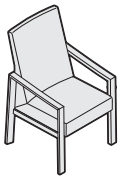
Product Details



Guest seating is available in single, double, and triple seat versions.

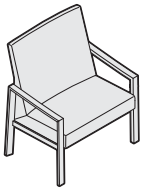


Bariatric guest chair is available with two seat widths: 30" and 40". Bariatric seats have been tested to a dynamic load of 500 lbs and a static load of 1500 lbs.

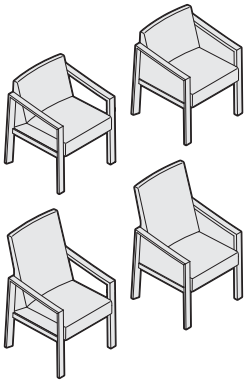


Highback seating is available.

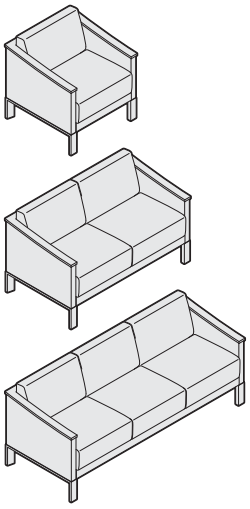
All Tava seating features a crumb sweep for ease of cleaning.



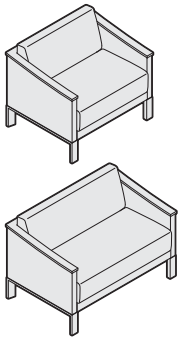
Bariatric highback chair is available as 30" wide and has been tested to a dynamic load of 500 lbs and a static load of 1500 lbs.



Guest and highback seating available with an open arm or closed arm with upholstered panel.



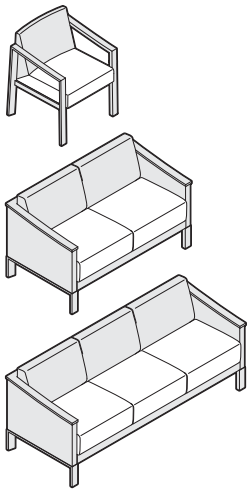
Lounge chair is available as a single-seat, loveseat, and sofa.



Bariatric lounge is available with two seat widths: 30" and 40". Bariatric seats have been tested to a dynamic load of 500 lbs and a static load of 1500 lbs.

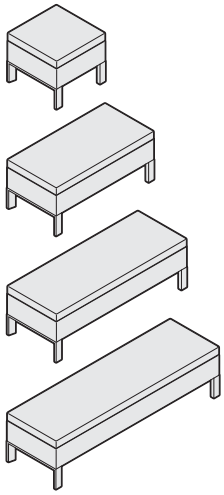
Ash wood is featured on all Tava product. Wood is a natural product with inherent variation. Every piece of wood, even from the same tree, is slightly different in color, texture, and grain.

Plastic arm caps are available as an option on all seating. Plastic cap is mounted on top of existing wood cap, and is available in black only.

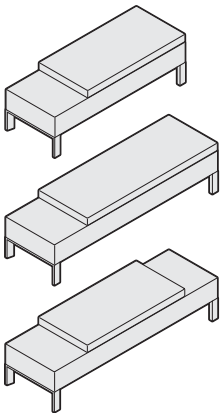


Different fabrics can be specified on the seat and back. Fabric on the back will match the fabric on the arm panel.

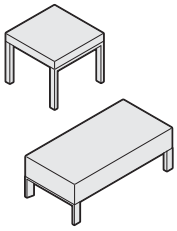
Moisture barrier on the seat is available as an option.



Bench is available in four width sizes: 21", 42", 56", and 70".



Bench with table units are available in 56" and 70" wide versions. The table portion of the bench is 14" wide. The 56"W bench has one table, the 70"W bench can have one or two tables.



Freestanding tables are available.

Surface Materials

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Seat and back
- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option on seat only)

Arm caps
- Ash wood
- Plastic (option)

Arm panels
- Fabric

Legs
- Ash wood

Glides
- Nylon

Bench body and table
- Powder coated steel
- Solid surface

Tava, continued

Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Width	Height	Arm Height
Guest Seating							
Single-Seat Guest Chair	23¾"	24"	31"	16½"	20"	18"	25"
Two-Seat Guest Chair (without center arm)	23¾"	44"	31"	16½"	40"	18"	25"
Two-Seat Guest Chair (with center arm)	23¾"	46"	31"	16½"	20"	18"	25"
Three-Seat Guest Chair (with center arm)	23¾"	64"	31"	16½"	20"	18"	25"
Bariatric Guest Chair	23¾"	34" or 44"	31"	16½"	30" or 40"	18"	25"
Highback Seating							
Highback Chair	24½"	24"	41½"	16½"	20"	18"	25"
30"W Bariatric Highback Chair	24½"	34"	41½"	16½"	30"	18"	25"
Lounge Seating							
Single-Seat Lounge	29"	28¼"	30¼"	19¾"	23¼"	18"	24"
Loveseat Lounge	29"	51½"	30¼"	19¾"	46½"	18"	24"
Sofa Lounge	29"	74¾"	30¼"	19¾"	69¾"	18"	24"
Bariatric Lounge Chair	29"	35" or 45"	30¼"	19¾"	30" or 40"	18"	24"
Benches							
Bench	21"	21", 42", 56", or 70"	18"	21"	21", 42", 56", or 70"	18"	N.A.
Bench with Table Unit	21"	56" or 70"	18"	21"	42" or 56"	18"	N.A.

Tava

Guest Seating

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 182	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for back and seat 3 Wood color number for leg and arm assemblies 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 577.
• Seat and back: fabric • Arm panels, if selected: fabric • Leg and arm assemblies: wood • Glides: black	

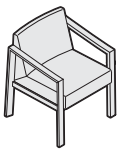
Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

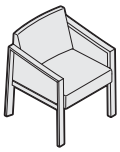
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Moisture barrier		
• Single-seat chair	+$ 94	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
• Two-seat chair	+$188	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
• Three-seat chair	+$282	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
Arm caps		
• Plastic arm caps: black only	+$ 72 per cap	Specify *with plastic arm caps.*

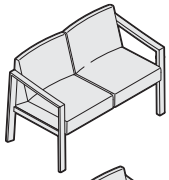
Specification Information

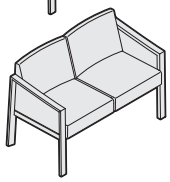
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Single-Seat Guest Chair											
Open Arm											
HS1C1	$1660	$1716	$1760	$1802	$1842	$1876	$1914	$1974	$2058	$2104	$1720
Closed Arm											
HS1CU1	$1997	$2079	$2155	$2221	$2285	$2335	$2399	$2495	$2621	$2695	$2057
Two-Seat Guest Chair without Center Arm											
Open Arm											
HS1C2	$2494	$2592	$2684	$2758	$2834	$2894	$2966	$3078	$3230	$3320	$2554
Closed Arm											
HS1CU2	$2830	$2950	$3060	$3154	$3246	$3320	$3410	$3550	$3734	$3844	$2890

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**







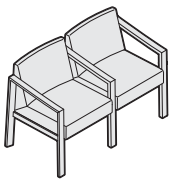


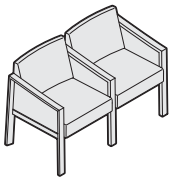
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

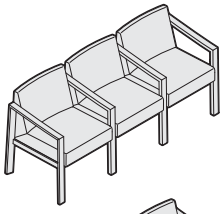
Specification Information, continued from previous page

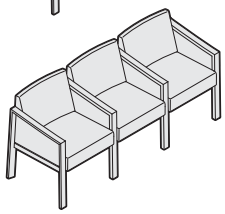
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Two-Seat Guest Chair with Center Arm											
Open Arm											
HS1CA2	$2904	$3002	$3094	$3168	$3244	$3304	$3376	$3488	$3640	$3730	$2964
Closed Arm											
HS1CAU2	$3409	$3545	$3671	$3771	$3877	$3961	$4063	$4221	$4425	$4551	$3469
Three-Seat Guest Chair with Center Arm											
Open Arm											
HS1CA3	$4147	$4283	$4409	$4509	$4615	$4699	$4801	$4959	$5163	$5289	$4207
Closed Arm											
HS1CAU3	$4821	$4993	$5155	$5287	$5417	$5527	$5659	$5859	$6125	$6283	$4881









For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

Guest Bariatric Seating

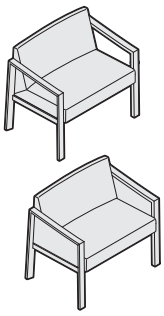
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 182	• Seat and back: fabric • Arm panels, if selected: fabric • Leg and arm assemblies: wood • Glides: black	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for back and seat 3 Wood color number for leg and arm assemblies 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 577.

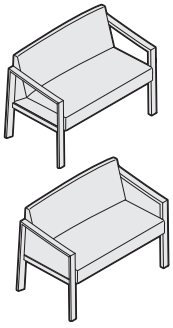
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Moisture barrier	+$ 94	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
	Arm caps • Plastic arm caps: black only	+$144	Specify *with plastic arm caps.*

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Guest Chair 30" Wide Bariatric											
Open Arm											
HS1C130	$2359	$2429	$2491	$2541	$2593	$2637	$2687	$2765	$2869	$2931	$2419
Closed Arm											
HS1CU130	$2696	$2786	$2868	$2936	$3006	$3060	$3132	$3236	$3374	$3456	$2756
Guest Chair 40" Wide Bariatric											
Open Arm											
HS1C140	$2527	$2609	$2685	$2751	$2815	$2865	$2929	$3025	$3151	$3225	$2587
Closed Arm											
HS1CU140	$2864	$2962	$3054	$3128	$3204	$3264	$3336	$3448	$3600	$3690	$2924





For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Highback Seating

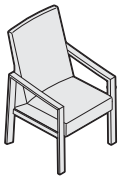
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 182	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for back and seat 3 Wood color number for leg and arm assemblies 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 577.
• Seat and back: fabric • Arm panels, if selected: fabric • Leg and arm assemblies: wood • Glides: black	

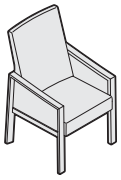
Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

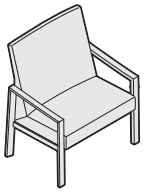
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Moisture barrier** • Single-seat and single-seat bariatric chairs	+$ 94	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
	Arm caps • Plastic arm caps: black only	+$144	Specify *with plastic arm caps.*

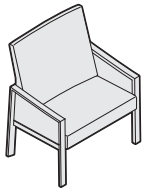
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Highback Chair											
Open Arm											
HS1P1	$2009	$2085	$2155	$2215	$2271	$2315	$2371	$2457	$2575	$2645	$2069
Closed Arm											
HS1PU1	$2345	$2427	$2503	$2569	$2633	$2683	$2747	$2843	$2969	$3043	$2405
Highback 30" Wide Bariatric Chair											
Open Arm											
HS1P130	$2853	$2951	$3043	$3117	$3193	$3253	$3325	$3437	$3589	$3679	$2913
Closed Arm											
HS1PU130	$3190	$3296	$3396	$3474	$3552	$3618	$3700	$3822	$3982	$4078	$3250









Tava, continued

Lounge Seating

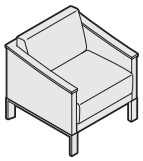
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 182	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Wood color number for legs 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 577.
• Seat and back: fabric • Arm and back panels: fabric to match back • Legs: wood • Arm caps: wood to match legs • Glides: black	

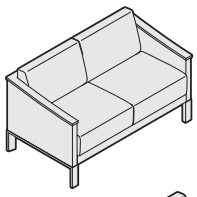
Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

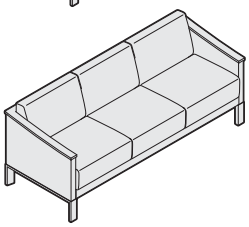
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Moisture barrier		
• Single-seat lounge	+$ 94	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
• Loveseat	+$188	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
• Sofa	+$282	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
Arm caps		
• Plastic arm caps: black only	+$144	Specify *with plastic arm caps.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Single-Seat Lounge											
HS1L1	$2161	$2311	$2451	$2565	$2679	$2773	$2889	$3061	$3293	$3429	$2221
Loveseat											
HS1L2	$3349	$3587	$3811	$3995	$4179	$4327	$4513	$4787	$5157	$5379	$3409
Sofa											
HS1L3	$4215	$4545	$4851	$5103	$5357	$5557	$5817	$6193	$6701	$7007	$4275







For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Bariatric Lounge Seating

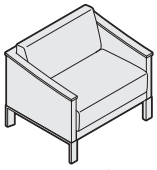
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 182	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Wood color number for legs 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 577.
• Seat and back: fabric • Arm and back panels: fabric to match back • Legs: wood • Arm caps: wood to match legs • Glides: black	

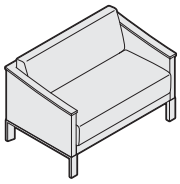
Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Moisture barrier** • Moisture barrier	+$ 94	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
	Arm caps • Plastic arm caps: black only	+$144	Specify *with plastic arm caps.*

Specification Information

Style Number	Width	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Bariatric Lounge												
HS1L130	30"	$3067	$3247	$3413	$3553	$3691	$3801	$3939	$4147	$4425	$4591	$3127
HS1L140	40"	$3287	$3499	$3691	$3853	$4015	$4143	$4303	$4547	$4867	$5065	$3347





For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Tava, continued

Benches

Powder Coated Steel

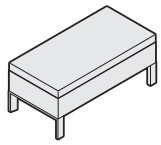
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 182	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Paint color number for bench body 4 Wood color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 577.

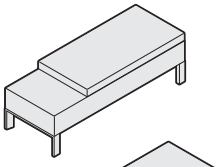
- Seat: fabric
- Bench body: powder coated steel
- Legs: wood
- Table, if selected: paint to match bench body
- Glides: black

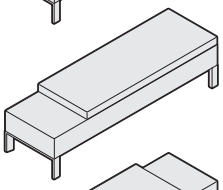
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Moisture barrier		
• 21"W Bench	+$ 94	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
• 42"W Bench, 56"W Bench with table unit	+$188	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
• 56"W and 70"W Benches, 70"W Bench with table unit	+$282	Specify *with moisture barrier.*

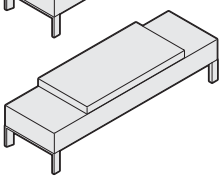
Specification Information

Style Number	Width	U.S. Base Prices: Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Benches												
HS1B21C	21"	$1698	$1722	$1742	$1760	$1776	$1790	$1808	$1834	$1868	$1889	$1756
HS1B42C	42"	$2159	$2204	$2245	$2279	$2314	$2341	$2377	$2429	$2498	$2539	$2217
HS1B56C	56"	$2616	$2669	$2719	$2758	$2797	$2830	$2871	$2932	$3012	$3060	$2674
HS1B70C	70"	$2991	$3059	$3122	$3172	$3225	$3267	$3318	$3397	$3499	$3562	$3049
Benches with Table												
56"W Bench with One Table												
HS1B56T1C	56"	$2616	$2661	$2702	$2736	$2771	$2798	$2834	$2886	$2955	$2996	$2674
70"W Bench with One Table												
HS1B70T1C	70"	$2991	$3044	$3094	$3133	$3172	$3205	$3246	$3307	$3387	$3435	$3049
70"W Bench with Two Tables												
HS1B70T2C	70"	$2991	$3036	$3077	$3111	$3146	$3173	$3209	$3261	$3330	$3371	$3049







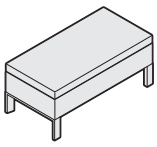


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Tava, continued

Benches

Solid Surface



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 182	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Solid surface color number for bench body 4 Wood color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 577.

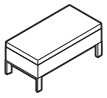
- Seat: fabric
- Bench body: solid surface
- Legs: wood
- Table, if selected: solid surface to match bench body
- Glides: black

Tip: For finish codes and more information on the solid surface graded-in program see Surface Materials.
▶ *Page* 577

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Moisture barrier**		
	• 21"W Bench	+$ 94	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
	• 42"W Bench, 56"W Bench with table unit	+$188	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
	• 56"W and 70"W Benches, 70"W Bench with table unit	+$282	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
	Solid surface		
	• Solid Surface Price Group A	Prices at right	Specify solid surface color number or finish code.
	• Solid Surface Price Group B	Prices at right	Specify solid surface color number or finish code.
	• Solid Surface Price Group C	Prices at right	Specify solid surface color number or finish code.
	• Solid Surface Price Group D	Prices at right	Specify solid surface color number or finish code.
	• Solid Surface Price Group E	Prices at right	Specify solid surface color number or finish code.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information



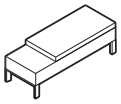
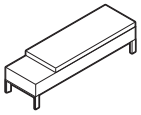
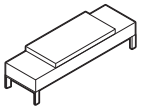
Style Number	Width	Solid Surface Grade	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Bench													
HS1B21S	21"	A	$2719	$2743	$2763	$2781	$2797	$2811	$2829	$2855	$2889	$2910	$2777
		B	$2758	$2782	$2802	$2820	$2836	$2850	$2868	$2894	$2928	$2949	$2816
		C	$2818	$2842	$2862	$2880	$2896	$2910	$2928	$2954	$2988	$3009	$2876
		D	$2948	$2972	$2992	$3010	$3026	$3040	$3058	$3084	$3118	$3139	$3006
		E	$3084	$3108	$3128	$3146	$3162	$3176	$3194	$3220	$3254	$3275	$3142
HS1B42S	42"	A	$3455	$3500	$3541	$3575	$3610	$3637	$3673	$3725	$3794	$3835	$3513
		B	$3518	$3563	$3604	$3638	$3673	$3700	$3736	$3788	$3857	$3898	$3576
		C	$3618	$3663	$3704	$3738	$3773	$3800	$3836	$3888	$3957	$3998	$3676
		D	$3843	$3888	$3929	$3963	$3998	$4025	$4061	$4113	$4182	$4223	$3901
		E	$4069	$4114	$4155	$4189	$4224	$4251	$4287	$4339	$4408	$4449	$4127
HS1B56S	56"	A	$4186	$4239	$4289	$4328	$4367	$4400	$4441	$4502	$4582	$4630	$4244
		B	$4254	$4307	$4357	$4396	$4435	$4468	$4509	$4570	$4650	$4698	$4312
		C	$4372	$4425	$4475	$4514	$4553	$4586	$4627	$4688	$4768	$4816	$4430
		D	$4628	$4681	$4731	$4770	$4809	$4842	$4883	$4944	$5024	$5072	$4686
		E	$4886	$4939	$4989	$5028	$5067	$5100	$5141	$5202	$5282	$5330	$4944
HS1B70S	70"	A	$4785	$4853	$4916	$4966	$5019	$5061	$5112	$5191	$5293	$5356	$4843
		B	$4867	$4935	$4998	$5048	$5101	$5143	$5194	$5273	$5375	$5438	$4925
		C	$5005	$5073	$5136	$5186	$5239	$5281	$5332	$5411	$5513	$5576	$5063
		D	$5310	$5378	$5441	$5491	$5544	$5586	$5637	$5716	$5818	$5881	$5368
		E	$5612	$5680	$5743	$5793	$5846	$5888	$5939	$6018	$6120	$6183	$5670

Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

Style Number	Width	Solid Surface Grade	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Bench with Table													
56"W Bench with One Table													
													
HS1B56T1S	56"	A	$4186	$4231	$4272	$4306	$4341	$4368	$4404	$4456	$4525	$4566	$4244
		B	$4254	$4299	$4340	$4374	$4409	$4436	$4472	$4524	$4593	$4634	$4312
		C	$4361	$4406	$4447	$4481	$4516	$4543	$4579	$4631	$4700	$4741	$4419
		D	$4606	$4651	$4692	$4726	$4761	$4788	$4824	$4876	$4945	$4986	$4664
		E	$4846	$4891	$4932	$4966	$5001	$5028	$5064	$5116	$5185	$5226	$4904
70"W Bench with One Table													
													
HS1B70T1S	70"	A	$4785	$4838	$4888	$4927	$4966	$4999	$5040	$5101	$5181	$5229	$4843
		B	$4867	$4920	$4970	$5009	$5048	$5081	$5122	$5183	$5263	$5311	$4925
		C	$5005	$5058	$5108	$5147	$5186	$5219	$5260	$5321	$5401	$5449	$5063
		D	$5310	$5363	$5413	$5452	$5491	$5524	$5565	$5626	$5706	$5754	$5368
		E	$5612	$5665	$5715	$5754	$5793	$5826	$5867	$5928	$6008	$6056	$5670
70"W Bench with Two Tables													
													
HS1B70T2S	70"	A	$4785	$4830	$4871	$4905	$4940	$4967	$5003	$5055	$5124	$5165	$4843
		B	$4867	$4912	$4953	$4987	$5022	$5049	$5085	$5137	$5206	$5247	$4925
		C	$5005	$5050	$5091	$5125	$5160	$5187	$5223	$5275	$5344	$5385	$5063
		D	$5310	$5355	$5396	$5430	$5465	$5492	$5528	$5580	$5649	$5690	$5368
		E	$5612	$5657	$5698	$5732	$5767	$5794	$5830	$5882	$5951	$5992	$5670

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Tava Tables

Tava tables coordinate with the Tava seating line. Freestanding side and coffee tables are available.

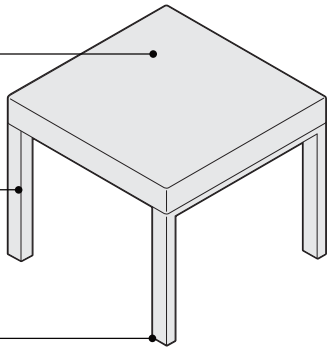
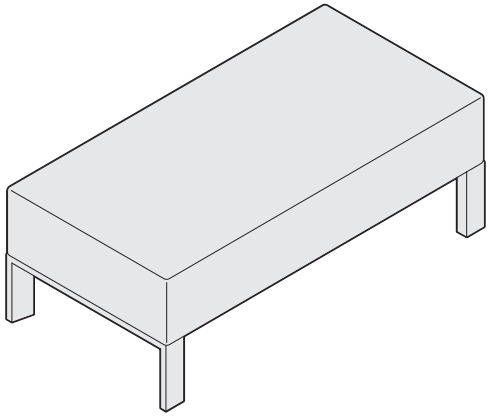


Table top is available in powdercoated steel or solid surface.

Legs feature mitered joints with internal steel reinforcement.

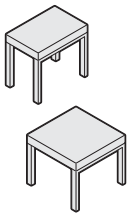
Adjustable nylon glides are standard on legs.



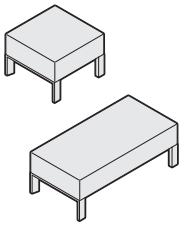
Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height
Side Table	21"	14" or 21"	18"
Coffee Table	21"	21" or 42"	15"

Product Details



Side tables are available in two widths, 14" and 21".



Coffee tables are available in two widths, 21" and 42".

Surface Materials

Legs
- Ash wood

Table top
- Powder coated steel
- Solid surface

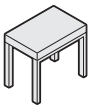
▶See the *Surface Material Reference Manual* for details.

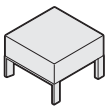
Tava Tables

Freestanding Tables

Powder Coated Steel Top

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 197	• Top: powder coated steel • Legs: wood	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for top 3 Wood color number for legs ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.





Specification Information				
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
Side Tables				
21"	14"	18"	**HS1T1418C**	$1154
21"	21"	18"	**HS1T2118C**	$1321
Coffee Tables				
21"	21"	15"	**HS1T2115C**	$1474
21"	42"	15"	**HS1T4215C**	$1711

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Freestanding Tables

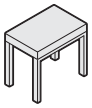
Solid Surface Top

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 197	1 Style number 2 Solid surface color number for top 3 Wood color number for legs ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.
• Top: solid surface • Legs: wood	

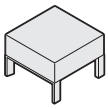
Tip: For finish codes and more information on the solid surface graded-in program see Surface Materials.
▶ *Page* 577

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Solid Surface Price Group A	No cost	Specify solid surface color number or finish code.
	• Solid Surface Price Group B	Prices below	Specify solid surface color number or finish code.
	• Solid Surface Price Group C	Prices below	Specify solid surface color number or finish code.
	• Solid Surface Price Group D	Prices below	Specify solid surface color number or finish code.
	• Solid Surface Price Group E	Prices below	Specify solid surface color number or finish code.

Specification Information



Side Tables



• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	U.S. Prices • Price Group A	• Price Group B	• Price Group C	• Price Group D	• Price Group E
21"	14"	18"	**HS1T1418S**	$1846	$1874	$1918	$2017	$2113
21"	21"	18"	**HS1T2118S**	$2116	$2148	$2193	$2302	$2414

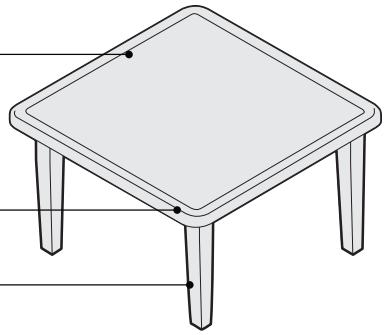
Coffee Tables

21"	21"	15"	**HS1T2115S**	$2360	$2392	$2437	$2546	$2658
21"	42"	15"	**HS1T4215S**	$2737	$2800	$2904	$3131	$3355

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Freestanding Tables

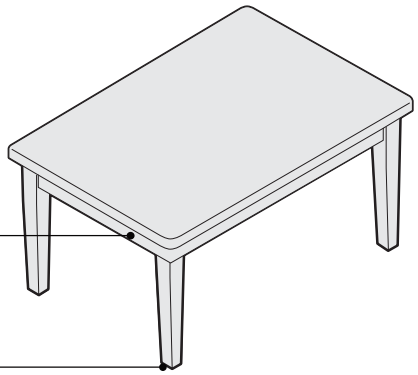
Freestanding Tables are available to coordinate with multiple seating lines.



Top has a 1" thick wood core with a high-pressure laminate surface.

Edge is either maple wood or 3 mm plastic.

Legs are available in four styles to coordinate with multiple seating lines.



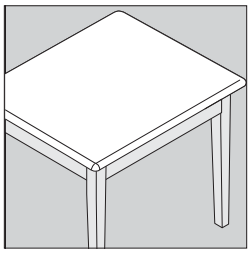
Apron, on select freestanding tables, is maple wood.

Glides are standard on legs.

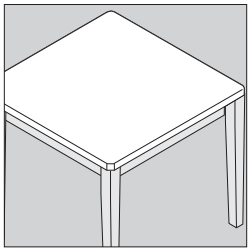
Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height
Freestanding Tables–Wood or Plastic Edge			
Square	18", 26"	18", 26"	16" or 21"
Rectangle	18", 20", or 22"	24", 32", or 48"	16" or 21"

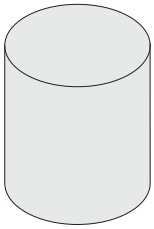
Product Details



Wood edge is a 1" thick bullnose.



Plastic edge features a 3 mm radius.
Tip: The plastic edge will match standard laminate tops. A black plastic edge will be used on tables with non-standard laminate tops.

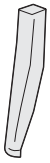


Drum table is available in two sizes. It has a High-Pressure Laminate top surface and body. Bottom surface is particle board standard with brown plastic.



Metal

Metal legs are steel construction with powder coat paint.



Tapered

Tapered legs are maple wood construction.



Curved

Curved legs are maple wood construction.

Surface Materials

Table top
- High-Pressure Laminate

Edge
- Maple wood
- Plastic

Legs
- Maple wood
- Painted metal

Table apron, if selected
- Maple wood

Attachment brackets on interconnecting table
- Black only

Glides
- Black nylon only

Shipping

Tables are shipped unassembled and require field assembly of legs.

Freestanding Tables

Freestanding Tables with Wood Edge

▶ Need help? Product details, page 200

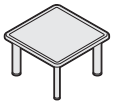
Standard Includes

- Top: High-Pressure Laminate
- Edge: maple wood to match top
- Legs: wood or paint (if metal leg selected)
- Attachment brackets: black only
- Glides: black nylon

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Laminate color number for top
3 Paint color for legs, if metal leg selected
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

Specification Information



Square Tables with Metal Legs

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
26"	26"	16"	**HTM262616W**	$ 966
26"	26"	21"	**HTM262621W**	$ 966



Square Tables with Tapered Legs

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
18"	18"	21"	**HTT181821W**	$ 693
26"	26"	16"	**HTT262616W**	$ 778
26"	26"	21"	**HTT262621W**	$ 778



Square Table with Curved Legs

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
26"	26"	21"	**HTC262621W**	$ 971



Rectangular Tables with Metal Legs

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
20"	24"	21"	**HTM242021W**	$ 770
18"	48"	16"	**HTM481816W**	$1125



Rectangular Tables with Tapered Legs

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
20"	24"	21"	**HTT242021W**	$ 696
18"	48"	16"	**HTT481816W**	$ 853



Rectangular Tables with Curved Legs

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
20"	24"	21"	**HTC242021W**	$ 774
18"	48"	16"	**HTC481816W**	$1130



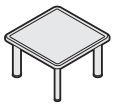
Round Tables with Tapered Legs

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
24"dia		21"	**HTT24R21W**	$ 774

Freestanding Tables with Plastic Edge

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 200	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for top 3 Paint color for legs, if metal selected ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

- Top: High-Pressure Laminate
- Edge: plastic to match
- Legs: wood or paint (if metal leg selected)
- Glides: black nylon



Square Tables with Metal Legs

Specification Information				
Dimensions			**Style**	**U.S.**
D	**W**	**H**	**Number**	**Price**
26"	26"	16"	**HTM262616P**	$703
26"	26"	21"	**HTM262621P**	$703



Square Tables with Tapered Legs

26"	26"	16"	**HTT262616P**	$710
26"	26"	21"	**HTT262621P**	$710



Square Table with Curved Legs

26"	26"	21"	**HTC262621P**	$707



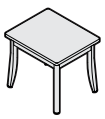
Rectangular Tables with Metal Legs

20"	24"	21"	**HTM242021P**	$584
18"	48"	16"	**HTM481816P**	$858



Rectangular Tables with Tapered Legs

20"	24"	21"	**HTT242021P**	$589
18"	48"	16"	**HTT481816P**	$867

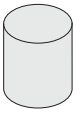


Rectangular Tables with Curved Legs

20"	24"	21"	**HTC242021P**	$587
18"	48"	16"	**HTC481816P**	$862

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Drum Table



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 200	1 Style number
• Top: High-Pressure Laminate	2 Laminate color number for top
• Edge: plastic to match	▶See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
18"	18"	**SC27DT18D**	$476
24"	18"	**SC27DT24D**	$628

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Lounge Seating

Jenny Lounge by turnstone 207
Regard 229

Jenny Lounge
by turnstone

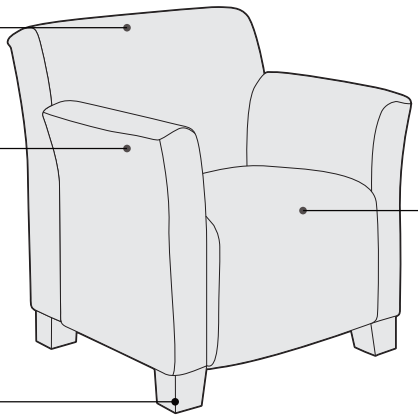
Jenny Lounge by turnstone
Understanding 208
Specifying 210

Jenny Lounge by turnstone

Jenny Lounge offers a simple, versatile design that features rectilinear lines.

Back is upholstered.

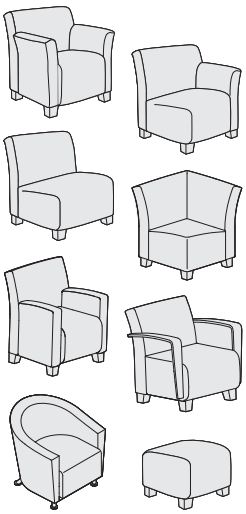
Arms, when selected, are upholstered.



Seat is upholstered.

Legs are black plastic with glides. Brushed aluminum or maple wood legs are optional. Chairs are also available with hard, dual-wheel casters.
Tip: Casters reduce overall height by ¼". Legs increase overall height by ¼".

Product Details



Jenny Lounge seating is available armless, with both arms, left or right arm only, corner chair, club chair, wood arms, and ottoman versions.

Actual Dimensions

	Armless	Both Arms	Left or Right Arm Only	Corner Chair	Club Chair	Round Chair	Lounge with Wood Arms	Ottoman
Overall depth	32½"	32½"	32½"	32"	32½"	31¾"	32½"	27½"
Overall width	28½"	34½"	31½"	32"	30"	31¾"	32½"	28½"
Overall height	32¼"	32¼"	32¼"	32"	32¼"	31¾"	32½"	18"
Seat depth	21"	21"	21"	20"	21"	21"	21"	
Seat width	28½"	19¾"	23½"	20"	19"	19"	24"	
Back width	28½"	28½"	28½"		28"	28½"	24"	
Back height	18"	18"	18"	18"	16"	18"	16"	
Width between arms	N.A.	26"	N.A.	N.A.	19½"	25¼"		
Seat-to-floor height	16" compressed	16" compressed	16" compressed	N.A.	16" compressed	16" compressed	16" compressed	
Arm height to floor	N.A.	26"	26"	N.A.	26"	26"	26"	
Arm pad width	N.A.	4"	4"	N.A.	4½"	4"	3½"	
Arm pad length	N.A.	19¾"	19¾"	N.A.	19¾"	N.A.	24"	
Arm height from seat	N.A.	9½"	9½"	N.A.	7¾"	9½"	9"	
Tablet width	9"	N.A.	9"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	
Table length	16"	N.A.	16"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	
Tablet from floor	24½"	N.A.	24½"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	
Tablet height from seat	6¾"	N.A.	6¾"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	

Multiple fabrics can be specified on an individual unit.

Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury. Chairs with legs are recommended for use on hard surfaces.

Tablet arm is available on select models and pivots 180°.

Surface Materials

Seat and back
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)

Tip: Minor comfort wrinkles are inherent in the design of the seat and back cushions.

Arms
- Armless
- Fabric
- Maple wood

Legs
- Black plastic (standard)
- Brushed aluminum (option)
- Maple wood (option)

Hard, dual-wheel casters and glides
- Black plastic only

Tablet arm
- Black plastic
- Laminate

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit www.steelcase.com/selectsurfaces.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call 1.888.STEELCASE.

Custom Surfaces

Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

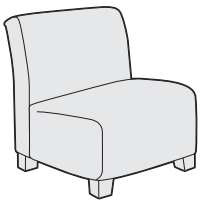
The Customer's Own Material (COM) program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most seating lines, visit the COM website on www.steelcase.com. COMs are not covered under the Steelcase warranty.

Soil Retardants

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles and turnstone Collection by Designtex fabrics are available pre-treated with soil retardant:
- Boyne
- Glen Arbor
- Jacks
- Link
- Saugatuck
- Spyder

Jenny Lounge by turnstone

Armless



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 208	1 Style number
• Fully upholstered lounge chair: fabric price group 1	2 Fabric color number for upholstery
• Tablet arm, if selected: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL), or High-Pressure Laminate (HPL)	3 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for tablet arm, if selected
• 3 mm edge band for tablet arm, if selected: plastic	4 Plastic edge band color number for tablet arm, if selected
• Hard dual-wheel casters or legs with glides: black plastic	5 Options, if selected (see below)
• Shipped fully assembled *Exception: Tablet arm is shipped ready to assemble.*	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.
• Meets Cal. 117-2013 requirements	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials ▶ Page 595		
Single upholstery fabric		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 122	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 152	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 180	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$ 228	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$ 285	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$ 323	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group	+$1991	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 36	▶ See *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 36	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
Multiple upholstery fabrics		
• Two or more fabrics on different chair components	+$ 63	Add suffix **M** to lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for:
▶ See below and at right.		❶ Seat ❷ Inner back ❸ Outer back *Example: TS31401M with T015 on seat, T016 on inner back, and T017 on outer back.*
❶ Fabric on seat		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 11	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 42	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$ 105	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$ 128	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$ 147	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group	+$ 969	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶ See *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 16	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.

Tip: Jenny lounge chairs are available with multiple fabrics.
▶ See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS31401M with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, and Designtex 9012 on outer back.

*Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**. Example: TS31401ML TS31401CML*

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials (continued)	❷ **Fabric on inner back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 8	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 31	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 39	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 89	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$445	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶ See *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 16	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	❸ **Fabric on outer back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 6	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 24	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 42	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$618	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶ See *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 16	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	Legs		
	• Brushed Aluminum legs	+$113	Specify *with Brushed Aluminum legs.*
	• Solid wood legs	+$151	Specify *with solid wood legs* and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.
Related Products	• Ganging kit		▶ Page 227

Specification Information



Glides



Casters



Glides



Casters

With Glides

Style Number LPL	U.S. Base Price
TS31401	$1161

With Tablet Arm (180° Pivot)

Style Number LPL	U.S. Base Price	Style Number HPL	U.S Base Price
TS31401T	$1439	**TS31401H**	$1476

With Two Casters and Two Glides

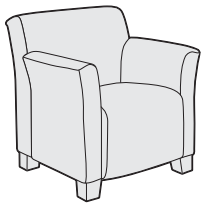
Style Number LPL	U.S. Base Price
TS31401C	$1209

With Tablet Arm (180° Pivot)

Style Number LPL	U.S. Base Price	Style Number HPL	U.S Base Price
TS31401CT	$1487	**TS31401CH**	$1524

Jenny Lounge by turnstone, continued

With Arms



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 208	1 Style number
• Fully upholstered lounge chair with arms: fabric price group 1	2 Fabric color number for upholstery
• Hard dual-wheel casters or legs with glides: black plastic	3 Options, if selected (see below)
• Shipped fully assembled	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.
• Meets Cal. 117-2013 requirements	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
▶ Page 595	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 195	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 237	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 283	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 357	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 445	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 505	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$3077	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 36	▶ See *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 36	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	Multiple upholstery fabrics		
	• Two or more fabrics on different chair components	+$ 63	Add suffix **M** to lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for:
	▶ See below and at right.		❶ Seat ❷ Inner back ❸ Outer back ❹ Arms *Example: TS31402M with T015 on seat, T016 on inner back, T017 on outer back, and T018 on arms.*
	❶ **Fabric on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 11	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 42	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 105	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 147	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$ 878	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶ See *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 16	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.

Tip: Jenny lounge chairs are available with multiple fabrics.
▶ See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS31402M with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, Designtex 9012 on outer back, and Designtex 9012 on arms.

*Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**. Example: TS31401ML*
TS31401CML

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials (continued)	**❷ Fabric on inner back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 8	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 31	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 39	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 89	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$ 445	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶See *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 16	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	❸ Fabric on outer back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 6	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 24	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 42	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$ 618	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶See *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 16	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	❹ Fabric on arms		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 70	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 127	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 161	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 181	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$1177	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶See *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 16	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	Legs		
	• Brushed Aluminum legs	+$ 113	Specify *with Brushed Aluminum legs.*
	• Solid wood legs	+$ 151	Specify *with solid wood legs* and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.

Specification Information

With Glides

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
TS31402	$1301

With Two Casters and Two Glides

• Style Number	• U.S Base Price
TS31402C	$1349



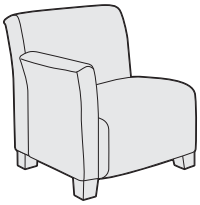
Glides



Casters

Jenny Lounge by turnstone, continued

With Arm Left or Right



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 208	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate color number for tablet arm, if selected 4 Plastic edge band color number for tablet arm, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.
• Fully upholstered lounge chair with arm left or right: fabric price group 1 • Tablet arm, if selected: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL), or High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) • 3 mm edge band for tablet arm, if selected: plastic • Hard dual-wheel casters or legs with glides: black plastic • Shipped fully assembled *Exception: Tablet arm is shipped ready to assemble.* • Meets Cal. 117-2013 requirements	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials ▶ Page 595	**Single upholstery fabric**	
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 121	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 160	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 196	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 232	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$ 291	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$ 366	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$ 414	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group	+$2561	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 36	▶ See *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 36	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	Multiple upholstery fabrics	
• Two or more fabrics on different chair components ▶ See below and at right.	+$ 63	Add suffix **M** to lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: ❶ Seat ❷ Inner back ❸ Outer back ❹ Arm *Example: TS31403M with T015 on seat, T016 on inner back, T017 on outer back, and T018 on arm.*
❶ **Fabric on seat**		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 11	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 42	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$ 105	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$ 128	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$ 147	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group	+$ 951	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶ See *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 16	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.

Tip: Jenny lounge chairs are available with multiple fabrics.
▶ See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS31403M with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, Designtex 9012 on outer back, and Designtex 9012 on arm.

Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix M before suffix L. Example: TS31401ML TS31401CML

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials (continued)	❷ **Fabric on inner back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 8	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 31	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 39	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 89	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$445	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶See *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 16	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	❸ **Fabric on outer back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 6	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 24	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 42	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$618	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶See *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 16	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	❹ **Fabric on arm**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 7	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$588	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶See *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 16	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	High-Pressure Laminate tablet		
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 67 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Legs		
	• Brushed Aluminum legs	+$113	Specify *with Brushed Aluminum legs.*
	• Solid wood legs	+$151	Specify *with solid wood legs* and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.
Related Products	• Ganging kit		▶Page 227

▶**Specification Information, on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Jenny Lounge by turnstone, continued

▶ Options, on previous page

Specification Information

Style Number LPL	U.S. Base Price	Style Number HPL	U.S Base Price	Style Number LPL	U.S. Base Price	Style Number HPL	U.S Base Price

With Glides


Glides


Casters

Tip: Casters and tablet arm are not retrofittable on style number TS31403.

Arm Right

TS31403	$1230


Glides


Casters

Arm Right with Tablet Arm

TS31403T	$1508	**TS31403H**	$1545


Glides


Casters

Arm Left

TS31404	$1230

Tip: Casters and tablet arm are not retrofittable on style number TS31404.


Glides


Casters

Arm Left with Tablet Arm with 180° Swivel

TS31404T	$1508	**TS31404H**	$1545

With Two Casters and Two Glides

Arm Right

TS31403C	$1278

Arm Right with Tablet Arm

TS31403CT	$1556	**TS31403CH**	$1593

Arm Left

TS31404C	$1278

Arm Left with Tablet Arm with 180° Swivel

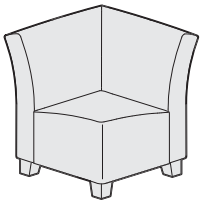
TS31404CT	$1556	**TS31404CH**	$1593

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Jenny Lounge by turnstone

Jenny Lounge by turnstone, continued

Corner



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 208	1 Style number
• Fully upholstered lounge chair: fabric price group 1	2 Fabric color number for upholstery
• Hard dual-wheel casters or legs with glides: black plastic	3 Options, if selected (see below)
• Shipped fully assembled	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.
• Meets Cal. 117-2013 requirements	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials ▶ Page 595		
Single upholstery fabric		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 122	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 152	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 180	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$ 228	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$ 285	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$ 323	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group	+$1991	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 36	▶ See *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 36	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
Multiple upholstery fabrics		
• Two or more fabrics on different chair components ▶ See below and at right.	+$ 63	Add suffix **M** to lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: ❶ Seat ❷ Inner back ❸ Outer back *Example: TS31406M with T015 on seat, T016 on inner back, and T017 on outer back.*
❶ Fabric on seat		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 11	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 42	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$ 105	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$ 128	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$ 147	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group	+$ 969	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶ See *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 16	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.

Tip: Jenny lounge chairs are available with multiple fabrics.
▶ See at right to specify.

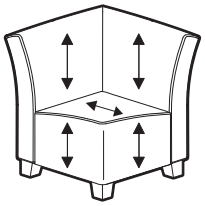
Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS31406M with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, and Designtex 9012 on outer back.

*Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**.*
Example: TS31406ML
TS31406CML

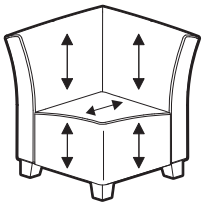
▶ **Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**



Tip: Standard seat fabric directionality is applied as the diagram above indicates (ex.TS31406).



Tip: Reverse seat fabric directionality is applied as the diagram above indicates (ex.TS31426).

Tip: Brushed Aluminum legs are adjustable and have ¾" of height adjustment.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials (continued)	**❷ Fabric on inner back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 8	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 31	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 39	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 89	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$445	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶See *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 16	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	❸ Fabric on outer back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 6	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 24	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 42	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$618	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶See *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 16	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	Legs		
	• Brushed Aluminum legs	+$113	Specify *with Brushed Aluminum legs.*
	• Solid wood legs	+$151	Specify *with solid wood legs* and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.
Related Products	• Ganging kit		▶Page 227

Specification Information

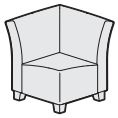
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price	• Style Number	• U.S Base Price

Standard Seat Fabric Directionality

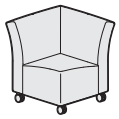
With Glides		With Casters	
TS31406	$1232	**TS31406C**	$1280

Reverse Seat Fabric Directionality

With Glides		With Casters	
TS31426	$1232	**TS31426C**	$1280



Glides

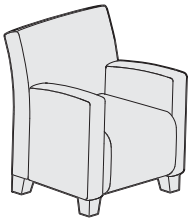


Casters

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Jenny Lounge by turnstone, continued

Club



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 208	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.
• Fully upholstered lounge chair with arms: fabric price group 1 • Deck stitch detail • Hard dual-wheel casters or legs with glides: black plastic • Shipped fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117-2013 requirements	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials ▶ Page 595		
Single upholstery fabric		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 106	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 149	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 195	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 237	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 283	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$ 357	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$ 445	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$ 505	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group	+$3077	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 36	▶ See *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 36	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
Multiple upholstery fabrics		
• Two or more fabrics on different chair components ▶ See below and at right.	+$ 63	Add suffix **M** to lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: ❶ Seat ❷ Inner back ❸ Outer back ❹ Arms *Example: TS31407M with T015 on seat, T016 on inner back, T017 on outer back, and T018 on arms.*
❶ Fabric on seat		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 11	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 42	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$ 105	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$ 128	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$ 147	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group	+$ 878	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶ See *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 16	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.

Tip: Jenny Round chairs are available with multiple fabrics.
▶ See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS31407M with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, Designtex 9012 on outer back, and Designtex 9012 on arms.

*Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**.*
Example: TS31409ML
TS31409CML

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials (continued)	❷ **Fabric on inner back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 8	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 31	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 39	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 89	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$ 445	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶See *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 16	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	❸ **Fabric on outer back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 6	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 24	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 42	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$ 618	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶See *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 16	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	❹ **Fabric on arms**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 70	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 127	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 161	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 181	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$1177	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶See *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 16	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	Legs		
	• Brushed Aluminum legs	+$ 113	Specify *with Brushed Aluminum legs.*
	• Solid wood legs	+$ 151	Specify *with solid wood legs* and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.

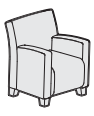
Specification Information

With Glides

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
TS31407	$1301

With Two Casters and Two Glides

• Style Number	• U.S Base Price
TS31407C	$1349



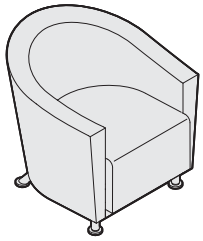
Glides



Casters

Jenny Lounge by turnstone, continued

Round



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 208	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.
• Fully upholstered round chair with arms: fabric price group 1 • Brushed aluminum legs • Shipped fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117-2013 requirements	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials ▶ Page 595	**Single upholstery fabric**	
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 106	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 149	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 195	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 237	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 283	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$ 357	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$ 445	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$ 505	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group	+$3113	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 36	▶ See *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 36	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	Multiple upholstery fabrics	
• Two or more fabrics on different chair components ▶ See below and at right.	+$ 63	Add suffix **M** to Round chair style number and select fabric color number for: ❶ Seat ❷ Inner back ❸ Outer back *Example: TS31409M with T015 on seat, T016 on inner back, and T017 on outer back.*
❶ **Fabric on seat**		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 11	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 42	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$ 105	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$ 128	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$ 147	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group	+$ 878	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶ See *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 16	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.

Tip: Jenny Round chairs are available with multiple fabrics.
▶ See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS31407M with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, Designtex 9012 on outer back, and Designtex 9012 on arms.

*Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**.*
Example: TS31409ML
TS31409CML

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

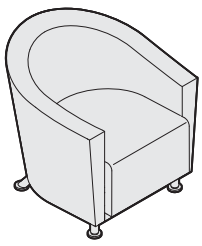
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials (continued)	❷ **Fabric on inner back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 8	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 31	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 39	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 89	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$445	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶See *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 16	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	❸ **Fabric on outer back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 6	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 24	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 42	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$618	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶See *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 16	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price



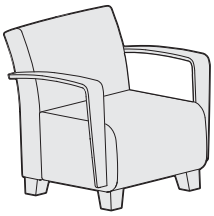
Round

TS31409	$1515

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Jenny Lounge by turnstone, continued

With Wood Arms



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 208	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Wood color number for arms 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.
• Fully upholstered lounge chair: fabric price group 1 • Plywood arm: maple veneer • Deck stitch detail • Legs with glides: black plastic • Shipped fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117-2013 requirements	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials ▶ Page 595	**Single upholstery fabric**	
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 122	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 152	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 180	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$ 228	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$ 285	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$ 323	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group	+$1991	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 36	▶ See *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 36	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	Multiple upholstery fabrics	
• Two or more fabrics on different chair components ▶ See below and at right.	+$ 63	Add suffix **M** to lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: ❶ Seat ❷ Inner back ❸ Outer back *Example: TS31408M with T015 on seat, T016 on inner back, and T017 on outer back.*
	❶ Fabric on seat	
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 11	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 42	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$ 105	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$ 128	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$ 147	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group	+$ 951	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶ See *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 16	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.

Tip: Jenny lounge chairs are available with multiple fabrics.
▶ See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS31408M with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, and Designtex 9012 on outer back.

*Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**. Example: TS31408ML*
TS31408CML

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

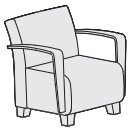
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials (continued)	❷ **Fabric on inner back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 8	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 31	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 39	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 89	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$445	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶See *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 16	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	❸ **Fabric on outer back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 6	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 24	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 42	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$618	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶See *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 16	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	Legs		
	• Brushed Aluminum legs	+$113	Specify *with Brushed Aluminum legs.*
	• Solid wood legs	+$151	Specify *with solid wood legs* and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.

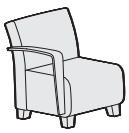
Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price



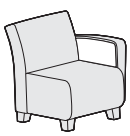
With Wood Arms

TS31408	$1573



With Wood Arm Left

TS31428	$1382

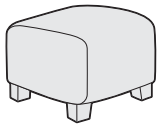


With Wood Arm Right

TS31438	$1382

Jenny Lounge by turnstone, continued

Ottoman



▶ Need help? Product details, page 208

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Fully upholstered ottoman: fabric price group 1 • Hard dual-wheel casters or legs with glides: black plastic • Meets Cal. 117-2013 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials ▶ Page 595		
Single upholstery fabric		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 113	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$ 144	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$ 178	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$ 202	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group	+$1033	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 36	▶ See *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 36	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
Multiple upholstery fabrics		
• Two or more fabrics on different components	+$ 63	Add suffix **M** to ottoman style number and select fabric color number for:
▶ See below and at right.		❶ Seat, front, and back ❷ Sides *Example: TS31405M with T015 on seat, front, and back and T016 on sides.*
❶ Fabric on seat, front, and back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 11	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$ 108	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$ 135	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$ 152	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group	+$ 712	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶ See *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 16	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.

Tip: Jenny ottoman is available with multiple fabrics.
▶ See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS31405M with Designtex 1234 on seat, front, and back and Designtex 9012 on sides.

*Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**. Example: TS31401ML TS31401CML*

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶Options, continued from previous page

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials (continued)	❷ **Fabric on sides**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 4	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 9	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 19	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$363	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶See *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 16	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	Legs		
	• Brushed Aluminum legs	+$113	Specify *with Brushed Aluminum legs.*
	• Solid wood legs	+$151	Specify *with solid wood legs* and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.

Specification Information



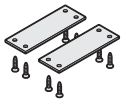
Glides



Casters

With Glides		With Casters	
• **Style Number**	• **U.S. Base Price**	• **Style Number**	• **U.S Base Price**
TS31405	$559	**TS31405C**	$654

Ganging Kit



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Ganging kit • Two plates • Attachment hardware	Style number

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
2"	6"	**TS31410**	$29

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Jenny Lounge by turnstone, continued

Occasional Tables

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 208	• Table: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) or High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) • 3 mm edge band: plastic • Legs with glides: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for table, as appropriate 3 Plastic edge band color number 4 Options, if selected ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials ▶ Page 595	**High-Pressure Laminate** • Open Line laminate	+$ 67 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Legs • Brushed Aluminum legs • Solid wood legs	+$113 +$151	Specify *with Brushed Aluminum legs.* Specify *with solid wood legs* and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number LPL	• U.S. Base Price	• Style Number HPL	• U.S. Base Price
End Table						
26½"	13½"	17"	**TS31415L**	$332	**TS31415H**	$367
Coffee Table						
26½"	26½"	17"	**TS31416L**	$452	**TS31416H**	$487

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Regard

General Overview 230

Thought Starters and Applications 232

Height Diagram 240

Understanding

- Base Frames and Frame Extensions 242
- Seat and Bench Cushions 246
- Backs 248
- Arms 250
- Privacy Screens 254
- Tables 256
- Planters and Planter Shelves 257
- Desk and Media Cabinets 258
- Booth with Table 260
- Electrical Components 262
- Power Kit Guidelines 265
- How to Calculate Power Needs 266
- Ganging Harness Length Guidelines 268

Specifying

- Base, Bench, Booth, and Wall-Mounted Frames 272
- Frame Extensions 274
- Frame Brackets 275
- Seat and Bench Cushions 276
- Backs 278
- Arms 281
- Utility Arms 282
- Privacy Screens 283
- Tables 284
- Planters 285
- Planter Shelves 286
- Planter Liners 287
- Desk and Media Cabinets 288
- Booth with Table 290
- Electrical Components 291

Regard General Overview

Regard is a frame-based, modular system of reconfigurable seating elements, privacy screens, tables, desk cabinets, media cabinets, and technology components.

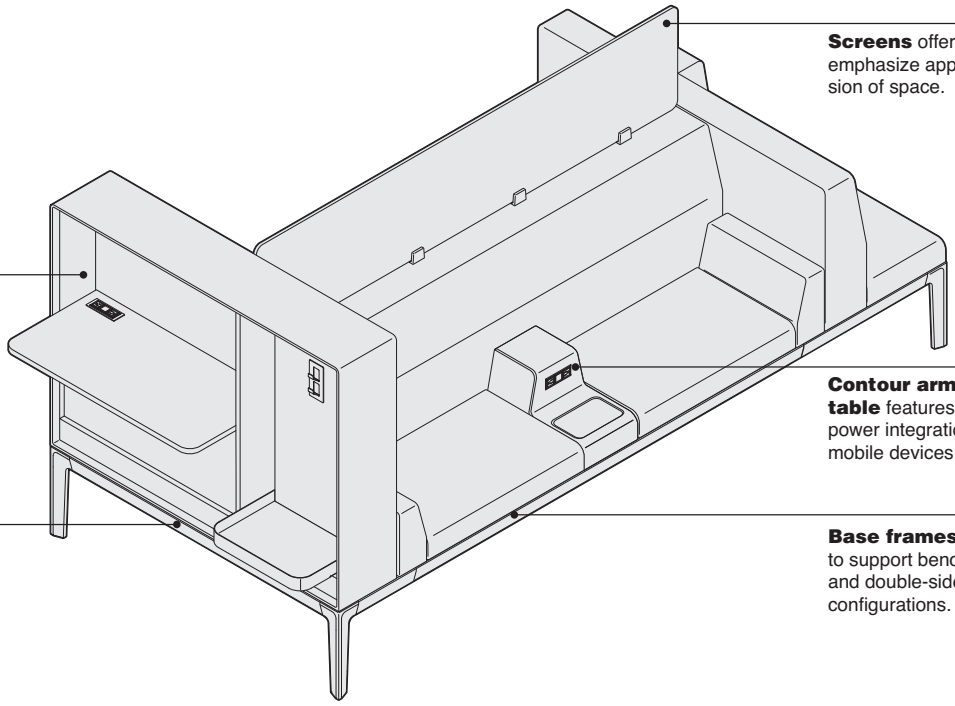
Regard readily accommodates public and personal technology through media and desk cabinets as well as optional power integration.

Regard provides privacy for individuals and groups by incorporating screens, wide arms, and cabinets.

Regard supports a variety of postures from lounge, to seated or perched.

Desk and media cabinets ensure productive waiting and optimize technology support.

Frame extensions are available in 11" and 27½" depths to accommodate desk cabinets, media cabinets, and end-of-run seating.



Screens offer privacy and emphasize appropriate division of space.

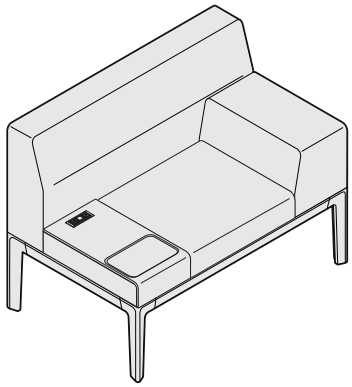
Contour arm and in-line table features optional power integration to support mobile devices.

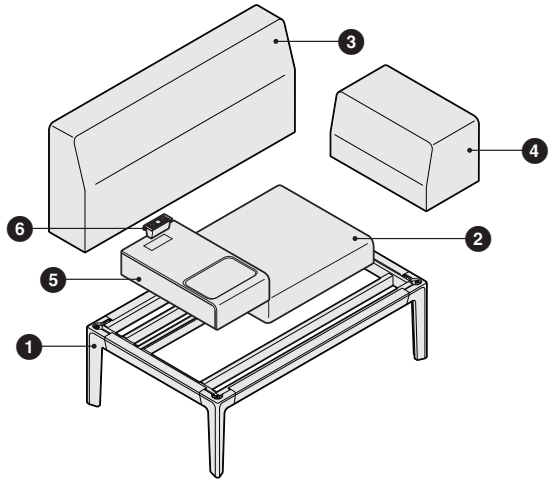
Base frames are available to support bench, single-, and double-sided configurations.

Regard Thought Starters and Applications

44"W Single-Sided Seating

11"W arm and in-line table provide space for personal belongings and optional technology support.





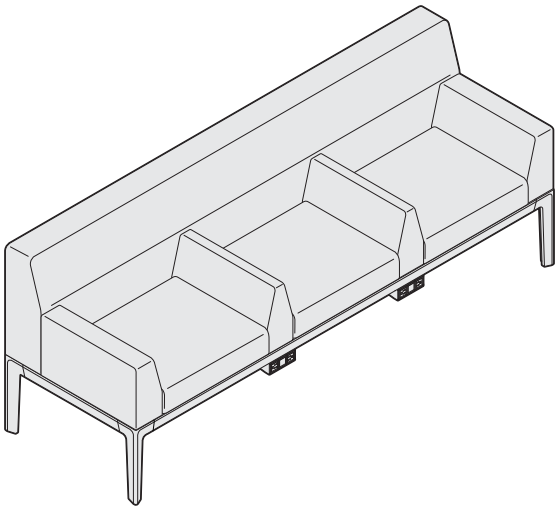
44"W Single-Sided Seating

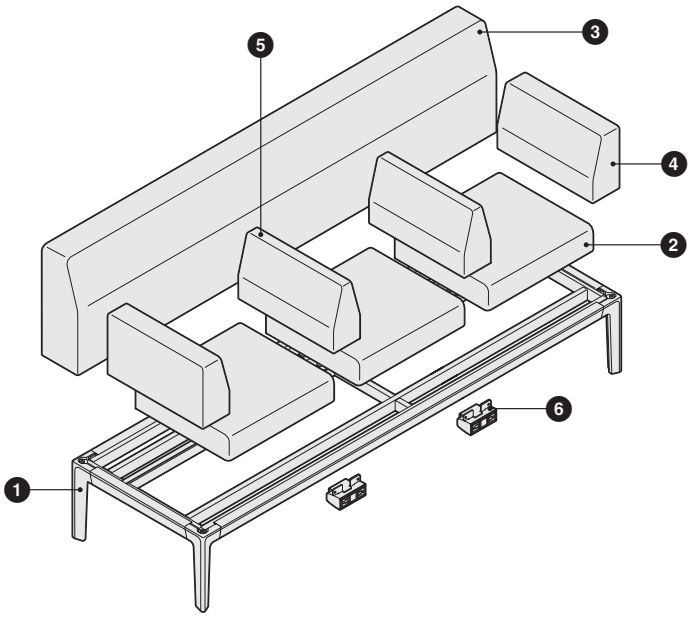
Recommended Components

	Quantity	Style Number	Description	U.S. Base Price	Total
1	1	**HS4FS44**	Single-Sided Frame – 27½"D x 44"W	$899	$ 899
2	1	**HS4H22**	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 22"W	$260	$ 260
3	1	**HS4BS44**	Single-Sided Back – 7½"D x 44"W	$754	$ 754
4	1	**HS4AS11**	Single-Sided Arm – 20"D x 11"W	$264	$ 264
5	1	**HS4TL11**	In-line Table (with power cutout) – 20"D x 11"W	$380	$ 380
6	1	**HS4VPSDC**	Power Strip	$200	$ 200
					$2657

88"W Single-Sided Seating

Three-seat tandem
offers comfortable seating capacity with convenient optional power access.





88"W Single-Sided Seating

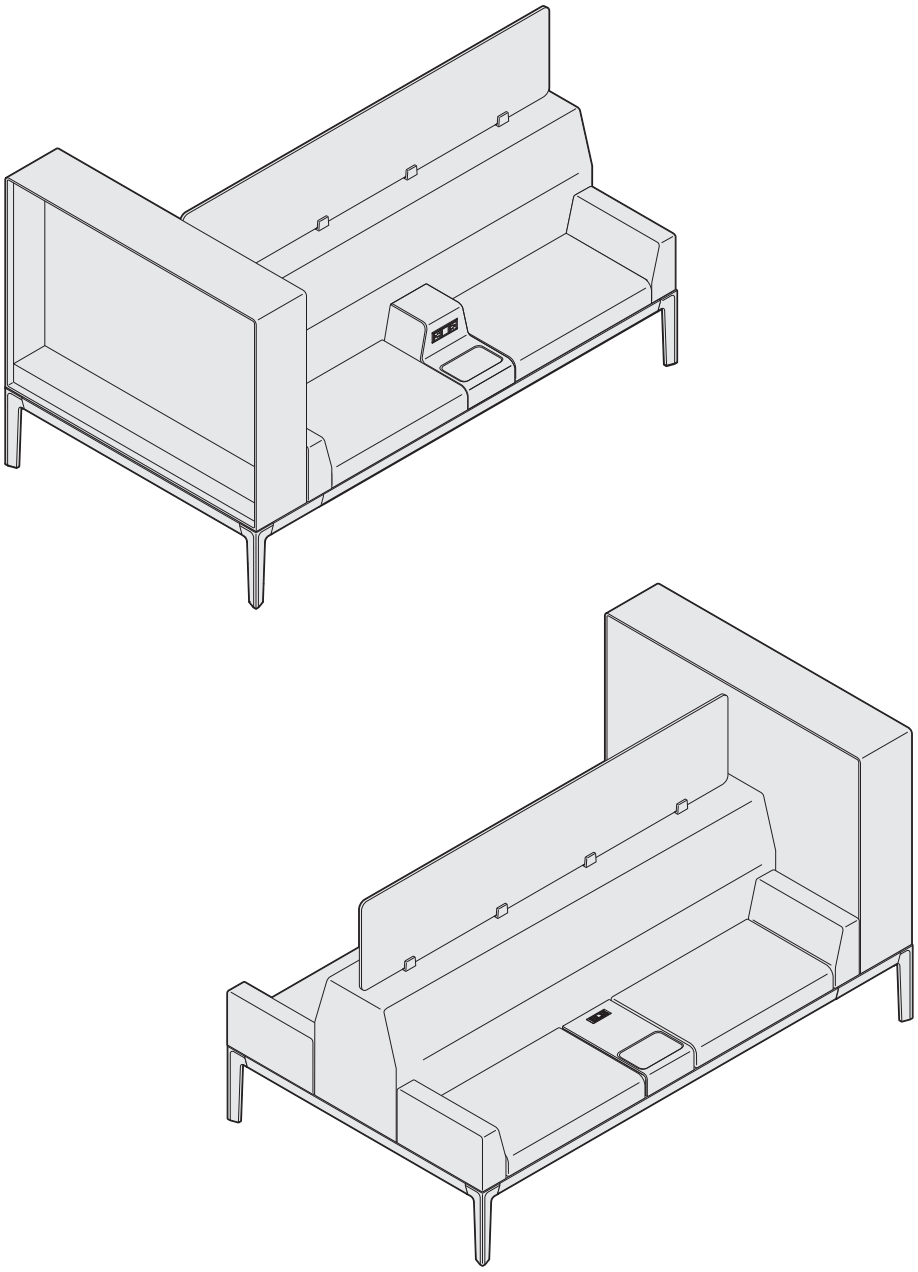
Recommended Components

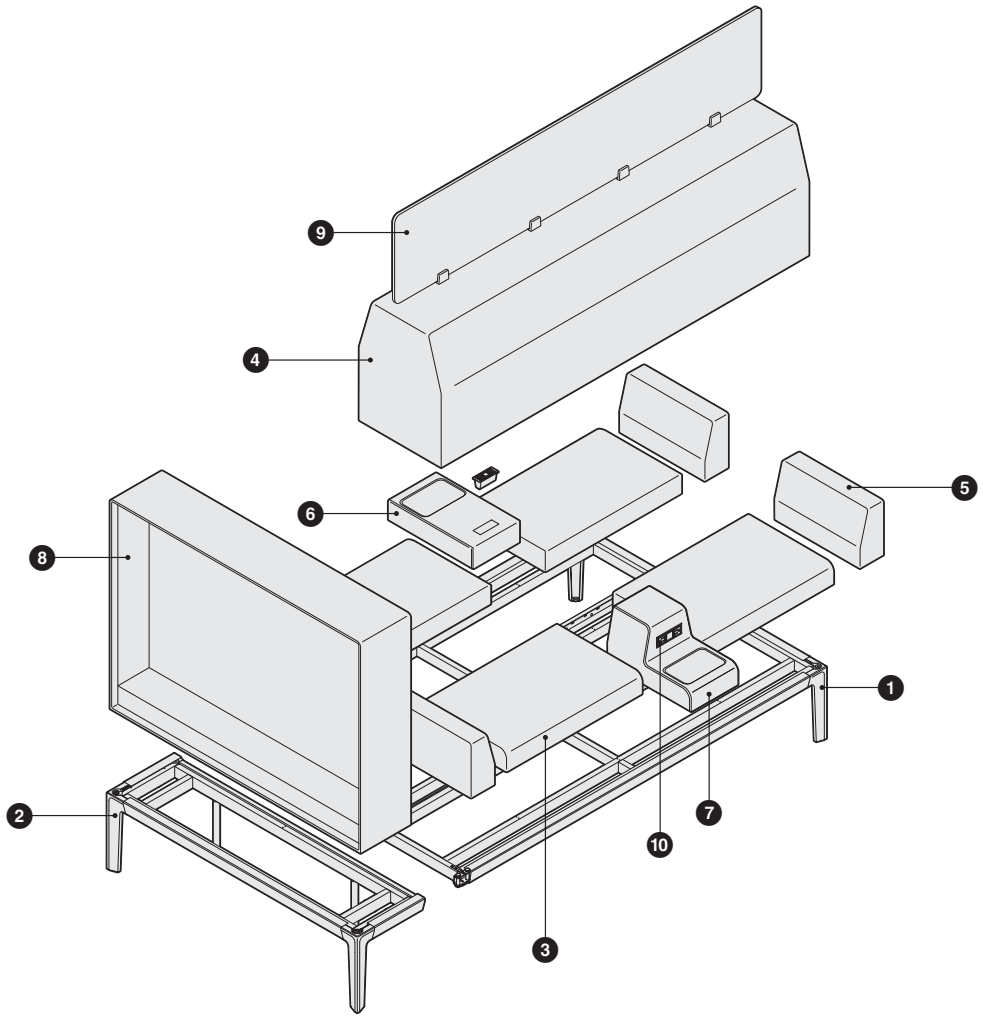
	Quantity	Style Number	Description	U.S. Base Price	Total
1	1	**HS4FS88**	Single-Sided Frame – 27½"D x 88"W	$1197	$1197
2	3	**HS4H22**	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 22"W	$ 260	$ 780
3	1	**HS4BS88**	Single-Sided Back – 7½"D x 88"W	$1199	$1199
4	2	**HS4AS6**	Single-Sided Arm – 20"D x 5½"W	$ 216	$ 432
5	2	**HS4AD6**	Double-Sided Arm – 20"D x 5½"W	$ 238	$ 476
6	2	**HS4VPSFC***	Power Strip	$ 200	$ 400
					$4484

*Additional power components may be required to complete installation.

88"W Double-Sided Seating with 11"D Cabinet Extension

Wide cushion and powered arms ensure physical comfort by accommodating a variety of user needs and postures.





88"W Double-Sided Seating with 11"D Cabinet Extension

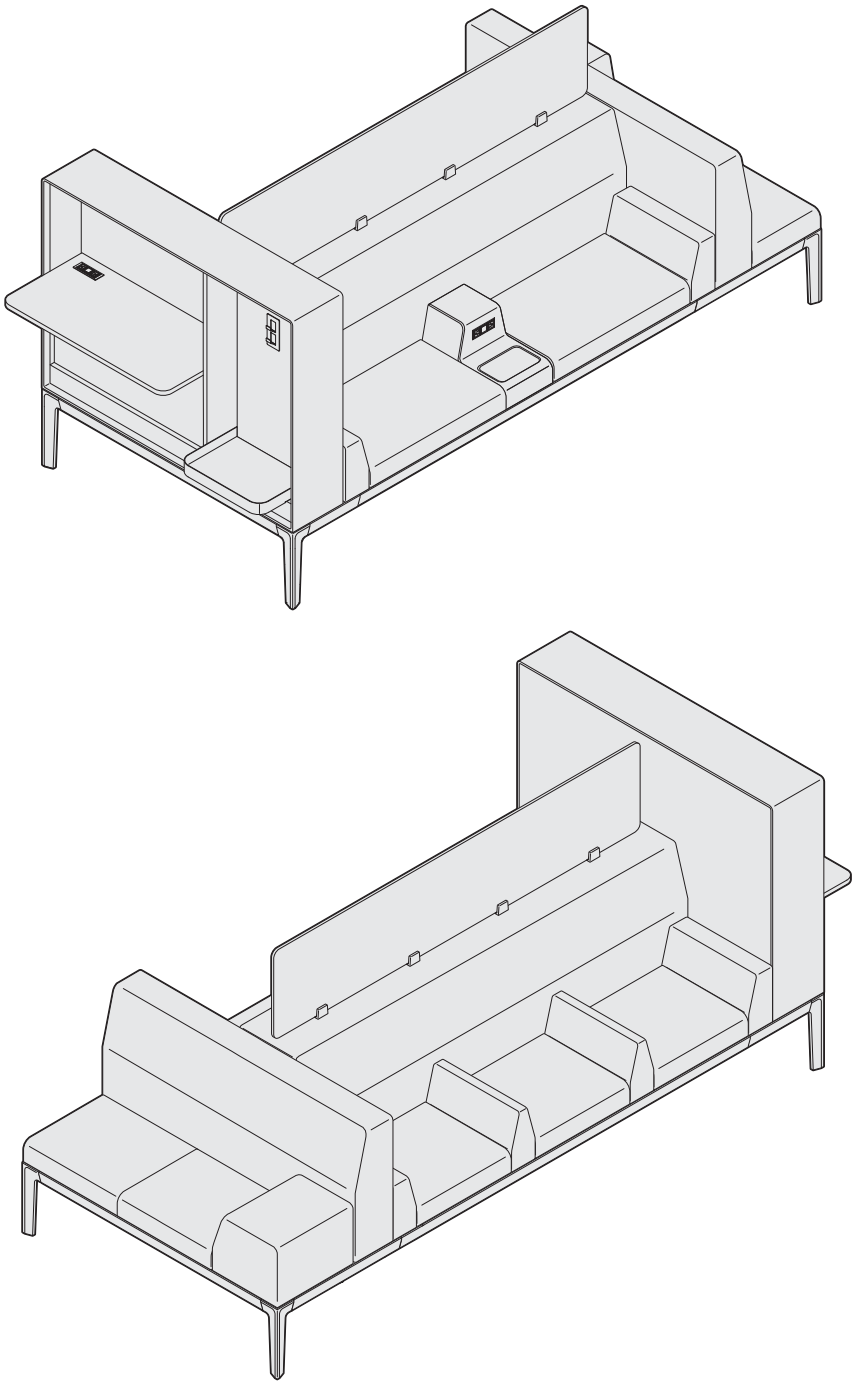
Recommended Components

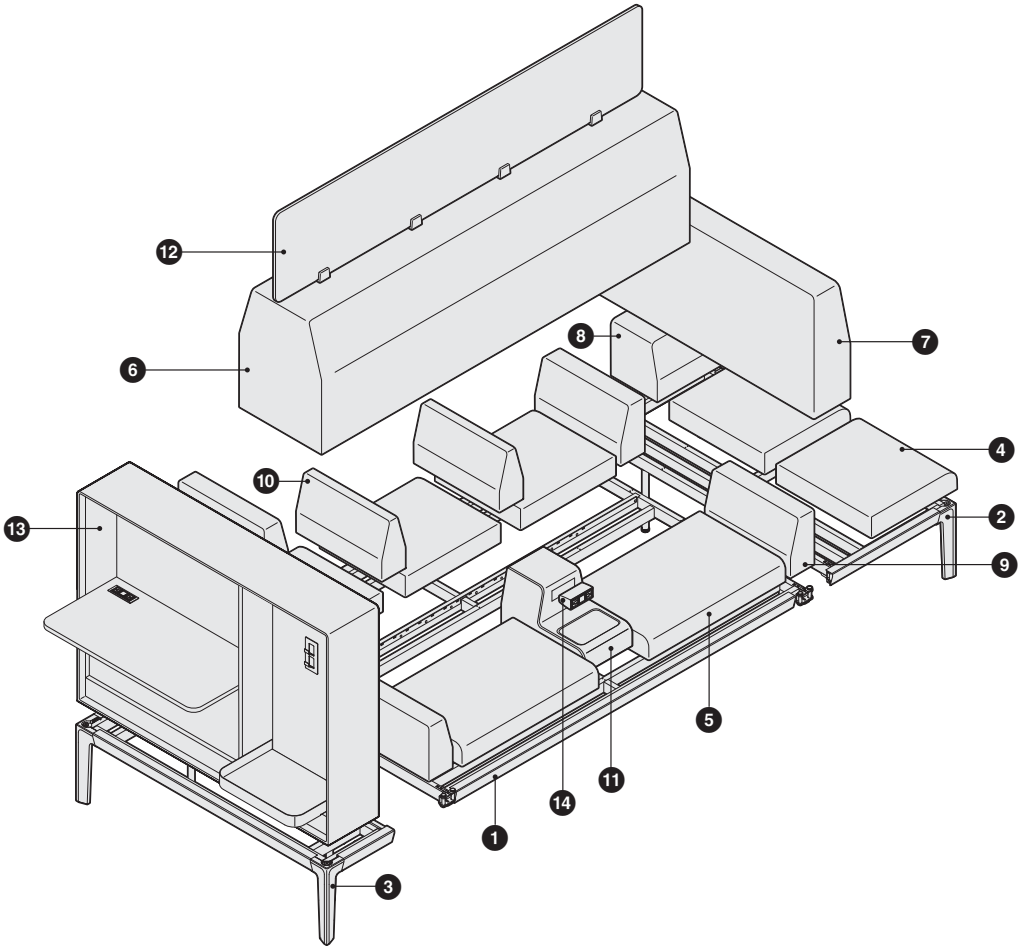
	Quantity	Style Number	Description	U.S. Base Price	Total
1	1	**HS4FD88**	Double-Sided Frame – 55"D x 88"W	$1538	$ 1538
2	1	**HS4FE1155**	Frame Extension – 11"D x 55"W	$ 532	$ 532
3	4	**HS4H33**	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 33"W	$ 314	$ 1256
4	1	**HS4BD88**	Double-Sided Back – 15"D x 88"W	$1592	$ 1592
5	4	**HS4AS6**	Single-Sided Arm – 20"D x 5½"W	$ 216	$ 864
6	1	**HS4TL11**	In-line table (with power cutout) – 20"D x 11"W	$ 380	$ 380
7	1	**HS4AU11**	Contour Arm (with power cutout) – 20"D x 11"W	$ 440	$ 440
8	1	**HS4CM**	Media Cabinet – 11"D x 55"W	$2620	$ 2620
9	1	**HS4S88G**	Privacy Screen – 88"W x 14"H	$1012	$ 1012
10	2	**HS4VPSDC***	Power Strip	$ 200	$ 400
					$10,434

*Additional power components may be required to complete installation.

88"W Double-Sided Seating with 11"D and 27½"D Extensions

Double-sided and end-of-run seating supports desires for privacy and intimacy.





88"W Double-Sided Seating with 11"D and 27½"D Extensions

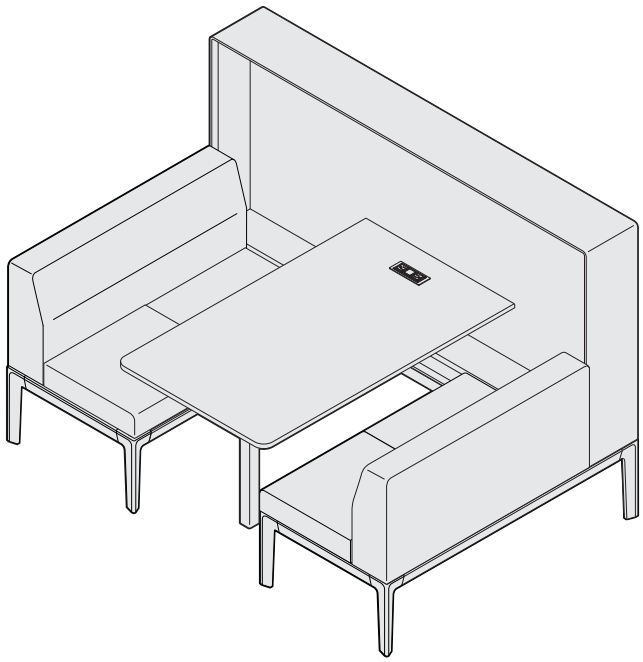
Recommended Components

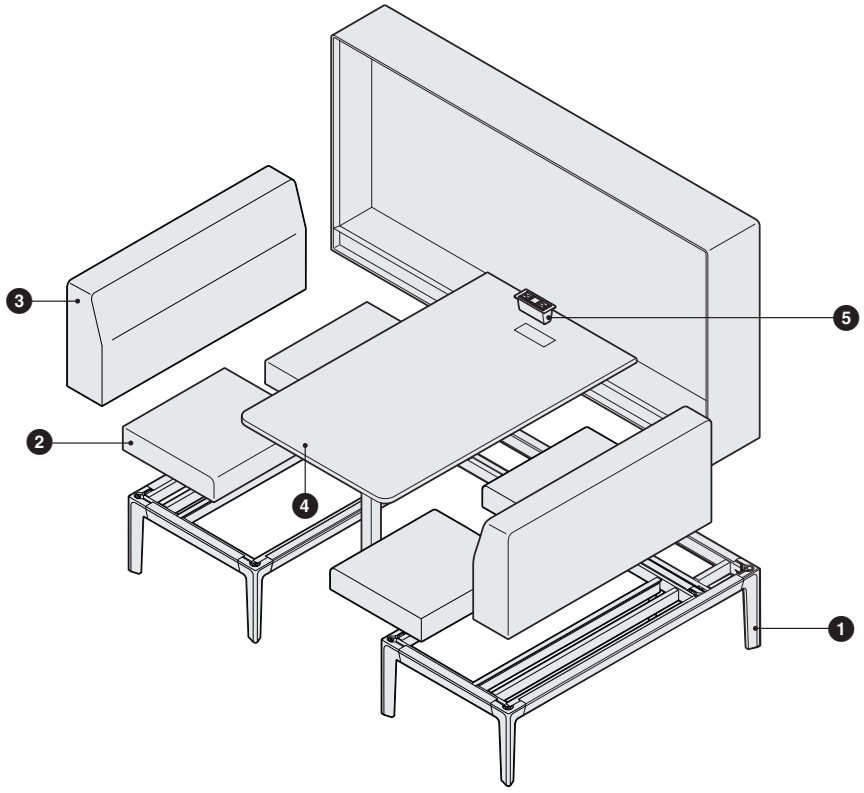
	Quantity	Style Number	Description	U.S. Base Price	Total
1	1	**HS4FD88**	Double-Sided Frame – 55"D x 88"W	$1538	$ 1538
2	1	**HS4FE2855**	Frame Extension – 27½"D x 55"W	$ 709	$ 709
3	1	**HS4FE1155**	Frame Extension – 11"D x 55"W	$ 532	$ 532
4	5	**HS4H22**	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 22"W	$ 260	$ 1300
5	2	**HS4H33**	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 33"W	$ 314	$ 628
6	1	**HS4BD88**	Double-Sided Back – 15"D x 88"W	$1592	$ 1592
7	1	**HS4BS55**	Single-Sided Back – 7½"D x 55"W	$ 824	$ 824
8	1	**HS4AS11**	Single-Sided Arm – 20"D x 11"W	$ 264	$ 264
9	4	**HS4AS6**	Single-Sided Arm – 20"D x 5½"W	$ 216	$ 864
10	2	**HS4AD6**	Double-Sided Arm – 20"D x 5½"W	$ 238	$ 476
11	1	**HS4AU11**	Contour Arm (with power cutout) – 20"D x 11"W	$ 440	$ 440
12	1	**HS4S88G**	Privacy Screen – 88"W x 14"H	$1012	$ 1012
13	1	**HS4D1836L**	Desk Cabinet with Bag Retainer and Coat Hook	$3445	$ 3445
14	2	**HS4VPSDC***	Power Strip	$ 200	$ 400
					$13,824

*Additional power components may be required to complete installation.

55"W Booth with Four 22"W Cushions

Booth seating provides a boundary from the surrounding environment with consideration for families and small groups.





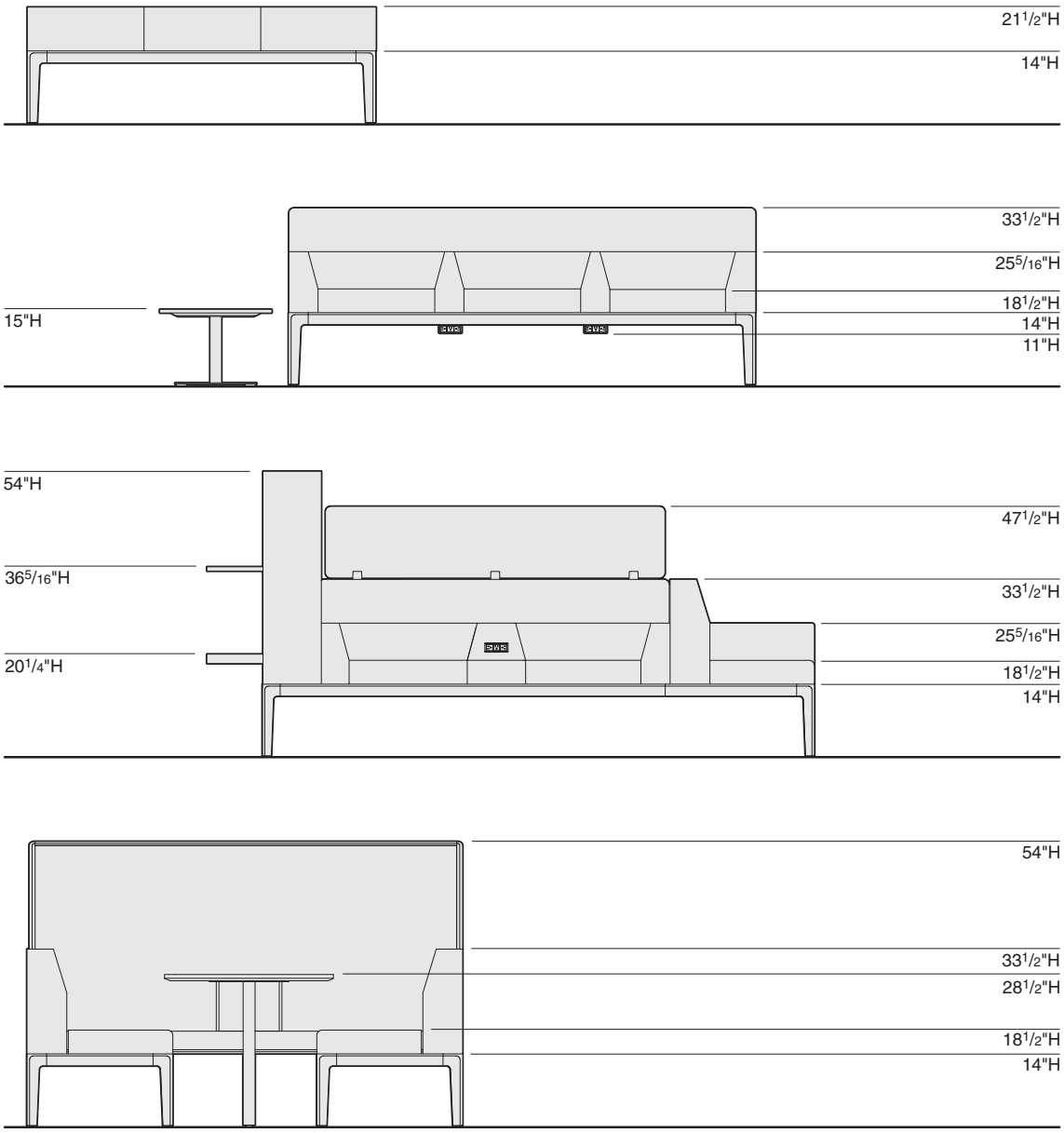
55"W Booth with Four 22"W Cushions

Recommended Components

	Quantity	Style Number	Description	U.S. Base Price	Total
1	1	**HS4FC5581**	Booth Frame – 55"D x 80½"W	$2019	$2019
2	4	**HS4H22**	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 22"W	$ 260	$1040
3	2	**HS4BS44**	Single-Sided Back – 7½"D x 44"W	$ 754	$1508
4	1	**HS4TC5581L**	Booth with Table (with LED light option) – 55"D x 80½"W	$4260	$4260
5	1	**HS4VPSDC***	Power Strip	$ 200	$ 200
					$8927

*Assume power plugged directly into wall or floor outlet.

Regard Height Diagram



Regard Base Frames and Frame Extensions

Base frames and seating components allow for configuration on a 5½" module. Each base frame width can support various combinations of components.

Single-sided base frames support modular seating with accompanying single-sided backs.

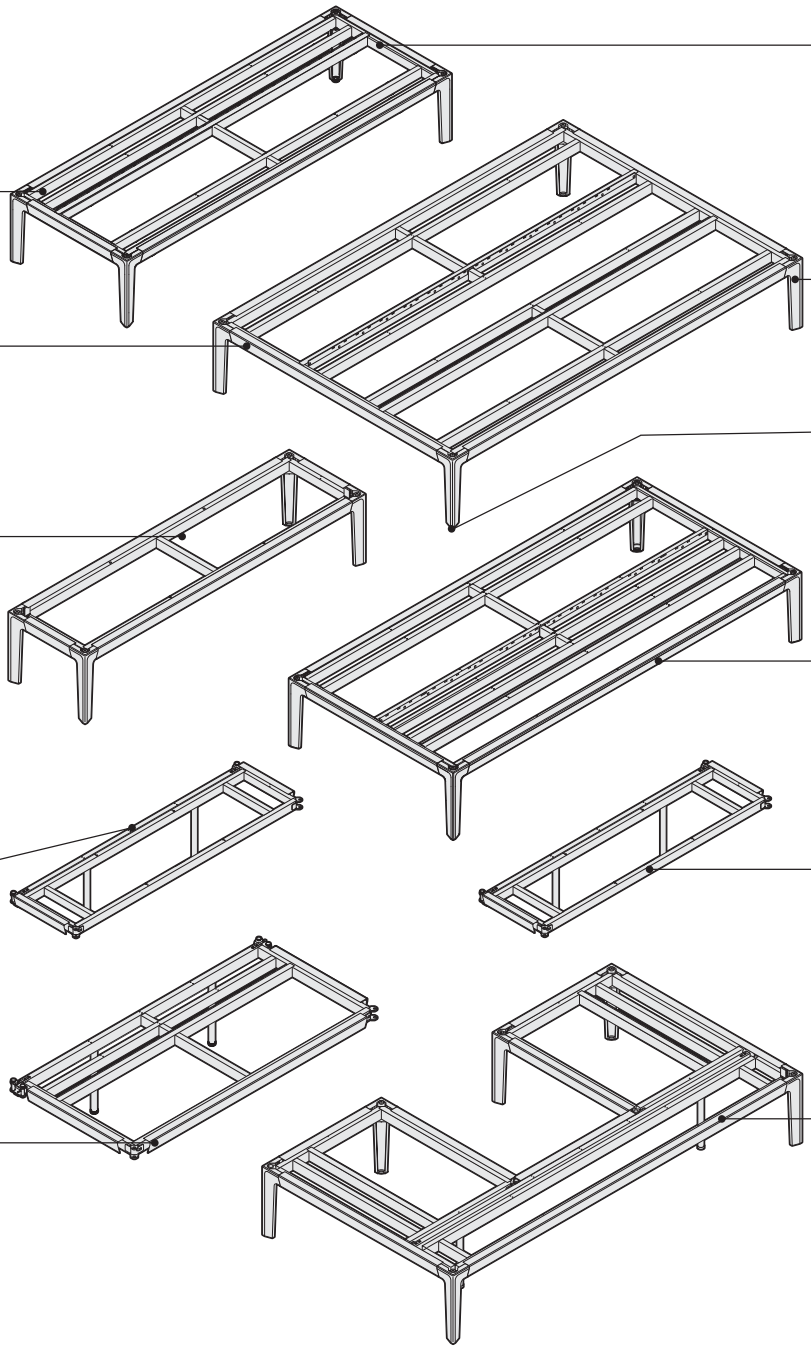
Double-sided base frames accommodate seating on opposite sides with a double-sided back in between.

Bench base frames support two or three bench cushions.

Frame extensions are available to accommodate 11"D cabinets or 27½"D seating end caps.

Cabinet frame extension provides foundation for end-of-run desk and media cabinets. Frame extensions can be added to either end of double-sided frames or to the back of a 55" single-sided unit for additional configurations.

Seating frame extensions provide foundation for end-of-run seating. Frame extensions can be added to either end of double-sided frames for additional configurations.



Frame understructure is welded tubular steel.

Cast aluminum legs connect to steel understructure to provide support and add visual continuity.

Glides have a 1½" adjustment range.

Single-sided planter frame accommodates both seating and planter components.

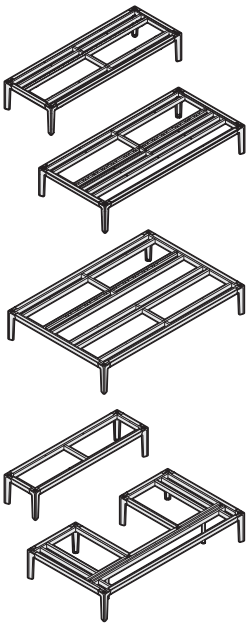
Planter frame extension provides foundation for end-of-run planter applications.

Booth base frames accommodate booth cabinet and attached seating configurations.

Actual Dimensions

	Depth	Width	Height
Base Frames			
Single-Sided	27½"	44", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", and 88"	14"
Single-Sided Planter	37½"	44", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", and 88"	14"
Double-Sided	55"	44", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", and 88"	14"
Bench	18"	44" and 66"	14"
Booth	44" and 55"	80½"	14"
Wall-mount	11"	55"	14"
Frame Extensions			
Seating	27½"	55"	14"
Cabinet	11"	55"	14"
Planter	11"	44", 61", 66", 72", 77", 83", and 88"	14"

Product Details



Base frames are available in single-sided, double-sided, planter, bench, and booth configurations.

Base frames are available in two depths, 27½" for single-sided seating and 55" for double-sided seating.

Base frames are available in widths from 44"–88" for single- and double-sided seating on a 5½" increment.

Planter base frames are available 37½"D and in widths from 44"–88".

Bench base frames have a standard depth of 18" and feature either 44" or 66" widths for two- or three-seat configurations.

Booth base frames have a standard width of 80½" and feature 44" or 55" depths.

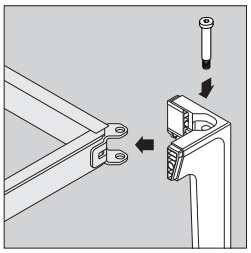
Wall-mounted frame includes two corner legs, trim, and wall-mount hardware.

Frames include legs and all required trim pieces.

Frames are dynamically tested to 500 lb and statically tested to 750 lb in all seating positions.

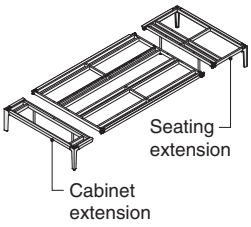
Regard Base Frames and Frame Extensions, continued

Connections

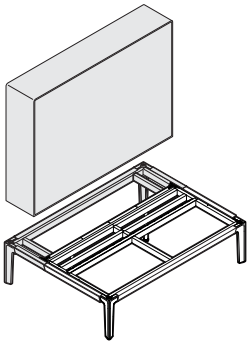


Cast legs attach to steel frame with bolts at each corner of the frame.

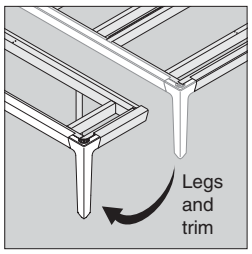
Aluminum extrusion trims span between each corner leg to lock in seats and arms. Seats can be reconfigured by removing trims.



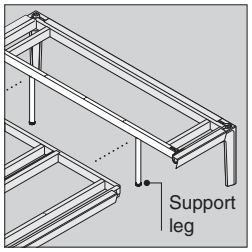
Seating, cabinet, and planter frame extensions attach to either end or both ends of a double-sided frame.



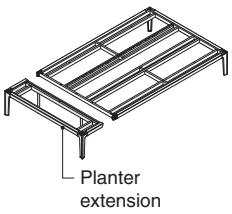
Cabinet frame extension can be added to the back side of 55"W single-sided frame.



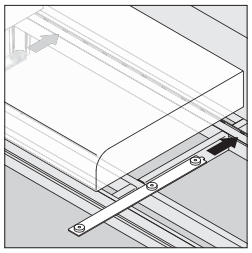
Base frame extensions link to existing base frame understructure. Legs and trim from the existing double-sided base frame are brought to the outside of the base frame extension.



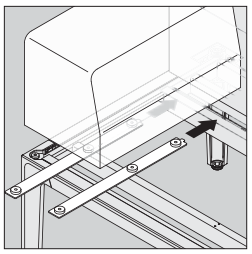
Base frame extensions include two additional support legs as standard.



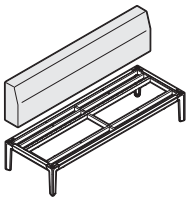
Planter frame extension attaches to existing base frame understructure allowing for the integration of a planter.



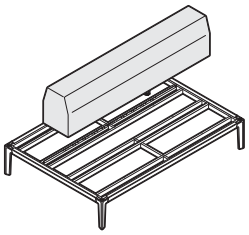
Seat cushions have standard brackets that secure to frame and frame extension without fasteners.
▶Page 246



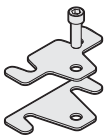
Arms and inline table connect to the frame and frame extensions in same manner as seat cushions.



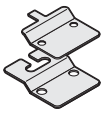
Single-sided backs attach to single-sided frame with included hardware.



Double-sided backs attach to the middle of double-sided frames.

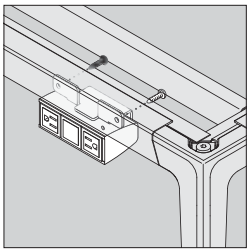


Ganging brackets are required when connecting power between two adjacent frames.

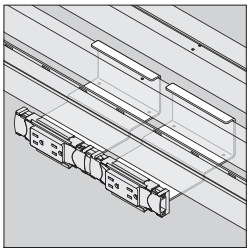


Floor anchor brackets are available to secure a double-sided base to the floor to prevent movement for power infeed applications as dictated by local codes. Floor anchor brackets are needed to meet OSHPD requirements.

Wiring & Cabling



Power strips can attach to underside of any base frame. It can be mounted anywhere along the frame, but must avoid locations that interfere with leg connections.
Tip: Power strips are not recommended in middle of seat cushion.

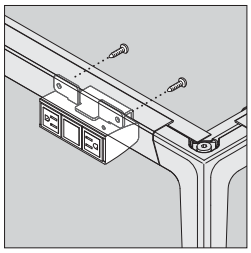


Modular power components attach to the frame with included brackets.

Power components, cords, and conduit can be attached and routed on the bottom of the steel frame.
▶See *Regard Electrical Components*, page 262

Power can be connected frame-to-frame using a modular harness. Frame-ganging brackets must be specified.
▶See *Ganging Harness Length Guidelines*, page 268

Power components are ordered separately.
▶See *Regard Electrical Components*, page 262



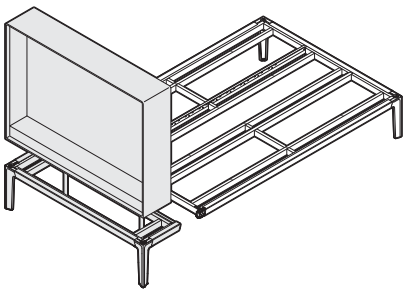
Power strips can be mounted to bench frames.

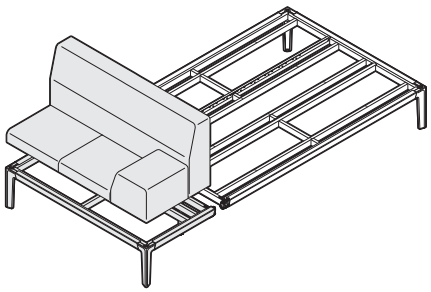
Application Topics

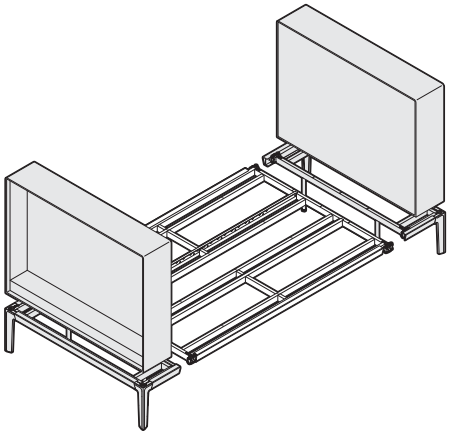
Base frames can accept backs, seat cushions, arms, and casegoods in a variety of configurations. Seating configuration is determined during specification.

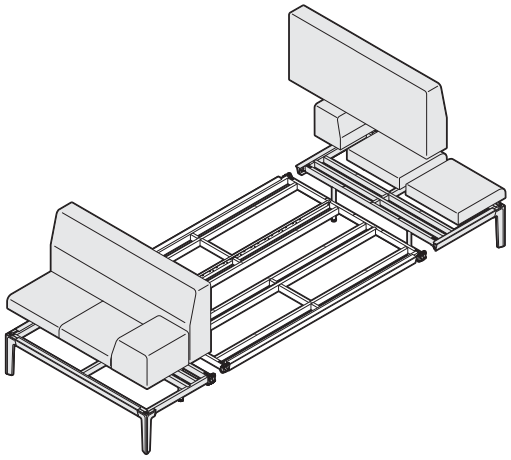
Note: For seat cushion and back configurations, refer to seat cushion or seat back.

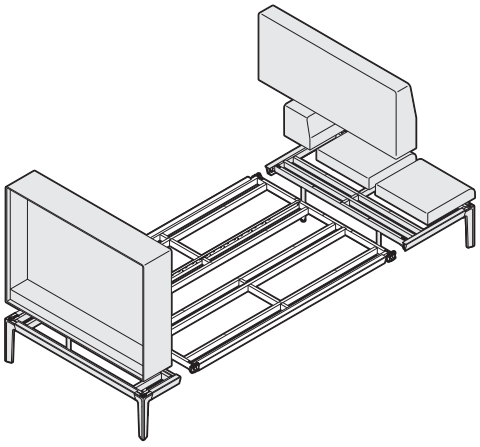
▶Pages 246–248

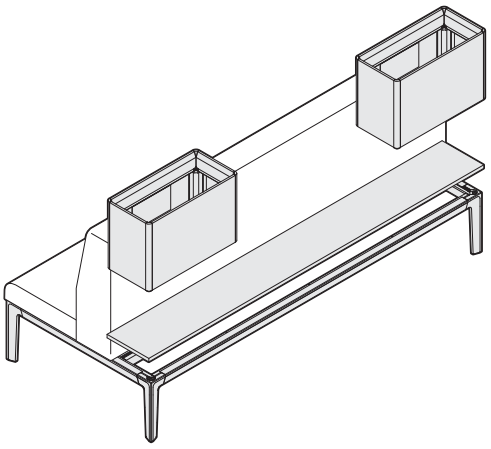












Ganging brackets are available for mechanically attaching single- or double-sided frames.

Surface Materials

Frames and legs
- Paint

Adjustable glides
- Platinum solid plastic only

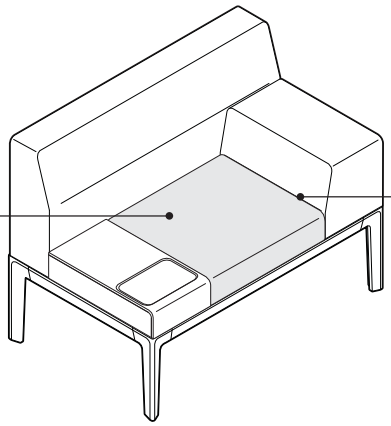
Shipping

Base frames ship knocked down in three packs that contain the steel frame, aluminum extrusion trims, and legs. Frames require field assembly, and attachment hardware is included.

Regard Seat and Bench Cushions

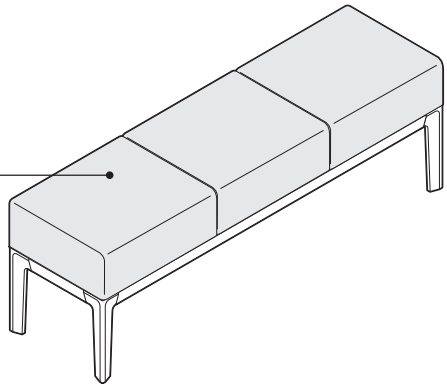
Seat and bench cushions are available in three sizes to provide a comfortable sitting experience.

Seat cushions are available in two sizes and can attach in any position on the base frame on a 5½" module.



Crumb sweeps are on all three sides of seat cushion.

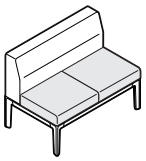
Bench cushion features a thicker cushion to accommodate a shorter, more active sit.



Actual Dimensions

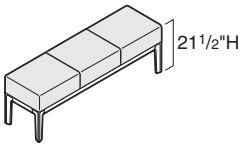
	Depth	Width	Height
Seat Cushions	20"	22" and 33"	4½"
Bench Cushion	18"	22"	7½"

Product Details



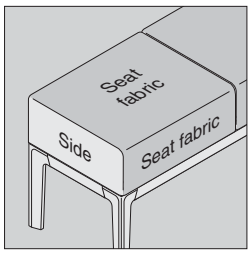
Seat cushions are 22" and 33"W, 4 1/2"H, and 20"D and available for single-sided, double-sided, booth frames, and 27"D frame extensions. When mounted to a frame seat height is 18" off the floor.

33"W seat cushion provides extra width for bariatric support or parent/child. 33"W cushion also supports alternative postures.



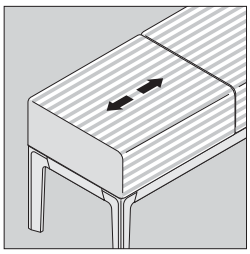
Bench cushions feature a height of 7 1/2", and when mounted to a bench frame, they provide a seat that is 21 1/2" off the ground.

Bench cushions can only be used with bench frames.



Bench cushions are available with contrasting fabric. Seat fabric is located on top, front, and back of cushion. Side fabric is located on each end of cushion.
Tip: Thread color that is associated with the more dominant fabric color or surface area will be applied throughout the upholstery.

Moisture barrier is an option on all seat cushions.

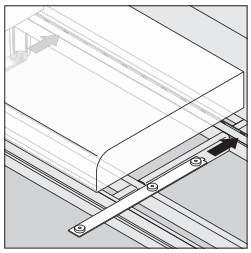


Fabric is applied to seat cushions in the railroaded or horizontal direction to remain consistent with the backs.

Patterned fabrics will not match between seats, arms, and backs.

Large patterned fabrics should be used selectively and are not recommended for use on all components. Patterns will not match between components.

Connections



Seat cushions have brackets that secure to frames and frame extensions without fasteners.
▶ Page 246

Seats can be placed in any location along frame on a 5 1/2" module and can be next to any arm or other seat cushion.

Application Topics

Benches can be incorporated to achieve higher density in Regard applications.

Surface Materials

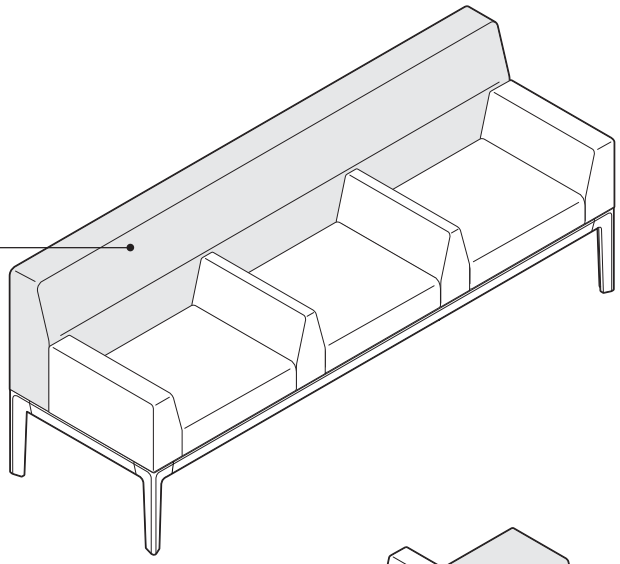
All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Seat and sides
- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option)

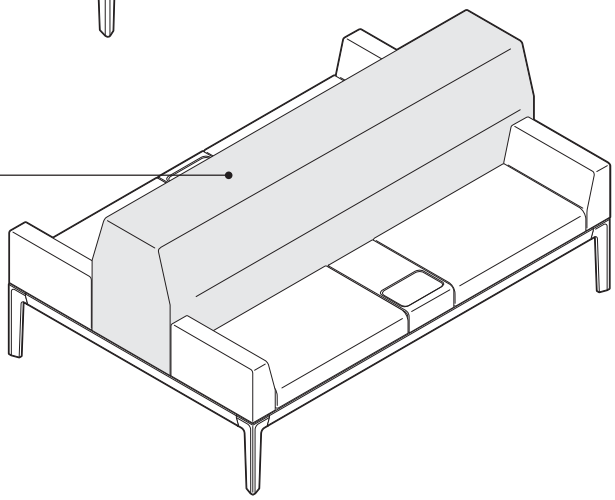
Regard Backs

Backs integrate with single-sided, double-sided, or booth frames.

Single-sided backs must attach to single-sided frames or seating frame extensions.



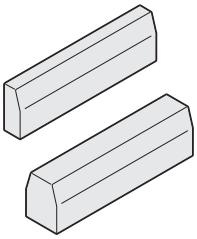
Double-sided backs must attach to double-sided frames.



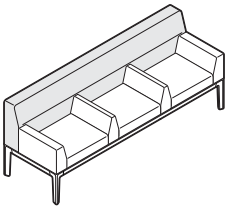
Actual Dimensions

Single-Sided Back	
Depth	7½"
Width	33", 44", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", and 88"
Height	19½"
Double-Sided Back	
Depth	15"
Width	33", 38½", 44", 49½", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", and 88"
Height	19½"

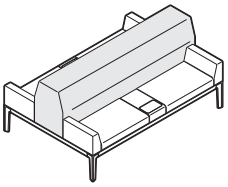
Product Details



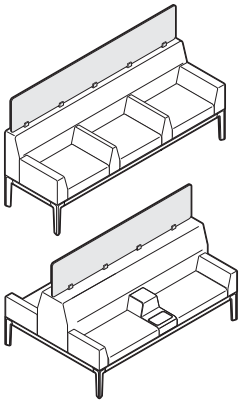
Backs are available in single-sided and double-sided options.



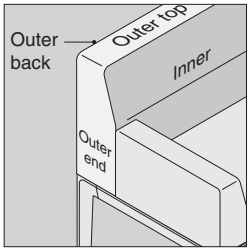
Single-sided backs attach to single-sided frames or seating frame extensions.



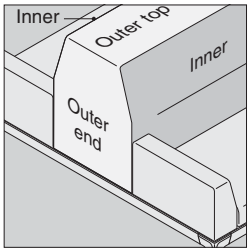
Double-sided backs attach to double-sided frames only. All backs must match the width of the of the frame.



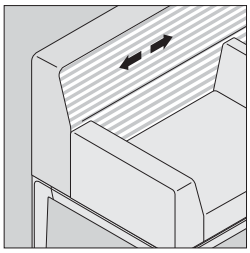
Privacy screens are available on single and double backs. Screens match the length of the back.



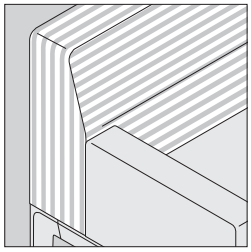
Single-sided back outer fabric is located on ends, top, and back facing away from seat cushion. Inner fabric is on the side of back facing seat cushion.



Double-sided back outer fabric is located on ends and top of back cushion. Inner fabric is on both sides of back facing both sets of seat cushions. *Tip: Thread color that is associated with the more dominant fabric color or surface area will be applied throughout the upholstery.*



Back fabric is applied in the railroaded or horizontal direction to remain consistent with seat cushions.



Fabric on the top of the back will match patterns on the front of the back but is applied to waterfall over the ends. Ends will not match top and front of back.

Patterned fabrics will not match between seats, arms, and backs.

Connections

Backs attach to frames with stanchions and brackets that are shipped with the back.

Privacy screen option must be specified when attaching a screen to the back and must match width of the back.

Privacy screens, available as a separate style number, can attach to all backs.

▶See *Regard Privacy Screens*, page 254

Application Topics

Single- and double-sided backs should always be ordered to match the base frame length.

Surface Materials

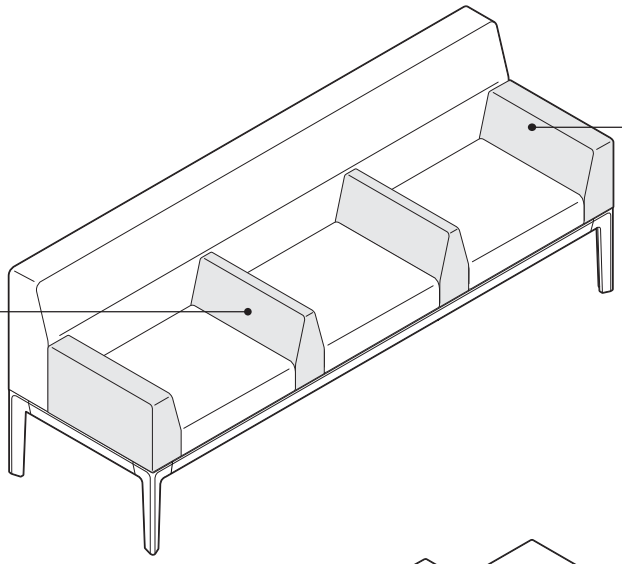
All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Back, top, and sides

- Fabric

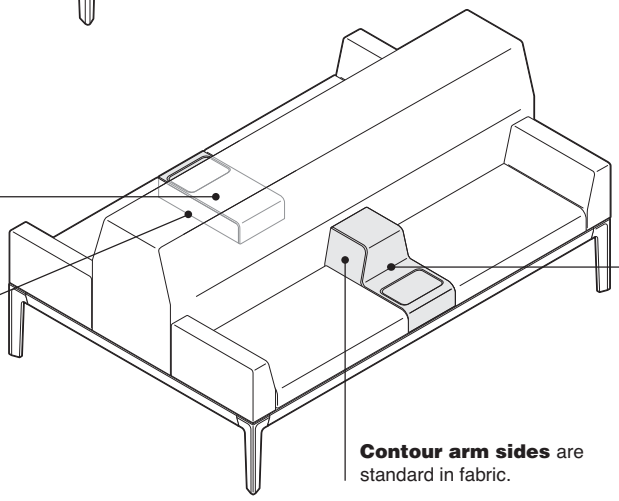
Regard Arms

Arms lend posture and personal belonging support to the user while providing spacial boundaries and separation between users.



Single-sided arms are available for placement at the end-of-seating runs.

Double-sided arms are available for placement between seat cushions.



In-line arm is standard with durable plastic top. Power cutout is optional with in-line arm.

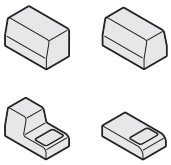
In-line arm sides are standard in fabric.

Contour arm is standard with durable plastic top. Power cutout is optional with contour arm.

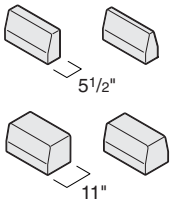
Contour arm sides are standard in fabric.

Actual Dimensions	
Depth	20"
Width	5½" and 11"
Height	

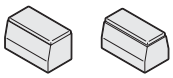
Product Details



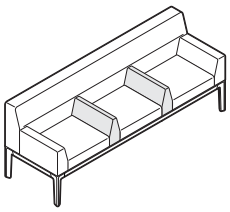
Arm options include single- and double-sided, contour, and in-line designs.



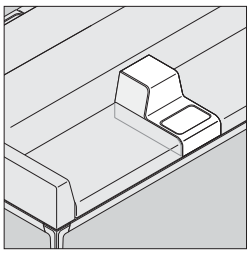
Single- and double-sided arms are available in 5½" and 11" widths, consistent with the 5½" modularity.



Single- and double-sided arms are available with plastic arm caps.

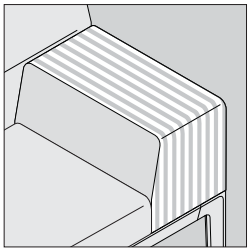


Double-sided arms are designed to be placed between seats with the angled edges adjacent to the occupants, providing the benefit of additional space, and posture support.

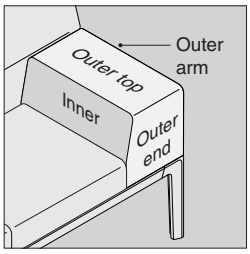


Contour and in-line arms feature durable plastic tops and upholstered sides.

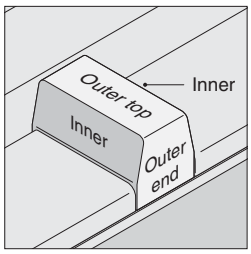
Contour arms should only be specified between seat cushions.



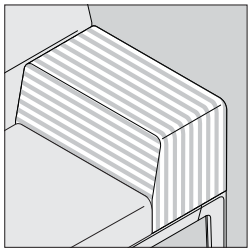
Contrasting fabrics are available on single- and double-sided arms.
Tip: Thread color that is associated with the more dominant fabric color or surface area will be applied throughout the upholstery.



Single-sided arm outer fabric is located on ends, top, and back facing away from seat cushion. Inner fabric is on the side of arm, facing seat cushion.



Double-sided arm outer fabric is located on ends and top of back cushion. Inner fabric is on both sides of arm facing both sets of seat cushions.



Fabric on the top of the arm will match patterns on inner arm but is applied to waterfall over the ends. Ends will not match top and sides of arm.

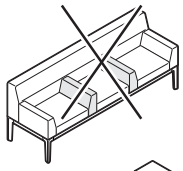
Patterned fabrics will not match between seats, arms, and backs.

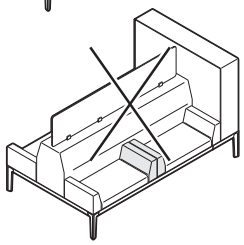
Large patterned fabrics should be used selectively and are not recommended for use on all components. Patterns will not match between components.

Connections

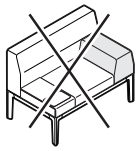
Arms are shipped with brackets for attachment.

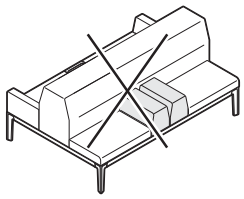
Application Topics



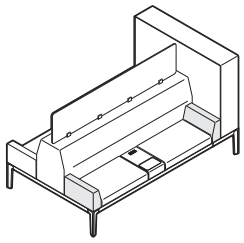


Single-sided arms should not be placed between seat cushions or next to other arms.

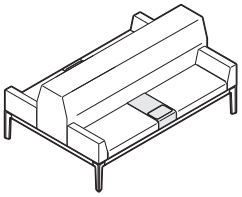


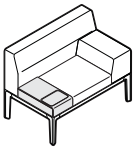


Double-sided arms should not be placed at end-of-run seating or other double-sided arms.

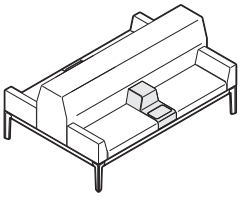


Single-sided arms are designed to be placed in the end positions. Frame extensions fit tight to single-sided arms if specified.





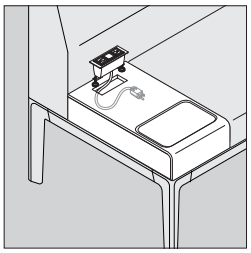
In-line arms can be positioned between seats or in the end positions.



Contour arm should only be placed between seat cushions.

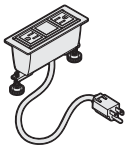
Regard Arms, continued

Wiring & Cabling



Contour and in-line arms can be specified to accommodate power integration.

Power cutout option must be specified when incorporating power.



Power strip with cord or hardwire option must be specified when power is needed for use with contour or in-line arm. Over current protection is required in California.

▶ See *Regard Electrical Components*, page 262

Surface Materials

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Single- and double-sided arms
- Fabric

Sides of contour and in-line arms
- Fabric

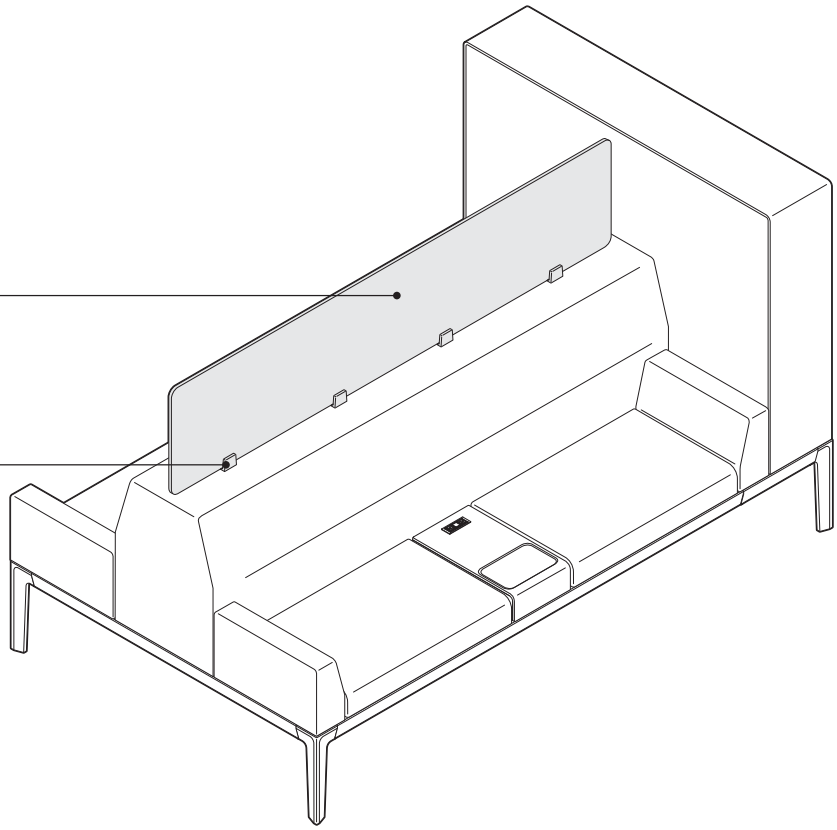
Arm caps
- Plastic

Regard Privacy Screens

Privacy screens not only divide space, but also create intimate settings while instilling a sense of visual calm.

Privacy screens are standard in frosted tempered glass.

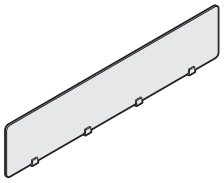
Attached brackets are included in shipping.



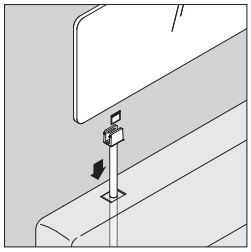
Actual Dimensions

Depth	3⁄8"
Width	33", 38½", 44", 49½", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", 88"
Height	14"

Product Details



Privacy screens range in size from 33"W to 88"W to match the width of the back.



Privacy screen includes glass screen, brackets, supports, and top of cap with holes to accommodate brackets.

Connections

Privacy screens attach to the top of seat backs with metal brackets that are included with the screen. Backs must be specified with the screen attachment option.
▶See Application Topics for specific size requirements.

Screen brackets and stanchions can be specified separately to allow users to supply own screen material.
Tip:When specifying custom screen materials, screen lengths 33"–55" require two brackets and stanchions and screen lengths 60 1/2"–88" require four brackets and stanchions.

When using custom screen materials, the installer must attach glass tabs to the screen. Glass connection tabs come with screen brackets and stanchions.

Application Topics

Field-Installed Glass Size Requirements

Style Number	Maximum Height	Maximum Width	Thickness Range (min-max)
Standard			
HS4S33G	14"	33"	.350-.400"
HS4S39G	14"	38 1/2"	.350-.400"
HS4S44G	14"	44"	.350-.400"
HS4S50G	14"	49 1/2"	.350-.400"
HS4S55G	14"	55"	.350-.400"
HS4S61G	14"	60 1/2"	.350-.400"
HS4S66G	14"	66"	.350-.400"
HS4S72G	14"	71 1/2"	.350-.400"
HS4S77G	14"	77"	.350-.400"
HS4S83G	14"	81 1/2"	.350-.400"
HS4S88G	14"	88"	.350-.400"

Tip: Field installed glass should always be tempered. Laminated glass must not be used.
Tip: Order connection tabs, 24035701SR, for each field installation screen.
Tip: All non-standard screens should be ordered 2" shorter than Steelcase standard. All edges must be rounded and beveled.

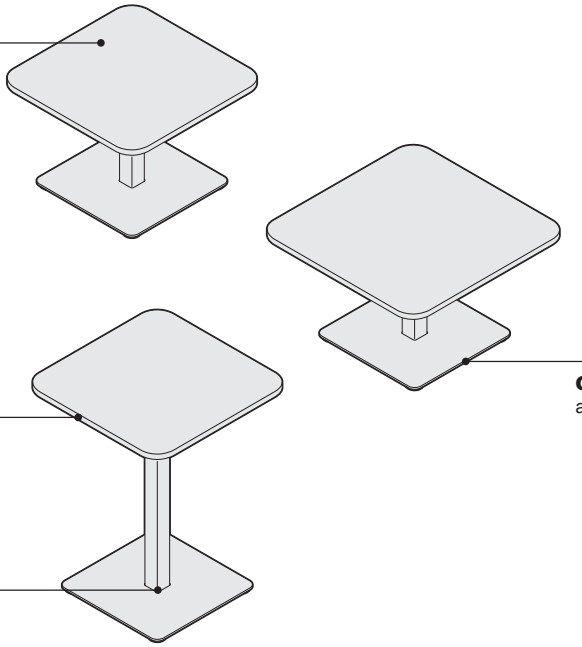
Surface Materials

Screen
- 6530 Frosted Glass

Brackets
- Paint

Regard Tables

Tables are available in three designs to coordinate with Regard seating.



Tables are standard in ¾" thick High-Pressure Laminate or 1-¼" thick solid surface.

Glides are plastic and not adjustable.

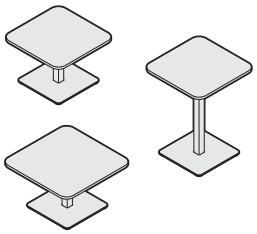
Edges on laminate table are finished with 3 mm plastic trim.

Column and base are standard in painted steel.

Actual Dimensions

	Depth	Width	Height
Square tables	22" and 26"	22" and 26"	15"
Personal table	22"	22"	29"

Product Details



Tables include two 15"H square tables and one personal table at the 29" standard worksurface height. Tables are freestanding.

Application Topics

26" square table can be used for turning a 90° corner with single-sided seating.

Personal table supports work postures in banquette applications.

Surface Materials

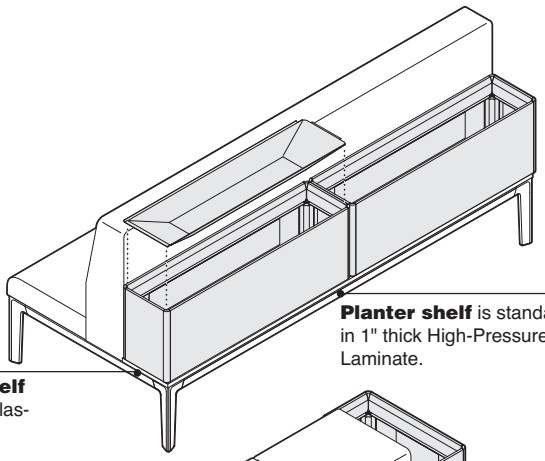
Table tops
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Solid surface

Edges
- 3 mm plastic on laminate table
- Solid surface on solid surface table

Legs and bases
- Paint

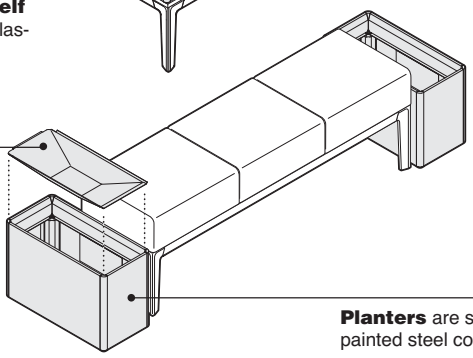
Glides
- Plastic

Planters and Planter Shelves



Planter shelf is standard in 1" thick High-Pressure Laminate.

Edges on planter shelf are finished with 3 mm plastic trim.



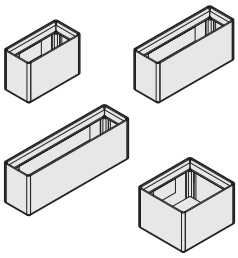
Liners are standard in packages of two.

Planters are standard in painted steel construction.

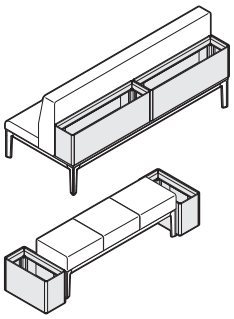
Actual Dimensions

Depth	11" or 22"
Width	22", 33", or 44"
Height	xxx"

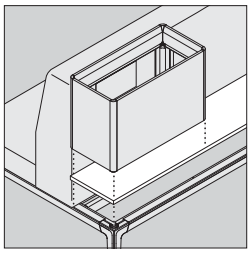
Product Details



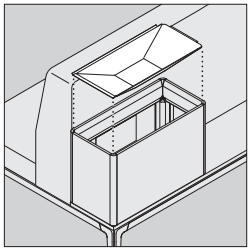
Planters are available in four sizes to align with various configurations.



Planters can be used with planter frame or on the floor. *Tip: 22"D x 22"W planter is for use on the floor only.*



Planter shelf must be specified when using the planter frame or planter frame extension. Shelf is ordered separately from frame.



Liners are recommended when artificial plants are used to minimize the risk of arbitrary spills (for example, coffee poured into planter).

Liners are strongly recommended when planter will be used with live plants.

Surface Materials

Planters
- Paint

Planter shelf
- High-Pressure Laminate

Edges on planter shelf
- 3 mm plastic on laminate shelf

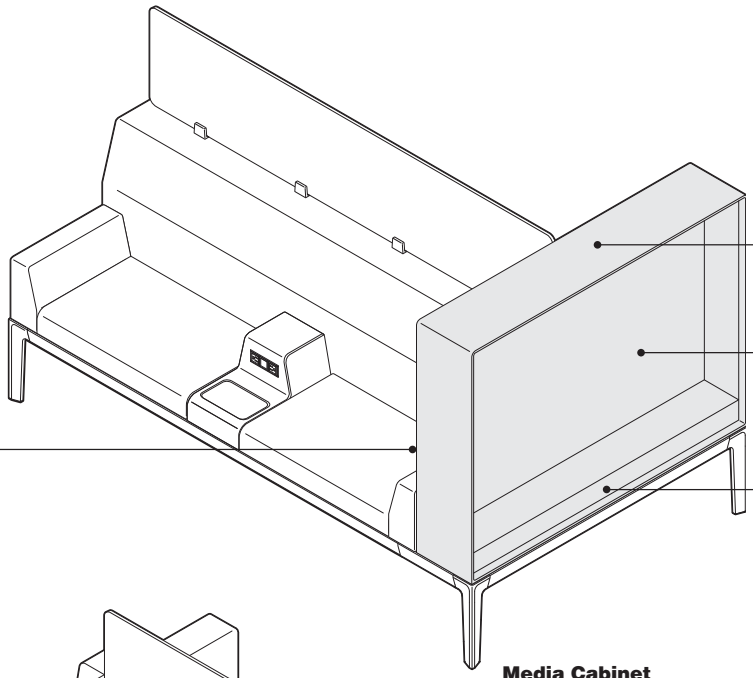
Liners
- Black plastic only

Shipping

Planter ships standard with glides for use on floor. When specified with shelf bracket option, glides are omited and bracket to attach planter to frame are included.

Regard Desk and Media Cabinets

Desk and media cabinets are designed to divide space and provide privacy to engage in focused work, conversation, research, or entertainment.



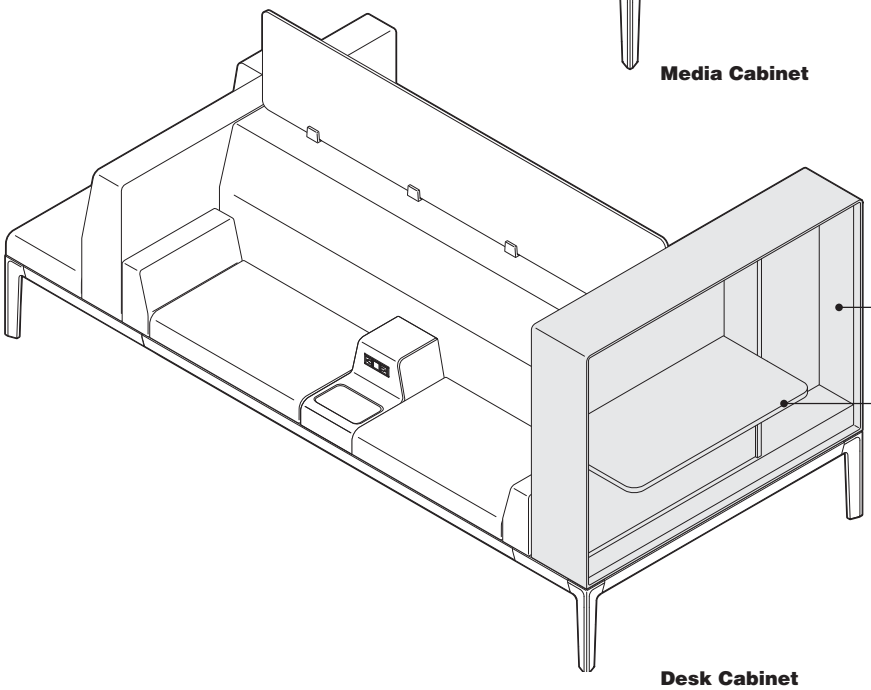
Back panel is Low-Pressure Laminate on all cabinets.

Shroud is standard in paint.

Vertical surfaces are standard in Low-Pressure Laminate.

Cabinet base is standard in painted steel and always matches the shroud.

Media Cabinet



Worksurface is available in High-Pressure Laminate or solid surface.

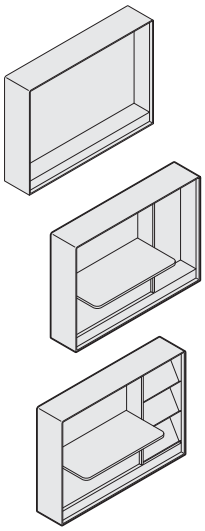
Edges on laminate worksurface are finished with 3 mm trim.

Desk Cabinet

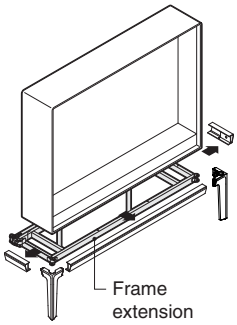
Actual Dimensions

	Depth	Width	Height with Frame
Media Cabinet	11"	55"	54"
Desk Cabinets	11"	55"	54"
Desk Cabinet Worksurface	18"	36"	36"

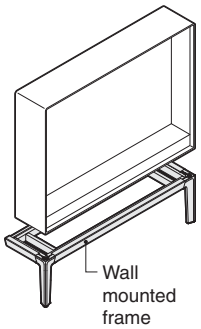
Product Details



Desk and media cabinets are 11"D and 55"W.



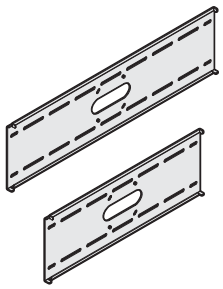
Desk and media cabinets can be mounted using an 11" frame extension.



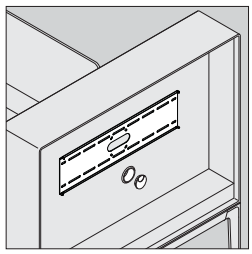
Desk and media cabinets can be wall mounted. 11" wall-mounted frame must be ordered separately.

Wall-mounted desk or media cabinets do not attach to the wall. Cabinets are mounted to wall-mount frame using provided brackets.

Cabinet back panels can be omitted for wall-mounted applications.



Monitor, brackets are available in two sizes. Small bracket for monitor 32"W or less or large bracket for monitors 32"W to 60"W and up to 200 lb.

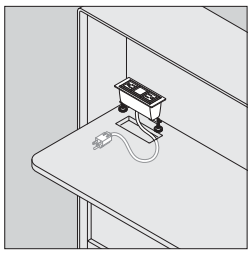


Monitor bracket option comes grommet hole, hole is field drilled in the media cabinet to accommodate varying cord loctions.

46" monitor is recommended in the media cabinet.

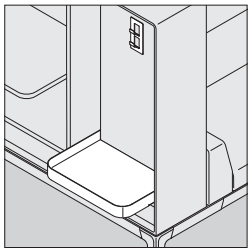
Maximum monitor size for media cabinet is 60". Inside media cabinet width is 53".

Monitor bracket option is not available on the desk cabinet. Monitors are recommended to be placed on the worksurface. Opening above worksurface is 17"H and 36"W.

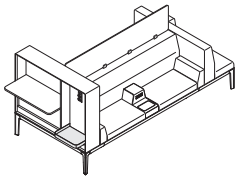


Power cutout is available as an option on desk cabinets to provide power to the worksurface area.

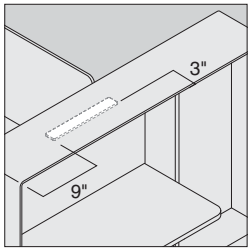
Power cutout is positioned in the rear left corner of the desk worksurface.



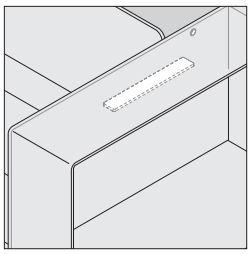
Coat hook and bag retainer are available as options on the open desk cabinets only.



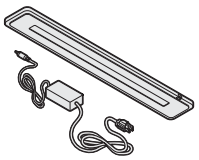
Coat hook and bag retainer are always located to the right-hand side of the desk unit as you face the unit.



Optional LED task lighting can be specified above desk worksurfaces and attaches to the shroud.



Grommet and cutout are included with LED light option for easy cord routing.

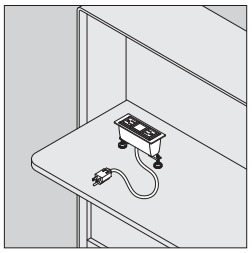


LED light includes the lamp and power supply with cord set.

LED light cord is 12' in total length with 6' of low voltage cord.

Power supply uses a modular cord with standard three prong plug an integrated low voltage cord and connector to attach to light.
▶ See LED shelf light in *Montage Solutions Specification Guide.*

LED Shelf light is the Steelcase under-storage task light.
▶ See *Montage Solutions Specification Guide* for product details.



Power strip must be specified separately. Over current protection is required in California.
▶ See page 292

Wiring and Cabling

Power cutout must be specified when mounting drop-in power strip to the worksurface.

LED light and power strip cords are routed to the frame between the laminate back panel and the front vertical laminate panel.

LED lights and worksurface power strip can be plugged into outlets in the floor, wall, or modular power system.
Tip: When powering cabinets from the wall, the top of the wall-mounted power module faceplate should be below 11" above the ground to avoid interference with the frame.

Surface Materials

Worksurface
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Solid surface

Edges
- 3 mm plastic on laminate worksurface
- Solid surface on solid surface worksurface

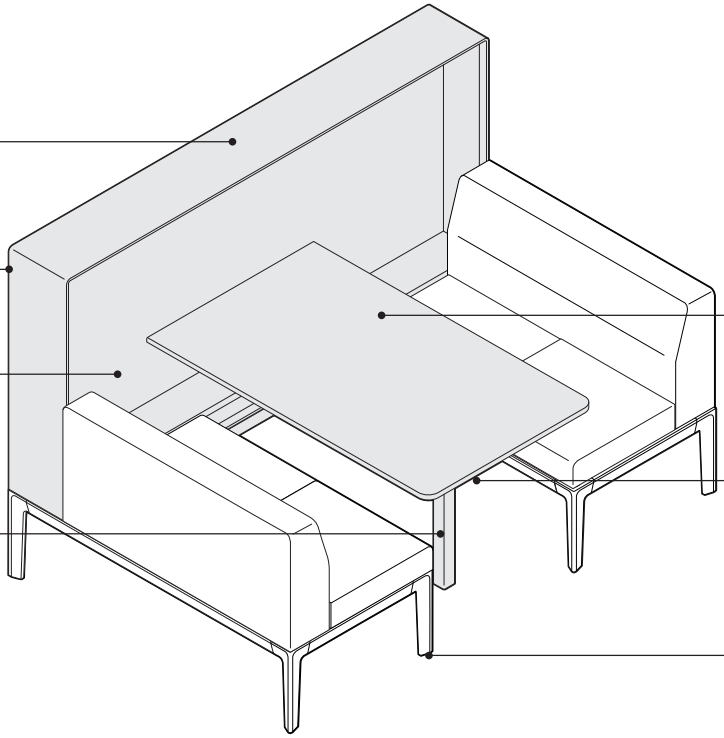
Vertical surfaces and back panel
- Low-Pressure Laminate

Shroud
- Paint
  7275 Seagull
  7276 Arctic White
  7277 Sand

LED Shelf light
- 6009 Arctic White

Regard Booth with Table

Booth with table configuration is available in two frame sizes with optional convenient power access.



Shroud is standard in paint.

Back panel is Low-Pressure Laminate.

Vertical surfaces are standard in Low-Pressure Laminate.

Table column is standard in paint to match the base frame color selected.

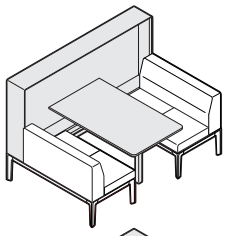
Table is available in High-Pressure Laminate or solid surface.

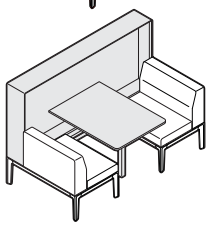
Edges on laminate table are finished with 3 mm trim.

Adjustable glides are standard on the table column.

Actual Dimensions	
Table Depth	44" and 55"
Table Width	32"
Table Height	28½"
Shroud Width	80½"
Height with Frame	54"

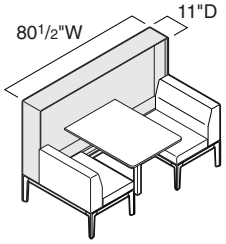
Product Details



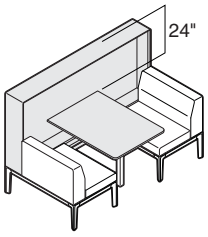


Booth with table frame is available in two depths: 44" to accommodate one 33" cushion on either side, or 55" to accommodate two 22" cushions on either side. All booth settings come standard with an 11" deep shroud.

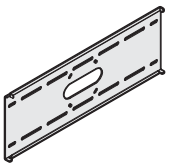
Table is available in two sizes to correspond with the 44"D or 55"D frames.



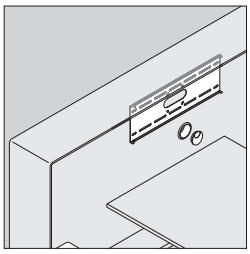
Booth shroud is 11"D and 80½"W.



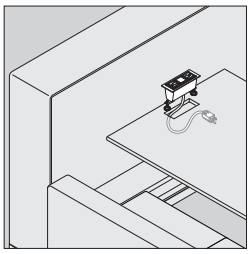
Opening between the worksurface and underside of shroud is 24".



Monitor bracket is available for monitors 32"W or smaller. 27"W monitor is recommended.

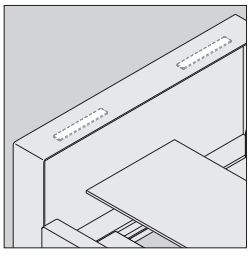


Monitor bracket option comes with pre-drilled cord pass through and grommet in the media cabinet.

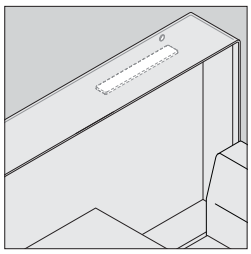


Power cutout is available as an option to provide power to the table area.

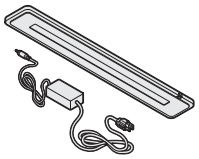
Power cutout is positioned in the center rear of the table.



Optional LED task lighting can be specified and has two LED lights mounted to the underside of the cabinet shroud.



Grommet and power cutout are included with LED light option for easy cord routing.



LED light includes the lamp and power supply with cord set.

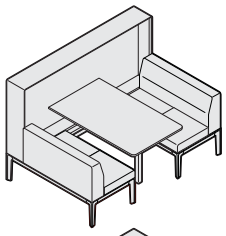
LED light cord is 12' in total length with 6' of low voltage cord.

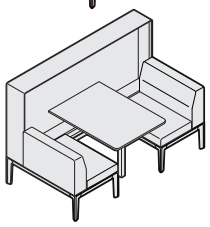
Power supply uses a modular cord with standard three prong plug an integrated low voltage cord and connector to attach to light.

LED shelf light is the steelcase under-storage task light.

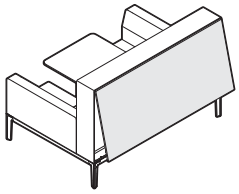
▶See LED shelf light in *Montage Solutions Specification Guide*.

Application Topics

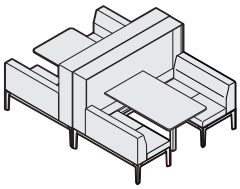




Booth applications are freestanding and do not require wall-mounting.



Booth applications against the wall allow omitting of back panel as an option.



Booth units can be placed back to back and do not require additional brackets.

Booth applications are completed by ordering the corresponding frame, two backs, and seat cushions.

Wiring & Cabling

Power cutout must be specified when mounting drop-in power strip to the worksurface.

Booth cabinets have 4"W cord chase behind the laminate face for cord management to the wall, floor, or base frame.

LED light and power strip cords are routed to the frame between the laminate back panel and the front vertical laminate panel.

LED lights and worksurface power strip can be plugged into outlets in the floor, wall, or modular power system.
Tip: When powering cabinets from the wall, the top of the power module faceplate should be below 11" above the ground to avoid interference with the frame.

Surface Materials

Table
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Solid surface

Edges
- 3 mm plastic on laminate worksurface
- Solid surface on solid surface worksurface

Vertical surfaces and back panel
- Low-Pressure Laminate

Shroud
- Paint
  7275 Seagull
  7276 Arctic White
  7277 Sand

LED Shelf light
- 6009 Arctic White

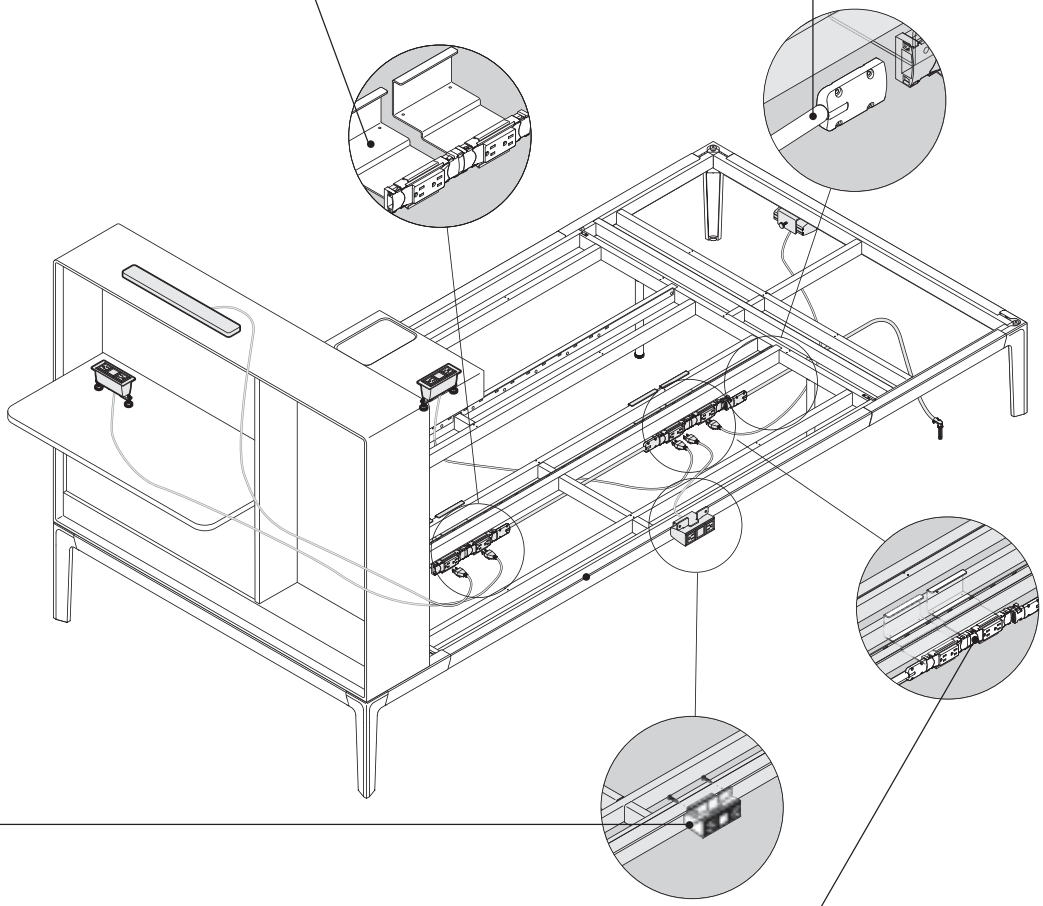
Regard Electrical Components

Distribution and Access

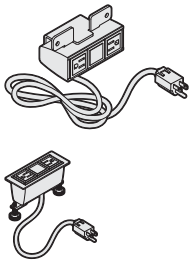
Regard is designed to support technology. Electrical needs can be solved in a variety of ways.

A modular power system is available to plug into the power strips. This system can be ordered as a complete kit for each frame size or built up as components if power is being daisy chained from one frame to another, or if two circuits must be specified.

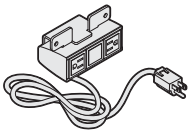
Users can access power strips that are incorporated into the contour arms, in-line tables, and desk and booth cabinets, or mounted to the underside of the base frames. These power strips can be plugged into the building, hardwired, or plugged into the modular power system.



Product Details



Power strips provide user access to outlets, and are available as corded, hardwired, or drop-in strips.



Corded power strip can plug into a modular receptacle kit or into a building receptacle. Connection must be accessible.

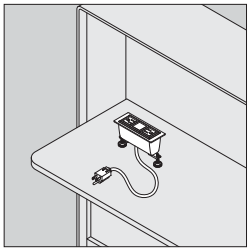
Corded power strips can also be plugged into a modular power system.

Corded power strips have a 6'L or 10'L cord and a 15-amp grounded plug. Over current protection is required in California.



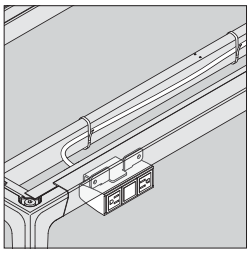
Hardwire power strips are available for Chicago and other municipalities that may require it. They include 10' of flexible conduit.

Corded and hardwire power strips can be mounted at any point along the underside of the frame.



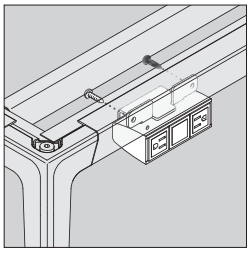
Drop-in power strips are for use in the contour arm, in-line table, desk cabinet, and booth cabinet.

Drop-in power cutouts must be specified to accommodate the drop-in power strips.



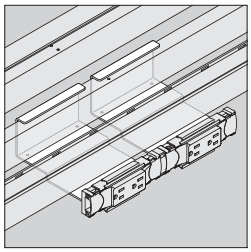
Power cords and harnesses can be managed under the frame. Cable ties are included with the harness and kit components. *Tip: Other wire clips and cord managers can be found in the* Answer Solutions Specification Guide *(32WCP, 999CHT, TS5LEGCLP).*

Modular power can either be specified in complete power kits or as a separate component to connect from one base to another, or when two circuits are needed.



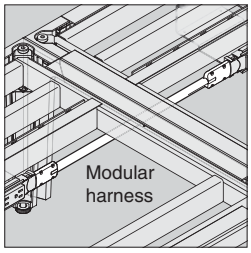
Modular power can be mounted at any point along the underside of the frame.

Modular power can be specified to accommodate multiple power strips.



Power kits collect and distribute power to power strips throughout the base frame using one building interface.

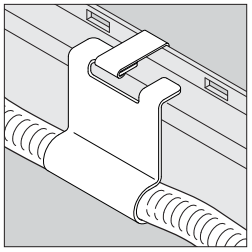
Power kits attach to steel frame with included brackets and face outward.



Modular harnesses are used to distribute power when power kits are used.

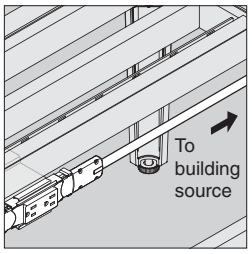
Modular harnesses are available to jump from one frame to another. Frames must be ganged together using style number HS4FG when jumping power between frames.

Modular harnesses are available in lengths from 12" to 42" to accommodate connection of power kits at different ends of the frame or to jump from one frame to another when ganged. Modular harnesses are compatible with one-circuit and two-circuit receptacle kits.



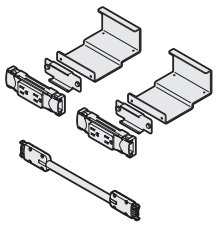
Power infeeds include bracket for mounting to the frame and can be attached to either end of the power kits.

Power infeeds can connect to power kits or branching connectors only.



Hardwire-to-modular power infeeds bring the power from the building power source to the base frame.

Hardwire-to-modular power infeed is available in 9'L. The hardwired end is connected by an electrician to a junction box wherever it is located in the building. The harness is routed to the bottom of the frame and connected to a power kit. Non-PVC is standard.

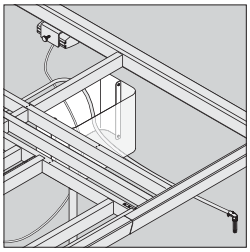


Power kits include the necessary receptacle kits, brackets, connectors and harnesses to accommodate specified frame sizes and power module quantity needs.

Power kits are single circuit only. Modular power should be ordered as components when two circuits are needed.

Power kits do not include base power in which must be specified separately.

Power kits are available with one, two, three or four power module options depending on your frame size and power need.



Vertical cable risers can be used to hide cords or power conduit coming from the floor to the frame. Vertical risers are bolted to the floor at any location under the frame. Attachment hardware is included.

Regard Electrical Components, continued

Connections

Drop-in power strips are shipped with all hardware included and can be removed without tools.

Frame-mounted power strips are mounted to bracket without tool.

Receptacle kits include one power module and one bracket that is mounted to the underside of the tube-steel frame.

Hardwired base power-in must be secured to the frame with a strain-relief bracket that is included with the base power-in style number.

Wiring and Cabling

All power components are non PVC.

All electrical components are UL listed to the appropriate industry standards in accordance with the National and Canadian Electrical code.

Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for the proper installation of all electrical components.

Hardwire power is also available for cities where codes require it.

Underwriters Laboratory (UL) listed. These products have been designed to meet U.S. and Canadian national electrical and energy codes and most local building codes. Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrician or electrical engineer for proper installation of all electrical equipment.

Surface Materials

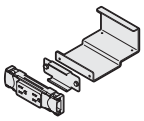
Power kits
- 6000 Black

Frame-mounted power strips
- Clear anodized aluminum

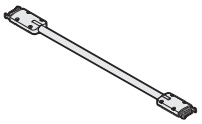
Drop-in power strip faceplate
- Black paint

Receptacles
- 6000 Black

Power Kit Guidelines







	Power Module Quantity	In-Line Connector Quantity	Modular Harness Quantity
Single Sided Frames			
HS4VKS	1		
HS4VKS (2 module option)	2	1	
Double Sided Frames			
HS4VKD44	1		
HS4VKD44 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD55	1		
HS4VKD55 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD61	1		
HS4VKD61 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD61 (3 module option)	3	1	1
HS4VKD66	1		
HS4VKD66 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD66 (3 module option)	3	1	1
HS4VKD72	1		
HS4VKD72 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD72 (3 module option)	3	1	1
HS4VKD77	1		
HS4VKD77 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD77 (3 module option)	3	1	1
HS4VKD83	1		
HS4VKD83 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD83 (3 module option)	3	1	1
HS4VKD88	1		
HS4VKD88 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD88 (3 module option)	3	1	1
HS4VKD88 (4 module option)	4	2	1

How to Calculate Power Needs

Use This to Determine How Many Power-Ins You Will Need

When planning a power network, you must calculate the amperage requirements of all your electrical components so you can provide sufficient electricity to power them.

If your usage is not known in advance:
The National Electrical Code (NEC) allows a maximum of 13 receptacles on each 20-amp circuit. This provides up to 26 receptacles for each 2-circuit power-in.

Most electrical engineers write their specifications more conservatively than the NEC. Consult the project electrical engineer.

If your usage is known in advance:
Add up the amperage used by each piece of equipment in the application. Whenever you reach 20-amps (single-circuits) or 40-amps (two circuits) from items that are likely to be used at the same time, you have reached the limit for a single power-in. Specify another power-in and continue until all equipment is powered.

If the circuits will normally be subject to a continuous load (three or more hours of continuous use, such as lights or computers), the NEC requires that circuit capacity be "de-rated" by 20 percent. Therefore, treat circuits used for continuous loads as if they were rated at 16-amps instead of the regular 20-amps.

Try to anticipate future increases in power requirements and build some excess capacity into your plan.
See table at right for typical and actual amperage usages for components.

To calculate amperage when the wattage of a device is known, divide watts by 120.

Some appliances, such as large copiers, coffee makers, or space heaters require most of the current available on a 20-amp circuit. It is recommended that such devices be supplied with their own receptacle/circuit, directly from the building. This leaves the capacity of the furniture circuits available for the more dynamic requirements of the office equipment.

Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for the proper planning of electrical circuits in your locale.

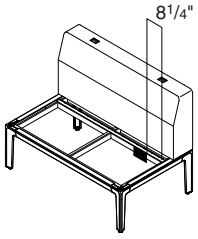
Requirements of Office Equipment in Amps

General Equipment (Typical Amperage)	
A.C. adapter	0.05
Adding machine	0.05
Answering machine	0.08
Calculator	0.025
Clock	0.03
Coffee pot	10.00
Copy machine	15.00
Desk-top copiers	7.00 to 10.00
Electric eraser	0.25
Fan	0.50
Manuscript holder	0.75
Microwave	8.00 to 12.00
Pencil sharpener	0.25
Radio	0.05
Space heater, 1000 watts	8.50
Space heater, 1500 watts	12.50
Stand-alone copiers	15.00
Electronic Equipment (Typical Amperage)	
Desk-top memory storage devices	0.08 to 0.15
Desk-top printers	1.20 to 2.00
DVD players	0.13 to 0.20
Flat-panel screens	3.50
Laptops	3.50 to 5.00
Modems	0.15
Stand-alone printers	1.50 to 2.50
VDTs and PCs	0.08 to 4.80
Steelcase Lighting (Actual Amperage)	
Shelf lights	
24" wide, 17 watts	0.20
36" wide, 25 watts	0.30
48" wide, 32 watts	0.30

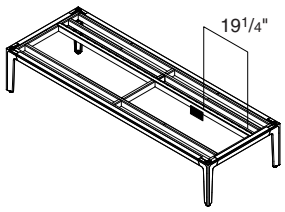
Regard Ganging Harness Length Guidelines

Modular harnesses allow power to be extended from one power block to another. Use the guidelines on this page to determine harness length.
▶ Page 293

Recommended Receptacle Kit Location



44"-55"W



61"-88"W

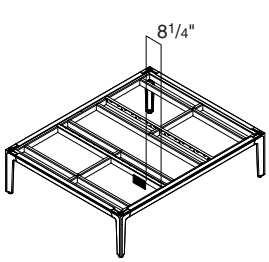
Single-Sided Frames

Frame Width		44"	44"	55"	55"	60½"	60½"	66"	66"	71½"	71½"	77"	77"	82½"
	Power Module Quantity	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1
44"	1	18""	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
44"	2	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
55"	1	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
55"	2	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
60½"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
60½"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
66"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
66"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
71½"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
71½"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
77"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
77"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
82½"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
82½"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
88"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
88"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"

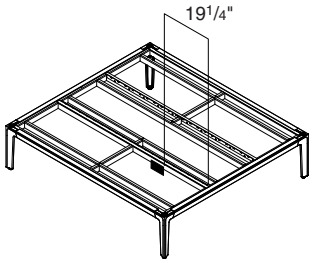
	82½"	88"	88"
	2	1	2
	30"	30"	30"
	30"	30"	30"
	30"	30"	30"
	30"	30"	30"
	42"	42"	42"
	42"	42"	42"
	42"	42"	42"
	42"	42"	42"
	42"	42"	42"
	42"	42"	42"
	42"	42"	42"
	42"	42"	42"
	42"	42"	42"
	42"	42"	42"
	42"	42"	42"
	42"	42"	42"

Regard Ganging Harness Length Guidelines, continued

Recommended Receptacle Kit Location



44"-55"W



61"-88"W

Double-Sided Frames

Frame Width		44"	44"	55"	55"	60½"	60½"	60½"	66"	66"	66"	71½"	71½"	71½"
	Power Module Quantity	1	2	1	2	1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3
44"	1	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
44"	2	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
55"	1	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
55"	2	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
60½"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
60½"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
60½"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
66"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
66"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
66"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
71½"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
71½"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
71½"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
77"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
77"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
77"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
82½"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
82½"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
82½"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
88"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
88"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
88"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
88"	4	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"

77"	77"	77"	82½"	82½"	82½"	88"	88"	88"	88"
1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3	4
30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"

Regard Base, Bench, Booth, and Wall-Mounted Frames

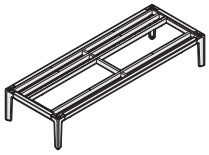
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 242	• Legs and trim: paint price group 1 • Adjustable glides on legs: platinum solid plastic	1 Style number 2 Paint color for legs and trim 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2 for wall-mounted base frame	+$27	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2 for single-sided, double-sided, bench, and booth base frames	+$48	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$97	Specify paint color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

Specification Information

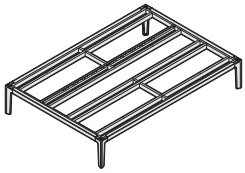
Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Frames



Single-Sided

27½"	44"	**HS4FS44**	$ 899
27½"	55"	**HS4FS55**	$ 979
27½"	60½"	**HS4FS61**	$1005
27½"	66"	**HS4FS66**	$1031
27½"	71½"	**HS4FS72**	$1057
27½"	77"	**HS4FS77**	$1117
27½"	82½"	**HS4FS83**	$1157
27½"	88"	**HS4FS88**	$1197



Double-Sided

55"	44"	**HS4FD44**	$1150
55"	55"	**HS4FD55**	$1268
55"	60½"	**HS4FD61**	$1313
55"	66"	**HS4FD66**	$1358
55"	71½"	**HS4FD72**	$1403
55"	77"	**HS4FD77**	$1448
55"	82½"	**HS4FD83**	$1493
55"	88"	**HS4FD88**	$1538

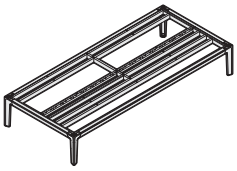
▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

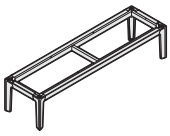
▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

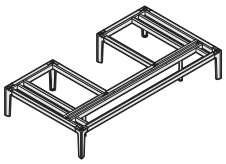
Frames, continued



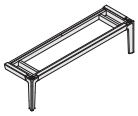
Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Planter			
37½"	44"	**HS4FSP44**	$1148
37½"	55"	**HS4FSP55**	$1261
37½"	60½"	**HS4FSP61**	$1341
37½"	66"	**HS4FSP66**	$1376
37½"	71½"	**HS4FSP72**	$1561
37½"	77"	**HS4FSP77**	$1612
37½"	82½"	**HS4FSP83**	$1696
37½"	88"	**HS4FSP88**	$1749



Bench			
18"	44"	**HS4FB44**	$ 791
18"	66"	**HS4FB66**	$ 919



Booth			
44"	80½"	**HS4FC4481**	$1901
55"	80½"	**HS4FC5581**	$2019



Wall-Mounted			
11"	55"	**HS4FW1155**	$ 899

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Regard Frame Extensions

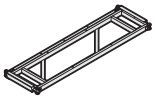
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 242	• Frame extensions: paint price group 1 • Adjustable glides on legs: platinum solid plastic	1 Style number 2 Paint color for extensions 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$27	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$97	Specify paint color number.
			▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

Tip: Extensions can be added to either side of double-sided frames or back of 55"W single-sided frame.

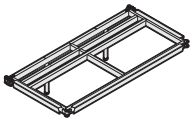
Specification Information

Cabinet Frame Extension



Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
11"	55"	**HS4FE1155**	$532

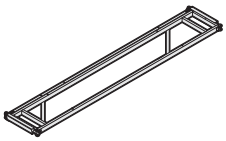
Seating Frame Extension



Tip: Perpendicular seating can only be added using HS4FE2855.

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
27½"	55"	**HS4FE2855**	$709

Planter Frame Extensions



Tip: Only for use on single-sided frames.

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
11"	44"	**HS4FE1144**	$500
11"	61"	**HS4FE1161**	$564
11"	66"	**HS4FE1166**	$596
11"	72"	**HS4FE1172**	$628
11"	77"	**HS4FE1177**	$660
11"	83"	**HS4FE1183**	$692
11"	88"	**HS4FE1188**	$724

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Regard Frame Brackets

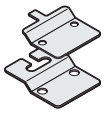
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 242	• Ganging bracket, if selected: quantity 2 • Floor anchor bracket, if selected

Specification Information	
• **Style Number**	• **U.S. Price**



Ganging Bracket

HS4FG	$36



Floor Anchor Bracket

98769	$34

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

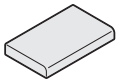
Regard Seat and Bench Cushions

Tip: Contrasting fabrics can be specified on the bench cushions only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 246	• Seat, bench cushion, bench side panel: fabric • Frame attachment brackets	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat or bench cushion 3 Fabric color number for bench side panel, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials **Moisture barrier** • Moisture barrier	+$94 per cushion	Specify *with moisture barrier.*

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	• Style Number		• U.S. Base Prices Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Seat Cushions														
														
20"	22"	**HS4H22**	Seat fabric	$260	$292	$322	$346	$372	$391	$415	$452	$502	$532	$276
20"	33"	**HS4H33**	Seat fabric	$314	$352	$388	$418	$447	$470	$500	$545	$603	$639	$330
Bench Cushion														
														
18"	22"	**HS4HB**	Seat fabric	$300	$334	$366	$392	$418	$438	$465	$504	$556	$588	$308
			Side fabric	No cost	+$18	+$35	+$48	+$64	+$74	+$87	+$109	+$137	+$154	+$8

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Regard Backs

Tip: Inner and outer fabrics may be contrasting.

Tip: Back fabric patterns may not match seats and arms.
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577

Tip: Fabric is applied warp horizontal only.

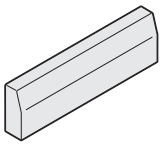
Tip: Privacy screen attachment option must be specified when mounting a glass screen to a back. Screens are ordered separately.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 248 • Inner and outer back: fabric • Frame attachment brackets	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for inner back 3 Fabric color number for outer back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Privacy Screen Attachment • For backs 33" – 60½" • For backs 66" – 88"	 +$100 per back +$120 per back	 Specify *with screen attachment.* Specify *with screen attachment.*
Related Products • Privacy Screens		▶ Page 283

Specification Information

Single-Sided



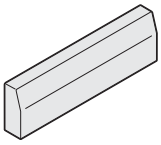
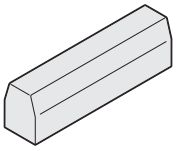
Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
7½"	33"	**HS4BS33**	Inner fabric	$684	$720	$ 753	$ 780	$ 809	$ 830	$ 857	$ 898	$ 954	$ 987	$700
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$54	+$104	+$145	+$186	+$217	+$259	+$321	+$404	+$454	+$16
7½"	44"	**HS4BS44**	Inner fabric	$754	$794	$ 830	$ 861	$ 892	$ 916	$ 946	$ 992	$1054	$1090	$770
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$59	+$114	+$161	+$207	+$242	+$288	+$357	+$449	+$504	+$16
7½"	55"	**HS4BS55**	Inner fabric	$824	$868	$ 908	$ 943	$ 977	$1003	$1037	$1088	$1156	$1198	$840
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$67	+$127	+$178	+$231	+$270	+$321	+$396	+$499	+$561	+$16
7½"	60½"	**HS4BS61**	Inner fabric	$874	$920	$ 964	$1000	$1036	$1063	$1098	$1152	$1225	$1267	$890
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$70	+$134	+$188	+$242	+$283	+$337	+$417	+$526	+$589	+$16
7½"	66"	**HS4BS66**	Inner fabric	$939	$987	$1033	$1071	$1109	$1138	$1176	$1231	$1307	$1353	$955
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$73	+$140	+$198	+$254	+$297	+$355	+$439	+$554	+$621	+$16

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number		U.S. Base Prices: Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Single-Sided, continued														
														
7½"	71½"	**HS4BS72**	Inner fabric	$1004	$1055	$1103	$1143	$1182	$1213	$1253	$1313	$1392	$1440	$1020
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$ 77	+$149	+$208	+$269	+$314	+$374	+$462	+$582	+$654	+$ 16
7½"	77"	**HS4BS77**	Inner fabric	$1069	$1123	$1174	$1215	$1257	$1289	$1330	$1393	$1478	$1527	$1085
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$ 81	+$156	+$219	+$282	+$330	+$394	+$487	+$612	+$688	+$ 16
7½"	82½"	**HS4BS83**	Inner fabric	$1134	$1191	$1244	$1288	$1333	$1367	$1410	$1475	$1563	$1617	$1150
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$ 85	+$165	+$232	+$296	+$347	+$414	+$513	+$645	+$725	+$ 16
7½"	88"	**HS4BS88**	Inner fabric	$1199	$1259	$1314	$1361	$1408	$1443	$1489	$1558	$1652	$1706	$1215
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$ 90	+$173	+$243	+$313	+$366	+$436	+$539	+$679	+$763	+$ 16
Double-Sided														
														
15"	33"	**HS4BD33**	Inner fabric	$ 850	$ 901	$ 949	$ 988	$1028	$1059	$1099	$1158	$1237	$1285	$ 866
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$ 34	+$ 66	+$ 93	+$119	+$139	+$166	+$205	+$258	+$290	+$ 16
15"	38½"	**HS4BD39**	Inner fabric	$ 935	$ 995	$1051	$1098	$1145	$1181	$1227	$1297	$1391	$1446	$ 951
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$ 40	+$ 77	+$109	+$140	+$164	+$196	+$241	+$304	+$341	+$ 16
15"	44"	**HS4BD44**	Inner fabric	$1008	$1079	$1144	$1200	$1255	$1297	$1352	$1433	$1544	$1610	$1024
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$ 47	+$ 91	+$128	+$165	+$193	+$230	+$284	+$358	+$401	+$ 16
15"	49½"	**HS4BD50**	Inner fabric	$1081	$1160	$1233	$1294	$1356	$1402	$1463	$1554	$1677	$1749	$1097
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$ 53	+$101	+$142	+$182	+$214	+$255	+$316	+$397	+$446	+$ 16
15"	55"	**HS4BD55**	Inner fabric	$1154	$1241	$1323	$1391	$1459	$1511	$1579	$1680	$1816	$1897	$1170
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$ 58	+$113	+$159	+$204	+$238	+$283	+$351	+$442	+$495	+$ 16
15"	60½"	**HS4BD61**	Inner fabric	$1227	$1324	$1415	$1489	$1566	$1624	$1699	$1811	$1963	$2052	$1243
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$ 65	+$125	+$175	+$226	+$264	+$315	+$390	+$490	+$550	+$ 16

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

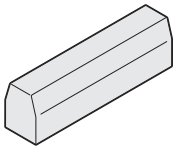
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Regard Backs, continued

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

Double-Sided, continued



Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
15"	66"	**HS4BD66**	Inner fabric	$1300	$1403	$1498	$1577	$1657	$1717	$1797	$1914	$2074	$2169	$1316
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$ 69	+$132	+$185	+$238	+$279	+$331	+$410	+$517	+$579	+$ 16
15"	71½"	**HS4BD72**	Inner fabric	$1373	$1481	$1581	$1664	$1749	$1812	$1897	$2020	$2188	$2287	$1389
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$ 72	+$138	+$195	+$250	+$292	+$349	+$432	+$543	+$610	+$ 16
15"	77"	**HS4BD77**	Inner fabric	$1446	$1560	$1664	$1754	$1841	$1908	$1997	$2127	$2303	$2408	$1462
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$ 76	+$146	+$205	+$264	+$309	+$367	+$454	+$572	+$642	+$ 16
15"	82½"	**HS4BD83**	Inner fabric	$1519	$1638	$1750	$1842	$1935	$2006	$2098	$2235	$2422	$2533	$1535
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$ 79	+$153	+$215	+$278	+$324	+$386	+$479	+$602	+$675	+$ 16
15"	88"	**HS4BD88**	Inner fabric	$1592	$1718	$1834	$1932	$2030	$2105	$2202	$2346	$2542	$2658	$1608
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$ 83	+$162	+$227	+$292	+$342	+$407	+$503	+$633	+$711	+$ 16

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Regard Arms

Standard Includes

▶ Need help? Product details, page 250

- Inner and outer arms: fabric
- Arm cap, if selected:plastic
- Frame attachment brackets

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Fabric color number for inner arm
3 Fabric color number for outer arm
4 Plastic color number for arm cap, if selected

▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

Specification Information

Single-Sided



Double-Sided



Single-Sided with Plastic Arm Cap



Double-Sided with Plastic Arm Cap



Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number		U.S. Prices: Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Single-Sided														
20"	5½"	**HS4AS6**	Inner fabric	$216	$238	$257	$274	$ 291	$ 303	$ 321	$ 346	$ 379	$ 398	$224
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$33	+$63	+$87	+$113	+$132	+$157	+$195	+$244	+$275	+$ 8
20"	11"	**HS4AS11**	Inner fabric	$264	$286	$305	$322	$ 339	$ 351	$ 369	$ 394	$ 427	$ 446	$272
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$33	+$63	+$87	+$113	+$132	+$157	+$195	+$244	+$275	+$ 8
Double-Sided														
20"	5½"	**HS4AD6**	Inner fabric	$238	$259	$277	$293	$ 309	$ 321	$ 337	$ 360	$ 392	$ 411	$246
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$31	+$59	+$82	+$107	+$125	+$148	+$183	+$232	+$258	+$ 8
20"	11"	**HS4AD11**	Inner fabric	$290	$311	$329	$345	$ 361	$ 373	$ 389	$ 412	$ 444	$ 463	$298
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$31	+$59	+$82	+$107	+$125	+$148	+$183	+$232	+$258	+$ 8
Single-Sided with Plastic Arm Cap														
20"	5½"	**HS4AS6C**	Inner fabric	$300	$315	$331	$343	$356	$366	$378	$ 396	$ 421	$ 436	$308
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$19	+$37	+$51	+$68	+$78	+$94	+$116	+$146	+$164	+$ 8
20"	11"	**HS4AS11C**	Inner fabric	$348	$363	$379	$391	$404	$414	$426	$ 444	$ 469	$ 484	$356
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$19	+$37	+$51	+$68	+$78	+$94	+$116	+$146	+$164	+$ 8
Double-Sided with Plastic Arm Cap														
20"	5½"	**HS4AD6C**	Inner fabric	$322	$344	$362	$379	$395	$407	$423	$448	$ 481	$ 499	$330
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$10	+$21	+$29	+$37	+$42	+$50	+$64	+$ 79	+$ 89	+$ 8
20"	11"	**HS4AD11C**	Inner fabric	$374	$396	$414	$431	$447	$459	$475	$500	$ 533	$ 551	$382
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$10	+$21	+$29	+$37	+$42	+$50	+$64	+$ 79	+$ 89	+$ 8

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Regard Utility Arms

Tip: Contour arm is only to be used between seat cushions.

Tip: In-line table can be used in between seat cushions or on either end of a frame.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 250 • Outer arm: fabric • Arm cap: plastic • Frame attachment brackets	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for outer arm 3 Plastic color number for arm cap 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Cutout • With power cutout	No cost	Specify *with power cutout.*

Tip: Specify power strip separately.
▶ *See page 292*

Specification Information

Contour Arm



In-Line Table



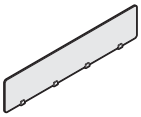
• Dimensions D	W	• Style Number		• U.S. Prices Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Contour Arm														
20"	11"	**HS4AU11**	Outer fabric	$440	$465	$486	$505	$523	$537	$556	$584	$620	$643	$456
In-Line Table														
20"	11"	**HS4TL11**	Outer fabric	$380	$394	$409	$420	$431	$442	$453	$470	$493	$507	$396

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Regard Privacy Screens

Tip: Must specify the privacy screen attachment option for each back, as well as the privacy screen style number. Screens can only be attached when the option is selected on each back.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 254 • Glass screen: 6530 Frosted Glass • Two brackets, 33"W – 55"W: paint • Four brackets, 60½"W – 88"W: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for brackets ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.



Tip: Screen width must match width of back width.

Tip: When using custom screen materials, screen widths must be ordered 2" less than widths shown at right. All edges must be rounded and beveled.



Tip: Screen brackets and stanchions can be specified separately to allow users to supply own screens.

Tip: When specifying custom screen materials, screen lengths 33"–55" require two brackets and stanchions and screen lengths 60½"–88" require four brackets and stanchions.

Tip: When using custom screen materials, the installer must attach glass tabs to the screen. Glass connection tabs come with screen brackets and stanchions.

Specification Information

Screens with Brackets

Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Price
33"	14"	**HS4S33G**	$ 510
38½"	14"	**HS4S39G**	$ 558
44"	14"	**HS4S44G**	$ 606
49½"	14"	**HS4S50G**	$ 676
55"	14"	**HS4S55G**	$ 724
60½"	14"	**HS4S61G**	$ 772
66"	14"	**HS4S66G**	$ 820
71½"	14"	**HS4S72G**	$ 868
77"	14"	**HS4S77G**	$ 916
82½"	14"	**HS4S83G**	$ 964
88"	14"	**HS4S88G**	$1012

Screen Brackets and Stanchions

Two brackets and stanchions	**HS4SA2**	$ 150
Four brackets and stanchions	**HS4SA4**	$ 280

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Regard Tables

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 256	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for top, if selected 3 Solid surface color number for top, if selected 4 Plastic color number for laminate table edge, if selected 5 Paint color for leg and base 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.
• Table top: High-Pressure Laminate, or solid surface • Metal support leg and base: paint • Edges on laminate table, if selected; 3 mm plastic	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Laminate		
• Steelcase Health laminate	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.
• Steelcase laminate	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.
• Open Line laminate	+$89 plus the cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.
Paint		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2 for square tables	+$27	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2 for personal tables	+$48	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3 for square and personal tables	+$97	Specify paint color number.
		▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

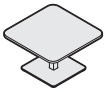
Tip: Open Line laminate requires a selection of standard edge band finish.

Tip: Table top is ¾" thick for laminate and 1¼" thick for solid surfaces.

Specification Information

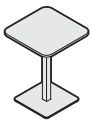
Square Tables





• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Prices Laminate	Solid Surface Price Group A	Solid Surface Price Group B	Solid Surface Price Group C	Solid Surface Price Group D	Solid Surface Price Group E
Laminate									
22"	22"	15"	**HS4T2218L**	$759	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
26"	26"	15"	**HS4T2618L**	$874	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Solid Surface									
22"	22"	15"	**HS4T2218S**	N.A.	$1246	$1276	$1317	$1415	$1519
26"	26"	15"	**HS4T2618S**	N.A.	$1358	$1398	$1445	$1548	$1656

Personal Tables



Laminate									
22"	22"	29"	**HS4T2228L**	$778	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Solid Surface									
22"	22"	29"	**HS4T2228S**	N.A.	$1269	$1299	$1340	$1438	$1542

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Regard Planters



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 257	1 Style number
• Planter: paint price group 1	2 Paint color for planter
• Adjustable glides on planter: platinum solid plastic	3 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$48	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$97	Specify paint color number.
Shelf Bracket	• Bracket: black paint only	+$50	Specify *with shelf bracket option.*

Tip: When mounting to frame, planter must be specified with shelf bracket option.

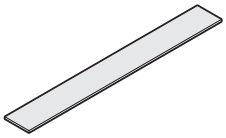
Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
11"	22"	**HS4P1122**	$675
11"	33"	**HS4P1133**	$750
11"	44"	**HS4P1144**	$800
22"	22"	**HS4P2222**	$700

Tip: 22"D x 22"W planter is for use on the floor only.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Regard Planter Shelves



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 257	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for shelf 3 Plastic color number for laminate shelf edge 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.
• Shelf: Steelcase Health laminate or Steelcase laminate • Edge: plastic	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
• Steelcase Health laminate	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577
• Steelcase laminate	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577
• Open Line laminate	+$89 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
11"	44"	**HS4LSP44**	$306
11"	55"	**HS4LSP55**	$343
11"	60½"	**HS4LSP61**	$346
11"	66"	**HS4LSP66**	$369
11"	71½"	**HS4LSP72**	$372
11"	77"	**HS4LSP77**	$414
11"	82½"	**HS4LSP83**	$417
11"	88"	**HS4LSP88**	$421

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Regard Planter Liners



Tip: Liners come in package of two.

Tip: Liners are recommended when using artificial plants.

Tip: Liners strongly recommended when using live plants.

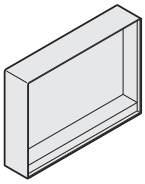
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 257	• Liner: package of two	Style number

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
11"	22"	**HS42L1122**	$185
11"	33"	**HS42L1133**	$168
11"	44"	**HS42L1144**	$181
22"	22"	**HS42L2222**	$256

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Regard Desk and Media Cabinets



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 258	• Worksurface: laminate or solid surface • Edges on laminate worksurface, if selected: 3 mm plastic • Vertical surfaces: laminate • Back panel, if selected: laminate • Shroud: paint • Display shelves, if selected:paint	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for worksurface, if selected 3 Solid surface color number for worksurface, if selected 4 Plastic color number for laminate worksurface edges, if selected 5 Laminate color number for vertical surfaces and back panel, if selected 6 Paint color number for shroud 7 Paint color number for display shelves, if selected 8 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Laminate**		
	• Steelcase Health laminate	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.
	• Steelcase laminate	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.
	• Open Line laminate	+$89 plus the cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.
	Solid Surface		
	• Solid surface price group A	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.
	• Solid surface price group B	+$114	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.
	• Solid surface price group C	+$135	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.
	• Solid surface price group D	+$151	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.
	• Solid surface price group E	+$181	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.
Omit Back Panel	• Omit back panel	–$150	Specify *with no back panel.*
Monitor Bracket	• Small monitor bracket	+$120	Specify *with small monitor bracket.*
	• Large monitor bracket	+$140	Specify *with large monitor bracket.*
Power Cutout	• With power cutout	No cost	Specify *with power cutout.*
Coat Hook and Bag Retainer	• Coat hook only with 4799 Platinum	+$ 50	Specify *with 4799 Platinum coat hook.*
	• Coat hook only with 4750 Champagne	+$ 50	Specify *with 4750 Champagne coat hook.*
	• Bag retainer only with 4799 Platinum	+$150	Specify *with 4799 Platinum bag retainer.*
	• Bag retainer only with 4750 Champagne	+$150	Specify *with 4750 Champagne bag retainer.*
	• Coat hook and bag retainer with 4799 Platinum	+$200	Specify *with 4799 Platinum coat hook and bag retainer.*
	• Coat hook and bag retainer with 4750 Champagne	+$200	Specify *with 4750 Champagne coat hook and bag retainer.*
Lighting	• LED lighting	+$300	Specify *with 6009 Arctic White LED lighting.*
Related Products	• Base frames and frame extensions		▶ Page 272

Tip: Monitor bracket is available in two sizes for media cabinet only.

Tip: 46"W monitor is recommended for media cabinet.

Tip: Power cutout is available on desk cabinets only.

Tip: Coat hook and bag retainer available on open desk cabinets only.

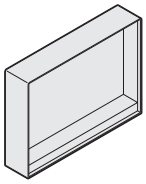
Tip: LED light is available on desk cabinets only.

Tip: Base frame and frame extensions are ordered separately.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

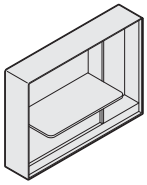
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price



Media Cabinet

11"	55"	40"	**HS4CM**	$2620



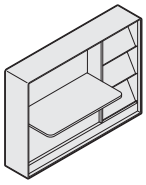
Open Desk Cabinet

Laminate

11"	55"	40"	**HS4D1836L**	$3245

Solid Surface

11"	55"	40"	**HS4D1836S**	$3471



Desk Cabinet with Display Shelves

Laminate

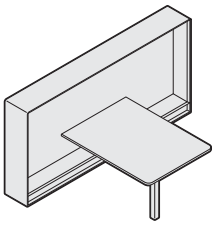
11"	55"	40"	**HS4DR1836L**	$3502

Solid Surface

11"	55"	40"	**HS4DR1836S**	$3832

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Regard Booth with Table



▶ Need help? Product details, page 260

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Table: laminate or solid surface • Edges on laminate table, if selected: 3 mm plastic • Vertical surfaces: laminate • Back panel, if selected: laminate • Shroud: paint	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for table, if selected 3 Solid surface color number for table, if selected 4 Plastic color number for laminate table edges, if selected 5 Laminate color number for vertical surfaces and back panel, if selected 6 Paint color number for shroud 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Laminate**		
	• Steelcase Health laminate	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.
	• Steelcase laminate	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.
	• Open Line laminate	+$89 plus the cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.
	Solid Surface		
	• Solid surface price group A	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.
	• Solid surface price group B	+$114	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.
	• Solid surface price group C	+$135	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.
	• Solid surface price group D	+$151	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.
	• Solid surface price group E	+$181	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.
Power Cutout	• With power cutout	No cost	Specify *with monitor cutout.*
Omit Back Panel	• Omit back panel	–$150	Specify *with no back panel.*
Monitor Bracket	• Small monitor bracket	+$120	Specify *with small monitor bracket.*
Lighting	• LED lighting	+$300	Specify *with 6009 Arctic White LED lighting.*
Related Products	• Booth frames		▶ Page 272

Tip: Monitor bracket is available for monitors 32"W or smaller. 27"W monitor is recommended

Tip: Booth frame is ordered separately.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Laminate			
44"	80½"	**HS4TC4481L**	$3788
55"	80½"	**HS4TC5581L**	$3960
Solid Surface			
44"	80½"	**HS4TC4481S**	$3863
55"	80½"	**HS4TC5581S**	$4038

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Regard Electrical Components

Hardwire Power Infeed



Tip: Vertical cable riser recommended when specifying infeed.

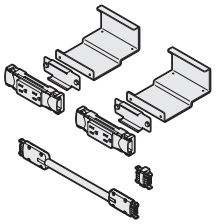
▶See page 294

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 262 • Circuit 1 and 2 hardwired base power-in • Male modular connector • Strain-relief cable clamp	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions L	Style Number	U.S. Price
108"	**HS4VBPH**	$98

Power Kits



Tip: Power kits are available only with circuit 1. When circuit 2 is required a unique kit is required.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 262 • Single power module: 6000 Black	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Modules		
• 2 power modules	Prices below	Specify *with 2 power modules.*
• 3 power modules	Prices below	Specify *with 3 power modules.*
• 4 power modules	Prices below	Specify *with 4 power modules.*

Specification Information

Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) 2 Power Modules	3 Power Modules	4 Power Modules
Single-Sided					
	HS4VKS	$65	+$ 90	N.A.	N.A.
Double-Sided					
44"	**HS4VKD44**	$65	+$168	N.A.	N.A.
55"	**HS4VKD55**	$65	+$ 90	N.A.	N.A.
60½"	**HS4VKD61**	$65	+$168	+$321	N.A.
66"	**HS4VKD66**	$65	+$168	+$321	N.A.
71½"	**HS4VKD72**	$65	+$ 90	+$249	N.A.
77"	**HS4VKD77**	$65	+$ 90	+$249	N.A.
82½"	**HS4VKD83**	$65	+$ 90	+$249	N.A.
88"	**HS4VKD88**	$65	+$ 90	+$249	+$348

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶See page 1 for details.

Regard Electrical Components, continued

Power Strips

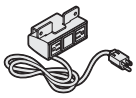
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 262	• Frame-mounted power strip: clear anodized aluminum only • Utility power strip faceplate: paint • Power cord	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for utility power strip faceplate, if selected 3 Power cord (see below under Required Selections) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

Tip: 10'L cord option available on corded power strips only.

Tip: Over current protection is required in California.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Cord	• 6'L Axil Z power cord	No cost	Specify *with 6' power cord.*
	• 6'L over current protection cord	+$25	Specify with *6' power cord with over current protection.*
	• 10'L Axil Z power cord	+$45	Specify *with 10' power cord.*
	• 10'L over current protection cord	+$70	Specify with *10' power cord with over current protection.*

Specification Information		
• **Dimensions**	• **Style Number**	• **U.S. Base Price**
L		



For Use with Frame Assembly

Corded		
6'	**HS4VPSFC**	$200
Hardwire		
	HS4VPSFH	$200



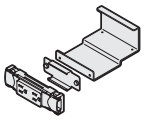
For Use with Utility Arms/Desk/Booth

Corded		
6'	**HS4VPSDC**	$200
Hardwire		
	HS4VPSDH	$200

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Receptacle Kits

Tip: Receptacle kits are used when adding circuit 2 or when assembling a unique kit.
See power kits, page 291 for standard configurations.

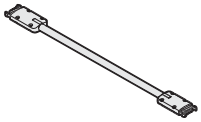


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details, page 262	• Single power module: 6000 Black	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Price
1-Circuit		
11¾"	**HS4VK1**	$65
2-Circuit		
11¾"	**HS4VK2**	$65

Modular Harness



Tip: Modular harness only required when assembling a unique kit.
See power kits, page 291 for standard configurations.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details, page 262	• Non-PVC modular harness	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions L	Style Number	U.S. Price
12"	**HS4VH12**	$ 88
15"	**HS4VH15**	$ 91
18"	**HS4VH18**	$ 94
21"	**HS4VH21**	$ 97
24"	**HS4VH24**	$100
27"	**HS4VH27**	$103
30"	**HS4VH30**	$106
33"	**HS4VH33**	$109
36"	**HS4VH36**	$112
39"	**HS4VH39**	$115
42"	**HS4VH42**	$118

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

Regard Electrical Components, continued

Connectors

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 262	• Connector	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price



In-Line

HS4VNL	$25

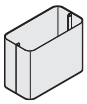


Branching

HS4VNB	$30

Vertical Cable Riser

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 262	• Cable riser: paint • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for cable riser ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.



Tip: Vertical cable riser is bolted to the floor and includes attachment hardware. Vertical cable riser is recommended when specifying hardwire power infeed.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Price
11⅛"	6"	**HS4VCR**	$150

Cable Clamp

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 262	• Cable clamp	Style number



Tip: Cable clamp is included with hardwire power infeed. Cable clamp can be in used in place of cable ties provided with power kits if required.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
HS4VCC	$23

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Wood Seating

Alcove by Steelcase
- Understanding 296
- Specifying 298

Collaboration by Steelcase
- Understanding 300
- Specifying 302

Deck by Steelcase
- Understanding 304
- Specifying 306

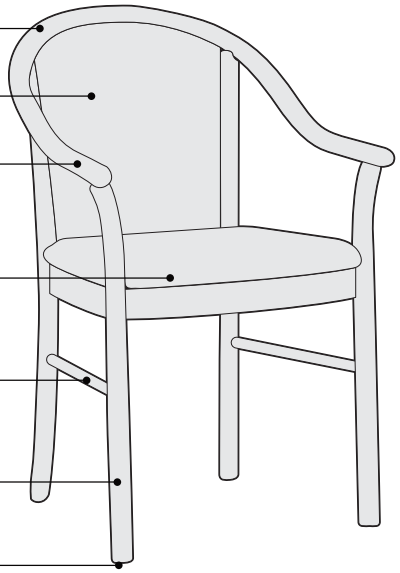
Mingle by Steelcase
- Understanding 310
- Specifying 312

Snodgrass by Steelcase
- Understanding 314
- Specifying 318

Topaz by Steelcase
- Understanding 320
- Specifying 322

Alcove by Steelcase

Alcove is a contemporary guest chair with upholstered seat and back.



Frame is European beech wood.

Back and seat are fully upholstered.

Arms are one-piece solid wood construction and form a gentle curve to provide comfortable seating.

Upholstered seat features a webbed panel construction.

Stretcher rails provide additional support.

Legs are solid wood.

Glides are ½" in diameter.

Actual Dimensions

Overall depth	22"
Overall width	22½"
Overall height	34"
Seat depth	16¼"
Seat width	16"
Back width	15½"
Back height	17"
Width between arms	16½"
Seat to floor height	18"
Arm height from floor	25"

Surface Materials

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- COM
- COL

Frame
- European Beech

Tip: Wood finishes applied to beech will match the color of stains applied to oak, walnut, or cherry but will not have the same natural grain.

Glides
- Stainless steel only

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM & COL) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics and leather that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Avoid pattern fabrics and heavily grained leathers. Through the COM & COL program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM & COL fabric and leather directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM & COL fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM Web site. To locate the COM Web site:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

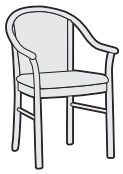
Alcove Brochure
Form number S3012

Resources

Quick Ship Guide

Casegoods and Seating Delivered in 12 Days
Form number S3461

Alcove by Steelcase



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 296	1 Style number
• Frame: European Beech	2 Wood color number for frame
• Upholstery: fabric price group 1	3 Fabric color number for upholstery
• ½"-diameter glides: stainless steel only	4 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$191	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$237	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$310	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$445	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 16	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 24	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Wood		
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

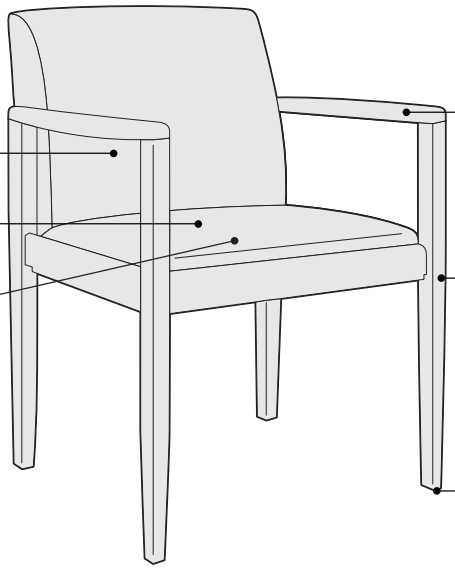
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
G20	$702

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Collaboration by Steelcase

Collaboration guest chairs, designed by Dennie Pimental and John Duffy, have a classic design that is ideal for conference room, reception area, and dining room seating, or as guest seating in a workstation. Several arm inserts are available to create different visual details.



Inserts can match or contrast with frame color.

Back and seat are fully upholstered.

Upholstered seat features a webbed panel construction.

Arms may be enclosed with upholstery or European Beech inserts, or left open.

Frame is European Beech.

Glides are ½" diameter.

Actual Dimensions

Overall depth	24¼"
Overall width	22½"
Overall height	31½"
Seat depth	17"
Seat width	18¾"
Back width	18¾"
Back height	13¾"
Width between arms	18¾"
Seat to floor height	18"
Arm height from floor	25½"

Product Details



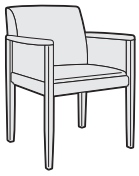
Open-arm chair is the simplest variation in the Collaboration family.



Arcade chair inserts introduce an arched motif.



Ladder chair inserts establish a strong horizontal direction.



Upholstered inserts enclose the arms with fabric-covered panels.

All inserts are factory-installed.

All chairs are available with plain hardwood arms.

Surface Materials

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- COM
- COL

Frame
- European Beech

Tip: Wood finishes applied to European Beech will match the color of stains applied to oak,walnut, or cherry but will not show the same natural grain.
- Customiz stain (option)

Inserts
- Upholstery
- European Beech
- Customiz stain (option)

Glides
- Stainless steel only

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM & COL) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics and leather that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Avoid pattern fabrics and heavily grained leathers. Through the COM & COL program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM & COL fabric and leather directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM & COL fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM Web site. To locate the COM Web site:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Resources

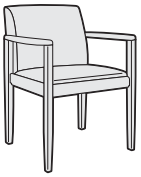
Collaboration Brochure
Form number S11078

Chairs for People at Work
Form number S11347

Quick Ship Guide

Casegoods and Seating Delivered in 12 Days
Form number S3461

Collaboration Guest Chairs by Steelcase



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 300	• Frame: European Beech • Upholstery on seat and back: fabric price group 1 • Inserts, if selected: upholstery or European Beech • Glides: stainless steel only	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Wood color number for frame 4 Wood color number for inserts, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$171	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$202	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$297	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$380	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$464	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$445	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 32	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 32	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 24	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Frame		
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.



Specification Information

Open

Description	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Wood arms	**120**	$ 902

Arcade Insert

Description	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Wood arms	**120D**	$1000

Ladder Insert

Description	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Wood arms	**120L**	$1000

Upholstered Insert

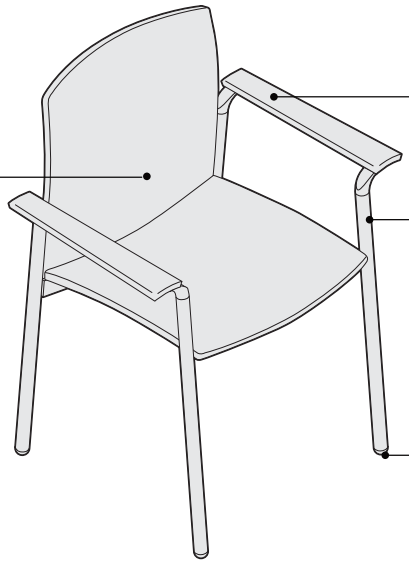
Description	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Wood arms	**120U**	$1000

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Deck by Steelcase

Deck, stackable wood guest chairs designed by Brian Kane, combine function with a tailored aesthetic that is bound to become a modern classic.

Back and seat are available fully upholstered, with wood back and upholstered seat or with wood back and wood seat.



Arms are available as wood or black expanded urethane.

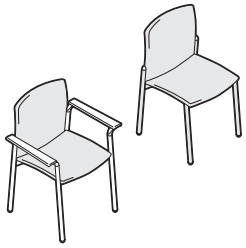
Legs are standard in black textured paint and available as an option in sterling paint.

Glides are ½" diameter.

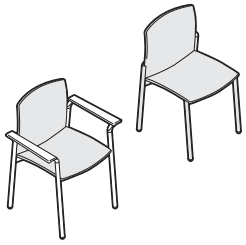
Actual Dimensions

	Guest Chair with Arms	Guest Chair without Arms	Stool
Overall depth	21"	21⅝"	20½"
Overall width	26¼"	20"	17"
Overall height	32¾"	32¾"	43¼"
Seat depth	17 13/16"	17 13/16"	15⅞"
Seat width	17 13/16"	17 13/16"	17⅞"
Back width	17 13/16"	17 13/16"	15"
Back height	17 15/16"	17 13/16"	16"
Width between arms	20⅜"	N.A.	N.A.
Seat to floor height	18"	17¾"	30¼"
Arm height from floor	25"	N.A.	N.A.

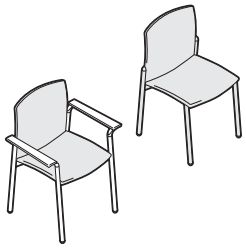
Product Details



Fully upholstered back and seat



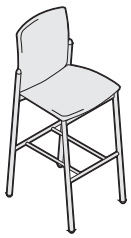
Wood back and seat



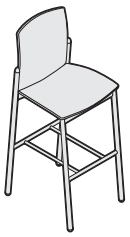
Wood back and upholstered seat

Deck stackable chairs with and without arms are available in three styles—fully upholstered back and seat, wood back and seat, and wood back with upholstered seat.

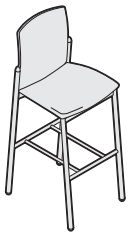
Chairs stack five high.



Fully upholstered back and seat

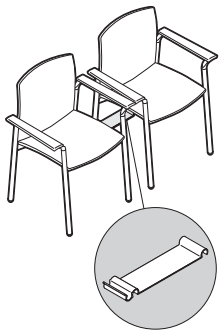


Wood back and seat



Wood back and upholstered seat

Stools are available fully upholstered, with wood back and seat, or with wood back and upholstered seat.



Ganging device is available to link chairs in the field for evenly spaced rows. Spacing between seats of chairs linked with ganging device is 9". Spacing between front of chair arms is ½" and spacing between back of chair arms is 2".

Surface Materials

Upholstery
- Vinyl
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- COM
- COL

Legs
- 4798 Sterling (option)
- 7207 Black

Arms
- Expanded urethane
- Wood

Seat
- Wood or upholstered

Back
- Wood or upholstered

Tip: Wood finishes applied to maple will match the color of stains applied to oak, walnut, or cherry but will not show the same natural grain.
- Customiz stain (option)

Ganging device
- Black plastic only

Glides
- Plastic to match legs

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM & COL) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics and leather that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Avoid pattern fabrics and heavily grained leathers. Through the COM & COL program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM & COL fabric and leather directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM & COL fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM Web site. To locate the COM Web site:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Resources

Deck Brochure
Form number S11198

Chairs for People at Work
Form number S11347

Deck Stackable Guest Chairs by Steelcase



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 304	1 Style number
• Back and seat: fabric price group 1 or maple	2 Fabric color number for upholstery, if selected
• Arms, if selected: maple or black urethane	3 Wood color number for back and seat and/or arms, if selected
• Legs: 7207 Black	4 Options, if selected (see below)
• Glides: plastic to match legs	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$191	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$237	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$310	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$445	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 16	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 24	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Back and seat and/or arms		
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Legs		
	• Sterling	+$ 29	Specify *with 4798 Sterling legs.*
Ganging Device	• Removable ganging device to link adjacent chairs: black plastic only	+$ 17	Add suffix **G** to the style number.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Upholstered Back and Seat



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
With Wood Arms	
DECKC34	$674
With Urethane Arms	
DECKC35	$641

Wood Back and Upholstered Seat



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
With Wood Arms	
DECKC24	$727
With Urethane Arms	
DECKC25	$694

Wood Back and Seat



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
With Wood Arms	
DECKC14	$748
With Urethane Arms	
DECKC15	$714

Upholstered Back and Seat



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Without Arms	
DECKA3	$605

Wood Back and Upholstered Seat



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Without Arms	
DECKA2	$661

Wood Back and Seat



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Without Arms	
DECKA1	$682

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Deck Stools by Steelcase

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 304	• Back and seat: fabric price group 1 or maple • Legs: 7207 Black metal • Glides: plastic to match legs	1 Style number 2 Fabric and/or wood color number for back and seat 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$191	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$237	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$310	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$445	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 16	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 24	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Back and seat		
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Legs		
	• Sterling	+$ 29	Specify *with 4798 Sterling legs.*

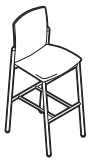
Specification Information

Wood Back and Seat



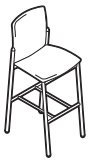
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
DECKS1	$784

Wood Back and Upholstered Seat



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
DECKS2	$762

Upholstered Back and Seat

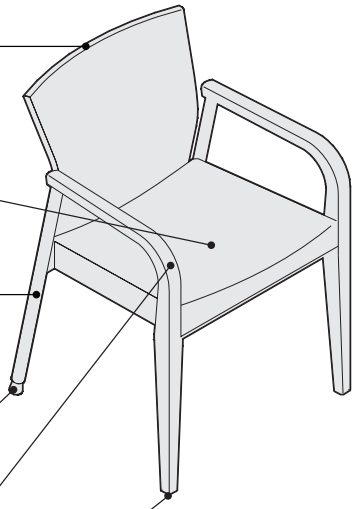


Style Number	U.S. Base Price
DECKS3	$708

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Mingle by Steelcase

Mingle guest chairs, designed by Bill Schacht and Lynda Chesser, have a tailored appearance that is sophisticated and pure in design, yet simple in scale. Mingle's design addresses a broad set of applications from an open plan systems environment to a closed office setting.



Exposed maple plywood back panel provides enhanced lumbar support to achieve a high level of comfort.

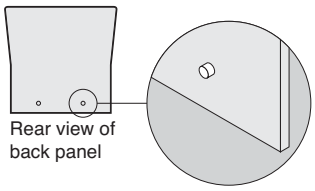
Upholstered seat features a webbed-panel construction.

Back legs and seat frame are metal for additional strength and durability. Legs are standard in black. Nickel powdercoat is available as an option.

Foot cap is standard with nickel finish.

Arms taper to flow into front legs.

Glides are ½"diameter on front legs and 1" diameter on back legs.



Rear view of back panel

Metal button fasteners located at bottom of back panel secure seat and back attachment while providing an additional element of design.

Actual Dimensions

Overall depth	22⅛"
Overall width	22¼"
Overall height	32"
Seat depth	17⅓"
Seat width	17⅞"
Back width	17¼"
Back height	14"
Width between arms	19"
Seat to floor height	17½"
Arm height from floor	25½"

Surface Materials

Seat
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- COM
- COL

Back legs
- Black
- Nickel (option)

Back, arms, and front legs
- Maple plywood
- Customiz stain (option)

Metal button fasteners
- Nickel color only

Foot caps on back legs
- Nickel color only

Glides
- Stainless steel on front legs
- Nylon on back legs

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM & COL) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics and leather that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Avoid pattern fabrics and heavily grained leathers. Through the COM & COL program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM & COL fabric and leather directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM & COL fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM Web site. To locate the COM Web site:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Resources

Mingle Brochure
Form number S10880

Mingle Guest Chair by Steelcase



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 310	1 Style number 2 Wood color number for frame 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.
• Back, arms, and front legs: maple • Back legs: black • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Glides: stainless steel on front legs, nylon on back legs	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$191	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$237	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$310	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$237	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 16	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 24	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Frame		
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Legs		
	• Nickel	+$ 29	Specify *with 7026 Nickel.*

Specification Information

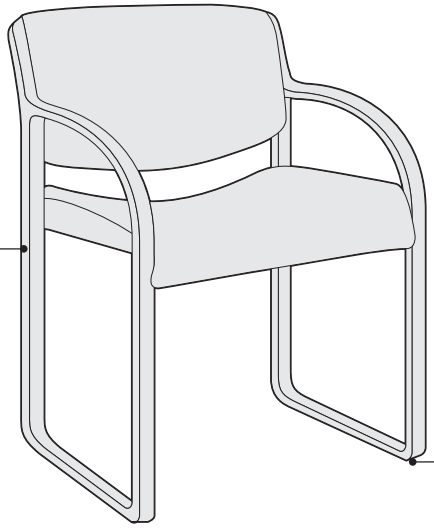
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
MNGLB	$1033

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Mingle Guest Chair by
Steelcase

Snodgrass 474 Series by Steelcase

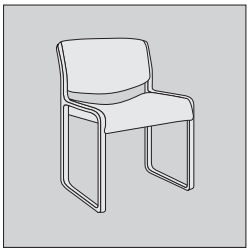
Snodgrass, designed by Warren Snodgrass, offers guest and occasional seating of classic simplicity. With a choice of metal or wood frames, Snodgrass has enduring design that is always in style.



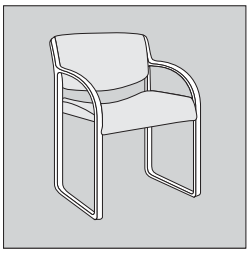
Frame is available in monochromatic colors or wood veneer.

Glides are clear plastic.

Product Details



One back shape is available, open back.



Open arms are available on monochromatic and wood models. Armless chairs are available monochromatic only.

Surface Materials

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Vinyl

Frame
- Monochromatic color from list of seating plastic color numbers can be applied to the frame.
- Wood

Tip: Frames are constructed of solid maple. Finishes applied to maple will match the color of stains applied to oak, walnut, or cherry, but will not show the same natural grain.

Glides
- Clear plastic

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM Web site. To locate the COM Web site:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Dimensions

▶ Page 316

Resources

Printed Materials

▶ Snodgrass Brochure (11-0002246)

▶ Wood Solutions Overview Brochure (09-0000206)

Online Resources

▶ Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/pep

Snodgrass 474 Series by Steelcase

Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
Snodgrass 474 Series									
Chair with Open Loop Arms									
	23½"	22¾"	31½"	21"	17½"	20"	18¼"	20"	14¼"
Chair without Arms									
	23½"	22¾"	31½"	21"	17½"	20"	18¼"	20"	14¼"

Snodgrass 474 Series by
Steelcase

Back Lumbar Height	Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Seat Pan Angle	Angle Between Seat and Back
Chair with Open Loop Arms					
7"	20"	25¼"	7"	5°	103°
Chair without Arms					
7"	20"	25¼"	7"	5°	103°

Snodgrass 474 Series Guest Chairs by Steelcase

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 314	• Frame and arms, if selected: monochromatic color or wood veneer • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Glides: clear plastic	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Monochromatic color number from seating plastic colors from frame, if applicable 4 Wood veneer color number for frame, if applicable 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$183	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$535	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$618	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 36	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 36	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 24	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Frame		
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Specification Information

Open Loop Arms with Open Back



Armless with Open Back



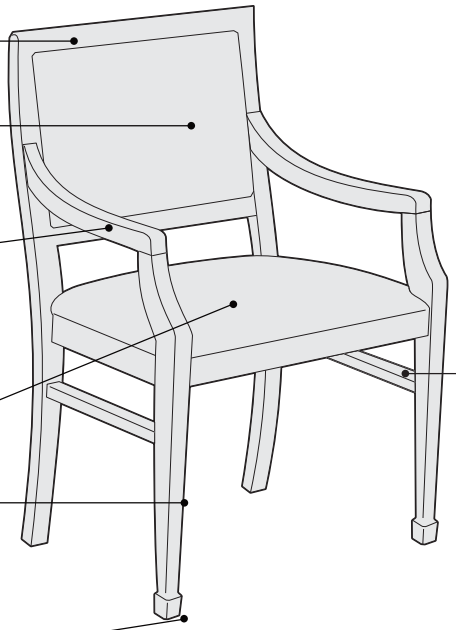
Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Monochromatic			
474419M T	$ 853	**474410M** T	$811
Wood			
474419W	$1136		

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

T = Transitional Product

Topaz by Steelcase

Topaz offers two chair styles to complement traditional and transitional office environments.



Frame is European Beech.

Back is upholstered and framed in wood. It is available either open or closed.

Arms are open. They are available with either a rectilinear or curvilinear design. Finger joint is used in construction.

Upholstered seat features a webbed panel construction.

Legs are solid wood. Front legs on open back model are carved for traditional detail.

Glides are ½" in diameter.

Stretcher rails on open back model provide added support.

Actual Dimensions

	Closed Back	Open Back
Overall depth	21"	23¾"
Overall width	22¼"	23¼"
Overall height	32½"	35½"
Seat depth	16"	18"
Seat width	21"	21"
Back width	20½"	19½"
Back height	14½"	17¾"
Width between arms	19½"	19½"
Seat to floor height	18¼"	18¼"
Arm height from floor	25¼"	25½"

Product Details

Two models are available—open back or closed back.



Open-back models have rectilinear arms, carved detail on the front legs, and stretcher rails.



Closed-back models have curvilinear arms that flow into the front legs.

Surface Materials

Upholstery
- Vinyl
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- COM
- COL

Frame
- European Beech

Tip: Wood finishes applied to beech will match the color of stains applied to oak, walnut, or cherry but will not have the same natural grain.

Glides
- Stainless steel only

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM & COL) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics and leather that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Avoid pattern fabrics and heavily grained leathers. Through the COM & COL program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM & COL fabric and leather directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM & COL fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM Web site. To locate the COM Web site:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Resources

Topaz Brochure
Form number S11077

Chairs for People at Work
Form number S11347

Quick Ship Guide

Casegoods and Seating Delivered in 12 Days
Form number S3461

Topaz Guest Chairs by Steelcase

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 320	• Frame: European Beech • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • ½"-diameter glides: stainless steel only	1 Style number 2 Wood color number for frame 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$191	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$237	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$310	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$445	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 16	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 24	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Wood		
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Specification Information

Chair with Open Back



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
G24	$897

Chair with Closed Back



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
G26	$836

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Multi-Purpose Seating

Scoop by turnstone

Understanding **324**

Specifying **326**

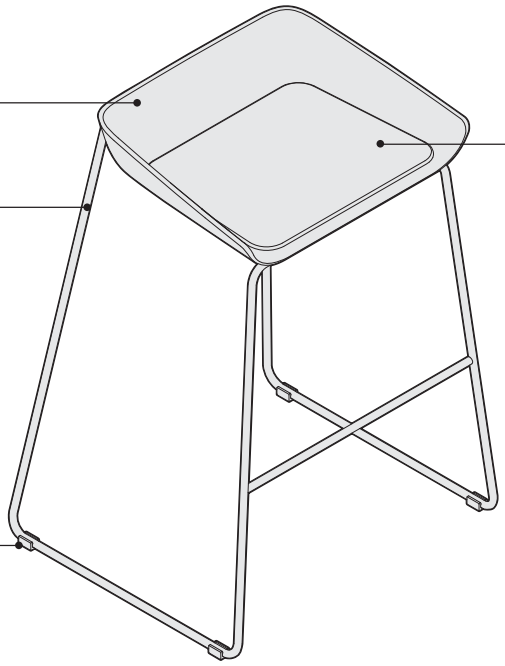
Verge Stool

Understanding **328**

Specifying **329**

Scoop by turnstone

Scoop has a simple form with clean lines that adds style to any environment. Its durable, casual style provides a fresh and clean design.



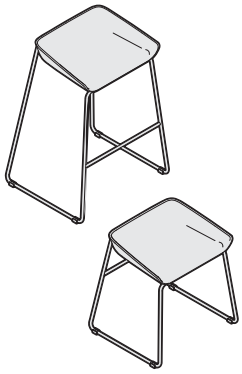
Plastic seat provides durability and features a unique design.

Frame is constructed of steel.

Hard clear plastic glides are standard. Soft glides are available for use on non-carpeted floors.

Upholstered cushions are available for use on the seat.

Product Details



Scoop chairs are available in stool and side chair versions.

Scoop is made with 23% recycled material. It is 100% recyclable and Greenguard Certified.

Actual Dimensions

	Stool	Side Chair
Overall depth	22"	18⅞"
Overall width	23"	21⅛"
Overall height	33"	22½"
Seat depth	13½"	13½"
Seat width	17"	17"
Seat to floor height	28¾"	18⅜"
Foot bar height	12¾"	N.A.

Surface Materials

Steel Frame
- Paint

Seat
- Plastic

Seat cushion, if selected
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- Vinyl

Glides
- Clear plastic

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit www.steelcase.com/selectsurfaces.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage
To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call 1.888.STEELCASE.

Custom Surfaces

Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

The Customer's Own Material (COM) program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most seating lines, visit the COM website on www.steelcase.com. COMs are not covered under the Steelcase warranty.

Soil Retardants

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles and Turnstone Collection by Designtex fabrics are available pre-treated with soil retardant:
- Boyne
- Glen Arbor
- Jacks
- Link
- Saugatuck
- Spyder

Scoop by turnstone

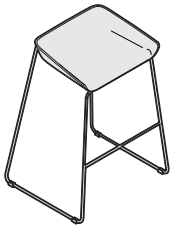
Stools

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 324	• Steel frame: paint price group 1 • Seat: plastic • Seat cushion, if selected: fabric price group 1 • Glides • Shipped fully assembled	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for frame 3 Plastic color number for seat: 6618 White 6682 Cobblestone 4 Fabric color number for upholstery, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials ▶ Page 595	**Steel wire frame**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 23	Specify paint color number.
	Upholstery		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶ See *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Glides	• Soft glides	No cost	Specify *with soft glides.*

Specification Information	
• **Style Number**	• **U.S. Base Price**

Stool



TS30701	$332

Stool with Upholstered Seat



TS30702	$399

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Side Chairs

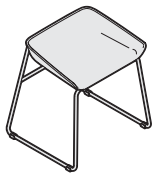
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 324	• Steel wire frame: paint price group 1 • Seat: plastic • Upholstered seat, if selected: fabric price group 1 • Glides • Shipped fully assembled	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for frame 3 Plastic color number for seat: 6618 White 6682 Cobblestone 4 Fabric color number for upholstery, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials ▶ Page 595	**Steel wire frame**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 23	Specify paint color number.
	Upholstery		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶ See *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Glides	• Soft glides	No cost	Specify *with soft glides.*

Specification Information

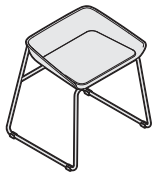
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Side Chair



TS30703	$327

Side Chair with Upholstered Seat



TS30704	$394

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Verge Stool

Verge stool is designed to accommodate users in either sitting or perching positions. The comfort mechanism absorbs the initial shock and provides an easy transition between sitting and standing.

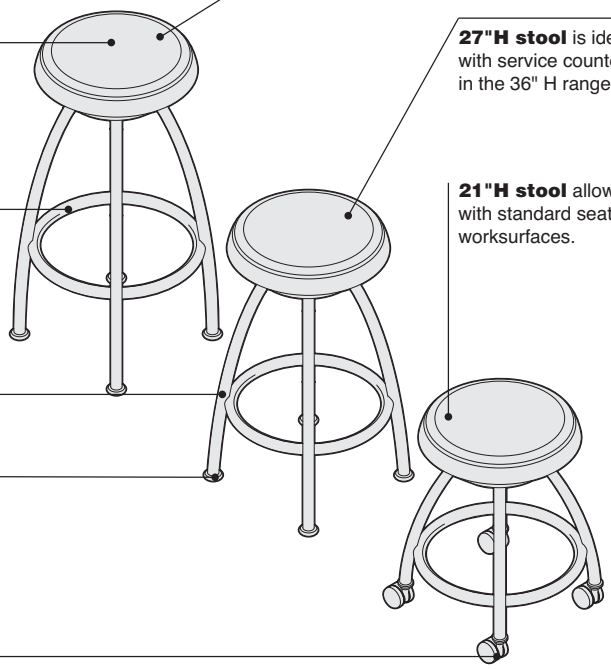
Urethane seat provides a comfortable seat or perch. The comfort mechanism provides approximately 1" travel.

Foot ring takes pressure off the user's back and legs.

Four-leg base provides a balanced stool.

Plastic glides are 1¾" diameter to provide a larger footprint with greater stability and to make it slide easier.

Casters have soft dual wheels for easy maneuverability on hard surface floors. Casters are available on 21"H stools only.



31"H stool is ideal to work with traditional 42" counter height.

27"H stool is ideal to use with service counter height in the 36" H range.

21"H stool allows for use with standard seated height worksurfaces.

Surface Materials

Seat
- Self-skinning urethane in non-metallic steel finish

Base
- Steel in 4799 Platinum finish

Foot ring
- Steel in 4799 Platinum finish

Glides
- Plastic in metallic steel finish

Casters on 21"H stool only
- Soft dual wheels in black

Actual Dimensions

Overall width	18⅕"
Overall height	21", 27", and 31"
Overall height (seated)	20", 26", and 30"
Foot ring height	7", 8⅕", and 10"

Verge Stool

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 328	Style number
• Seat: self-skinning urethane in 6688 non-metallic steel finish • Four-leg base and foot ring: steel in 4799 Platinum finish • Glides, if selected: plastic in metallic steel finish • Casters, if selected: black	





Specification Information

With Glides

Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Price
18¼"	21"	**HS21G**	$426
18¼"	27"	**HS27G**	$426
18¼"	31"	**HS31G**	$469

With Casters

Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Price
18¼"	21"	**HS21C**	$426

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Stackable Seating

Domino by turnstone 1.0
- Specifying 332

Max-Stacker 472 Series by Steelcase
- Understanding 336
- Specifying 340

Max-Stacker II 473 Series by Steelcase
- Understanding 344
- Specifying 348

Move 490 Series by Steelcase
- Understanding 352
- Specifying 356

Player 475 Series by Steelcase
- Understanding 370
- Specifying 374

Sorrel
- Understanding 382
- Specifying 384

Sorrel Freestanding Tables
- Understanding 390
- Specifying 391

Domino by turnstone 1.0

Stack Chairs



Tip: The black plastic seat and black paint frame on Domino stack chair are not an exact match to Steelcase finishes.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: black • Shell: 6205 Black plastic • Glides: plastic • Package of four • Shipped fully assembled • Stacks 20 high on a dolly • Stacks 8 high on the floor	Style number

Related Products	
• Seat and back cushions	▶ Page 333
• Seat cushions	▶ Page 334
• Transport and storage dolly	▶ Page 334

Specification Information

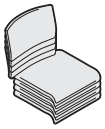
• Style Number	• U.S. Price

Package of Four Chairs

TS37101	$496

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Seat and Back Cushions



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Package of four seat and four back cushions: fabric price group 1 • Hardware package to attach cushions to chair • Meets Cal. 117-2013 requirements • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back cushions 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
▶ Page 595	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$195	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$237	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$283	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$357	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$445	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$505	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$476	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 36	▶ See *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Package of Four Seat and Four Back Cushions

TS37102	$464

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Domino by turnstone 1.0, continued

Seat Cushions



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Package of four seat cushions: fabric price group 1 • Hardware package to attach cushions to chair • Meets Cal. 117-2013 requirements • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat cushions 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
▶ Page 595	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 89	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$144	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$170	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$213	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$268	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$304	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$286	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 36	▶ See *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

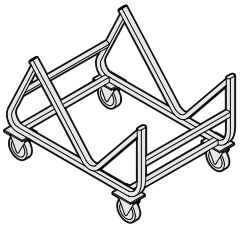
Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Package of Four Seat Cushions

TS37104	$284

Transport and Storage Dolly



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Transport and storage dolly: black paint only • Stores 20 Domino stack chairs	Style number

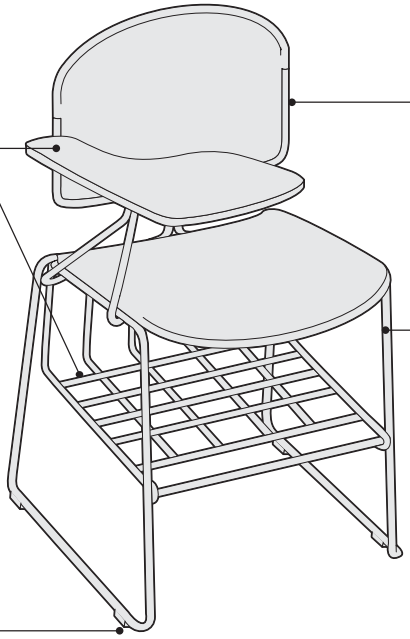
Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
TS37103	$382

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Max-Stacker 472 Series by Steelcase

Max-Stacker provides stackable seating for high-traffic applications. Its clean lines and durable steel rod frame have made the Max-Stacker a universally popular stacker selection.



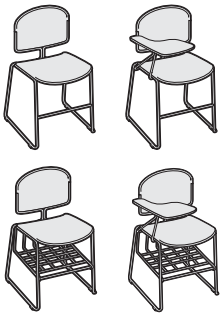
Back and seat are available in flexible, contoured plastic.

Tablet arms and bookracks are available factory or field installed.

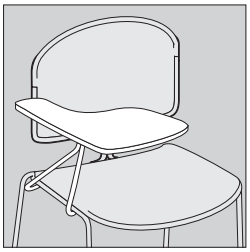
Two-piece wire-rod frame is 7/16" diameter carbon steel for strength and durability.

Plastic glides are standard. Soft felt glides, optional, are recommended for use on non-carpeted floors.

Product Details

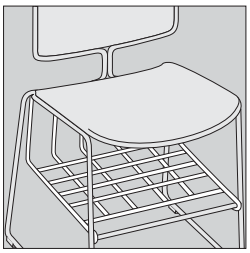


Four models are available—chairs without arms, chairs with bookracks, chairs with tablet arms, and chairs with a combination of bookrack and tablet arm.

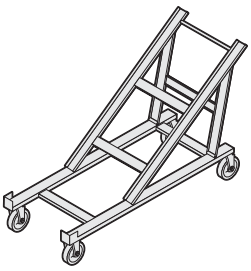


Tablet arms provide a writing surface that is 12½"D x 11⅜"W. They are available in left- or right-hand models.

Clearance between tablet arm and seat is 7¼"H. Tablet arm tilts for easy entrance and exit from chair.



Bookrack is available factory or field installed for convenient storage of notebooks and purses.

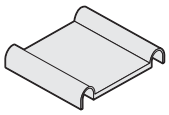


Transport and storage dolly is available to stack, move, and store up to 45 chairs. Chairs with bookracks and tablet arms cannot be stacked.

Unloaded transport dolly measures 55"D x 22"W x 37½"H.

Fully loaded transport dolly measures 57"D x 22"W x 68½"H.

Without transport dolly stack can be up to 12 chairs high.



Alignment device is available to temporarily link chairs without tablet arms together in the field for evenly spaced rows. Chairs can be unlinked easily. Spacing between chairs linked with alignment device is 2¼".

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 578 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Hard components (frame)
- Seating coating
- 9201 Polished Chrome

Back and seat
Plastic
- 6205 Black
- 6206 Burgundy
- 6250 Coffee
- 6256 Graphite
- 6301 Aegean
- 6302 Baltic
- 6303 Pomegranate
- 6336 Jazz

Bookrack
- Coated to match the frame color on seating coated models
- 9201 Polished Chrome on Polished Chrome models

Tablet arms
- Laminate

Glides
- Clear plastic
- Soft

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

Dimensions

▶ Page 338

Resources

Printed Materials
▶ Max Stacker Brochure (11-0002245)

Online Resources
▶ Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/pep

Max-Stacker 472 Series by Steelcase

Dimensions

Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat	Back Lumbar Height
Max-Stacker 472 Series									
21½"	20"	30¼"	17¾"	16¾"	18¼"	17½"	18¼"	14¾"	9½"

Max-Stacker 472 Series
by Steelcase

Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Seat Pan Angle	Angle Between Seat and Back
N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	8°	93°

Max-Stacker 472 Series Stackable Chairs by Steelcase



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 336	• Frame: seating coating or 9201 Polished Chrome • Seat and back: plastic • Tablet arm, if selected: laminate • Bookrack, if selected: high-wear coating or 9201 Polished Chrome • Glides: plastic	1 Style number 2 Seating coating color number for frame and bookrack 3 Plastic color number for back and seat 4 Laminate color number for tablet arm 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Glides	• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+$6	Specify *with soft glides.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 338

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.













Specification Information

Frame Finish	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Without Arms		
Coated frame	**472410N**	$176
Polished Chrome frame	**472410**	$176
With Tablet Arm		
Right-Hand		
Coated frame	**472410NTR**	$327
Polished Chrome frame	**472410TR**	$327
Left-Hand		
Coated frame	**472410NTL**	$327
Polished Chrome frame	**472410TL**	$327
With Bookrack		
Coated frame	**472410NBR**	$267
Polished Chrome frame	**472410BR**	$267
With Right-Hand Tablet Arm		
Coated frame	**472410NTRB**	$418
Polished Chrome frame	**472410TRB**	$418
With Left-Hand Tablet Arm		
Coated frame	**472410NTLB**	$418
Polished Chrome frame	**472410TLB**	$418

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Max-Stacker 472 Series Accessories by Steelcase

Tablet Arm Assembly



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Tablet arm frame: seating coating or 9201 Polished Chrome • Tablet arm worksurface: laminate	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number 3 Color number for tablet arm frame ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
Right-hand	
472TAR	$157
Left-hand	
472TAL	$157

Bookrack Assembly

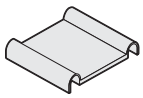


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Bookrack assembly: seating coating or 9201 Polished Chrome	1 Style number 2 Color number for bookrack ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
472BR	$95

Alignment Device



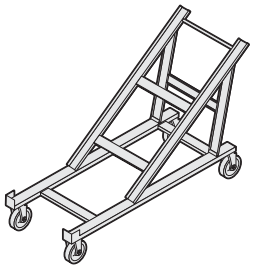
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Carton of 12 alignment devices: black plastic only	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
472G	$36

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Transport and Storage Dolly



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Transport and storage dolly: black paint only	Style number

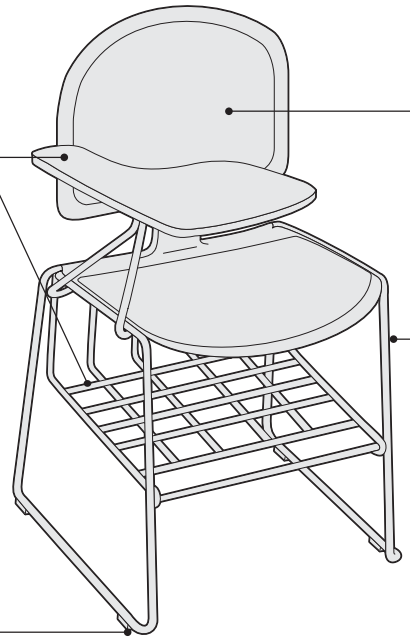
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
473D	$520

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Max-Stacker II 473 Series by Steelcase

Max-Stacker II offers different visuals with rounded back and curved lines in another great stacking chair.



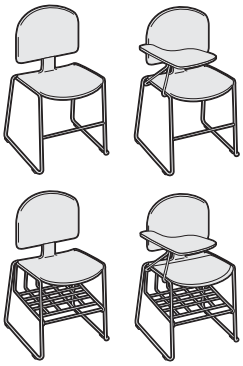
Tablet arms and bookracks are available factory or field installed.

Flexible, contoured back and seat are available in plastic or with upholstered cushions.

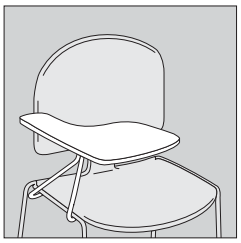
Two-piece wire-rod frame is 7/16"-diameter carbon steel for strength and durability.

Plastic glides are standard. Soft felt glides, optional, are recommended for use on non-carpeted floors.

Product Details

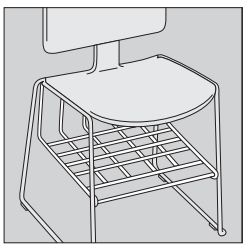


Four models are available—chairs without arms, chairs with bookracks, chairs with tablet arms, and chairs with a combination of bookrack and tablet arm.



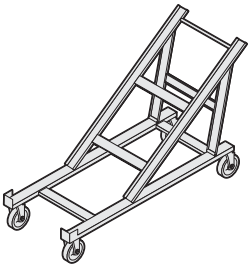
Tablet arms provide a writing surface that is 12½"D x 11⅜"W. They are available in left- or right-hand models.

Clearance between tablet arm and seat is 7¼"H. Tablet arm tilts for easy entrance and exit from chair.



Bookrack is available factory or field installed for convenient storage of notebooks and purses.

Stacking bumpers are provided on upholstered models to protect the fabric when chairs are stacked.

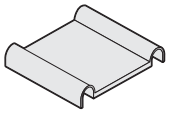


Transport and storage dolly is available to stack, move, and store up to 35 non-upholstered or 25 upholstered chairs. Chairs with bookracks and tablet arms cannot be stacked.

Unloaded transport dolly measures 55"D x 22"W x 37½"H.

Fully loaded transport dolly measures 57"D x 22"W x 68½"H.

Without transport dolly stack can be up to 12 chairs high.



Alignment device is available to temporarily link chairs together in the field for evenly spaced rows. Chairs can be unlinked easily. Spacing between chairs linked with alignment device is 2¼".

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 578 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Hard components (frame)
- Seating coating
- 9201 Polished Chrome

Back and seat
Plastic
- 6205 Black
- 6206 Burgundy
- 6250 Coffee
- 6256 Graphite
- 6301 Aegean
- 6302 Baltic
- 6303 Pomegranate
- 6336 Jazz

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil retardant treatment (option)

Bookrack
- Coated to match the frame color on seating coated models
- 9201 Polished Chrome on Polished Chrome models

Tablet arms
- Laminate

Glides
- Clear plastic
- Soft

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM Web site. To locate the COM Web site:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Dimensions

▶ Page 346

Resources

Printed Materials
▶ Max-Stacker Brochure (11-0002245)

Online Resources
▶ Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/pep

Max-Stacker II 473 Series by Steelcase

Dimensions

Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat	Back Lumbar Height
Max-Stacker II 473 Series									
22¾"	19¾"	33¼"	19"	17"	18¼"	17½"	18¼"	17¾"	10"

Max-Stacker II 473 Series
by Steelcase

Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Seat Pan Angle	Angle Between Seat and Back
N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	8°	93°

Max-Stacker II 473 Series Stackable Chairs by Steelcase



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 344	• Frame: seating coating or 9201 Polished Chrome • Back and seat: plastic • Tablet arm, if selected: laminate • Bookrack, if selected: high-wear coating or 9201 Polished Chrome • Glides: plastic	1 Style number 2 Seating coating color number for frame 3 Plastic color number for back and seat 4 Laminate color number for tablet arm 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstered seat and back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	+$141	Add suffix **U** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$166	Add suffix **U** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$188	Add suffix **U** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$207	Add suffix **U** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$224	Add suffix **U** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$244	Add suffix **U** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$259	Add suffix **U** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$290	Add suffix **U** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$324	Add suffix **U** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$349	Add suffix **U** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$177	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 24	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Glides	• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+$ 6	Specify *with soft glides.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 346

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.













Specification Information

Frame Finish	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Without Arms		
Coated frame	**473410N**	$211
Polished Chrome frame	**473410**	$211
With Tablet Arm		
Right-Hand		
Coated frame	**473410NTR**	$365
Polished Chrome frame	**473410TR**	$365
Left-Hand		
Coated frame	**473410NTL**	$365
Polished Chrome frame	**473410TL**	$365
With Bookrack		
Coated frame	**473410NB**	$302
Polished Chrome frame	**473410B**	$302
With Right-Hand Tablet Arm		
Coated frame	**473410NTRB**	$456
Polished Chrome frame	**473410TRB**	$456
With Left-Hand Tablet Arm		
Coated frame	**473410NTLB**	$456
Polished Chrome frame	**473410TLB**	$456

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Max-Stacker II 473 Series Accessories by Steelcase

Tablet Arm Assembly



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Tablet arm frame: seating coating or 9201 Polished Chrome • Tablet arm worksurface: laminate	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number 3 Color number for tablet arm frame ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
Right-Hand	
473TR	$157
Left-Hand	
473TL	$157

Bookrack Assembly

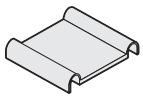


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Bookrack assembly: seating coating or 9201 Polished Chrome	1 Style number 2 Color number for bookrack ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
473B	$95

Alignment Device



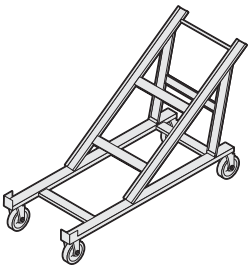
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Carton of 12 alignment devices: black plastic only	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
473G	$36

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Transport and Storage Dolly



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Transport and storage dolly: black paint only	Style number

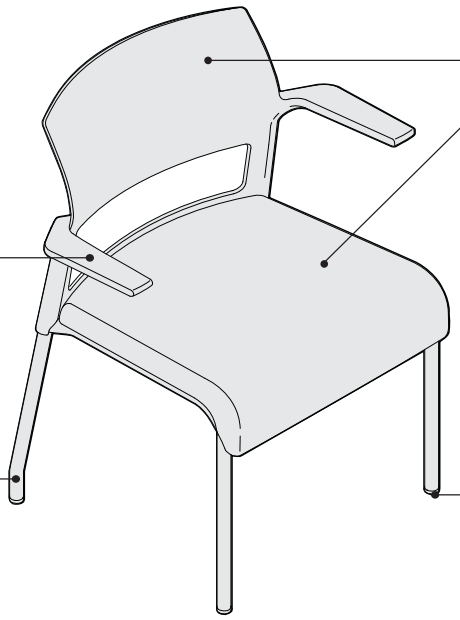
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
473D	$520

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Move 490 Series by Steelcase

Move chairs are guest chairs that also stack. Live dynamic seat, open cantilever arm design, light weight, and strength make Move a logical choice for multipurpose areas. Move's simple design complements a broad range of work settings.

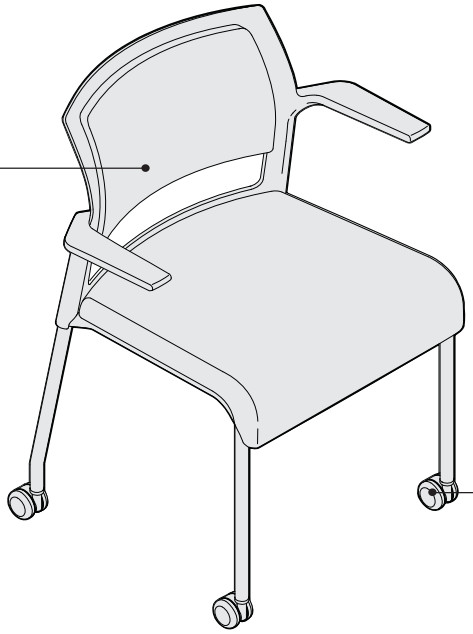


Seat and back are available in plastic or with an upholstered cushion.

Arms are cantilevered and will easily clear the front edge of a worksurface or table. The open cantilever design of the arms allows alternative postures and sitting positions.

Steel frame is monochromatic.

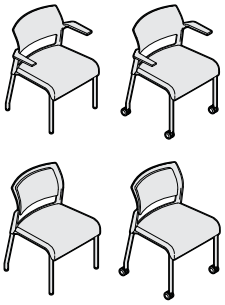
Plastic glides have a hard plastic insert.



Upholstered back is available on selected styles.

Casters have hard, dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft, dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floor or chair mats. Casters are available in black only.

Product Details

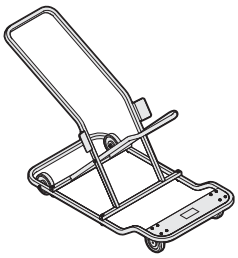


Chairs and stools have a leg-base and are available with glides or casters, and with or without arms.

Stackability for leg base chair models is five high on the floor. Stools do not stack.

Plastic glides with stainless steel inserts are recommended for carpeted surfaces.

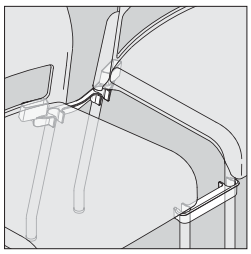
Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted surfaces are available as an option.



Transport and storage dolly is available to stack, move, and store up to 10 chairs.

Unloaded transport dolly measures 58½"D x 25½"W x 37½"H.

Fully loaded transport dolly measures 58½"D x 25½"W x 58½"H.



Ganging and alignment device is available to link leg-base chairs together in the field for evenly spaced rows. Chairs can be separated easily. Spacing between chairs linked with alignment device is 4" for chairs with no arms and 7" for chairs with arms.

Surface Materials

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Vinyl

Frame
- 0835 Black paint
- 4799 Platinum paint
- 7239 Midnight

Arms
- Plastic

Back shell and seat
- Plastic
- Upholstery

Plastic
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6332 Citron
- 6333 Picasso
- 6334 Flash
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6336 Jazz
- 6337 Element
- 6338 Chili

Signature plastic
- 6BC1 Crimson
- 6BC2 Purple
- 6BC3 Green
- 6BC4 Burgundy
- 6BC5 Blue
- 6BC6 Orange
- 6BC7 Brown
- 6BC8 Gold
- 6BC9 Red

Casters
- Black only

Glides
- Plastic with hard plastic inserts come standard on multi-use chairs when specified with glides. Soft glides are available as an option.

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints, signature plastics, and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit www.steelcase.com/selectsurfaces.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM Web site. To locate the COM Web site:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accesories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Fire Codes

▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Steelcase offers Fire Code Seating modification (FCS) on some seating models. The most rigorous fire codes in the nation have been developed in California, and the Steelcase FCS modification is designed to meet those codes. Fire Code Seating (FCS) indicates that a product is constructed to meet the strict fire code requirements of high public occupancy areas such as theaters, meeting rooms, and lobbies. The FCS standards will meet the State of California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal TB 133). Boston adopted the California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin TB 133 test standard in 1992.

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

▶ Page 354

Resources

Printed Materials

▶ Move Brochure (10-0002807)

Online Resources

▶ Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/pep

Move 490 Series by Steelcase

Dimensions

	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
Move 490 Series									
Chair with Arms	20¼"	25¾"	31½"	18½"	16⅞"	19"	18½"	19"	15¼"
Plastic Chair with Arms	20¼"	25¾"	31½"	18½"	16⅞"	18¼"	18"	19"	15½"
Chair without Arms	20¼"	21"	31½"	18½"	16⅞"	19"	18½"	19"	15¼"
Plastic Chair without Arms	20¼"	21"	31½"	18½"	16⅞"	18¼"	18"	19"	15½"
Stool with Arms	20¼"	25¾"	42½"	18½"	16⅞"	19"	29½"	19"	15¼"
Plastic Stool with Arms	20¼"	25¾"	42½"	18½"	16⅞"	18¼"	29"	19"	15½"
Stool without Arms	20¼"	21"	42½"	18½"	16⅞"	19"	29½"	19"	15¼"
Plastic Stool without Arms	20¼"	21"	42½"	18½"	16⅞"	18¼"	29"	19"	15½"
Perching Stool with Arms	20¼"	25¾"	40"	18½"	16⅞"	19"	27"	19"	15¼"
Plastic Perching Stool with Arms	20¼"	25¾"	40"	18½"	16⅞"	18¼"	26½"	19"	15½"
Perching Stool without Arms	20¼"	21"	40"	18½"	16⅞"	19"	27"	19"	15¼"
Plastic Perching Stool without Arms	20¼"	21"	40"	18½"	16⅞"	18¼"	26½"	19"	15½"

Move 490 Series
by Steelcase

Back Lumbar Height	Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Seat Pan Angle	Angle Between Seat and Back
Chair with Arms					
10"	20½"	25¾"	8⅜"	5°	95°
Plastic Chair with Arms					
10"	20½"	25¾"	8¾"	4°	96°
Chair without Arms					
10"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	5°	95°
Plastic Chair without Arms					
10"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	4°	96°
Stool with Arms					
10"	20½"	36¾"	8⅜"	5°	95°
Plastic Stool with Arms					
10"	20½"	25¾"	8¾"	4°	96°
Stool without Arms					
10"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	5°	95°
Plastic Stool without Arms					
10"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	4°	96°
Perching Stool with Arms					
10"	20½"	34¼"	8⅜"	5°	95°
Plastic Perching Stool with Arms					
10"	20½"	34¼"	8⅜"	4°	96°
Perching Stool without Arms					
10"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	5°	95°
Plastic Perching Stool without Arms					
10"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	4°	96°

Move 490 Series Value Package Multi-Use Chairs and Stools by Steelcase

Buzz2 Fabric on Seat with Black on Frame and Back Shell

Tip: Value package chairs allow you to obtain preselected features at a lower price than if specifying as a standard model number.

Tip: Options or substitutions are not available on this value package.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 352	1 Style number 2 Buzz2 fabric color number for seat 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

- Frame: 0835 Black paint
- Back shell: 6205 Black plastic
- Seat: Buzz2 fabric
- Arms, if selected: 6205 Black plastic
- Glides, if selected: plastic with hard plastic inserts
- Hard, dual-wheel casters, if selected: black

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery** • Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$75	Add suffix **F** to the style number.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Without Arms



With Glides

490410V	$273



With Casters

490410VC	$322

With Arms



With Glides

490412V	$331



With Casters

490412VC	$380

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

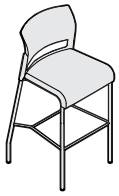
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Stools without Arms



With Glides

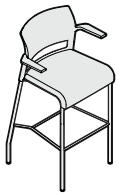
490710V	$498



With Casters

490710VC	$547

Stools with Arms



With Glides

490712V	$556



With Casters

490712VC	$605

Tip: Move 490 series stools do not stack.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Move 490 Series Multi-Use Chairs by Steelcase



▶ Need help? Product details, page 352

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: paint • Back shell: plastic • Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1 • Arms, if selected: plastic to match back shell • Glides, if selected: plastic with hard plastic inserts • Hard, dual-wheel casters, if selected: black	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for frame 3 Plastic color number for back shell and seat, if selected 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Plastic on seat shell**		
	• Signature plastic	+$ 21	Specify Signature plastic color number for seat shell.
	Plastic on back shell		
	• Signature plastic	+$ 21	Specify Signature plastic color number for seat shell.
	Upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 86	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$100	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.
	• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$ 75	Add suffix **F** to the style number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 24	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Upholstery on seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$167	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$220	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$261	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$304	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$173	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$200	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.
	• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$ 75	Add suffix **F** to the style number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 24	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available only on models with 6205 Black plastic components.
▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 354

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Frame** • Platinum frame	+$56	Specify *with 4799 Platinum frame.*
Glides	• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+$ 6	Specify *with soft glides.*
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+$24	Specify *with soft casters.*

▶**Specification Information, on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Move 490 Series Multi-Use Chairs, continued

▶**Options, on previous page**

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price



Upholstered Seat without Arms

With Glides

490410	$288



With Casters

490410C	$337



Upholstered Back and Seat without Arms

With Glides

490410U	$346



With Casters

490410UC	$395

Plastic Back and Seat without Arms



With Glides

490410P	$226



With Casters

490410CP	$275

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

Tip: Plastic finish number must be specified for both seat and back on plastic styles.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price



Upholstered Seat with Arms

With Glides

490412	$346



With Casters

490412C	$395



Upholstered Back and Seat with Arms

With Glides

490412U	$404



With Casters

490412UC	$453



Plastic Back and Seat with Arms

With Glides

490412P	$284



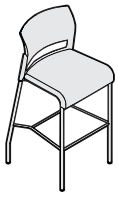
With Casters

490412CP	$333

Tip: Plastic finish number must be specified for both seat and back on plastic styles.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Move 490 Series Multi-Use Stools by Steelcase



Tip: Move 490 series stools do not stack.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 352

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: paint • Back shell: plastic • Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1 • Arms, if selected: plastic to match back shell • Glides, if selected: plastic with hard plastic inserts • Hard, dual-wheel casters, if selected: black	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for frame 3 Plastic color number for back shell 4 Plastic color number for seat shell, if selected 5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Plastic on seat shell**		
	• Signature plastic	+$ 21	Specify Signature plastic color number for seat shell.
	Plastic on back shell		
	• Signature plastic	+$ 21	Specify Signature plastic color number for back shell.
	Upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 86	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$100	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.
	• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$ 75	Add suffix **F** to the style number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 24	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Upholstery on seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$167	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$220	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$261	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$304	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$173	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$200	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.
	• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$ 75	Add suffix **F** to the style number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 24	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available only on models with 6205 Black plastic components.
▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 354

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

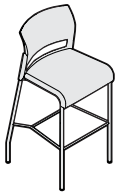
▶Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Frame** • Platinum frame	+$56	Specify *with 4799 Platinum frame.*
Glides	• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+$ 6	Specify *with soft glides.*
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+$24	Specify *with soft casters.*

Specification Information

- **Style Number**
- **U.S. Base Price**

Upholstered Seat without Arms



With Glides

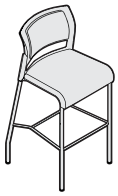
490710 $513



With Casters

490710C $562

Upholstered Back and Seat without Arms



With Glides

490710U $571



With Casters

490710UC $620

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Move 490 Series Multi-Use Stools by Steelcase, continued

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price





Tip: Plastic finish number must be specified for both seat and back on plastic styles.

Plastic Back and Seat without Arms

With Glides

490710P	$445

With Casters

490710CP	$494





Upholstered Seat with Arms

With Glides

490712	$571

With Casters

490712C	$620

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price



Upholstered Back and Seat with Arms

With Glides

490712U	$629



With Casters

490712UC	$678



Plastic Back and Seat with Arms

With Glides

490712P	$503



With Casters

490712CP	$552

Tip: Plastic finish number must be specified for both seat and back on plastic styles.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Move 490 Series Perching Stools by Steelcase



Tip: Move 490 series stools do not stack.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 352	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for frame 3 Plastic color number for back shell 4 Plastic color number for seat shell, if selected 5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.
• Frame: paint • Back shell: plastic • Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1 • Arms, if selected: plastic to match back shell • Glides, if selected: plastic with hard plastic inserts	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Plastic on seat shell**		
	• Signature plastic	+$ 21	Specify Signature plastic color number for seat shell.
	Plastic on back shell		
	• Signature plastic	+$ 21	Specify Signature plastic color number for back shell.
	Upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 86	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$100	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.
	• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$ 75	Add suffix **F** to the style number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 24	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Upholstery on seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$167	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$220	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$261	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$304	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$173	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$200	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.
	• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$ 75	Add suffix **F** to the style number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 24	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available only on models with 6205 Black plastic components.
▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 354

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Frame** • Platinum frame	+$56	Specify *with 4799 Platinum frame.*
Glides	• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+$ 6	Specify *with soft glides.*

Specification Information

- **Style Number**
- **U.S. Base Price**



Upholstered Seat without Arms

490510 $513



Upholstered Back and Seat without Arms

490510U $571



Plastic Back and Seat without Arms

490510P $445

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

Tip: Plastic finish number must be specified for both seat and back on plastic styles.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Move 490 Series Perching Stools by Steelcase, continued

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price



Upholstered Seat with Arms

490512	$571



Upholstered Back and Seat with Arms

490512U	$629



Plastic Back and Seat with Arms

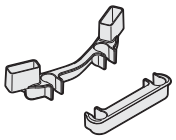
490512P	$503

Tip: Plastic finish number must be specified for both seat and back on plastic styles.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Move 490 Series Accessories by Steelcase

Ganging and Alignment Device



Tip: One pair is required to align two chairs. The 4" device is used for armless chairs and the 7" device is used for chairs with arms.

Standard Includes

- Alignment device: black plastic only
- Package of two

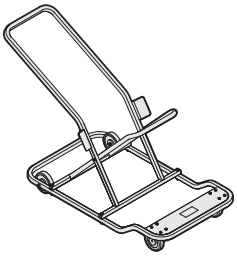
Required to Specify

Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	Width	U.S. Price
490GA4	4"	$37
490GA7	7"	$37

Transport and Storage Dolly



Standard Includes

- Transport and storage dolly: black paint only

Required to Specify

Style number

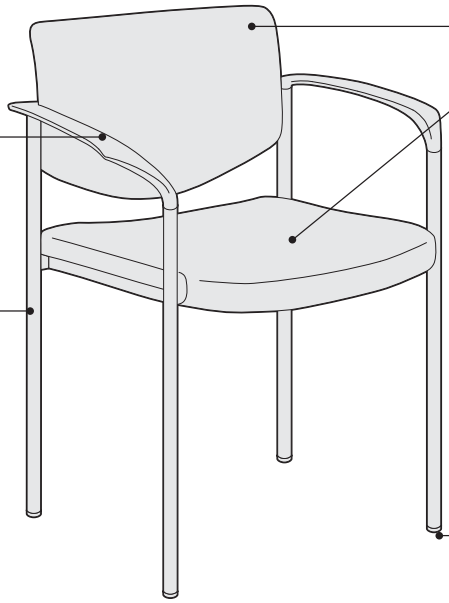
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
490D	$726

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Player 475 Series by Steelcase

Player chairs are guest chairs that also stack. Strength features in the back, arms, and back legs make Player a logical choice for high-traffic areas, and its simple, classic design complements a broad range of work settings.

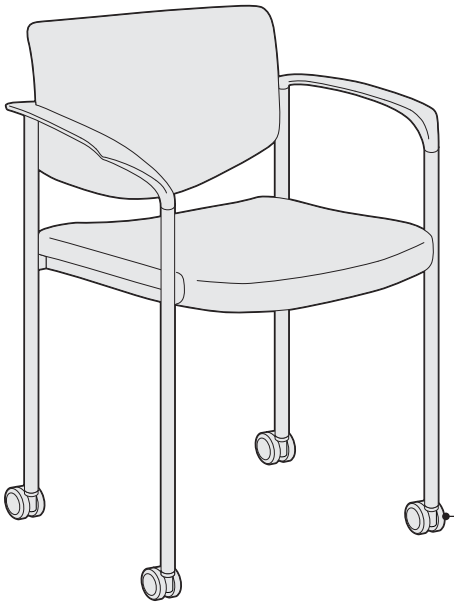


Back and seat, including outer back, are fully upholstered. High-back and thick-seat options are available.

Arms slope downward and will easily clear the front edge of a worksurface or table. Arms are available in smooth or textured finish.

Steel frame is monochromatic.

Plastic glides with a hard plastic insert are standard.



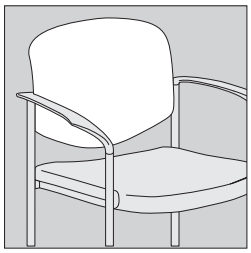
Casters have hard, dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2" in diameter for increased mobility. Soft, dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floor or chair mats. Casters available in black only.

Product Details

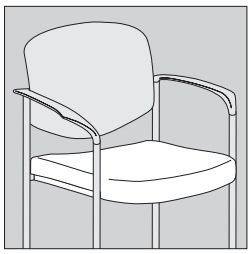


Chair models are available with a leg-base or a sled-base. Stools are available with a leg-base. The leg base arms are available with casters. Chairs and stools are available with several features such as arms, tablet arms, high back, and thick seat.

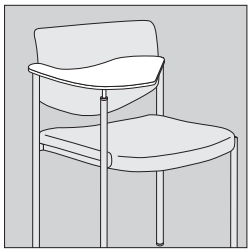
Stackability for leg-base models is six high on the floor and eight high on the transport and storage dolly. Leg-base models with casters are not recommended to stack as damage to arms may occur. Sled-base models, stools, and chairs with tablet arms will not stack.



High-back option, available on all Player chairs and stools, adds 2½" to back height. Top edge is slightly rounded. Stackability is not affected.



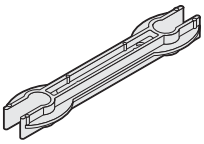
Thick-seat option, available on all Player chairs and stools, increases the thickness of the seat cushion by approximately ½". Stackability is not affected.



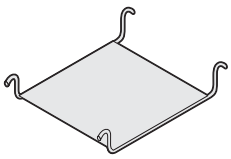
Tablet arm is available right hand and left hand and is shipped knocked down (K.D.). Tablet arm tilts for easy entrance and exit from chair. Tablet arm measures 25½" x 13½". Tablet arm is not available to order separately for installation on existing chairs.

Plastic glides, with stainless steel inserts on leg-base Player chairs, are recommended for carpeted surfaces only.

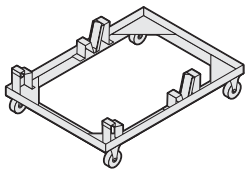
Soft felt glides are available on Player chairs for non-carpeted surfaces.



Alignment device is available to temporarily link chairs together for evenly spaced rows. Chairs can be unlinked easily. Spacing between chairs linked with alignment device is 5⅞".



Ganging device is available to link chairs on a more permanent basis. It attaches to the chair's side frame. Spacing between chairs linked with the ganging device is approximately 9".



Transport and storage dolly is available to stack, move, and store up to eight chairs with or without arms. Without the dolly, chairs will stack up to six high. Sled-base models, stools, and chairs with tablet arms will not stack.

Fully loaded transport dolly measures 32¾"D x 25½"W x 55¾"H.

Surface Materials

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Vinyl

Hard components (arms, frames, and sled base)
- Monochromatic color from list of seating plastic color numbers can be applied to all hard components.

Arms
- Smooth plastic
- Textured plastic

Tablet arms
- Laminate

Casters
- Black only

Glides
- Plastic with stainless steel inserts

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM Web site. To locate the COM Web site:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Dimensions

▶ Page 372

Resources

Printed Materials
▶ Player Brochure (08-0001468)

Online Resources
▶ Environmental Profile available at www.steelcase.com

Player 475 Series by Steelcase

Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
Player 475 Series									
Leg-Base Chair with Arms									
	21 1/4"	25 1/2"	30 1/4"	19 3/4"	17 1/2"	18 1/4"	18 1/4"	18 1/2"	13 3/4"
Leg-Base Chair without Arms									
	21 1/4"	20"	30 1/4"	19 3/4"	17 1/2"	18 1/4"	18 1/4"	18 1/2"	13 3/4"
Sled-Base Chair with Arms									
	21 1/4"	25 1/2"	30 1/4"	19 3/4"	17 1/2"	18 1/4"	18"	18 1/2"	13 3/4"
Sled-Base Chair without Arms									
	21 1/4"	20"	30 1/4"	19 3/4"	17 1/2"	18 1/4"	18"	18 1/2"	13 3/4"
Leg-Base Stool with Arms									
	21 1/4"	25 1/2"	42"	19 3/4"	17 1/2"	18 1/4"	29 1/2"	18 1/2"	13 3/4"
Leg-Base Stool without Arms									
	21 1/4"	20"	42"	19 3/4"	17 1/2"	18 1/4"	29 1/2"	18 1/2"	13 3/4"

Back Lumbar Height	Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Seat Pan Angle	Angle Between Seat and Back
Leg-Base Chair with Arms					
7 1/4"	20 1/2"	25 1/4"	8 3/8"	4°	95°
Leg-Base Chair without Arms					
7 1/4"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	4°	95°
Sled-Base Chair with Arms					
7 1/4"	20 1/2"	25 1/4"	8 3/8"	4°	95°
Sled-Base Chair without Arms					
7 1/4"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	4°	95°
Leg-Base Stool with Arms					
7 1/4"	20 1/2"	36 1/2"	8 3/8"	4°	95°
Leg-Base Stool without Arms					
7 1/4"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	4°	95°

Player 475 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs by Steelcase

With Open Arms or without Arms



Tip: Color choices are limited for chairs with textured plastic arms.
▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 370	• Frame: monochromatic color • Arms, if selected: plastic color to match frame color • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Glides, if selected: plastic with hard plastic inserts • Hard composition, dual-wheel casters, if selected; black	1 Style number 2 Monochromatic color number from seating plastic colors for frame 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$167	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$220	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$261	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$304	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+$ 36	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 24	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Platinum		
	• Platinum frame	+$ 56	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
Back and Seat	• High back	+$ 37	Specify *with high back.*
	• Thick seat	+$ 37	Specify *with thick seat.*
Glides	• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+$ 6	Specify *with soft glides.*
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+$ 24	Specify *with soft casters.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 372

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Player 475 Series Leg-Base
Multi-Use Chairs
by Steelcase

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**

Smooth Plastic Arms



With Glides

475412M	$391



With Casters

475412MC	$442

Textured Plastic Arms



With Glides

475415M T	$391



With Casters

475415MC T	$442

Without Arms



With Glides

475410M	$357

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

T = Transitional product

Player 475 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs by Steelcase

With Tablet Arm

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 370	• Frame: monochromatic color • Tablet arm: laminate • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Glides: plastic with hard plastic inserts	1 Style number 2 Monochromatic color number from seating plastic colors for frame 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Laminate color number for tablet arm 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$167	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$220	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$261	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$304	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+$ 36	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 24	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Platinum		
	• Platinum frame	+$ 56	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
Back and Seat	• High back	+$ 37	Specify *with high back.*
	• Thick seat	+$ 37	Specify *with thick seat.*
Glides	• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+$ 6	Specify *with soft glides.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price



Right-Hand Tablet Arm

475410MTR	$556



Left-Hand Tablet Arm

475410MTL	$556

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 372

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Player 475 Series Sled-Base Multi-Use Chairs by Steelcase

With Open Arms or without Arms

Tip: Color choices are limited for chairs with textured plastic arms.
▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 370 • Frame: monochromatic color • Arms, if selected: plastic color to match frame color • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Glides: stainless steel	1 Style number 2 Monochromatic color number from seating plastic colors for frame 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$167	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$220	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$261	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$304	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+$ 36	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 24	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Platinum		
	• Platinum frame	+$ 56	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
Back and Seat	• High back	+$ 37	Specify *with high back.*
	• Thick seat	+$ 37	Specify *with thick seat.*
Glides	• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+$ 6	Specify *with soft glides.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 372

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price



Smooth Plastic Arms

475482M	$503



Textured Plastic Arms

475485M T	$503



Without Arms

475480M	$469

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

T = Transitional product

Player 475 Series Sled-Base Multi-Use Chairs by Steelcase

With Tablet Arm

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 370	• Frame: monochromatic color • Tablet arm: laminate • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Glides: stainless steel	1 Style number 2 Monochromatic color number from seating plastic colors for frame 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Laminate color number for tablet arm 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$167	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$220	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$261	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$304	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+$ 36	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 24	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Platinum		
	• Platinum frame	+$ 56	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
Back and Seat	• High back	+$ 37	Specify *with high back.*
	• Thick seat	+$ 37	Specify *with thick seat.*
Glides	• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+$ 6	Specify *with soft glides.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price



Right-Hand Tablet Arm

475480MTR	$668



Left-Hand Tablet Arm

475480MTL	$668

▶Detailed dimensions, page 372

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Player 475 Series Leg-Base Stools by Steelcase

Tip: Color choices are limited for chairs with textured plastic arms.
▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 370	1 Style number
• Frame: monochromatic color	2 Monochromatic color number from seating plastic colors for frame
• Arms, if selected: plastic color to match frame color	3 Fabric color number for upholstery
• Upholstery: fabric price group 1	4 Options, if selected (see below)
• Glides: plastic with inserts	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$167	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$220	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$261	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$304	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+$ 36	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 24	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Platinum		
	• Platinum frame	+$ 56	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
Back and Seat	• High back	+$ 37	Specify *with high back.*
	• Thick seat	+$ 37	Specify *with thick seat.*
Glides	• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+$ 6	Specify *with soft glides.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price



Smooth Plastic Arms

475712M	$671



Textured Plastic Arms

475715M T	$671



Without Arms

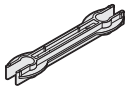
475710M	$637

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 372

T = Transitional product

Player 475 Series Accessories by Steelcase

Alignment Device



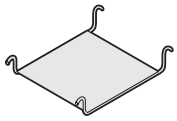
Tip: One pair is required to align two chairs.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Alignment device: black paint only • Package of 5 pairs	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
475A	$75

Ganging Device



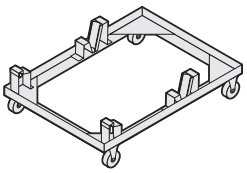
Tip: Use one ganging device for every two chairs.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Ganging device: black paint only • Package of 2	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
475G	$94

Transport and Storage Dolly



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Transport and storage dolly: black paint only	Style number

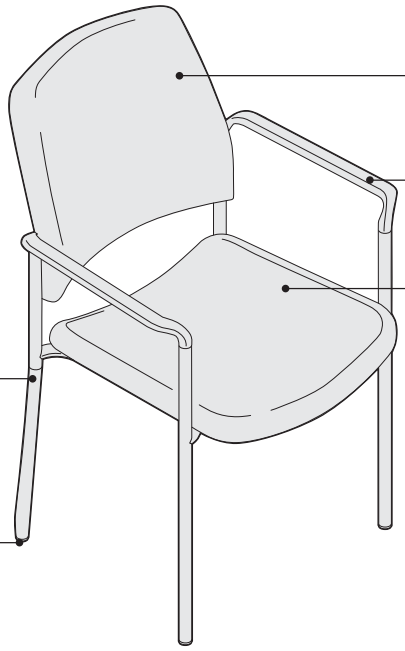
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
475D	$312

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sorrel

Sorrel seating offers a broad range of stacking chairs, including chairs with or without arms and a bariatric chair. Easy access chair is also available. Seating can stand alone or be grouped into ganged configurations.



Back is available upholstered or with maple wood.

Arm caps are plastisol and match the frame color.

Seat cushion is upholstered.

Frame and legs are steel and available in black or platinum.

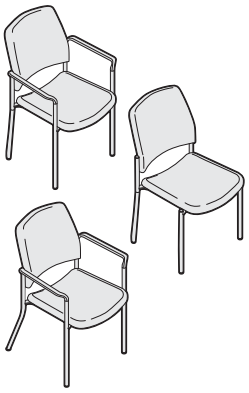
Glides are standard on legs.

Actual Dimensions

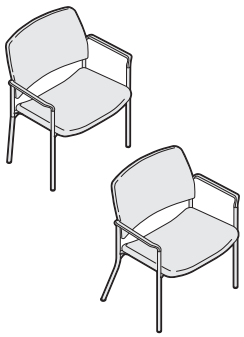
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Width	Height	Arm Height
Stacking Chairs							
Arm chair*	20"	23½"	36"	18"	18½"	18"	26½"
Armless chair	20"	20¼"	36"	18"	18½"	18"	N.A.
Bariatric Stacking Arm Chair*	20"	31½"	36"	18"	26"	18"	26½"
Easy Access Arm Chair	20"	23½"	42"	18"	18½"	24"	32½"

*Overall depth of wallsaver styles is 21¼".

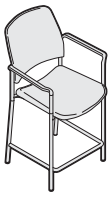
Product Details



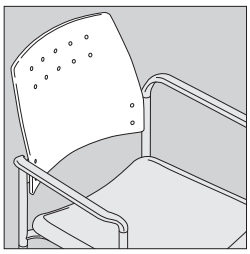
Stacking chairs are available with arms or armless in both standard and wallsaver styles.



Bariatric stacking arm chair is available with a 26" seat width in both standard and wallsaver styles.



Easy access chair has a 24" seat height and includes a foot rest. It is non-stacking.

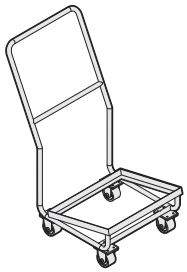


Wood back is maple veneer and is available on all chairs.

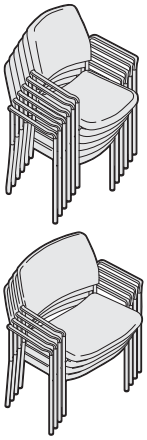


Different fabrics can be specified on the seat and back.

Moisture barrier is available as an option on seat only.



Two transport and storage dollies are available. The standard dolly is used to stack, move, and store up to 10 standard chairs. The bariatric dolly holds up to six bariatric chairs. Dollies do not accommodate wallsaver styles.



Stackability on the floor is six high for the standard models and four high for the bariatric chairs.

Connections

Ganging brackets are available to link chairs in the field and must be specified separately.

When chairs are ganged, the spacing between the front of the arms is 1" and the spacing between the front legs is $4\frac{3}{8}$". The spacing between the rear legs is $5\frac{3}{4}$".

Surface Materials

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Seat and back
- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option on seat only)

Back
- Fabric
- Maple wood

Arms
- Black plastisol
- Grey plastisol

Frame and legs
- Black
- Platinum

Dolly
- Black only

Glides
- Black only

Ganging brackets
- Black
- Platinum

Sorrel

Stacking Chairs
With Arms and Armless

Tip: Chairs stack six high alone or 10 high on a dolly.

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 382	• Seat: fabric • Back: fabric or maple wood • Arm caps: plastisol • Legs, frame, and ganging brackets, if selected: paint • Glides: black only	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Fabric or wood color number for back 4 Paint color number for legs, frame, arm caps, and ganging brackets, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Moisture barrier** • Moisture barrier	+$94	Specify *with moisture barrier.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Stacking Chairs without Arms											
With Upholstered Back											
SC1060S	$317	$345	$377	$397	$419	$441	$463	$497	$543	$569	$349
With Wood Back											
SC1060SWB	$447	$462	$478	$488	$500	$510	$521	$537	$560	$573	$483



Stacking Chairs with Arms											
With Upholstered Back											
SC1060A	$335	$363	$395	$415	$437	$459	$481	$515	$561	$587	$367
With Wood Back											
SC1060AWB	$465	$480	$496	$506	$518	$528	$539	$555	$578	$591	$501



Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
Pair of Ganging Brackets	
SC1080	$38

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Bariatric Stacking Chair

With Arms



Tip: Chairs stack four high alone or six high on a dolly.

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 382	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Fabric or wood color number for back 4 Paint color number for legs, frame, arm caps, and ganging brackets, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

- Seat: fabric
- Back: fabric or maple wood
- Arm caps: plastisol
- Legs, frame, and ganging brackets, if selected: paint
- Glides: black only

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Moisture barrier** • Moisture barrier	+$94	Specify *with moisture barrier.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices: Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Bariatric Stacking Chairs with Arms											
With Upholstered Back											
SC1065	$462	$514	$562	$604	$642	$676	$714	$774	$858	$906	$494
With Wood Back											
SC1065WB	$592	$623	$650	$673	$697	$713	$738	$771	$818	$846	$628

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
Pair of Ganging Brackets	
SC1080	$38

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sorrel, continued

Wallsaver Stacking Chairs

With Arms and Armless

Tip: Chairs stack six high on the floor only.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 382

Standard Includes

- Seat: fabric
- Back: fabric or maple wood
- Arm caps: plastisol
- Legs, frame, and ganging brackets, if selected: paint
- Glides: black only

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Fabric color number for seat
3 Fabric or wood color number for back
4 Paint color number for legs, frame, arm caps, and ganging brackets, if selected
5 Options, if selected (see below)

▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Moisture barrier** • Moisture barrier	+$94	Specify *with moisture barrier.*

Specification Information



Wallsaver Stacking Chairs without Arms

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices: Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
With Upholstered Back											
SC1160S	$333	$361	$393	$413	$435	$457	$479	$513	$559	$585	$365
With Wood Back											
SC1160SWB	$463	$478	$494	$504	$516	$526	$537	$553	$576	$589	$499



Wallsaver Stacking Chairs with Arms

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices: Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
With Upholstered Back											
SC1160A	$351	$379	$411	$431	$453	$475	$497	$531	$577	$603	$383
With Wood Back											
SC1160AWB	$481	$496	$512	$522	$534	$544	$555	$571	$594	$607	$517

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price

Pair of Ganging Brackets

SC1080	$38

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Wallsaver Bariatric Stacking Chair

With Arms



Tip: Chairs stack four high on the floor only.

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 382	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Fabric or wood color number for back 4 Paint color number for legs, frame, arm caps, and ganging brackets, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

- Seat: fabric
- Back: fabric or maple wood
- Arm caps: plastisol
- Legs, frame, and ganging brackets, if selected: paint
- Glides: black only

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials **Moisture barrier** • Moisture barrier	+$94	Specify *with moisture barrier.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Wallsaver Bariatric Stacking Chairs with Arms											
With Upholstered Back											
SC1165	$478	$530	$578	$620	$658	$692	$730	$790	$874	$922	$510
With Wood Back											
SC1165WB	$608	$639	$666	$689	$713	$729	$754	$787	$834	$862	$644

Specification Information

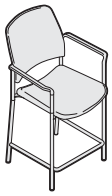
Style Number	U.S. Price
Pair of Ganging Brackets	
SC1080	$38

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sorrel, continued

Easy Access Chair

With Arms



Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 382	• Seat: fabric • Back: fabric or maple wood • Arm caps: plastisol • Legs, frame, and ganging brackets, if selected: paint • Glides: black only	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Fabric or wood color number for back 4 Paint color number for legs, frame, arm caps, and ganging brackets, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Moisture barrier** • Moisture barrier	+$94	Specify *with moisture barrier.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices: Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Easy Access Arm Chairs with Arms											
With Upholstered Back											
SC1067	$426	$454	$486	$506	$528	$550	$572	$606	$652	$678	$458
With Wood Back											
SC1067WB	$556	$571	$587	$597	$609	$619	$630	$646	$669	$682	$592

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
Pair of Ganging Brackets	
SC1080	$38

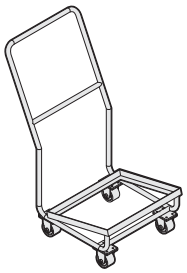
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Dolly Carts

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 383	• Dolly frame: black • Casters: black only	Style number

Specification Information

Dolly for Stacking Chairs



Tip: Dolly cart can hold 10 stacked chairs.

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
31⅝"	21½"	43¼"	**SC1060D**	$351

Dolly for Bariatric Stacking Chairs



Tip: Dolly cart can hold six stacked bariatric chairs.

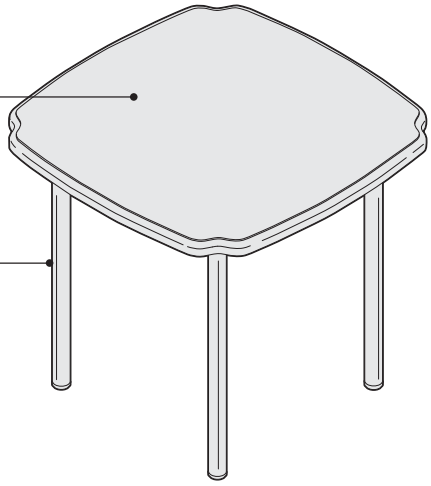
Tip: Dolly carts do not accommodate Sorrel wall-saver styles.

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
31⅝"	29½"	43¼"	**SC1065D**	$392

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sorrel Freestanding Tables

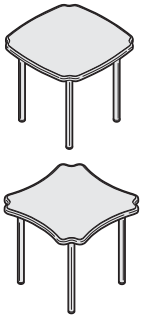
Sorrel freestanding tables are available in two styles to coordinate with Sorrel seating.



Tops are ¾" thick with a seamless thermoformed wood grain foil and edge covering. They are available in two shapes–convex and concave.

Legs are steel and available in black or platinum.

Product Details



Square tables are available with a convex edge that bows outward or a concave edge that curves inward.

Surface Materials

Top and edges
- Thermoformed wood grain foil

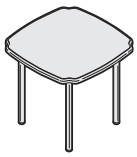
Legs
- Black
- Platinum

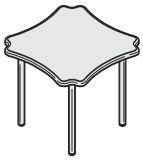
Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height
Square Table			
With convex edge	18"	18"	16"
With concave edge	18"	18"	16"

Sorrel Freestanding Tables

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 390 • Table top and edge: wood grain thermoformed foil • Round legs: black or platinum paint	1 Style number 2 Thermoformed wood grain foil color number for top and edge 3 Paint color for legs ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.





Specification Information

With Convex Tops

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
18"	18"	16"	**SC10601818**	$306

With Concave Tops

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
18"	18"	16"	**SC10611818**	$306

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Recliner Seating

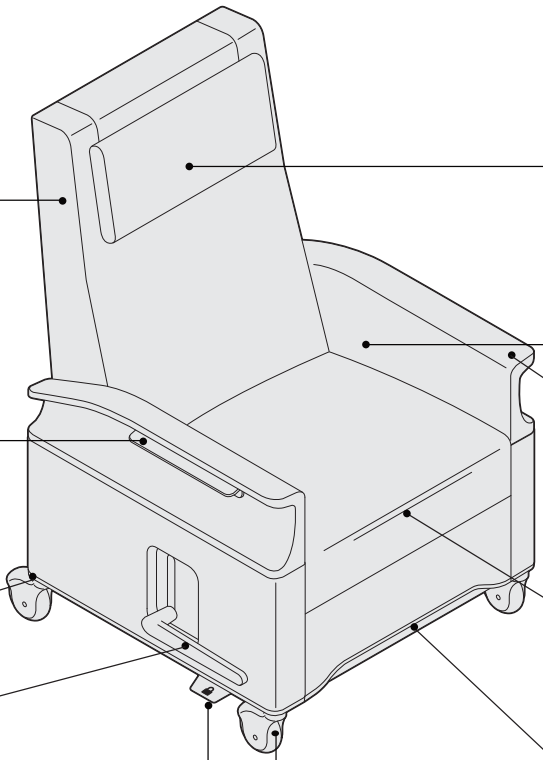
Empath Recliners
- Understanding **394**
- Specifying **398**

Mineral Recliners
- Understanding **402**
- Specifying **404**

Mitra Recliners
- Understanding **406**
- Specifying **408**

Empath Recliners

Empath recliner seating is designed with insight-led features and versatility to create a safer, high quality healthcare experience for both patients and caregivers.



Seat cushion and back are upholstered over contoured molded foam. Elastic web straps in the seat and back, directly connected to tubular welded steel frames, provide additional short and long term comfort and support.

Recline paddles control the back recline operation. Paddles are standard on both sides of the chair and are long to ensure easy, intuitive use when upright or fully reclined.

Bumpers protect the chair and provide an ending point to the lower arms.

Footrest control lever opens and closes the footrest and operates independently from the back rest recline motion to provide maximum control and comfort.

Adjustable headrest is optional and is attached to the back with a zipper for easy removal or replacement. It is adjustable and can be flipped over the back when not needed.

Flip-down arms are available on one or both sides to safely and easily assist with patient transfers into or out of the chair.

Upper arms are urethane over molded foam and feature integrated hand grips for safe and easy ingress and egress.

Frame and inner structure are completely constructed of welded steel for long-term durability.

Quiet soft casters are 4" and non-marring and provide quiet, smooth operation. One piece caster housing integrates with the design of the chair and is easy to clean.

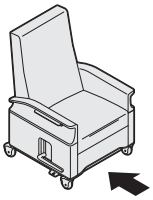
Footrest features a scallop for comfort and durability where feet and shoes touch most. Scallop also helps facilitate safer exiting of the chair when footrest is closed by allowing feet farther underneath.

Central lock system is standard and features easy activation pedals at the front on both sides of the chair. Press down to set or release.

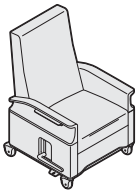
Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Width	Height	Arm Height	Fully Reclined Depth
Reclining chair	31 1/4"	31 5/8"	46 5/16"	21"	23"	20"	26 3/8"	73 3/16"
Reclining chair with Trendelenburg	31 1/4"	31 5/8"	46 5/16"	21"	23"	20"	26 3/8"	73 3/16"

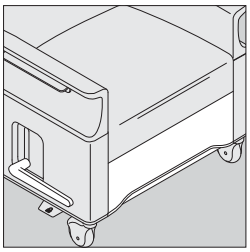
Product Details



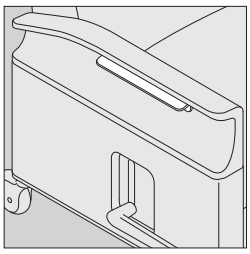
Left and right for all features and options are determined when facing the front of the chair.



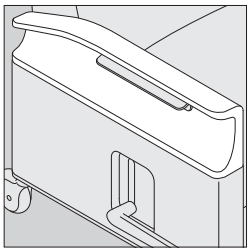
Back recline mechanism operates independently from the footrest and features infinite stop positions from upright to full recline.



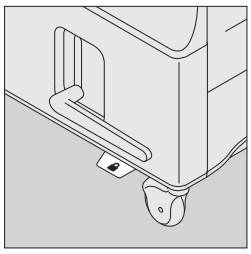
Footrest lever is standard on the left side facing arm. For most secure posture, open prior to reclining the back and close after returning back to the upright position.



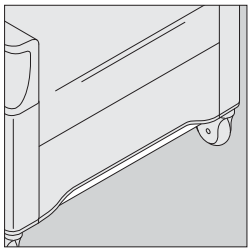
Back recline paddles are integrated into the arm to provide intuitive and easy use. The paddles are long providing the right interface whether sitting upright or reclined and are on both sides. Simply squeeze one or the other or both to operate the back recline mechanism.



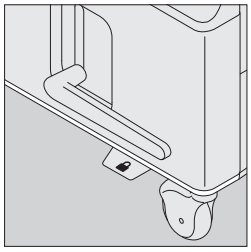
Upper arms are urethane over molded foam with aluminum die cast inserts. They feature an integrated grip and the backrest recline paddles. The gentle curve on the inside provides comfort and safety and the long, integrated grip from front to back on the outside provides support, especially when getting in or out of the chair. The arms are cushioned yet supportive, resilient, and easy to clean.



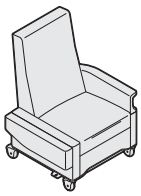
Central lock system features easy activation pedals at the front of the chair and on both sides. Use from either side by pushing down to lock and pushing down slightly again to unlock. Easily identify if the chair is secure simply by looking at the pedal and hearing an audible click. When activated, the system locks both the wheel rotation and swivel on three of the four casters to ensure the chair will not inadvertently move.



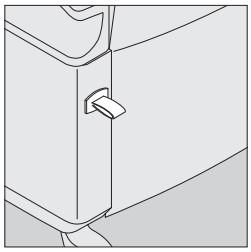
Footrest scallop provides a highly durable and cleanable surface where feet and shoes touch most. The scallop also helps facilitate safer exiting of the chair in the closed position by allowing feet to slide farther underneath.



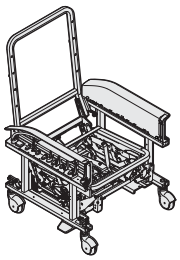
Bumper along the bottom of the arm panels acts to protect the chair and provides an ending point to bottom of the chair.



Flip-down arm assists with patient transfer into or out of the chair and is available on the left, right, or both sides. Arms self-lock when lifted back to the upright position.



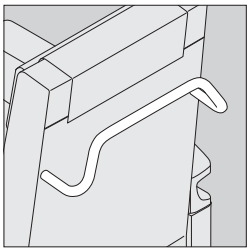
Flip-down arm release strap is located on the back of the arm for caregiver operation. Simply pull strap and fold arm down.



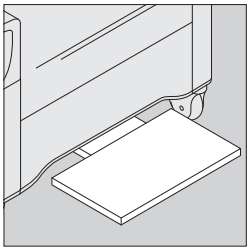
Frame and inner structure, including the arm panels, seat pan, back frame, mechanism, and chassis are completely constructed of welded steel for long term durability.



Tablet arm swivels 270° when up and folds down to the side of the chair when not needed. Simply rotate up to lock into up position. To lower, press release button on tablet arm and rotate down. Tablet surface is $9\frac{3}{4}$" x $19\frac{3}{4}$" and can be specified on units with at least one fixed arm. Tablet arm location, left or right side (shown), drives the footrest lever placement–footrest lever will be on the arm panel opposite the tablet. Tablet arm adds approximately 2" to the width and $3\frac{1}{2}$" to the depth of the recliner when up and in front position and 4" to both the width and depth when in the down position.

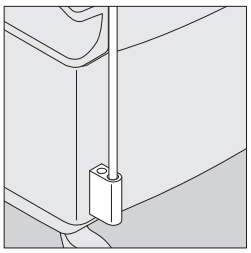


Push bar is conveniently located and ergonomically shaped to enhance caregiver grip and maneuverability.



Pull out footrest easily slides out from underneath the chair to support a patient's feet while seated.

Empath Recliners, continued

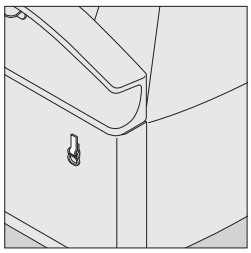


IV pole is ordered separately and fits into the IV pole holder. It is ¾" diameter and height adjustable. The pole features a two loop hanger at the top.

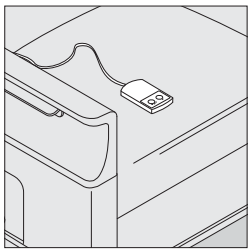
IV pole holder is positioned on the back of the arm panel and accommodates ½" to ¾" IV poles. It can be mounted on the left- or right- side facing.



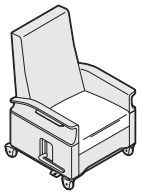
Trendelenburg is foot activated from either side and allows the caregiver to recline the chair so a patient's feet are above the head.



Drainage bag hanger accommodates various drainage bags and lays flat when not in use. It is available on fixed arm and left flip-down arm models and is positioned on the arm opposite the footrest control lever. Alternative drainage bag hanger configurations available through Specials.



Heat and massage option is UL approved. Both functions feature three settings allowing the user to adjust for personal preference. User hand held control pendant has a flexible cord and stores on the side of the back when not in use.



Different fabrics can be specified on the seat and back. Fabric on the back will match the fabric on the arm panels and footrest. Contrasting fabrics to be upholstered different from the standard must be processed through Specials.

Moisture barrier is available as an option on the seat only.

Surface Materials

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Seat and back
- Fabric
- Fabric with Moisture Barrier (option on seat only)

Headrest
- Fabric

Upper arms
- Urethane over molded foam - Sterling Dark or Midnight

Low arm panels
- Fabric

Bumpers
- Plastic to match upper arms

Backrest recline paddles
- Platinum Solid plastic

Footrest scallop
- Plastic to match upper arms

Footrest control lever and bezel
- Platinum Solid plastic

Central lock pedals
- Platinum Solid with red visual indicator graphics

Trendelenburg pedals
- Platinum Solid with red visual indicator graphics

Casters
- Plastic housing color to match upper arms

Wheels
- Grey when Sterling Dark arms are specified
- Black when Midnight arms are specified

Push bar
- Platinum Solid paint

Pull out footrest
- Black slip-resistant surface

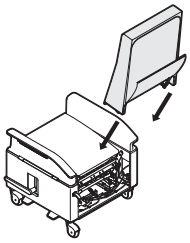
Tablet arm
- Sand or Seagull thermoform surface
- Platinum Solid powder coated metal arm

IV pole
- Stainless steel

IV pole holder
- Platinum Solid paint

Drainage bag hanger
- Anodized aluminum with black nylon strap

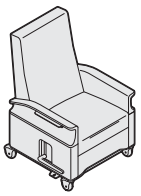
Shipping



Empath recliner back ships uninstalled and requires field assembly. Assembly instructions can be found on village.steelcase.com. Installation requires back to be slid into place and attached with two 7/16" bolts.

Tablet arm option ships separately and requires field assembly. Instructions are included in the shipping box or can be found on village.steelcase.com.

Empath Recliners



Tip: Left and right for flip-down arms, tablet, and IV pole holder are determined when facing the front of the chair.

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Tip: Tablet can be located on a fixed arm only. It is not available on dual flip-down arm models. If specified on right flip-down arm models or on the left side facing arm of fixed arm models, the footrest lever will be placed on the right side facing arm panel, opposite the tablet.

Tip: IV pole option does not include pole holder. Must order IV pole holder option and specify location in order to attach IV pole to the chair.

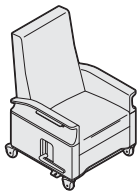
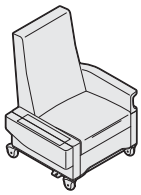
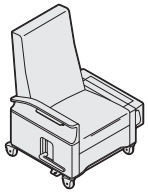
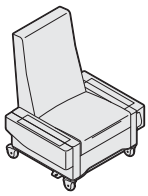
Tip: Drainage bag hanger is available on fixed arm and left flip-down arm models only and will be positioned on the arm opposite of the footrest control lever.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 394	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Urethane color number for upper arms 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 577.
• Seat, back, and arm panels: fabric • Upper arms: urethane over molded foam • Bumpers: plastic to match upper arms • Footrest scallop: plastic to match upper arms • Dual backrest recline activation • 4" central locking casters with activation pedals on both sides: housing color to match upper arms • Headrest, if selected: fabric	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Moisture barrier**	
• Moisture barrier	+$ 188	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
Adjustable Headrest		
• Adjustable headrest	+$ 185	Specify *with headrest* and select fabric color number.
Heat and Massage		
• Heat only	+$ 869	Specify *with heat.*
• Heat and massage	+$1159	Specify *with heat and massage.*
Tablet Arm		
• Flip up tablet arm	+$ 598	Specify *with flip up tablet arm,* indicate left or right facing, and select thermoform color number.
Push Bar		
• Push bar	+$ 173	Specify *with push bar.*
Pull Out Footrest		
• Pull out footrest	+$ 431	Specify *with pull out footrest.*
IV Pole Holder		
• IV pole holder	+$ 99	Specify *with IV pole holder* and indicate left or right facing.
IV Pole		
• IV pole	+$ 298	Specify *with IV pole.*
Drainage Bag Hanger		
• Drainage bag hanger	+$ 55	Specify *with drainage bag hanger.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices: Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Recliner											
With Fixed Arms											
 **HR223**	$4186	$4352	$4504	$4630	$4760	$4858	$4986	$5174	$5432	$5584	$4246
With Left-Flip Down Arm											
 **HR223L**	$4595	$4761	$4913	$5039	$5169	$5267	$5395	$5583	$5841	$5993	$4655
With Right-Flip Down Arm											
 **HR223R**	$4595	$4761	$4913	$5039	$5169	$5267	$5395	$5583	$5841	$5993	$4655
With Dual Flip-Down Arms											
 **HR223D**	$4954	$5120	$5272	$5398	$5528	$5626	$5754	$5942	$6200	$6352	$5014

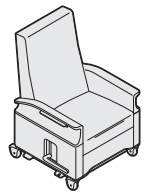
▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

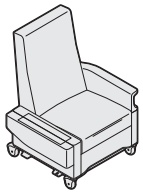
Specification Information

Recliner with Trendelenburg



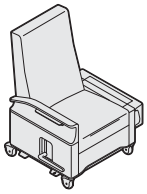
With Fixed Arms

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
HR223T	$4518	$4684	$4836	$4962	$5092	$5190	$5318	$5506	$5764	$5916	$4578



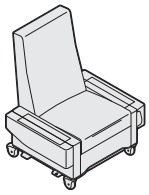
With Left-Flip Down Arm

HR223TL	$4927	$5093	$5245	$5371	$5501	$5599	$5727	$5915	$6173	$6325	$4987



With Right-Flip Down Arm

HR223TR	$4927	$5093	$5245	$5371	$5501	$5599	$5727	$5915	$6173	$6325	$4987



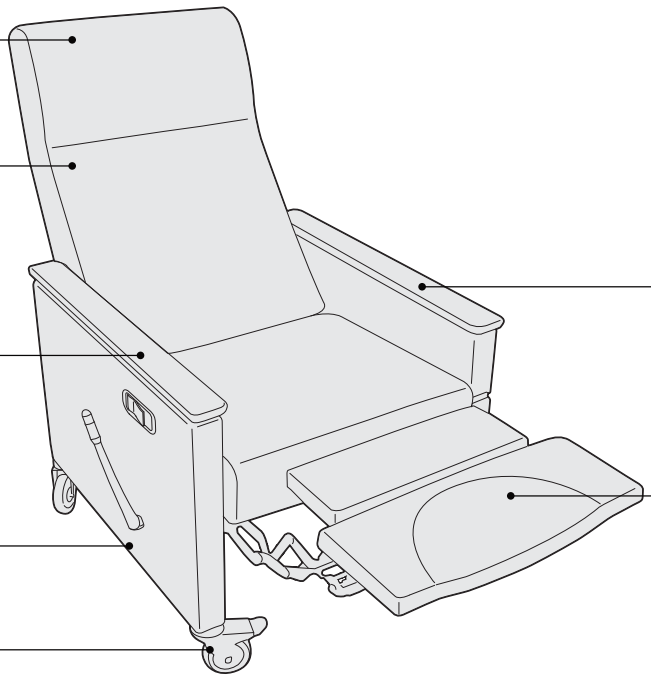
With Dual Flip-Down Arms

HR223TD	$5286	$5452	$5604	$5730	$5860	$5958	$6086	$6274	$6532	$6684	$5346

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Mineral Recliners

Mineral recliner seating is designed to provide big chair comfort in a compact size.



Headrest provides continuous support in the seated position and various reclined postures.

Seat cushion and back are upholstered. Elastic web straps, which are connected to the steel frame, provide additional seat and back support.

Arms panels are enclosed and upholstered. Arm caps have a beveled front grip to help ease of entry and exit from the chair.

Frame is constructed of welded steel for long-term durability.

Casters are standard and each feature a total lock system to lock both wheel and swivel with easy action.

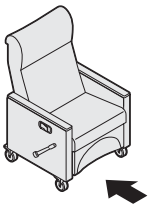
Fold-down arm assists with patient transfer to or from another surface.

Foot rest is scalloped to help prevent feet from slipping off the ends in the raised position and help facilitate exiting the chair in the closed position.

Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Width	Height	Arm Height	Fully Reclined Depth
Reclining chair	30"	29½"	46"	18½"	23½"	20½"	26"	69"

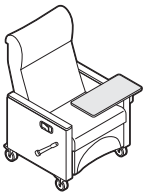
Product Details



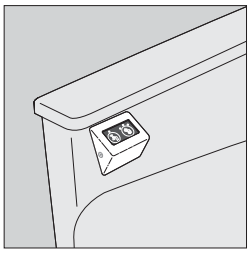
Left and right for all features and options are determined when facing the front of the chair.



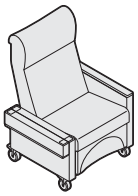
Back recline mechanism facilitates a full flat recline, and entry and exit from the chair is more ergonomically friendly than traditional recliners.



Tablet arm is 11" x 20" and swivels 270 degrees. It can be mounted on the left or right side (shown) of fixed arm models. If left mount is specified, the recline levers will be positioned on the right side of the unit when facing the front of the chair.

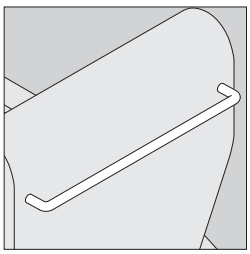


Heat and massage option is UL approved. Both functions feature three settings to allow user to adjust to meet personal preference. User control located inside the arm panel.

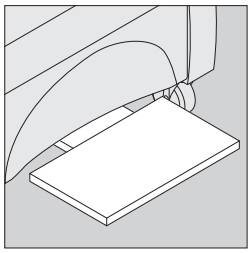


Fold-down arm assists with patient transfer to or from another surface. The arm self-locks when lifted into the upright position.

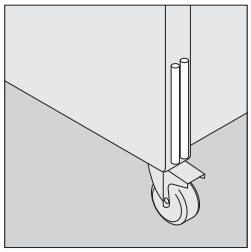
Flip-down release tab is located at the back of the arm for easy access and operation.



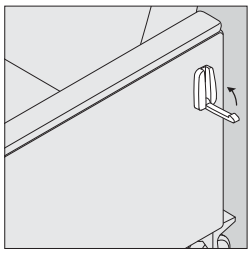
Push bar attaches to the back to assist in maneuverability.



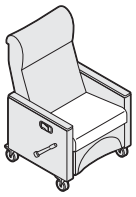
Pull out foot rest easily slides out to support a patient's feet while seated.



IV pole holder is positioned on the back of the arm panel and accommodates ½" to ¾" diameter IV poles. It can be mounted on the left or right side.
Tip: Height adjustable, ¾" diameter stainless steel IV pole is available through customer service (part 22158701SR).



Drainage bag hanger accommodates foley bags and other drainage bags and closes flat when not in use. It is best specified on the arm opposite the recline levers but can be mounted on the left or right side. On flip-down arm models, it will be positioned on the opposite arm of the flip-down (controls side).



Different fabrics can be specified on the seat and back. Fabric on the back will match the fabric on the arm panel and foot rest. Contrasting fabrics to be upholstered different from the standard must be processed through Specials.

Moisture barrier is available as an option on the seat only.

Surface Materials

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Seat and back
- Fabric
- Fabric with Moisture Barrier (option on seat only)

Arm panels
- Fabric

Arm caps
- Wood
- Plastisol (option)

Tablet arm
- Sand thermoform

Casters
- 4" non-marring casters: grey only

Push bar
- Platinum paint

Pull out foot rest
- Black slip resistant surface

IV pole holder
- Platinum paint

Drainage bag hanger
- Stainless steel

Mineral Recliners

Tip: Left and right for flip-down arms, tablet arm, IV pole holder, and drainage bag hanger are determined when facing the front of the chair.

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Tip: Tablet can only be specified on fixed arm model. If mounted on the left, recline levers will be placed on the right arm panel when facing the front of the chair.

Tip: Tablet arm option can be specified in conjunction with the IV pole holder and/or drainage bag hanger.

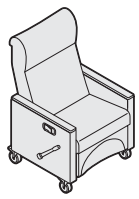
Tip: On flip-down arm models, the IV pole holder and/or drainage bag hanger will be positioned on the arm opposite of the flip-down arm.

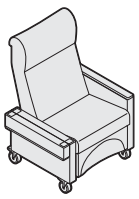
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 402 • Seat, back, and arm panels: fabric • Arm caps: wood • 4" non-marring casters: grey	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Wood color number for arm cap 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials **Moisture barrier** • Moisture barrier	+$ 188	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
Heat and Massage • Heat only • Heat and massage	+$ 869 +$1159	Specify *with heat.* Specify *with heat and massage.*
Arm Caps • Plastisol arm caps	+$ 100	Specify *with plastisol arm caps* and select plastic color number.
Tablet Arm • Tablet arm	+$ 395	Specify *with tablet* and indicate left or right facing.
Push Bar • Push bar	+$ 173	Specify *with push bar.*
Pull Out Foot rest • Pull out foot rest	+$ 431	Specify *with pull out foot rest.*
IV Pole Holder • IV pole holder	+$ 99	Specify *with IV pole holder* and for fixed arm model, indicate left or right facing.
Drainage Bag Hanger • Drainage bag hanger	+$ 55	Specify *with drainage bag hanger* and for fixed arm model, indicate left or right facing

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
With Fixed Arms											
SC2091	$3109	$3261	$3413	$3533	$3655	$3747	$3867	$4047	$4289	$4441	$3169
With Left Flip-down Arm											
SC2091L	$3640	$3792	$3944	$4064	$4186	$4278	$4398	$4578	$4820	$4972	$3700
With Right Flip-down Arm											
SC2091R	$3640	$3792	$3944	$4064	$4186	$4278	$4398	$4578	$4820	$4972	$3700

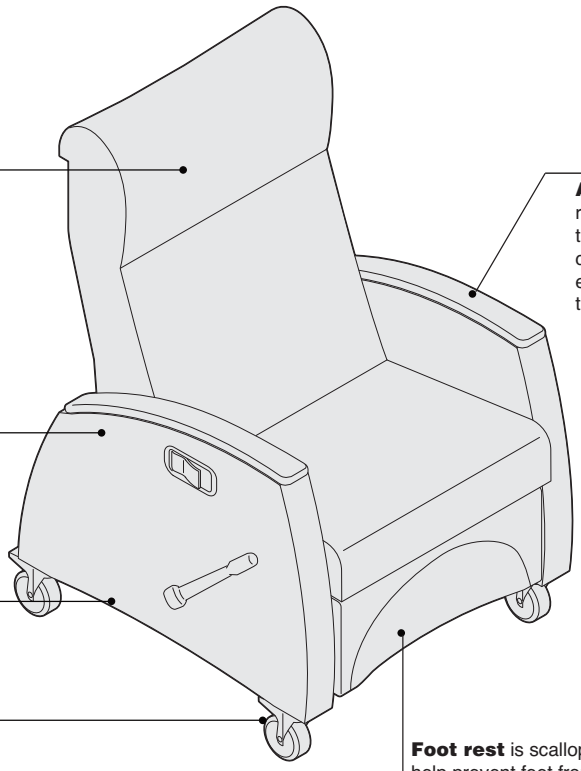






Mitra Recliners

Mitra recliner seating is designed to correspond with the energetically curved styling of Mitra arm chairs.



Seat cushion and back are upholstered. Elastic web straps, which are connected to the steel frame, provide additional seat and back support.

Arms caps feature a reverse bevel and overhang the side panels to provide a comfortable hand grip for ease of entry and exit from the chair.

Side panels are upholstered.

Frame is constructed of wood and welded steel components for long-term durability.

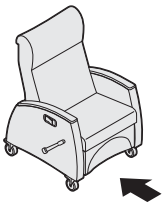
Casters are standard and each feature a total lock system to lock both wheel and swivel with easy action.

Foot rest is scalloped to help prevent feet from slipping off the ends in the raised position and help facilitate exiting the chair in the closed position.

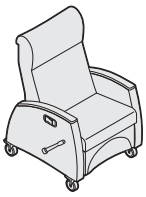
Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Width	Height	Arm Height	Fully Reclined Depth
Reclining chair	32"	31½"	46"	18½"	23½"	20½"	27½"	69"

Product Details



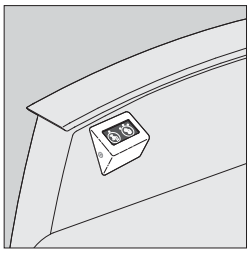
Left and right for all features and options are determined when facing the front of the chair.



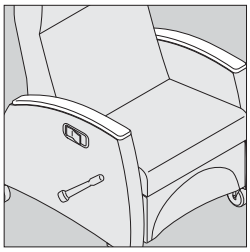
Back recline mechanism facilitates a full flat recline, and entry and exit from the chair is more ergonomically friendly than traditional recliners.



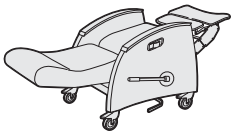
Tablet arm is 11" x 20" and swivels 270 degrees. It can be mounted on the left or right side (shown). If left mount is specified, the recline levers will be positioned on the right side of the unit when facing the front of the chair.



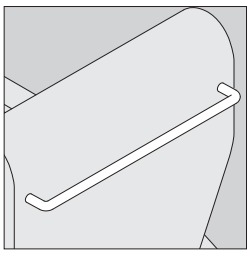
Heat and massage option is UL approved. Both functions feature three settings to allow user to adjust to meet personal preference. User control located inside the arm panel.



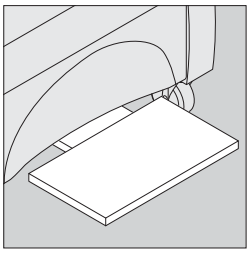
Arm caps on recliner are available in solid wood or plastisol.



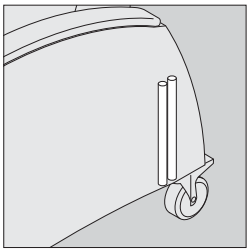
Trendelenburg is foot activated from either side and reclines so a patient's feet are above the head.



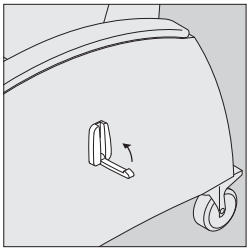
Push bar attaches to the back to assist in maneuverability.



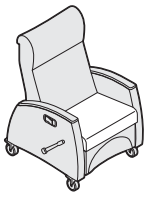
Pull out foot rest easily slides out to support a patient's feet while seated.



IV pole holder is positioned on the arm opposite the recliner levers and accommodates ½" to ¾" diameter IV poles. *Tip: Height adjustable, ¾" diameter stainless steel IV pole is available through customer service (part 22158701SR).*



Drainage bag hanger accommodates foley bags and other drainage bags and closes flat when not in use. It is positioned on the arm panel opposite the recline levers.



Different fabrics can be specified on the seat and back. Fabric on the back will match the fabric on the arm panel and foot rest. Contrasting fabrics to be upholstered different from the standard must be processed through Specials.

Moisture barrier is available as an option on the seat only.

Surface Materials

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Seat and back
- Fabric
- Fabric with Moisture Barrier (option on seat only)

Arm caps
- Maple wood
- Plastisol

Tablet arm
- Sand thermoform

Casters
- 4" non-marring casters: grey only

Push bar
- Platinum paint

Pull out foot rest
- Black slip resistant surface

IV pole holder
- Platinum paint

Drainage bag hanger
- Stainless steel

Mitra Recliners

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 406	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Wood color number for arm cap 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.
• Seat, back, and arm panels: fabric • Arm caps: wood • Casters: 4" non-marring	

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Tip: If tablet is specified on the left, the recline levers will be positioned on the right arm panel when facing the front of the chair.

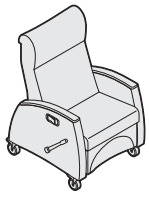
Tip: Tablet arm option can be specified in conjunction with the IV pole holder and/or drainage bag hanger.

Tip: IV pole holder and/or drainage bag hanger will be positioned on the arm opposite the recline levers.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Moisture barrier** • Moisture barrier	 +$ 188	 Specify *with moisture barrier.*
Heat and Massage	• Heat only • Heat and massage	+$ 869 +$1159	Specify *with heat.* Specify *with heat and massage.*
Arm Caps	• Plastisol arm caps	+$ 100	Specify *with plastisol arm caps and select plastic color number.*
Tablet Arm	• Tablet arm	+$ 395	Specify *with tablet* and indicate left or right facing.
Push Bar	• Push bar	+$ 173	Specify *with push bar.*
Pull Out Foot rest	• Pull out foot rest	+$ 431	Specify *with pull out foot rest.*
IV Pole Holder	• IV pole holder	+$ 99	Specify *with IV pole holder.*
Drainage Bag Hanger	• Drainage bag hanger	+$ 55	Specify *with drainage bag hanger.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Recliner											
SC6091	$3484	$3636	$3788	$3908	$4030	$4122	$4242	$4422	$4664	$4816	$3544
Recliner with Trendelenburg											
SC6091T	$4030	$4182	$4334	$4454	$4576	$4668	$4788	$4968	$5210	$5362	$4090





For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sleeper Seating

Mitra Sleeper Chair
- Understanding 410
- Specifying 411

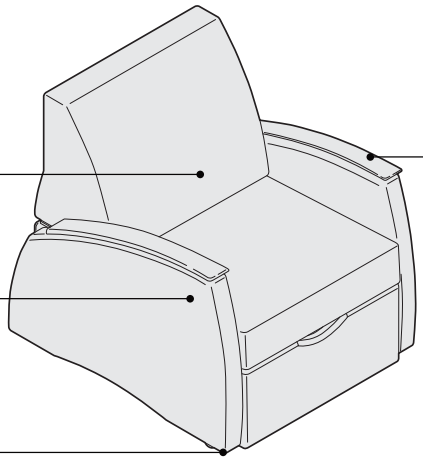
Sieste Sleeper
- Understanding 412
- Specifying 414

Slumber Day Bed
- Understanding 416
- Specifying 417

X–tenz Sleeper Chairs
- Understanding 418
- Specifying 420

Mitra Sleeper Chair

Mitra sleeper chairs are available in a single-seat model and correspond to the curved styling of the Mitra arm chairs.
▶See page 411



Seat cushion and back are upholstered.

Side panels are upholstered.

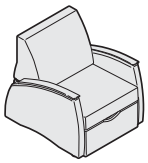
Casters are standard. Rear casters swivel and lock. Front casters are directional and non-locking.

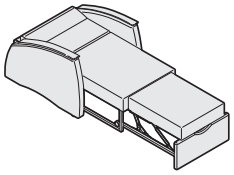
Arms caps feature a reverse bevel and overhang the side panels to provide a comfortable hand grip for ease of entry and exit from the chair. Caps are solid maple or plastisol.

Actual Dimensions

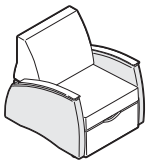
Features	Overall Depth	Extended Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Width	Height	Arm Height
Mitra Sleeper Chair								
Single-seat sleeper chair	38"	84¼"	32¼"	36"	21"	26¼"	17¾"	25¾"

Product Details





Mitra is available in a single-seat model.



Different fabrics can be specified on all sleeper chairs. Back, seat, and front panel fabric will match. Side panel can be specified in a different fabric. Contrasting fabrics to be upholstered different from the standard must be processed through Specials.

Moisture barrier is optional. It is applied to the seat only on Mitra sleeper chairs.

Surface Materials

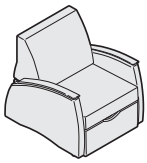
All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Mitra Sleeper Chairs
Seat cushion, back, and side panels
- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option on seat only)

Arm caps
- Maple wood
- Plastisol

Casters
- Black

Mitra Sleeper Chair



▶ Need help? Product details, page 410

Standard Includes

- Seat, back, and side panels: fabric
- Arm caps: maple wood or plastisol
- Casters: black only

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Fabric color number for seat, back, and front panel
3 Fabric color number for side panel
4 Plastisol color for arm cap, if selected: black, taupe, or graphite
5 Wood color number for arm cap, if selected
6 Options, if selected (see below)

▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

Tip: Different fabrics for the center cushions and side panels can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Tip: Fabrics can only be upholstered in a vertical (top out or down roll) direction because of the size of the center cushions.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Moisture barrier** • Moisture barrier	+$376	Specify *with moisture barrier.*

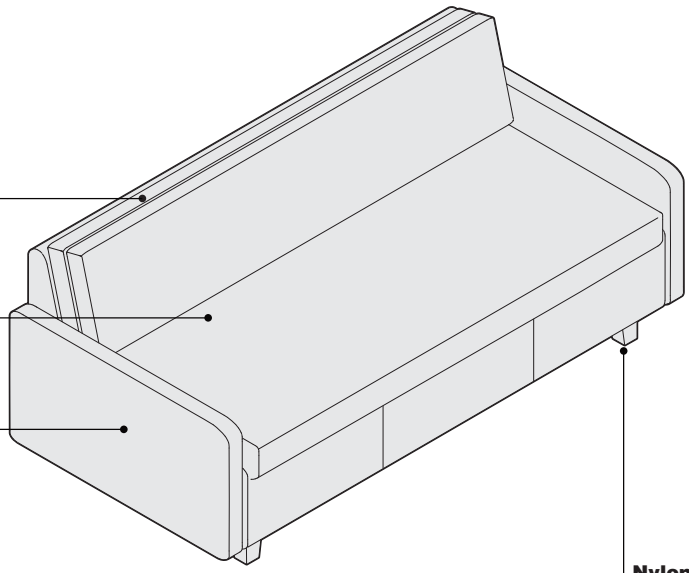
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Wood Arm Caps											
SC6140	$3115	$3327	$3535	$3699	$3869	$3993	$4163	$4411	$4745	$4955	$3175
Plastisol Arm Caps											
SC6140P	$3215	$3427	$3635	$3799	$3969	$4093	$4263	$4511	$4845	$5055	$3275

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sieste Sleeper

Sieste sleeper complements the Sieste family of chairs. It can be used for seating or folded open for sleeping.



Back is closed and upholstered. A zipper allows the cover to be field replaceable.

Seat is upholstered. A zipper allows the cover to be field replaceable.

Arms are enclosed and upholstered. An armless sleeper is also available.

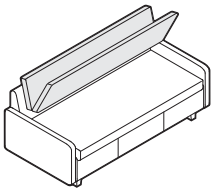
Nylon glides are standard on legs.

Actual Dimensions

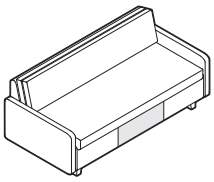
Features	Overall Depth	Width*	Height	Seat Depth	Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Height from Seat	Arm Height from Floor
Sleeper with Arms	35"	82", 86", or 90"	33"	21"	76", 80", or 84"	17"	16"	23"
Sleep surface	32"	76", 80", or 84"	N. A.	N. A.	N. A.	N. A.	N. A.	N. A.
Sleeper with End Panels	35"	78", 82", or 86"	33"	21"	76", 80", or 84"	17"	16"	23"
Sleep surface	32"	76", 80", or 84"	N.A.	N. A.	N. A.	N. A.	N. A.	N. A.

*Custom widths also available in one inch increments.

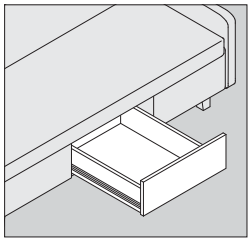
Product Details



Back cushion folds open for a sleeping surface that is protected from sitting exposure. Cushion is securely attached to frame. A standard fitted twin sheet will fit the 76"W sleeper.



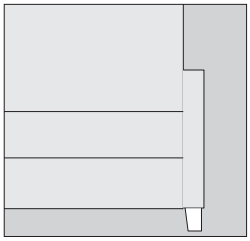
Storage drawer is standard on all sleepers to accommodate items such as linens. Drawer can be eliminated as an option.



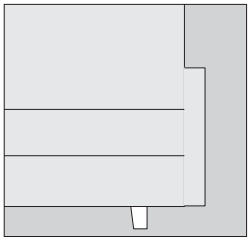
The inside dimensions of the storage drawer are 17"D x 24 1/2"W x 5 1/4"H.



Round bolster is available for use with the sleeper. Attachment rings on bolster and attachment device on sleeper are available as options. Specify both to attach bolster to sleeper.

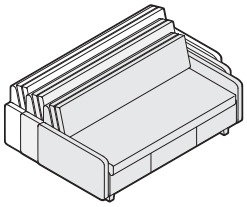


Outside Position

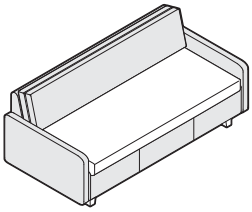


Underframe Position

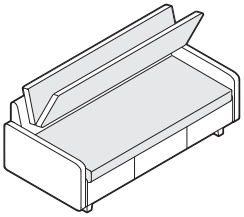
Legs are constructed with maple hardwood solids. Two different leg positions are available – outside position or underframe position.



Customized widths are also available in one inch increments to help with space limitations or to ensure the perfect fit. Contact Steelcase Health Customer Care at 1.800.342.8462 or customercare@SteelcaseHealth.com for more information.



Different fabrics can be specified on the seat and back. Fabric on the back will match the fabric on the arm panel and front kick panel. Contrasting fabrics to be upholstered different from the standard must be processed through Specials.



Moisture barrier on the seat and back is available as an option.

Surface Materials

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Legs
- Wood

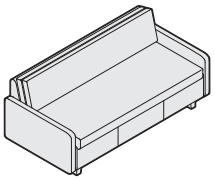
Seat and back
- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option)

Note: Certain fabrics and vinyl will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered. Moisture barrier option may cause additional puddling on seat depending on the specified fabric.

Arms
- Fabric

Glides
- Nylon

Sieste Sleeper



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 412	1 Style number 2 Wood color for legs 3 Fabric color number for seat, back, and bolster, if selected 4 Leg position 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.
• Legs: wood • Seat and back: fabric • Closed arms, if selected: fabric • Nylon glides • Storage drawer • Bolster: fabric	

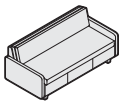
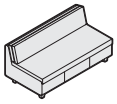
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Moisture barrier** • Moisture barrier	 +$468	 Specify *with moisture barrier.*
Legs	• Legs outside position • Legs underframe position	No cost No cost	Specify *with outside position on legs.* Specify *with underframe position on legs.*
Storage Drawer	• Omit storage drawer	No cost	Specify *omit storage drawer.*
Attachment Device	• Attachment ring on bolster • Attachment device on sleeper	+$ 60 No cost	Specify *with attachment ring.* Specify *with attachment device.*

Tip: Must specify attachment device on sleeper when specifying attachment ring on bolster.

Tip: Sleepers are also available in custom widths. See page 413 for more information.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

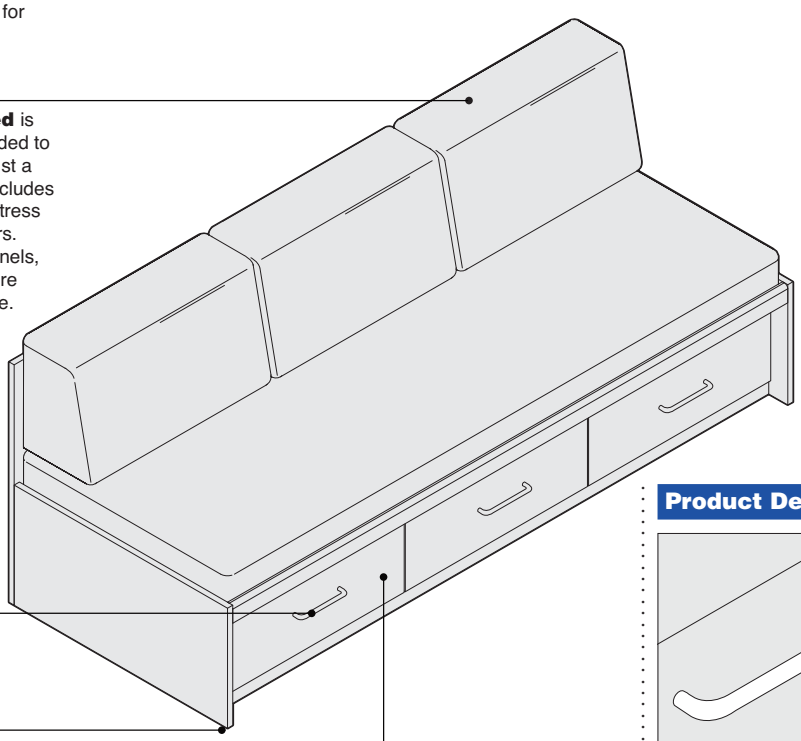
Style Number	Overall Width	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
												
Sleepers with Arms												
HN26276SA	82"	$4004	$4382	$4754	$5054	$5352	$5578	$5880	$6328	$6932	$7304	$4064
HN26280SA	86"	$4160	$4622	$5082	$5450	$5820	$6100	$6466	$7024	$7758	$8222	$4220
HN26284SA	90"	$4330	$4880	$5426	$5866	$6302	$6632	$7070	$7728	$8606	$9154	$4390
												
Sleepers without Arms												
HN26276SP	78"	$3833	$4137	$4441	$4681	$4925	$5107	$5347	$5711	$6197	$6499	$3893
HN26280SP	82"	$4004	$4382	$4754	$5054	$5352	$5578	$5880	$6328	$6932	$7304	$4064
HN26284SP	86"	$4160	$4622	$5082	$5450	$5820	$6100	$6466	$7024	$7758	$8222	$4220
												
Round Bolster												
HN262A	17½"D	$ 202	$ 233	$ 260	$ 283	$ 307	$ 323	$ 348	$ 381	$ 428	$ 456	$ 260

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Slumber Day Bed

Slumber Day Bed provides a convenient sitting or sleeping surface for visitors.

Slumber Day Bed is designed and intended to be positioned against a structural wall. It includes an upholstered mattress with tapered bolsters. Back panel, end panels, and drawer fronts are available in laminate.

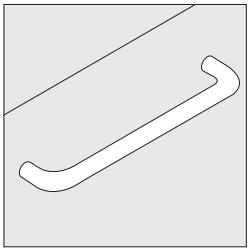


D pulls are standard.

Glides are standard.

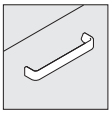
Three full extension drawers are standard.

Product Details



D pulls are standard.





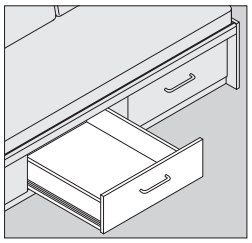
Contemporary Jazz



Opus

Additional door and drawer pull options are available. Optional pulls include:

- Contemporary
- Jazz
- Opus



The inside dimensions of the storage drawers are 22½"D x 23½"W x 7"H.

Surface Materials

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Upholstery
- Fabric

Back panel, end panel, drawer fronts
- Laminate

Drawer pulls
- Nickel on D pulls
- Nickel on contemporary pulls
- Nickel on jazz pulls
- Champagne on Opus pulls

Glides
- White only

Application

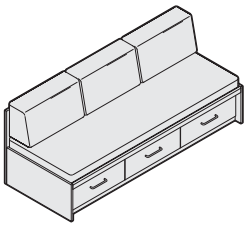
Slumber Day Beds are intended to be positioned against a structural wall. No wall attachment is necessary but units are not designed to be freestanding.

Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth with Bolsters	Depth without Bolsters	Height	Mattress Thickness
Day bed	31½"	81½"	34"	19"	30"	19"	5"

Tip: Sleep surface is 30"D x 80"W.

Slumber Day Bed X4/16



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 416	1 Style number
• Mattress and bolsters: fabric	2 Fabric color number for upholstery
• Back panel, end panels, and drawers: laminate	3 Laminate color number for back panel, end panels, and drawers
• Glides: white only	4 Pulls (see below)
	5 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Moisture barrier**		
	• Moisture barrier	+$188	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
Drawer Pulls	• D pulls: Nickel	No cost	Specify *with D pulls.*
	• Contemporary pull: Nickel	No cost	Specify *with Contemporary pulls.*
	• Opus pull: Champagne	+$ 45	Specify *with Opus pulls.*
	• Jazz pull: Nickel	+$ 51	Specify *with Jazz pull.*

Tip: Slumber Day Beds can be ordered in custom lengths through Specials.

Tip: Slumber Day Beds are designed to be positioned against a structural wall.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices: Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
25DB8030 X4/16	$4098	$4328	$4560	$4744	$4928	$5068	$5252	$5526	$5898	$6128	$4158

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

X4/16 = Last order entry April 17, 2016

X-tenz Sleeper Chairs

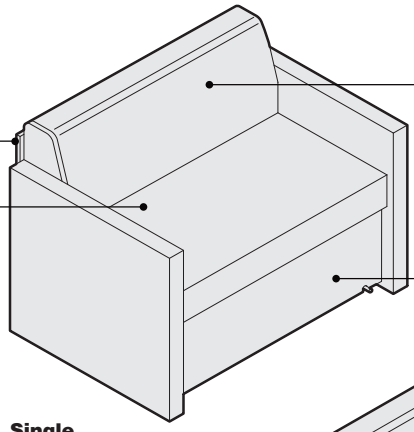
X-tenz sleeper chairs feature a contemporary design and are available in single and double sleeper units.

Back panel is laminate.

Seat cushion, tapered bolsters, and side panels are fully upholstered.

Back bolsters are tapered.

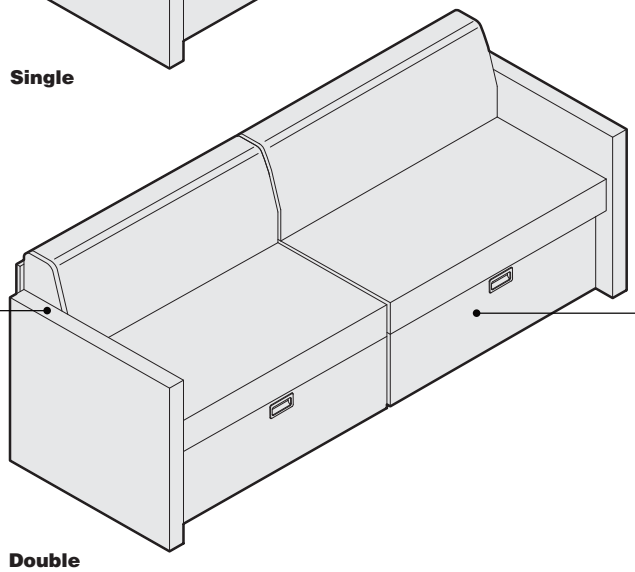
Storage compartment is standard in the rollout section of all single sleeper units. Compartment is useful for storing bedding, blankets, pillows, or personal items.



Single

Arms caps are upholstered. Plastisol or solid maple wood arm caps are optional.

Front kick panel is laminate.



Double

Actual Dimensions

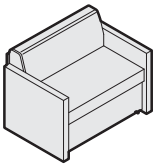
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Extended Width	Height	Seat Depth with Bolsters	Depth without Bolsters	Height	Mattress Thickness
X-tenz Single Sleeper Chairs								
Sleeper chair with glides	31"	45"	84"	35"	20"	29"	20"	5"
Sleeper chair with casters	31"	45"	84"	35½"	20"	29"	20½"	5"
Sleep surface	27"	80"		14½"*				
X-tenz Double Sleeper Chairs								
Sleeper chair with glides	31"	84¾"		35"	20"	29"	20"	5"
Sleep surface when both units are extended	54"	80"		14½"*				

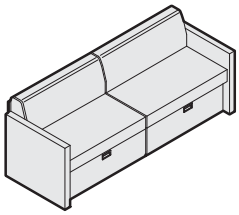
*Height from the floor

Tip: Sleep surface on X-tenz single sleeper chairs is 27"D x 80"W. Height of sleep surface is 14½"H.

Tip: Sleep surface on X-tenz double sleeper chairs when both units are extended is 54"D x 79¾"W. Height of sleep surface is 14½"H.

Product Details

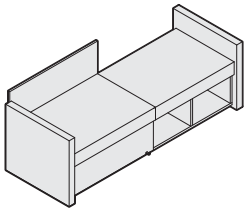




X-tenz single and X-tenz double units are standard with tapered bolsters.

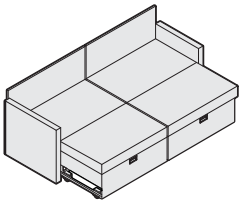
X-tenz single is available with casters or glides. Caster models feature front locking, rear non-locking swivel casters.

X-tenz double sleeper chair is standard with glides.

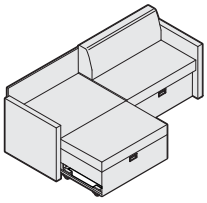


Rollout section on X-tenz single sleeper chair pulls to the side to expose the sleeping surface. A storage compartment is exposed when the rollout section is extended. The rollout section with storage compartment can be specified on either the left or right (shown), based on facing the front of the chair.

Foot-activated release allows the rollout section of the sleeper chair to be pulled out.

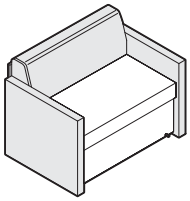


Rollout section on X-tenz double sleeper chair pulls forward to expose the sleeping surface.



Lounge position on X-tenz double sleeper chair pulls forward allowing the two seats to extend independently.

Directional casters are standard on the rollout section of sleeper chairs with glides. Swivel casters are standard on the rollout section of single sleeper chairs with casters.



Different fabrics can be specified on the seat and back. Back fabric will match the side panel. Contrasting fabrics to be upholstered different from the standard must be processed through Specials.

Moisture barrier is optional. It is applied to the seat/mattress only.

Surface Materials

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

X-tenz Sleeper Chairs Seat cushion, bolsters, and side panels
- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option on seat/mattress only)

Arm caps
- Upholstered (standard)
- Maple wood (option)
- Plastisol (option)

Back panel
- Laminate

Front kick panel
- Laminate

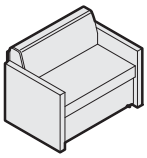
Glides
- Black

Casters
- Black

Casters - rollout section
- Grey on models with glides
- Black on models with casters

X-tenz Sleeper Chairs

Single Sleeper Chairs



Tip: Specify the rollout section opening to the left or right as you face the front of the sleeper chair.

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 418	• Seat cushion and back bolsters: fabric • Arm caps: fabric • Back and front kick panels: laminate • Glides or casters: black only	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat cushion and back bolsters 3 Laminate color number for back panel and front kick panel 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Arm caps**		
	• Plastisol arm caps:	+$100	Specify *with plastisol arm caps* and select plastic color number.
	• Maple wood arm caps	+$155	Specify *with wood arm caps* and select wood color number.
	Moisture barrier on seat/mattress only		
	• Moisture barrier	+$350	Specify *with moisture barrier.*

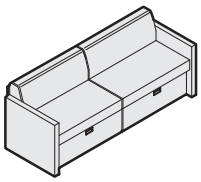
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices: Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
With Glides											
With Rollout Section Opening to the Left											
SC8141L	$2981	$3285	$3589	$3829	$4073	$4255	$4495	$4859	$5345	$5647	$3041
With Rollout Section Opening to the Right											
SC8141R	$2981	$3285	$3589	$3829	$4073	$4255	$4495	$4859	$5345	$5647	$3041
With Casters											
With Rollout Section Opening to the Left											
SC8141LC	$3301	$3605	$3909	$4149	$4393	$4575	$4815	$5179	$5665	$5967	$3361
With Rollout Section Opening to the Right											
SC8141RC	$3301	$3605	$3909	$4149	$4393	$4575	$4815	$5179	$5665	$5967	$3361

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

X-tenz Sleeper Chairs

Double Sleeper Chairs



▶ Need help? Product details, page 418

Standard Includes

- Seat cushion and back bolsters: fabric
- Arm caps: fabric
- Back and front kick panels: laminate
- Glides: black only

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Fabric color number for seat cushion and back bolsters
3 Laminate color number for back panel and front kick panel
4 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Arm caps**		
	• Plastisol arm caps:	+$100	Specify *with plastisol arm caps* and select plastic color number.
	• Maple wood arm caps	+$155	Specify *with wood arm caps* and select wood color number.
	Moisture barrier on seat/mattress only		
	• Moisture barrier	+$469	Specify *with moisture barrier.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices: Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
SC8241	$5163	$5603	$6045	$6393	$6747	$7011	$7363	$7889	$8593	$9033	$5223

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Task Seating

à la carte by turnstone 1.0
- Specifying 424

Amia 482 Series by Steelcase
- Understanding 428
- Specifying 435

Cachet 487 Series by Steelcase
- Understanding 444
- Specifying 448

Crew by turnstone 1.0
- Specifying 458

Criterion 453 Series by Steelcase
- Understanding 464
- Specifying 470

Leap 462 Series by Steelcase
- Understanding 480
- Specifying 486

Siento by Steelcase
- Understanding 500
- Specifying 502

Think 465 Series by Steelcase
- Understanding 506
- Specifying 512

Uno by turnstone 1.0
- Specifying 516

à la carte by turnstone 1.0

Task Chairs



Tip: Arms are not included with à la carte chairs unless you specify one of the arm options.

Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

Tip: Bolt under seat allows for adjustable seat depth via the back.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies.
Example: TS30101M with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Swivel mechanism • Pneumatic height adjustment • Adjustable seat depth via the back • Upholstered seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1 • Five-arm base: reinforced black plastic • Hard dual-wheel casters: black • Shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$183	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 36	▶ See *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Multiple upholstery fabrics		
	• Different fabric on seat and back ▶ See below.	+$ 63	Add suffix **M** to chair style number and select fabric color number for: ❶ Seat ❷ Back *Example: TS30101M with T015 on seat and T016 on back.*
	❶ Fabric on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶ See *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	❷ Fabric on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶ See *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Adjustable Back Height	• Adjustable back height on chair without modified backs	+$ 47	Specify with adjustable back height.

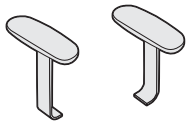
▶ **Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

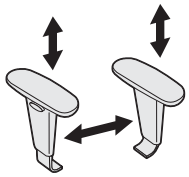
Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seating Mechanism	• Swivel-tilt: tilt, tilt tension, and upright back lock • Synchro-tilt: tilt, tilt tension, and upright back lock	+$ 77 +$152	Specify *with swivel-tilt.* Specify *with synchro-tilt.*
Fixed T-Arms Curved	• Curved arm caps: black only	+$ 90	Specify *with fixed T-arms with curved arm caps.*
Height- and Maintenance Width-Adjustable T-Arms Curved	• Curved arm caps: black only	+$139	Specify *with height- and width-adjustable with curved arm caps.*
Maintenance Width-Adjustable C-Arms	• Width-adjustable C-arms: black only	+$129	Specify *with width-adjustable C-arms.*
Stool Kit	• Stool kit available on chairs with standard swivel mechanism only. Not available on chairs with optional seating mechanisms. Includes taller pneumatic height and chrome foot ring.	+$155	Specify *with stool kit.*
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	No cost	Specify *with soft casters.*
Glides	• Non-marring plastic glides	No cost	Specify *with glides.*

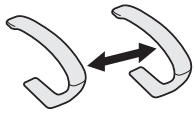
Arm Options



Fixed T-arms



Height- and width-adjustable T-arms



Width-adjustable C-arms

Tip: Adjustable back height option is not available on TS30101.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Modified Round-Back Task Chair



Mid-Back	
TS30101	$331

Round-Back Task Chairs





Mid-Back	
TS30102	$345
High-Back	
TS30103	$425

Square-Back Task Chairs





Mid-Back	
TS30105	$345
High-Back	
TS30106	$425

à la carte by turnstone 1.0, continued

Guest Chairs



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Mid-back • Steel four-leg frame with open arms: 7207 Black • Upholstered seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1 • Glides: plastic • Shipped fully assembled • Chairs can stack four high	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$183	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 36	▶ See *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Multiple upholstery fabrics		
	• Different fabric on seat and back See below.	+$ 63	Add suffix **M** to chair style number and select fabric color number for: ❶ Seat ❷ Back *Example: TS30104M with T015 on seat and T016 on back.*
	❶ **Fabric on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶ See *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	❷ **Fabric on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶ See *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies.
Example: TS30104M with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price



Round-Back Guest Chair

TS30104	$362



Square-Back Guest Chair

TS30107	$362

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Amia 482 Series by Steelcase

Amia is for customers seeking a timeless design that incorporates ergonomics and comfort at a value price point.



Outer back and outer seat are plastic. Fully upholstered outer back is available.

LiveLumbar system offers a dialed in spring force in the lumbar region that actively supports the lower back.

Arm height can adjust independently within a 4" range to help relieve upper back and shoulder fatigue.

Seat depth adjusts within a 3" range. Seat depth is standard on all models.

Five-arm base is standard.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floors or chair mats. Stools are standard with 2" hard casters. Soft casters are available as an option.

Arm depth can be adjusted approximately 3", enabling individuals to get closer to their work.

Arm width can adjust 4½" overall to provide forearm support.

Arm caps can pivot 30˚ in and out to accommodate individual user preferences.

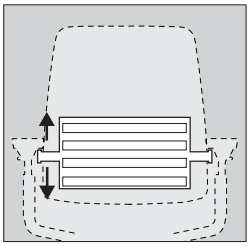
Passive seat edge angle allows the front edge of the seat to flex 1½", relieving pressure behind the thighs.

Back tension accommodates a broader range of users by allowing user to change the rate of increase, or decrease, in force as the user reclines.

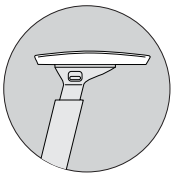
Seat height adjusts within a 5" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism. Stools have an 8" range.

Upright back lock allows the user to lock the back in a full upright position, or release it for full-tilt motion.

Product Details



LiveLumbar system allows the user to experience continuous back support with dialed in spring force that can be adjusted to match the users anatomy.



Rectilinear arms with soft caps are standard.

Models are standard with adjustable seats that include seat depth and passive seat edge angle.

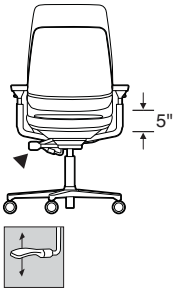
Adjustability instructions are included with every chair. Instructions can also be found at www.steelcase.com.

Cartoned request on your dealer purchase order means Amia chairs will ship knocked down with the chair back separated from the rest of the chair. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Assembly by a qualified dealer installer is required. Assembly instructions are included. This does not apply to Amia stools.

Uncartoned request on your dealer purchase order means Leap chairs will ship fully assembled.

Adjustment Features

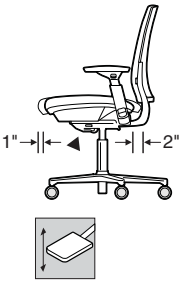
Seat Adjustments



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Range of adjustability is 5", from 16"H to 21"H, and is standard on work chairs. A lower range of adjustability (15"H to 19"H) is available as an option. A higher range of adjustability (17"H to 24"H) is available as an option. An 8" range of adjustability (23"H to 31"H) is available on stools.

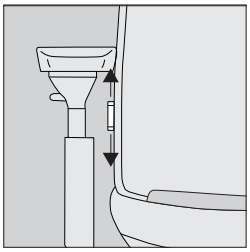


Passive seat edge angle flexes, relieving pressure under the user's thighs. The front flexes 1½". This feature is standard on all work chairs and stools.

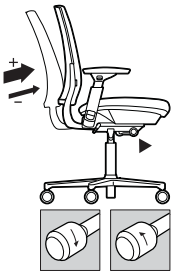


Seat depth adjusts 3" (15½"–18½") by pulling handle up. Slide seat forward or back to accommodate various leg lengths. Release handle to lock. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools.

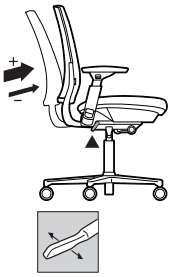
Back Adjustments



Lumbar height adjusts 3¾" (6¼" to 10" from seat) by grabbing exposed tabs and sliding the lumbar support up or down. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools.



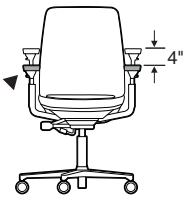
Back tension adjusts by turning knob forward to increase back tension, backward to decrease back tension. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools.



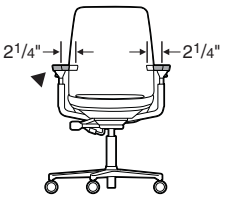
Upright back lock. To release, lean forward and pull toward back. To lock, lean forward and push toward front.

Arm Adjustments

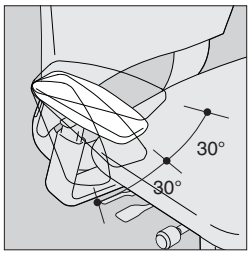
Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms come standard on all arm models of chairs and stools.



Arm height adjusts independently within a range of 4" (7"–11" from the seat). Push button on outside and under arm cap in while moving arms up or down. Releasing buttons locks arms in position.



Arm width adjusts 2¼" each independently on chairs with this option. Grasp arm and move in or out.

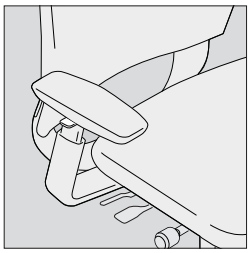


Arms pivot independently 30˚ inward and outward. Grasp arm and push front to left or right.



Arm depth adjusts approximately 3" to enable user to get closer to worksurface.

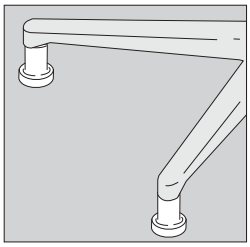
Other Features



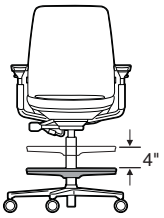
Height-only adjustable arm is also available and adjusts 4".



Armless models are also available.



Glides are available as an option. Glides ship with chair or stool for field installation and maintain same height as casters.



Foot ring height on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counterclockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".

Soft-wheel casters for hard floors are available for specific applications.

Amia 482 Series by Steelcase, continued

Surface Materials

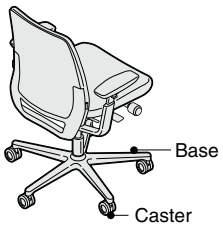
▶See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- 3D Knit (back only)
- Leather
- Vinyl

Hard components
(back frame, outer back, arm retainer, and base)
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum

(outer back and outer seat)
- 6527 Merle

Outer Back
- Plastic color to match monochromatic color of other hard components
- Fully upholstered



Polished aluminum base and casters are available on chairs only. Polished aluminum casters approved to 225 pounds only. Stools are not available with this base.

Arm Caps
- Black
- Leather

Column and foot ring on stools
- 7207 Black only

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM Web site. To locate the COM Web site:
- Visit www.steelcase.com.

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Fire Codes
▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Steelcase offers Fire Code Seating modification (FCS) on some seating models. The most rigorous fire codes in the nation have been developed in California, and the Steelcase FCS modification is designed to meet those codes. Fire Code Seating (FCS) indicates that a product is constructed to meet the strict fire code requirements of high public occupancy areas such as theaters, meeting rooms, and lobbies. The FCS standards will meet the State of California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal TB 133). Boston adopted the California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin TB 133 test standard in 1992.

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

▶Page 432

Resources

Printed Materials
- ▶Amia Brochure (11-0002073)
- ▶Amia User Guide (07-0006468)
- ▶Amia LiveLumbar card (08-0000111)
- ▶Innovation Seating Brochure (04-0011870)
- ▶Alive Seating Story

Online Resources
- ▶Interactive User Guide available on www.steelcase.com.
- ▶Amia Model Sales Presentation DVD
- ▶Amia Design Story video available on www.steelcase.com.
- ▶Adjustability video available on www.steelcase.com.
- ▶Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/pep

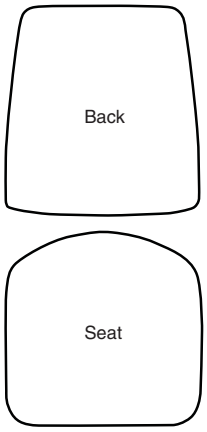
Amia 482 Series by Steelcase

Upholstery

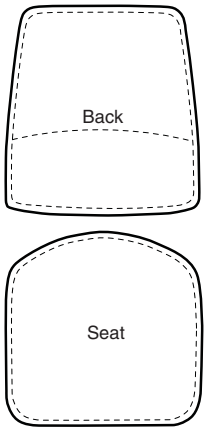
What Is It?

Fabric, leather, or vinyl-covered back and seat, 3D Knit back

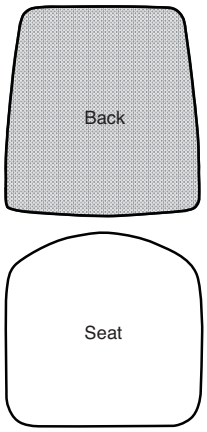
Fabric



Leather, Vinyl, and Select Fabrics



3D Knit Back

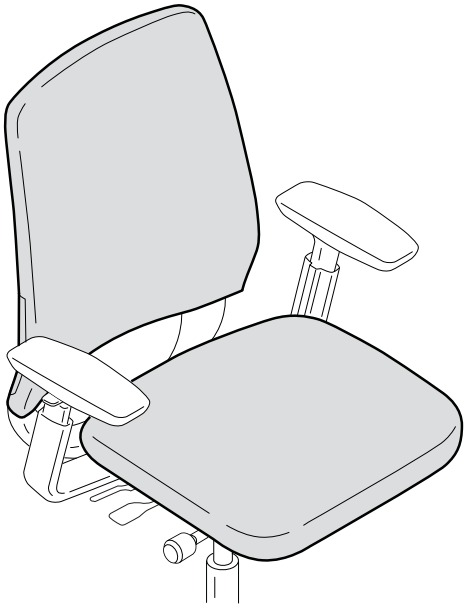


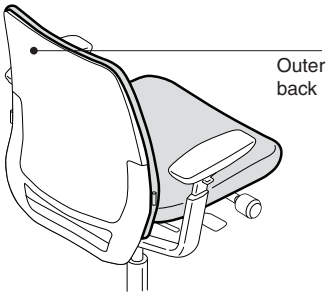
3D Knit back is made up of three layers: the 3D Knit, a solid fabric that matches the 3D Knit color, and the polyester cushion that provides exceptional comfort. The seat on these models can be specified to match the 3D Knit color or in any other material.

Stitched seams are included on the back cushion and seat cushion of the following:

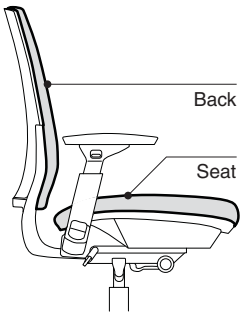
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Customer's Own Leather (COL)
- Vinyl
- Customer's Own Vinyl (COV)
- Select Customer's Own Material (COM)
- Select Fabrics

Pattern alignment at the lumbar seam cannot be guaranteed.





Plastic outer back is fully exposed. Fully upholstered outer back is available.



Seat and back cushions can be removed and replaced if damaged.

Amia 482 Series by Steelcase

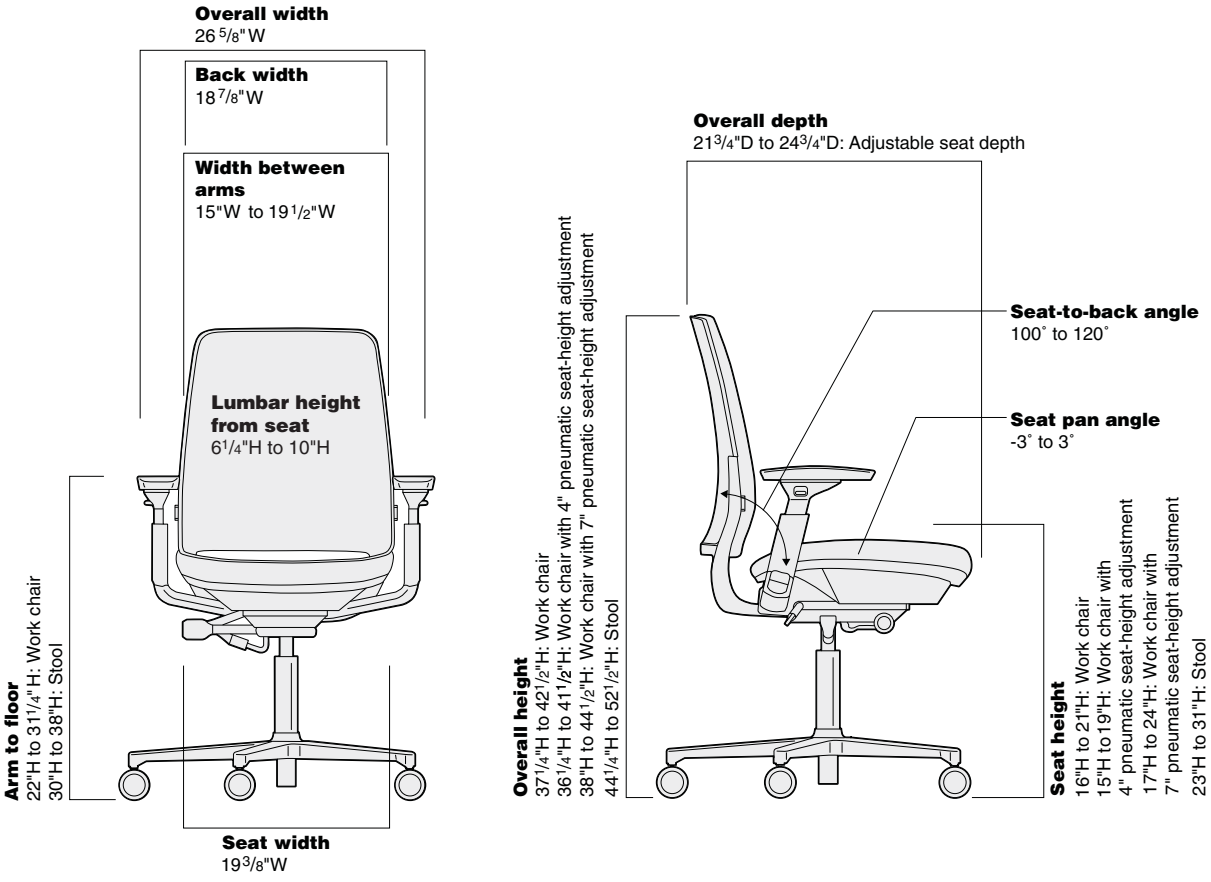
Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
Amia 482 Series									
Work Chairs									
Adjustable Seat Depth	21¾" to 24¾"	26⅝"	37¼" to 42½"	18½"	15½" to 18½"	19⅜"	16" to 21"	18⅞"	25"
Stools									
Adjustable Seat Depth	21¾" to 24¾"	26⅝"	44¼" to 52½"	18½"	15½" to 18½"	19⅜"	23" to 31"	18⅞"	25"

Dimensions were measured with BIFMA CMD (chair-measuring device).

Arm width adjustment is 15"–19½". Arm pivot adjustment adds 2¾" to the width providing a total of 12¼"–20½" of width between the arms.

• Back Lumbar Height	• Lumbar Flex Zone	• Width Between Arms	• Arm to Floor	• Arm Height from Seat	• Arm Cap Pivot Range	• Seat Pan Angle	• Angle Between Seat and Back
Work Chairs							
6¼" to 10"	5¼" to 10¼"	15" to 19½"	22" to 32¼"	7" to 11"	30°	-3° to 3°	100° to 120°
Stools							
6¼" to 10"	5¼" to 10¼"	15" to 19½"	30" to 38"	7" to 11"	30°	-3° to 3°	100° to 120°



Amia 482 Series Value Package Work Chair by Steelcase



Tip: Amia value package work chair offers Amia chair features at a lower price than when selected individually.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 428	1 Style number 2 Cogent: Connect fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

- Synchro-tilt mechanism
- 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Upright back lock
- Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic
- 3" seat depth adjustment
- Passive seat edge angle
- Adjustable lumbar
- Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: black plastic only
- Standard upholstery design: Cogent: Connect fabric only
- 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Casters • Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+$24	Specify *with soft casters.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
4821410V	$974

▶Detailed dimensions, page 432

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Amia 482 Series Work Chair by Steelcase

Sewn Leather Upholstery on Back, Seat, and Arm Caps



▶Need help? Product details, page 428

Standard Includes

- Synchro-tilt mechanism
- 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Upright back lock
- Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms
- Frame and arms: platinum
- 3" seat depth adjustment
- Five-arm base: polished aluminum
- Passive seat edge angle
- Adjustable lumbar
- Fully upholstered outer back, seat, and arm caps: Leather
- Sewn upholstery design
- 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: polished aluminum

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Leather color number for upholstery on back, seat, and arm caps
3 Options, if selected (see below)
▶See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to Amia seating.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.
▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on Amia chairs with fully adjustable arms only.

Tip: Plastic base available with plastic casters only.

Tip: Polished aluminum casters are available on a polished aluminum base only.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery		
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$ 81	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.
• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$ 75	Add suffix **F** to the style number.
• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 24	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Frame and Arms		
• Black plastic	–$ 84	Specify *with 6205 Black.*
Base		
• Plastic base	–$203	Specify *with plastic base.*
Arms		
• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–$ 86	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
Seat Height		
• 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+$ 57	Specify *with 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
• 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+$ 57	Specify *with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
Casters		
Polished aluminum base		
• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors: polished aluminum	+$ 24	Specify *with soft polished aluminum casters.*
• Hard, dual-wheel casters for use on soft floors: plastic	–$ 58	Specify *with hard plastic casters.*
• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors: plastic	–$ 35	Specify *with soft plastic casters.*
Plastic base		
• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors: plastic	+$ 24	Specify *with soft plastic casters.*
Glides		
Polished aluminum base		
• Glides: plastic	–$ 35	Specify *with glides.*
Plastic base		
• Glides: plastic	+$ 24	Specify *with glides.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4821410LS	$2080

▶Detailed dimensions, page 432

Amia 482 Series Work Chair by Steelcase

Upholstery on Back and Seat



▶ Need help? Product details, page 428

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Synchro-tilt mechanism • 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Upright back lock • Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic • Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic • 3" seat depth adjustment • Passive seat edge angle • Adjustable lumbar • Standard upholstery design: fabric price group 1 • 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Plastic color for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$103	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$118	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$149	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$183	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$208	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$351	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$404	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Sewn upholstery	+$ 75	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
• Steelcase vinyl	+$100	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 75	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	+$ 75	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$ 75	Add suffix **F** to the style number.
• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 24	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Fully upholstered		
• Fabric fully upholstered outer back	+$126	Add suffix **U** to the style number.
• Steelcase leather fully upholstered outer back	+$652	Add suffix **SU** to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather fully upholstered outer back	+$732	Add suffix **SU** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Sewn upholstery	+$201	Add suffix **SU** to the style number.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL) fully upholstered outer back	+$201	Add suffix **SU** to the style number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
Platinum		
• On frame, base, arm retainer, and outer back	+$ 84	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
Merle		
• On outer back and outer seat	+$ 51	Specify *with 6527 Merle.*

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to Amia seating.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.
▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on Amia chairs with fully adjustable arms or armless models only.

Tip: When 6527 Merle is specified, the frame, arm retainer, and base will be 6249 Platinum.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶ Detailed dimensions, Page 432

Amia 482 Series
Work Chair
by Steelcase

▶ **Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Base	• Polished aluminum base	+$145	Specify *with polished aluminum base.*
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–$ 86	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
	• Armless	–$202	Specify *without arms.*
Seat Height	• 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+$ 57	Specify *with 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
	• 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+$ 57	Specify *with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+$ 24	Specify *with soft casters.*
	• Hard, polished aluminum casters on polished aluminum base for use on soft floors	+$ 58	Specify *with hard polished aluminum casters.*
	• Soft, polished aluminum casters on polished aluminum base for use on hard floors	+$ 81	Specify *with soft polished aluminum casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$ 24	Specify *with glides.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
4821410	$1014



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Amia 482 Series Work Chair by Steelcase

3D Knit on Back with Upholstery on Seat



▶ Need help? Product details, page 428

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Synchro-tilt mechanism • 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Upright back lock • Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic • Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic • 3" seat depth adjustment • Passive seat edge angle • Adjustable lumbar • 3D Knit on back only • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Plastic color for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base 3 3D Knit color for back 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials — **Upholstery**		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$106	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$179	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$205	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Sewn upholstery	+$ 40	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 50	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 40	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	+$ 40	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$ 75	Add suffix **F** to the style number.
• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 24	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Platinum		
• On frame, base, arm retainer, and outer back	+$ 84	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
Merle		
• On outer back and outer seat	+$ 51	Specify *with 6527 Merle.*
Base — • Polished aluminum base	+$145	Specify *with polished aluminum base.*
Arms — • Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–$ 86	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
• Armless	–$202	Specify *without arms.*
Seat Height — • 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+$ 57	Specify *with 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
• 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+$ 57	Specify *with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*

Tip: Sewn detail, if selected, is on the seat only.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain fabric choices only.
▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on Amia chairs with fully adjustable arms or armless models only.

Tip: When 6527 Merle is specified, the frame, arm retainer, and base will be 6249 Platinum.

▶ Detailed dimensions, Page 432

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Amia 482 Series
Work Chair
by Steelcase

Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+$24	Specify *with soft casters.*
	• Hard, polished aluminum casters on polished aluminum base for use on soft floors	+$58	Specify *with hard polished aluminum casters.*
	• Soft, polished aluminum casters on polished aluminum base for use on hard floors	+$81	Specify *with soft polished aluminum casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$24	Specify *with glides.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4821418	$1072



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

Amia 482 Series Stool by Steelcase

Upholstery on Back and Seat



▶ Need help? Product details, page 428

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Synchro-tilt mechanism • 8" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Upright back lock • Passive seat edge angle • Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic • Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic • 3" seat depth adjustment • Column and 4" adjustable foot ring: black • Standard upholstery design: fabric price group 1 • 2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black • Adjustable lumbar	1 Style number 2 Plastic color for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$183	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$208	Specify fabric color number.
Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to Amia seating.	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$351	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$404	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Sewn upholstery	+$ 75	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$100	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 75	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	+$ 75	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available only on models with 6205 Black plastic components. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual for upholstery fabric choices.*	• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$ 75	Add suffix **F** to the style number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 24	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Fully upholstered		
Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on Amia chairs with fully adjustable arms or armless models only.	• Fabric fully upholstered outer back	+$126	Add suffix **U** to the style number.
	• Steelcase leather fully upholstered outer back	+$652	Add suffix **SU** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather fully upholstered outer back	+$732	Add suffix **SU** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Sewn upholstery	+$201	Add suffix **SU** to the style number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL) fully upholstered outer back	+$201	Add suffix **SU** to the style number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	Platinum		
	• On frame, base, arm retainer, and outer back	+$ 84	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
Tip: When 6527 Merle is specified, the frame, arm retainer, and base will be 6249 Platinum.	**Merle**		
	• On outer back and outer seat	+$ 51	Specify *with 6527 Merle.*

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶ Detailed dimensions, Page 432

Amia 482 Series Stool
by Steelcase

▶ Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–$ 86	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
	• Armless	–$202	Specify *without arms.*
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+$ 24	Specify *with soft casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$ 24	Specify *with glides.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
4827410	$1204



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Amia 482 Series Stool by Steelcase

3D Knit on Back with Upholstery on Seat



▶Need help?
Product details, page 428

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Synchro-tilt mechanism • 8" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Upright back lock • Passive seat edge angle • Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic • Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic • 3" seat depth adjustment • Column and 4" adjustable foot ring: black • 3D Knit on back only • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • 2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black • Adjustable lumbar	1 Style number 2 Plastic color for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base 3 3D Knit color for back 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$179	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$205	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Sewn upholstery	+$ 40	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 50	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 40	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	+$ 40	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$ 75	Add suffix **F** to the style number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 24	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Platinum		
	• On frame, base, arm retainer, and outer back	+$ 84	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
	Merle		
	• On outer back and outer seat	+$ 51	Specify *with 6527 Merle.*
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–$ 86	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
	• Armless	–$202	Specify *without arms.*
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+$ 24	Specify *with soft casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$ 24	Specify *with glides.*

Tip: Sewn detail, if selected, is on the seat only.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain fabric choices only.
▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on Amia chairs with fully adjustable arms or armless models only.

Tip: When 6527 Merle is specified, the frame, arm retainer, and base will be 6249 Platinum.

▶Detailed dimensions, Page 432

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Amia 482 Series Stool
by Steelcase

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4827418	$1262



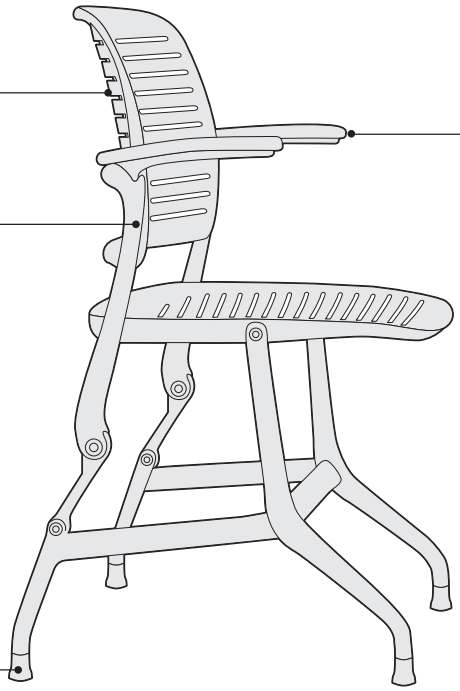
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Cachet 487 Series by Steelcase

Cachet chairs are lightweight, extremely comfortable, multipurpose chairs with a unique Balanced-Action Rocker (BAR) mechanism that allows the chair to recline in response to the user's weight.

Flexible, contoured back and seat have parallel slats that conform to individual users.

Nylon injection-molded tubular frame provides strength with minimal weight.



Flip-up arms easily lift to move out of the way or to allow for stacking.

Plastic glides are standard. Optional soft glides are available.



Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism allows every user to fully recline.

Five-arm base is standard.

Seat height adjusts within a 5" range (15½"H to 20½"H) with a pneumatic-adjustment mechanism.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2⅜" diameter for increased mobility. Soft dual-wheel roll control casters are available as an option for use on hard floors and chair mats.

Product Details



Chair bases are available in three styles—fixed-height four leg, adjustable-height swivel, and adjustable-height stool.



Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism allows the user to recline for optimum comfort.



Upholstered cushions are available for use on chair back and seat. Cushions can be specified for factory installation or ordered separately for field installation. When specified with the chair, cushions are available for seat and back, or seat only. When ordered separately, cushions are available for seat and back, seat only, or back only. The cushions attach to the slats of back and seat.
Tip: You must specify plastic outer back color to match chair.

Soft dual-wheel roll-control casters are available as an option for use on hard floors or chair mats. Roll-control casters feature an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.

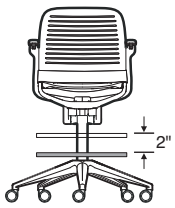
Hard plastic glides are standard on leg-base chairs.

Soft felt glides are available as an option for use on non-carpeted surfaces. The soft glide is reversible—soft on one side, hard on the other.

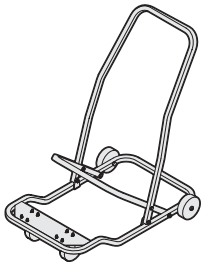
Leg-base chairs stack five high on the floor and 20 high on the dolly. Upholstery does not impact stacking capacity.

Leg-base chairs are available with or without flip-up arms. Chairs with or without arms can be stacked.

Other Features



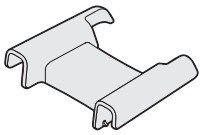
Foot ring height on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counter-clockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 2" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".



Transport and storage dolly is available to stack, move, and store up to 20 leg-base chairs. Upholstery does not impact stacking capacity. Swivel- base chairs will not stack.

Unloaded transport dolly measures 48"D x 23"W x 38¾"H.

Fully loaded transport dolly measures 51"D x 23"W x 78¾"H.



Ganging and alignment device is available to link leg-base chairs together in the field for evenly spaced rows. Chairs can be separated easily. Spacing between chairs linked with alignment device is 2".
Tip: You must specify plastic color of ganging and alignment device to match chairs.

Cachet is recommended for indoor use only.

Surface Materials

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

Hard components (frame, flip-up arms, back, seat, and base)
- Swivel and 4-leg chair models available in black, midnight, and ash
- Stool available in black only

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Vinyl

Glides
- Color-matched plastic on leg-base chair
- Color-matched soft plastic on leg-base chair (option)

Casters
- Hard, black plastic wheels on swivel-base chair and stool
- Soft, dual-wheel roll-control black plastic wheels (option)

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM Web site. To locate the COM Web site:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Fire Codes

▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on non-upholstered models.

Steelcase offers Fire Code Seating modification (FCS) on some seating models. The most rigorous fire codes in the nation have been developed in California, and the Steelcase FCS modification is designed to meet those codes. Fire Code Seating (FCS) indicates that a product is constructed to meet the strict fire code requirements of high public occupancy areas such as theaters, meeting rooms, and lobbies. The FCS standards will meet the State of California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal TB 133). Boston adopted the California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin TB 133 test standard in 1992.

Dimensions

▶ Page 446

Resources

Printed Materials
- ▶ Cachet Product Brochure (08-0001115)

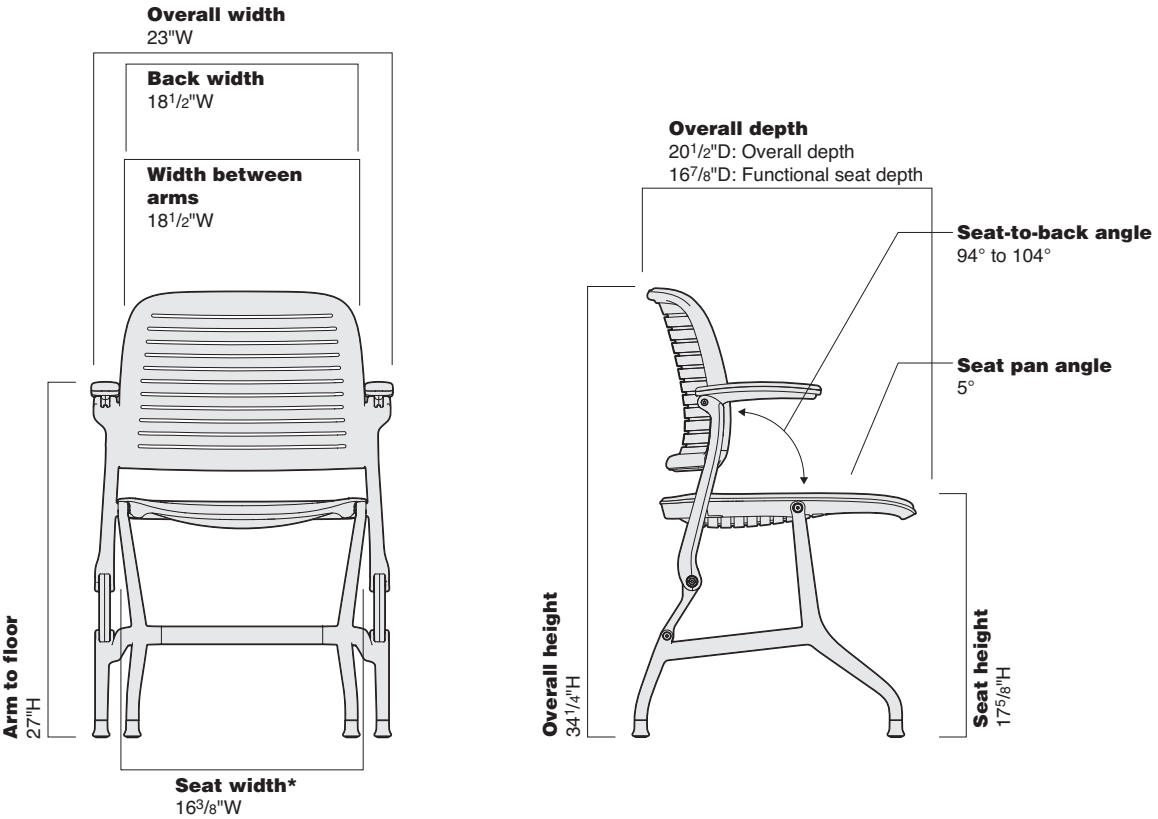
Online Resources
- ▶ Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/pep

Cachet 487 Series by Steelcase

Dimensions

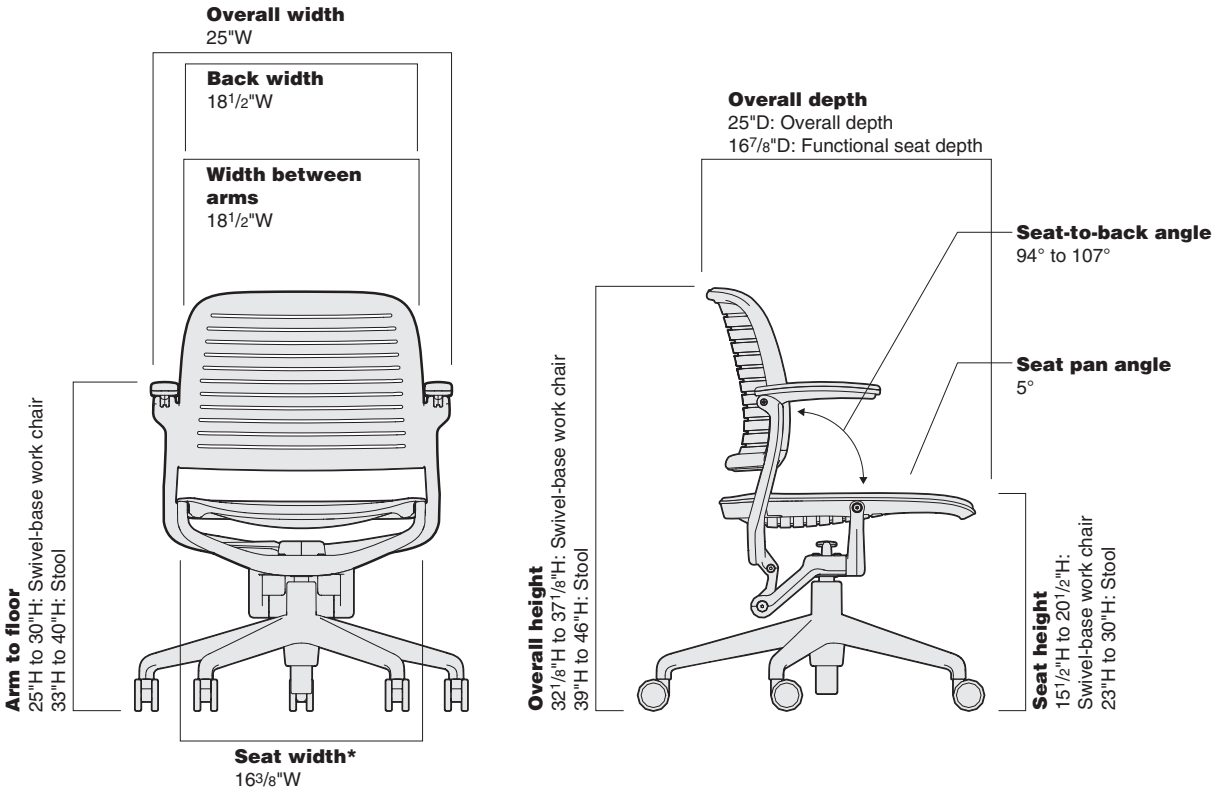
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width*	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat	Back Lumbar Height
Cachet 487 Series										
Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs										
Fixed-Height	20½"	23"	34¼"	19⅜"	16⅞"	16⅜"	17⅝"	18½"	18¾"	8"
Swivel-Base Work Chairs										
Pneumatic	25"	25"	32⅛"–37⅛"	19⅜"	16⅞"	16⅜"	15½"–20½"	18½"	18¾"	8"
Stools										
	25"	25"	39"–46"	19⅜"	16⅞"	16⅜"	23"–30"	18½"	18¾"	8"

***Seat width dimension** is taken close to the front edge of the seat. The dimension closer to the actual sitting surface is 19".



Leg–Base Multi-Use Chair

Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Seat Pan Angle	Angle Between Seat and Back
Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs				
18½"	27"	10¾"	5°	94°–104°
Swivel-Base Work Chairs				
18½"	25"–30"	10¾"	5°	94°–107°
Stools				
18½"	33"–40"	10¾"	5°	94°–107°



Swivel–Base Work Chair

Cachet 487 Series Swivel-Base Work Chairs by Steelcase



Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on non-upholstered models with 6205 black plastic components.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 444	1 Style number
• Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism	2 Plastic color number for frame, seat, back, flip-up arms, and five-arm base
• Frame, seat, back, flip-up arms, and five-arm base: plastic	3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, or seat, if selected
• 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	4 Options, if selected (see below)
• Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.
• 2⅜" diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Non-upholstered chair**		
	• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$ 45	Add suffix **F** to the style number.
	Upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 89	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$104	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 24	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Upholstery on seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$183	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$178	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$207	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 24	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors: black plastic	+$ 24	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 446

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Cachet 487 Series
Swivel-Base Work Chairs
by Steelcase

Specification Information

Without Upholstery		With Upholstered Seat		With Upholstered Seat and Back	
					
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**	**Style Number**	**U.S. Base Price**	**Style Number**	**U.S. Base Price**
4871110	$712	**4871210**	$854	**4871211**	$923

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Cachet 487 Series Leg Base Multi-Use Chairs by Steelcase

Without Arms or with Flip-Up Arms



Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on non-upholstered models with 6205 black plastic components.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 444

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism • Frame, seat, back, and four-leg base: plastic • Flip-up arms, if selected: plastic color to match frame, seat, and four-leg base • Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1 • Hard glides: color-matched to frame	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for frame, seat, back, four-leg base, and flip-up arms, if selected 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, or seat, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Non-upholstered chair**		
	• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$ 45	Add suffix **F** to the style number.
	Upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 89	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$104	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 24	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Upholstery on seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$183	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$178	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$207	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 24	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Glides	• Soft glides: color matched to frame	+$ 10	Specify *with soft glides.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Cachet 487 Series Leg Base
Multi-Use Chairs
by Steelcase

Specification Information

Without Upholstery		With Upholstered Seat		With Upholstered Seat and Back	
					
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**	**Style Number**	**U.S. Base Price**	**Style Number**	**U.S. Base Price**
Without Arms					
4878100	$427	**4878200**	$569	**4878201**	$638

Without Upholstery		With Upholstered Seat		With Upholstered Seat and Back	
					
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**	**Style Number**	**U.S. Base Price**	**Style Number**	**U.S. Base Price**
With Flip-Up Arms					
4878110	$542	**4878210**	$684	**4878211**	$753

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Cachet 487 Series Swivel-Base Stools by Steelcase



Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on non-upholstered models with 6205 black plastic components.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 444

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism • Frame, seat, back, flip-up arms, and five-arm base: black plastic • 7¾" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1 • 2⅜" diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, or seat, if selected 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Non-upholstered chair**		
	• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$ 45	Add suffix **F** to the style number.
	Upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 89	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$104	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 24	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Upholstery on seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$183	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$178	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$207	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 24	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors: black plastic	+$ 24	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 446

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Cachet 487 Series
Swivel-Base Stools
by Steelcase

Specification Information

Without Upholstery



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4877110	$1018

With Upholstered Seat



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4877210	$1160

With Upholstered Seat and Back



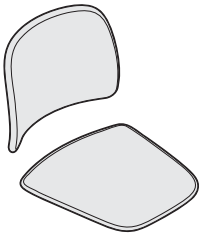
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4877211	$1229

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Cachet 487 Series Cushion Upholstery Packages by Steelcase

Cushion Upholstery Package for Back and Seat

For Use on Leg-Base, Swivel, and Stool Models



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 444	1 Style number
• Package of one seat and one back cushion	2 Fabric color number
• Cushion upholstery for seat and back: fabric price group 1	3 Specify plastic color of back to match chair
• Outer back: plastic to match chair	4 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$183	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$178	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$207	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 24	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

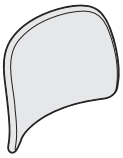
Package of 1 Back Cushion and 1 Seat Cushion

487STBK	$319

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Cushion Upholstery Package for Back

For Use on Leg-Base, Swivel, and Stool Models



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 444	1 Style number
• One back cushion	2 Fabric color number for cushion
• Cushion upholstery for back: fabric price group 1	3 Specify plastic color of back to match chair
• Outer back: plastic to match chair	4 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 89	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$104	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 24	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*

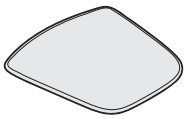
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
487BK	$177

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Cushion Upholstery Package for Seat

For Use on Leg-Base, Swivel, and Stool Models



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 444	1 Style number
• One seat cushion	2 Fabric color number for cushion
• Cushion upholstery for seat: fabric price group 1	3 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 89	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$104	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 24	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*

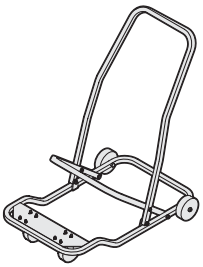
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
487ST	$177

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Cachet 487 Series Accessories by Steelcase

Transport and Storage Dolly



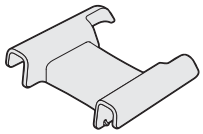
Tip: Transport and storage dolly is for leg-base chairs only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 444	• Transport and storage dolly: black paint only	Style number

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
487D	$568

Ganging and Alignment Devices



Tip: Ganging and alignment devices are for leg-base chairs only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 444	• Carton of 5 devices: color matched to frame	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number to match chair ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
487G	$57

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Crew by turnstone 1.0

Task Chairs and Stools with Foot Rings



Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

Tip: Leather (L suffix) uses a sewn upholstery process on the seat which produces a stitched detail.

Tip: Vinyl specified with a V suffix uses a sewn upholstery process on the seat which produces a stitched detail. Vinyl specified without a suffix is a non-sewn seamless upholstery process and is available at no additional cost.

Tip: Arms, if specified, will match base.

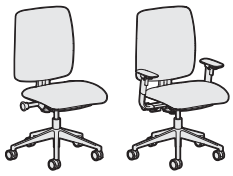
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Synchro-tilt mechanism • Pneumatic seat height • Upright back lock • Tilt tension • Back height adjustment • Upholstered seat and inner back: fabric price group 1 • Outer back: black plastic • Five-arm base: black plastic • Width-adjustable arms, if arms selected: 0835 Black • Adjustable foot ring on stools only: 9201 Polished Chrome • Hard dual-wheel casters: black • Shipped ready to assemble with no tools required	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$183	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$539	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Sewn vinyl	+$100	Add suffix **V** to style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+$ 36	▶ See *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 75	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	Outer back		
	• Upholstered outer back	+$ 99	Add suffix **U** to style number.
	Base on task chairs		
	• Aluminum base: 4799 Platinum	+$ 59	Specify *with 4799 Platinum.*
Casters	• Soft dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	No cost	Specify *with soft casters.*
Glides	• Non-marring plastic glides	+$ 30	Specify *with glides.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price



Tip: Arms, if specified, will match base.

Full-Back Task Chairs

Armless	
TS30801	$609
With Fixed-Height T-Arms	
TS30811	$698
With Height- and Width-Adjustable T-Arms	
TS30821	$734
With Height-, Width-, and Pivot-Adjustable Arms	
TS30831	$798



Tip: Arms, if specified, will match base.

Full-Back Task Chairs with Seat Depth

Armless	
TS30802	$676
With Fixed-Height T-Arms	
TS30812	$765
With Height- and Width-Adjustable T-Arms	
TS30822	$801
With Height-, Width-, and Pivot-Adjustable Arms	
TS30832	$865



Tip: Arms and base available in black only.

Full-Back Task Stools

Armless	
TS30803	$766
With Fixed-Height T-Arms	
TS30813	$855
With Height- and Width-Adjustable T-Arms	
TS30823	$891
With Height-, Width-, and Pivot-Adjustable Arms	
TS30833	$955

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Crew by turnstone 1.0, continued

Guest Chairs



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Upholstered seat and back: fabric price group 1 • Steel four-leg frame: 7207 Black • Hard dual-wheel casters or glides: black • Shipped fully assembled • Stacks four high	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$183	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$441	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 25	Add suffix **V** to style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+$ 36	▶ See *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.
	Upholstery on chair with wood back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$157	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 10	Add suffix **V** to style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	+$ 36	▶ See *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

*Tip: When specifying wood back and leather seat, specify suffix **W** before suffix **L**. Example: TS30805WL.*

*Tip: When specifying wood back and vinyl seat, specify suffix **W** before suffix **V**. Example: TS30806WV.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials (continued)	**Multiple upholstery fabric**		
	• Different fabric on seat and back ▶ See below and at right.	+$ 63	Add suffix **M** to chair style number and select fabric color number for: ❶ Seat ❷ Back *Example: TS30805M with T015 on seat and T016 on back.*
	❶ **Fabric on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 36	▶ See *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	❷ **Fabric on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 24	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 36	▶ See *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Tip: Arms, if specified, will match frame.	**Frame**		
	• Steel frame: 4799 Platinum	+$ 28	Specify *with 4799 Platinum.*
	Back		
	• Wood back	+$119	Add suffix **W** to style number and specify wood color number.
Casters	• Soft dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	No cost	Specify *with soft casters.*

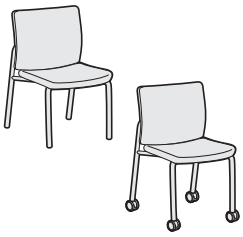
Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

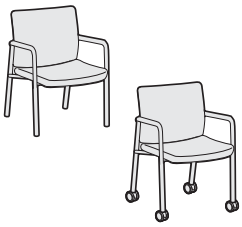
▶ **Specification Information, on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Crew by turnstone 1.0, continued

▶Options, on previous page





Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Armless Guest Chairs

With Glides	
TS30805	$379
With Casters	
TS30806	$412

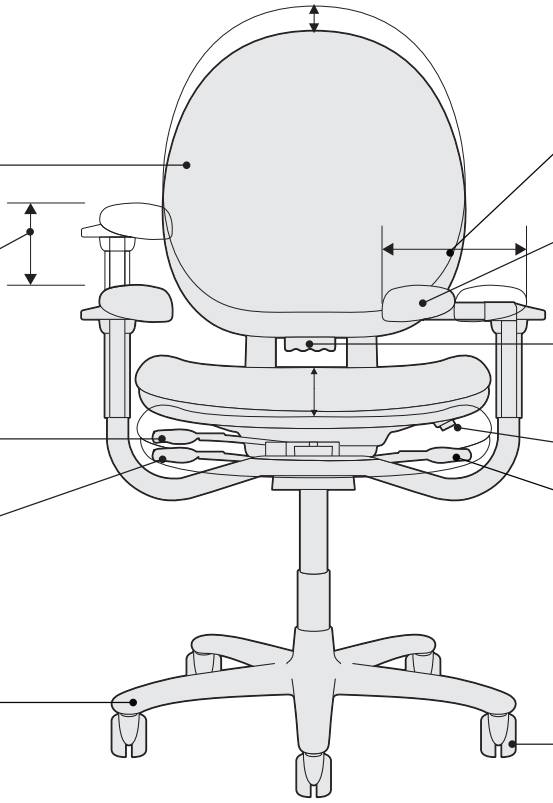
Guest Chairs with Arms

With Glides	
TS30807	$423
With Casters	
TS30808	$456

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Criterion 453 Series by Steelcase

Criterion is a high-performance chair, ideal for users who sit for long periods of time. As one of the world's best-selling chairs with a broad range of adjustments, Criterion meets the long-term comfort needs of today's diverse workforce.



Outer back and outer seat is plastic. Fully upholstered outer back is an option.

Arm height adjusts independently within a 4" range to help relieve upper back and shoulder fatigue.

Seat depth adjusts within a 3" range and is available as an option.

Seat height adjusts within a 5" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

Five-arm base is standard.

Arm width adjusts within a 4" range for each arm to provide forearm support in neutral position for 5th to 95th percentile office workers.

Arm caps can pivot independently 14° in and 21° out to accommodate individual user preferences.

Back height adjusts up and down within a 2" range to help ensure healthful back posture.

Variable back stop is standard.

Seat angle adjusts forward, upright, and reclined to suit user. Seat angle is standard.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2⅕" diameter for increased mobility. Soft, dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floors or chair mats.

Product Details



Three basic sizes are available—high-back, mid-back, and Plus. All are offered with and without arms. High-back and mid-back are also available as stools.

Criterion features a seat angle adjustment which allows the seat angle to function in a fixed or articulating mode. Variable back stop will lock the back in an upright position or allow the user to set a specific back stop position which the chair will recline to.

Criterion Plus has an upright back lock and offers a wider seat with more space between the arms to accommodate workers who need a larger chair. The Criterion Plus chair is tested to hold up to 500 pounds under normal use.

Upholstery Details



Criterion is standard with a molded upholstered seat and back.



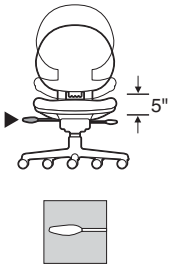
Sewn upholstery can be specified to accommodate vinyl and other high-performance fabrics. Seat and back cushions feature a stitched detail. Specify using an **S** suffix.



Non-Sewn seat upholstery can be specified to accommodate vinyl and other high-performance fabrics without a seam on the seat. Back cushion will have stitched detail. Specify using an **X** suffix. This option is available on models with adjustable seat depth only.

Adjustment Features

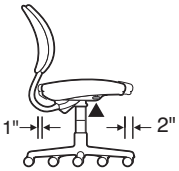
Seat Adjustments



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Range of adjustability is 5" from 16"H to 21"H.

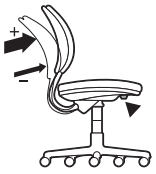


Seat angle adjusts by pulling handle up and shifting your weight to alter seat angle. Release handle to lock. This feature is standard.

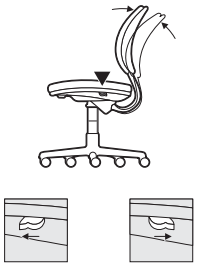


Seat depth adjusts by pulling handle up. Slide seat forward or back to accommodate various leg lengths. Release handle to lock. This feature is optional. For Criterion plus, seat depth is a maintenance adjustment. The chair has three depth settings: 15", 16⅝", and 18¼". The chair will ship in the 18¼" position.

Back Adjustments



Back tension adjusts by turning knob. Turn knob clockwise to increase tension, counterclockwise to decrease. This feature is standard.



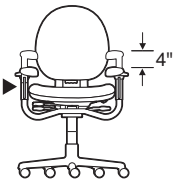
Variable back stop. Hold switch forward to recline. Lean back to desired back angle. Release switch to set tilt range.
Tip: To lock in upright position, remove weight from back and release switch.



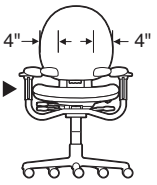
Back height adjusts within a 2" range by pulling handle forward while moving chair back up or down. Release handle to lock chair back in position. This feature is standard.

Arm Adjustments

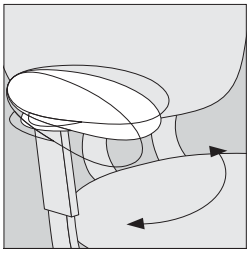
Arms are available fixed, height- and width-adjustable, and height-, width-, and pivot- adjustable.



Arm height adjusts independently within a range of 4" on all adjustable arm models. Squeeze triggers in while moving arms up or down. Releasing triggers locks arms in position.



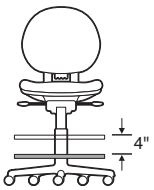
Arm width adjusts independently on chairs with the height- and width-adjustable option. Grasp arm and move in or out. Arm will stay where positioned.



Arms pivot independently on models with height-, width-, and pivot-adjustable arms 35° inward and outward. Grasp arm and push front to left or right. Pivot adjustment width range is 10¾" to 18¼".

Criterion 453 Series by Steelcase, continued

Other Features



Foot ring height on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counter-clockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock.

Alternative casters and glides are available for specific applications, including soft-wheel casters for hard floors.

Glides are 2"H and interchangeable with casters.

Surface Materials

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Vinyl

Hard components (base, arms, plastic arm caps, outer back, outer seat, and foot ring)
- Monochromatic color from list of seating plastic color numbers will apply to all hard components.

Outer back and outer seat
- Plastic color to match color of other "hard components"
- Fully upholstered outer back with plastic color outer seat

Arms
- Soft vinyl arm caps to match the plastic color of the other "hard components"

Foot ring on stools
- Plastic color to match other "hard components"
- 9201 Polished Chrome

Glides
- Stainless steel only

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM Web site. To locate the COM Web site:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Dimensions

▶ Page 468

Resources

Printed Materials
- ▶ Criterion Brochure (10-000305)

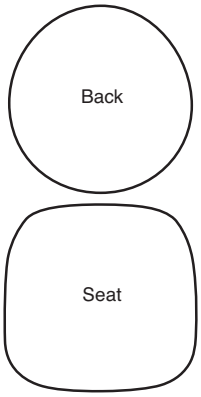
Online Resources
- ▶ Availability video available on www.steelcase.com.
- ▶ User Guide available on www.steelcase.com.
- ▶ Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/pep

Criterion Upholstery by Steelcase

What Is It?

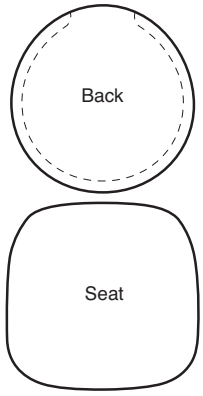
Fabric, leather, or vinyl-covered back and seat.

Fabric



Criterion is standard with a molded upholstered seat and back.

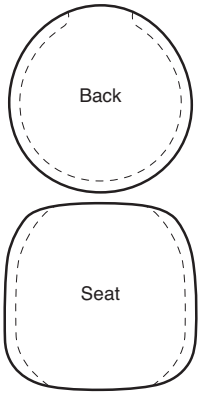
Non-Sewn Seat



Non-Sewn Seat upholstery can be specified to accommodate vinyl and other high-performance fabrics without a seam on the seat. Back cushion will have stitched detail.

- Specify using an **X** suffix.
- Available only on models with adjustable seat depth.

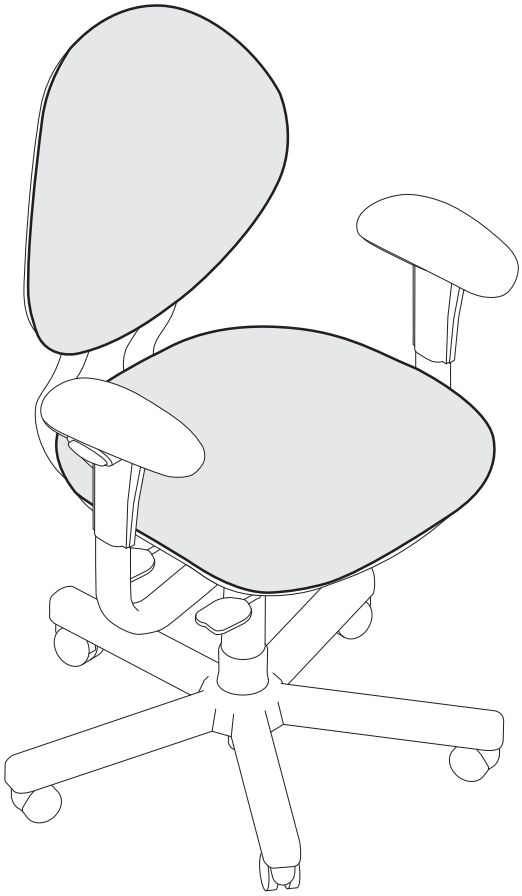
Leather, Vinyl, and Select Fabrics



Sewn upholstery can be specified to accommodate vinyl and other high-performance fabrics. Seat and back cushions feature a stitched detail.

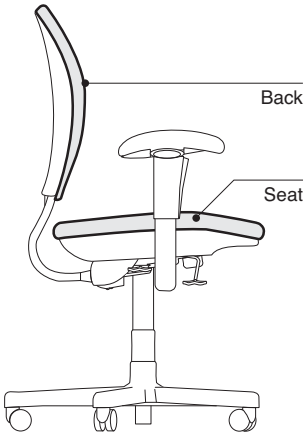
- Specify using an **S** suffix.
- Plus models come standard with sewn upholstery.

Pattern alignment at the lumbar seam cannot be guaranteed.





Plastic outer back is fully exposed. Fully upholstered outer back with plastic colored outer seat is available. Plus models are only available with a fully upholstered outer back.



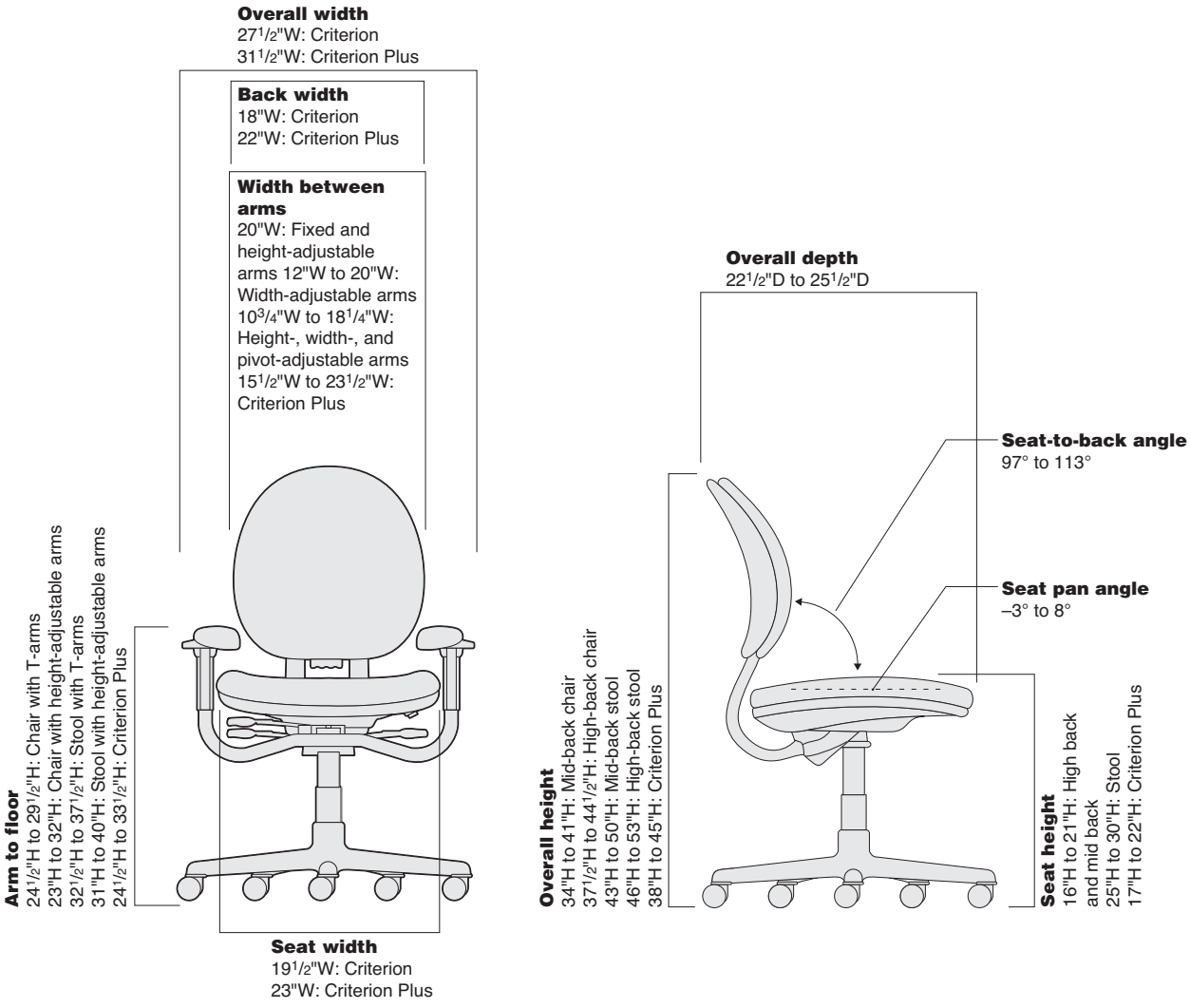
Seat and back cushions can be removed and replaced if damaged.

Criterion 453 Series by Steelcase

Dimensions

	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
Criterion 453 Series									
High-back work chairs	22½"–25½"	27½"	37½"–44½"	19½"	16¼"*	19½"	16"–21"	18"	22"–24"
Mid-back work chairs	22½"–25½"	27½"	34"–41"	19½"	16¼"*	19½"	16"–21"	18"	19½"–21½"
High-back stools	22½"–25½"	27½"	46"–53"	19½"	16¼"*	19½"	25"–30"	18"	22"–24"
Mid-back stools	22½"–25½"	27½"	43"–50"	19½"	16¼"*	19½"	25"–30"	18"	19½"–21½"
Plus high-back work chairs	22½"–25½"	31½"	38"–45"	19¾"	18¼"	23"	17"–22"	22"	23"–25"

*Models with adjustable seat depth 15¼"–18¼". **Plus models with adjustable seat depth require a maintenance adjustment, see page 465.



Back Lumbar Height	Width Between Fixed-Height Arms	Width Between Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms	Width Between Height-, Width-, and Pivot-Adjustable Arms	Arm to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Arm Cap Pivot Range	Seat Pan Angle	Angle Between Seat and Back
Mid-back work chairs								
8"	20"	12"–20"	10¾"–18¼"	23"–32"	7"–11"	35°	-3°– 8°	97°–113°
Mid-back work chairs								
8"	20"	12"–20"	10¾"–18¼"	23"–32"	7"–11"	35°	-3°– 8°	97°–113°
High-back stools								
8"	20"	12"–20"	10¾"–18¼"	31"–40"	7"–11"	35°	-3°– 8°	97°–113°
Mid-back stools								
8"	20"	12"–20"	10¾"–18¼"	31"–40"	7"–11"	35°	-3°– 8°	97°–113°
Plus high-back work chairs								
9"	23½"	15½"–23½"	N.A.	24½"–33½"	7½"–11½"	N.A.	1°– 10°	97°–113°

Criterion 453 Series High-Back Work Chairs by Steelcase



▶ Need help? Product details, page 464

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Back height adjustment • Seat angle adjustment • Variable back stop • Back tension adjustment • Arms, if selected: plastic color to match base • Outer back and outer seat: plastic color • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Five-arm base: plastic color • 2⅕"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: 6205 Black	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for base, outer back, outer seat, and arms 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to Criterion seating.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$183	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Sewn upholstery	+$ 50	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$658	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number for upholstery.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$760	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 75	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Non-sewn seat upholstery	+$ 92	Add suffix **X** to the style number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$417	Add suffix **S** to the style number ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	+$ 50	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 24	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Fully upholstered		
	• Outer back	+$107	Add suffix **B** to the style number.
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+$ 24	Specify *with soft casters.*
Glides	• Plastic glide with stainless steel cap	+$ 24	Specify *with GLD453.*

*Tip: Non-sewn seat upholstery (**X** suffix) is available only on models with adjustable seat depth (**D** suffix).*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 468

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Criterion 453 Series
High-Back Work Chairs
by Steelcase

Specification Information

Height-, Width-, and Pivot -Adjustable Arms



Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms



Soft Arm Caps

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Pneumatic			
4535331P	$1372	**4535331W**	$1463
Pneumatic with Adjustable Seat Depth			
4535331DP	$1482	**4535331DW**	$1573

Fixed-Height Arms



Without Arms



Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Pneumatic			
4535331	$1214	**4535301**	$1040
Pneumatic with Adjustable Seat Depth			
4535331D	$1324	**4535301D**	$1150

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Criterion 453 Series Mid-Back Work Chairs by Steelcase



▶ Need help? Product details, page 464

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Back height adjustment • Seat angle adjustment • Variable back stop • Back tension adjustment • Arms, if selected: plastic color to match base • Outer back and outer seat: plastic color • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Five-arm base: plastic color • 2⅕"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: 6205 Black	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for base, outer back, outer seat, and arms 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to Criterion seating.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$183	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Sewn upholstery	+$ 50	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$658	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number for upholstery.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$760	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 75	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Non-sewn seat upholstery	+$ 92	Add suffix **X** to the style number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$417	Add suffix **S** to the style number ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Vinyl (COV)	+$ 50	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 24	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Fully upholstered		
	• Outer back	+$107	Add suffix **B** to the style number.
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+$ 24	Specify *with soft casters.*
Glides	• Plastic glide with stainless steel cap	+$ 24	Specify *with GLD453.*

*Tip: Non-sewn seat upholstery (**X** suffix) is available only on models with adjustable seat depth (**D** suffix).*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 468

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Height-, Width-, and Pivot-Adjustable Arms



Height- and Width Adjustable Arms



Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Soft Arm Caps

Pneumatic

4535330P	$1308	**4535330W**	$1399

Pneumatic with Adjustable Seat Depth

4535330DP	$1418	**4535330DW**	$1509

Fixed-Height Arms



Without Arms



Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Pneumatic

4535330	$1150	**4535300**	$ 976

Pneumatic with Adjustable Seat Depth

4535330D	$1260	**4535300D**	$1086

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Criterion 453 Series High-Back Stools by Steelcase



▶ Need help? Product details, page 464

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Back height adjustment • Seat angle adjustment • Variable back stop • Back tension adjustment • Arms, if selected: plastic color to match base • Outer back and outer seat: plastic color • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Five-arm base: plastic color • Adjustable foot ring: plastic color • 2⅕"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: 6205 Black	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for base, foot ring, outer back, outer seat, and arms 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to Criterion seating.

*Tip: Non-sewn seat upholstery (**X** suffix) is available only on models with adjustable seat depth (**D** suffix).*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$183	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Sewn upholstery	+$ 50	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$658	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number for upholstery.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$760	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 75	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Non-sewn seat upholstery	+$ 92	Add suffix **X** to the style number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$417	Add suffix **S** to the style number ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	+$ 50	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 24	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Fully upholstered		
	• Outer back	+$107	Add suffix **B** to the style number.
	Height-adjustable foot ring		
	• Polished Chrome foot ring	+$ 40	Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome foot ring.*
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+$ 24	Specify *with soft casters.*
Glides	• Plastic glide with stainless steel cap	+$ 24	Specify *with GLD453.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 468

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Criterion 453 Series
High-Back Stools
by Steelcase

Specification Information

Height-, Width-, and Picot-Adjustable Arms



Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms



Soft Arm Caps

Pneumatic

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4537331P	$1638	**4537331W**	$1729

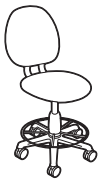
Pneumatic with Adjustable Seat Depth

4537331DP	$1748	**4537331DW**	$1839

Fixed-Height Arms



Without Arms



Pneumatic

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4537331	$1480	**4537301**	$1306

Pneumatic with Adjustable Seat Depth

4537331D	$1590	**4537301D**	$1416

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Criterion 453 Series Mid-Back Stools by Steelcase



▶ Need help? Product details, page 464

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Back height adjustment • Seat angle adjustment • Variable back stop • Back tension adjustment • Arms, if selected: plastic color to match base • Outer back and outer seat: plastic color • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Five-arm base: plastic color • Adjustable foot ring: plastic color • 2⅕"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: 6205 Black	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for base, foot ring, outer back, outer seat, and arms 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to Criterion seating.

*Tip: Non-sewn seat upholstery (**X** suffix) is available only on models with adjustable seat depth (**D** suffix).*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$183	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Sewn upholstery	+$ 50	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$658	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number for upholstery.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$760	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 75	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Non-sewn seat upholstery	+$ 92	Add suffix **X** to the style number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$417	Add suffix **S** to the style number ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	+$ 50	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 24	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Fully upholstered		
	• Outer back	+$107	Add suffix **B** to the style number.
	Height-adjustable foot ring		
	• Polished Chrome foot ring	+$ 40	Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome foot ring.*
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+$ 24	Specify *with soft casters.*
Glides	• Plastic glide with stainless steel cap	+$ 24	Specify *with GLD453.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 468

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Criterion 453 Series
Mid-Back Stools
by Steelcase

Specification Information

Height-, Width-, and Pivot-Adjustable Arms



Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms



Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Soft Arm Caps

Pneumatic

4537330P	$1574	**4537330W**	$1665

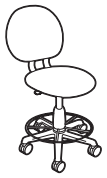
Pneumatic with Adjustable Seat Depth

4537330DP	$1684	**4537330DW**	$1775

Fixed-Height Arms



Without Arms



Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Pneumatic

4537330	$1416	**4537300**	$1242

Pneumatic with Adjustable Seat Depth

4537330D	$1526	**4537300D**	$1352

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Criterion Plus 453 Series High-Back Work Chairs by Steelcase



Tip: Criterion Plus is available with a fully upholstered outer back only.

Tip: Height-, width-, and pivot-adjustable arms are not available on Criterion Plus.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 464	• Back height adjustment • Seat angle adjustment • Manual seat depth adjustment • Back tension adjustment • Upright back lock • Arms, if selected: plastic color to match base • Sewn upholstery • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Outer back: upholstery • Outer seat: plastic color • Five-arm base: plastic color • 2⅕"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: 6205 Black	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for base, outer seat, and arms 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$183	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$317	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$365	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 36	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 24	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+$ 24	Specify *with soft casters.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 468

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Criterion Plus 453 Series
High-Back Work Chairs
by Steelcase

Specification Information

Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms



Fixed-Height Arms



Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Soft Arm Caps

Pneumatic

4539331BW	$2295	**4539331B**	$2114

Without Arms



Style Number	U.S. Base Price

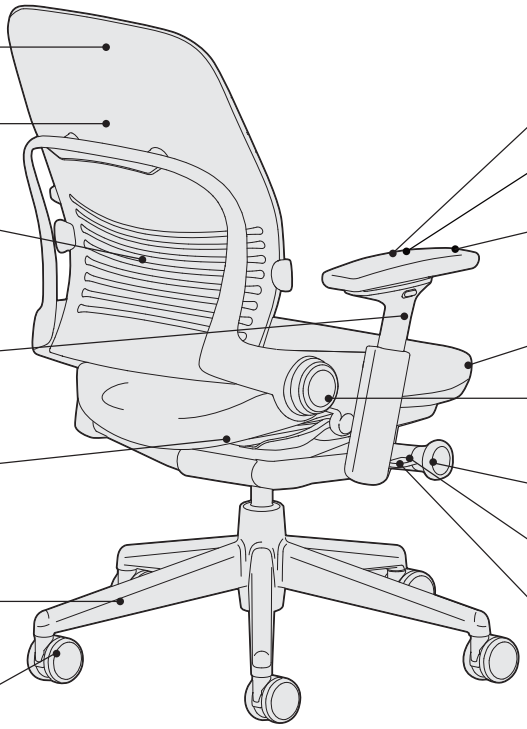
Pneumatic

4539301B	$1940

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Leap 462 Series by Steelcase

Leap is a high-performance chair for customers who place the highest value on ergonomics, health, and productivity.



Outer back and outer seat are plastic.

LiveBack moves with the shape of the user's spine as sitting positions change.

Lumbar height adjusts 5" to provide additional lower back support. It is standard on all chairs, but may be omitted.

Arm height can adjust independently within a 4" range to help relieve upper back and shoulder fatigue.

Seat depth adjusts within a 3" range to accommodate users of varying leg lengths. Seat depth is standard on all models.

Five-arm base is available in plastic or polished aluminum.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floors or chair mats. Stools are standard with 2" hard casters. Soft casters are available as an option.

Arm depth can retract 3" to allow user to get closer to worksurface and into tight corners.

Arm width can adjust 4½" overall to provide forearm support.

Arm caps can pivot 30˚ in and out to accommodate individual user preferences.

Passive seat edge angle allows the front edge of the seat to flex 1½" to relieve pressure under the user's thighs.

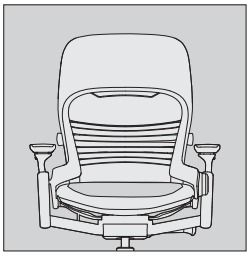
Lower back firmness changes the amount of firmness user feels in lower back. Requires only two complete turns.

Upper back force requires only five complete turns and accommodates a broader range of users by allowing user to change the rate of increase in force as the user reclines.

Variable back stop with five positions is standard.

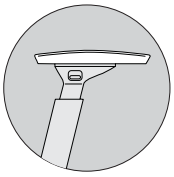
Seat height adjusts within a 5" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism. A 7" range is available as an option. Stools have an 8" range.

Product Details



Parallel slats in the LiveBack shell provide extensive flexibility to allow back to conform to individual users.

Leap Plus offers the benefits and functionality of the standard Leap chair, including LiveBack Technology, to users weighing up to 500 pounds.



Rectilinear arms with soft caps are standard.

Models are standard with adjustable seats that include seat depth and passive seat edge angle.

Adjustability instructions are included with every chair. Fully adjustable arm models include instructions under the arm cap. Instructions can also be found at www.steelcase.com.

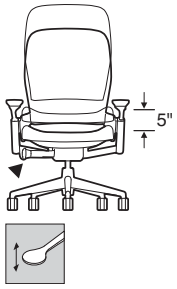
Controls under the seat include tactile braille designators.

Cartoned request on your dealer purchase order means Leap chairs will ship knocked down with the chair base separated from the rest of the chair. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Assembly instructions are included. This does not apply to Leap stools, Leap Plus, or Leap WorkLounge.

Uncartoned request on your dealer purchase order means Leap chairs will ship fully assembled.

Adjustment Features

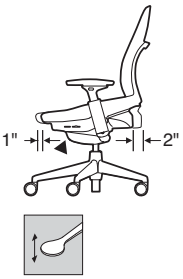
Seat Adjustments



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Range of adjustability is 5", from 15½"H to 20½"H, and is standard on work chairs. A 7" range of adjustability (17"H to 24"H) is available as an option. Stools are standard with an 8" range of adjustability (22"H to 30"H). Leap Plus is standard with a 4" range of adjustability (15½"H to 19½"H). A 5" range (17½"H to 22½"H) is available as an option.

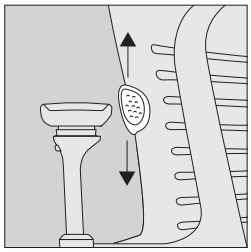


Passive seat edge angle flexes 1½", relieving pressure under the user's thighs. This feature is standard on all work chairs and stools.

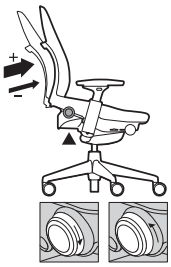


Seat depth adjusts 3" (15¾"–18¾") by pulling handle up. Slide seat forward or back to accommodate various leg lengths. Release handle to lock. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools. Seat depth adjustment range for Leap Plus is 2" (16¾"-18¾").

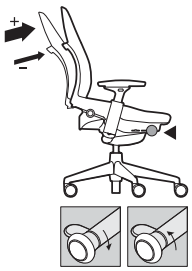
Back Adjustments



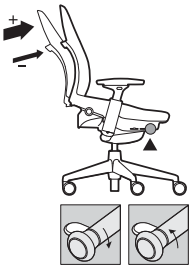
Lumbar height adjusts 5" (5¼" to 10¼" from seat, 6½" to 11½" on Plus chairs) by grabbing exposed tabs and sliding the lumbar support up or down. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools, but may be omitted.



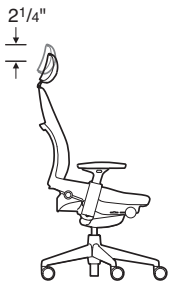
Lower back firmness adjusts by turning knob two complete turns. Forward increases firmness. Backward decreases firmness. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools.



Upper back force adjusts by turning knob five complete turns. Turn knob forward to increase rate of tension; backward to decrease. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools.



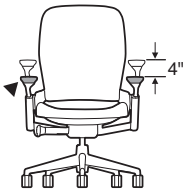
Variable back stop. Rotate handle up or down to set recline angle. Lean back to desired back angle. Five stops are available. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools.
Tip: To stop in upright position, remove weight from back and rotate lever up.



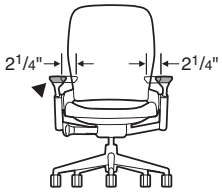
Headrest (option) adjusts 2¼" vertically and adds 6¾" to 9" to the overall height. Plastic shell on the headrest is available in black only. Upholstery is available to match the seat material or black vinyl only. Headrest is not available on stools, Plus models, or when the fire code option (FCS) is selected.

Arm Adjustments

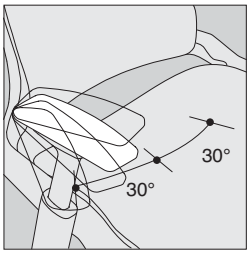
Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms come standard on all arm models of chairs and stools.



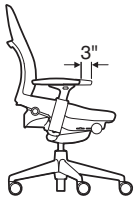
Arm height adjusts independently within a range of 4" (7"–11" from the seat, 7¼"–11¼" on Plus models). Push button on outside and under arm cap in while moving arms up or down. Releasing buttons locks arms in position.



Arm width adjusts 2¼" each independently on chairs with this option. Grasp arm and move in or out.



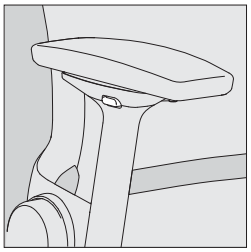
Arms pivot independently 30° inward and outward. Grasp arm and push front to left or right.



Arm depth adjusts approximately 3" to enable user to get closer to worksurface.

Leap 462 Series by Steelcase, continued

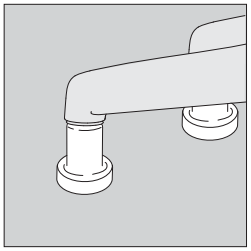
Other Features



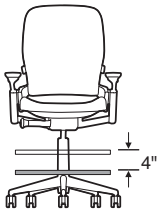
Height-only adjustable arm is also available and adjusts 4".



Armless models are also available.



Glides are available as an option, except on chairs with polished aluminum package. Glides ship with chair or stool for field installation and maintain same height as casters.



Foot ring height on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counterclockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock.

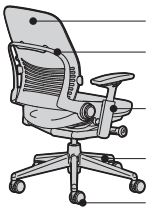
Soft-wheel casters for hard floors are available for specific applications.

Surface Materials

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- 3D Knit (back only)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Vinyl
- COM
- COL
- COV

Hard components (ribbon back frame, outer back, arm retainer, and base)
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum
- 6259 Midnight



Polished aluminum package is available on black chairs only. Polished aluminum is applied to ribbon back frame, base, and casters. Stools and Plus models are not available with this package.

Arms
- Black only

Column and foot ring on stools
- 7207 Black only

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM Web site. To locate the COM Web site:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Fire Codes

▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Steelcase offers Fire Code Seating modification (FCS) on some seating models. The most rigorous fire codes in the nation have been developed in California, and the Steelcase FCS modification is designed to meet those codes. Fire Code Seating (FCS) indicates that a product is constructed to meet the strict fire code requirements of high public occupancy areas such as theaters, meeting rooms, and lobbies. The FCS standards will meet the State of California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal TB 133). Boston adopted the California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin TB 133 test standard in 1992.

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

▶ Page 484

Resources

Printed Materials
- ▶ Leap Brochure (11-0002334)
- ▶ Humantech Case Study (03-0003715)
- ▶ Leap Productivity and Health Impact Study (03-0003716)

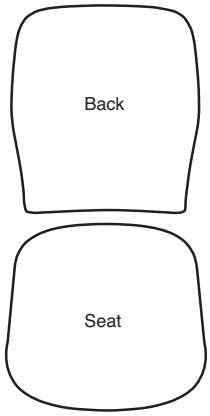
Online Resources
- ▶ Interactive User Guide available on www.steelcase.com.
- ▶ Leap mini-site (download) available on village.steelcase.com or viewable on www.steelcase.com.
- ▶ Model sales conversation available on village.steelcase.com
- ▶ Leap User Guide available on www.steelcase.com.
- ▶ Adjustability video available on www.steelcase.com.
- ▶ Leap White Paper Packet available on village.steelcase.com.
- ▶ Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/pep

Leap Upholstery by Steelcase

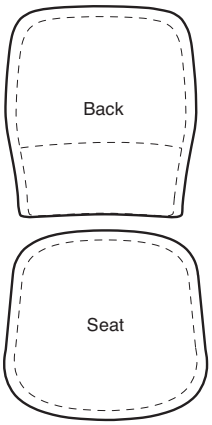
What Is It?

Fabric, leather, or vinyl-covered back and seat, 3D Knit back.

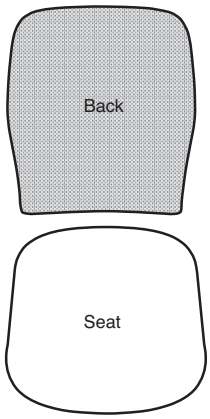
Fabric



Leather, Vinyl and Select Fabrics



3D Knit Back



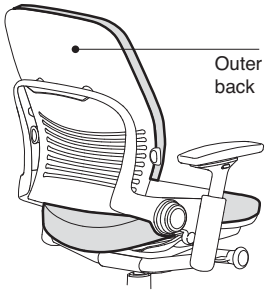
3D Knit back is made up of three layers: the 3D Knit, a solid fabric that matches the 3D Knit color, and the polyester cushion that provides exceptional comfort. The seat on these models can be specified with Cogent: Connect fabric colors to match the 3D Knit color, or in any other material.

Stitched seams are included on the back cushion and seat cushion of the following:

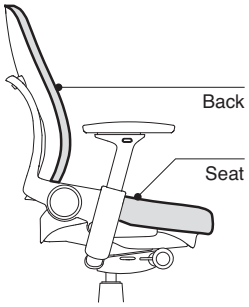
- Leather
- Customer's Own Leather (COL)
- Vinyl
- Customer's Own Vinyl (COV)
- Select Customer's Own Material (COM)

Pattern alignment at the lumbar seam cannot be guaranteed.





Plastic outer back is fully exposed.



Seat and back cushions can be removed and replaced if damaged.

Leap 462 Series by Steelcase

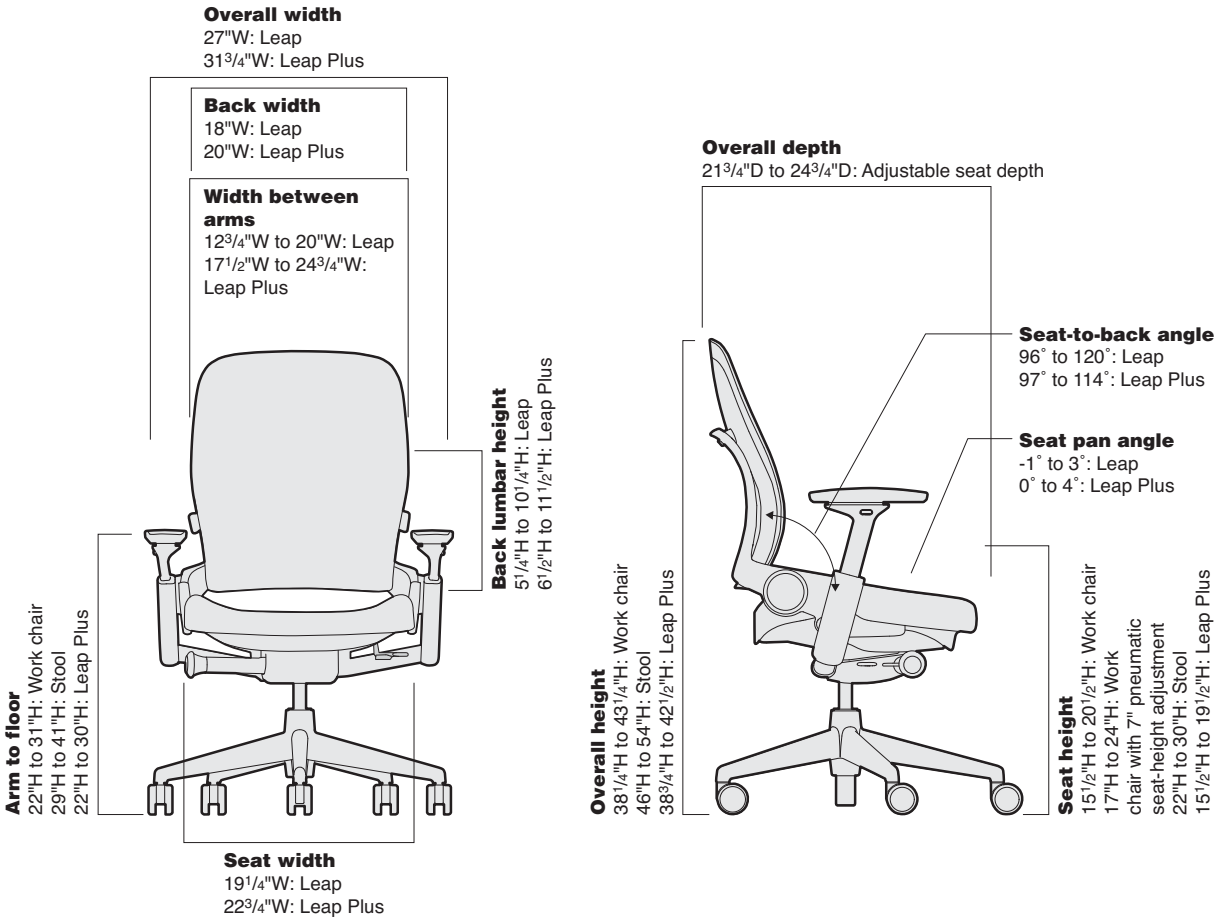
Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
Leap 462 Series									
Work Chairs									
Adjustable Seat Depth	21¾" to 24¾"	27"	38½" to 43½"	19"	15¾" to 18¾"	19¼"	15½" to 20½"	18"	25"
Stools									
Adjustable Seat Depth	21¾" to 24¾"	27"	46" to 54"	19"	15¾" to 18¾"	19¼"	22" to 30"	18"	25"
Plus Work Chairs									
Adjustable Seat Depth	21¾" to 24¾"	31¾"	38¾" to 42½"	20½"	16¾" to 18¾"	22¾"	15½" to 19½"	20"	24½"

Dimensions were measured with BIFMA CMD (chair-measuring device).

****Arm width adjustment** is 15"–20", (19¾"–24¾" for Leap Plus). Arm pivot adjustment adds 2¼" to the minimum width providing a total of 12¾"–20" of width between the arms.

Back Lumbar Height	Lumbar Flex Zone	Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Arm Cap Pivot Range	Seat Pan Angle	Angle Between Seat and Back	Headrest Height Adjustment Range
Work Chairs								
5¼" to 10¼"	5¼" to 10¼"	12¾" to 20"**	22" to 31"	7" to 11"	30°	-1° to 3°	96° to 120°	2¼"
Stools								
5¼" to 10¼"	5¼" to 10¼"	12¾" to 20"**	29" to 41"	7" to 11"	30°	-1° to 3°	96° to 120°	N.A.
Plus Work Chairs								
6½" to 11½"	11¼" to 16¼"	17½" to 24¾"**	22" to 30"	7¼" to 11¼"	30"	0° to 4°	97° to 114°	N.A.



Leap 462 Series Value Package Work Chair by Steelcase



Tip: Leap value package work chair offers Leap chair features at a lower price than when selected individually.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 480	1 Style number 2 Buzz2 fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

- Upper back force
- 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Variable back stop
- Lower back firmness
- Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot- and depth-adjustable arms: black plastic
- 3" seat depth adjustment
- Passive seat edge angle
- Adjustable lumbar
- Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: black plastic only
- Standard upholstery design: Buzz2 fabric only
- 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Casters • Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+$24	Specify *with soft casters.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
LEAPV2	$1439

▶Detailed dimensions, page 484

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Leap 462 Series Platinum Package Work Chair by Steelcase



Tip: Leap platinum package work chair offers Leap premium performance features at a lower price than when selected individually.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 480	1 Style number 2 3D Knit color number for back 3 Cogent: Connect color number for upholstery on seat 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

- Upper back force
- 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Variable back stop
- Lower back firmness
- Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot- and depth-adjustable arms: black plastic
- 3" seat depth adjustment
- Passive seat edge angle
- Adjustable lumbar
- Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: platinum plastic only
- 3D Knit on back only
- Standard upholstery design: Cogent: Connect fabric only
- 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Casters • Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+$24	Specify *with soft casters.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
LEAP3DP	$1439

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 484

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Leap 462 Series Work Chair by Steelcase

Upholstery on Back and Seat



▶ Need help? Product details, page 480

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Upper back force • 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Variable back stop • Lower back firmness • Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps, if selected: black plastic • Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic • 3" seat depth adjustment • Passive seat edge angle • Adjustable lumbar • Standard upholstery design: fabric price group 1 • 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Plastic color for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to Leap seating.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$103	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$118	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$149	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$183	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$208	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$690	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$799	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Steelcase vinyl	+$100	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	+$ 75	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric number.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$345	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$ 75	Add suffix **F** to the style number.
• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 24	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Polished aluminum package		
• Polished aluminum package on chairs with arms and 6205 Black frame finish	+$458	Add suffix **C** to the style number.
Platinum		
• On frame, base, arm retainer, and outer back	+$ 84	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
Arms		
• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm cap	–$ 88	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
• Armless	–$275	Specify *without arms.*
Seat Height		
• 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+$ 57	Specify *with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
Headrest		
• Headrest	+$225	Specify *with headrest.*
Lumbar		
• Without lumbar	–$ 56	Specify *without lumbar.*

*Tip: Select COMs require sewn applications with an additional upcharge. Specify with an **S** suffix.*

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.
▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on Leap chairs with fully adjustable arms or armless models only.

Tip: Glides are not available on chairs with polished aluminum package.

Tip: Plastic shell on headrest is available in black only.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 484

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+$24	Specify *with soft casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$24	Specify *with glides.*

Specification Information



• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
46216179	$1595

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Leap 462 Series Work Chair by Steelcase

3D Knit on Back with Upholstery on Seat



▶ Need help? Product details, page 480

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Upper back force • 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Variable back stop • Lower back firmness • Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps, if selected: black plastic • Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic • 3" seat depth adjustment • Passive seat edge angle • Adjustable lumbar • 3D Knit on back only • Standard upholstery design on seat: Fabric price group 1 • 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Plastic color for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base 3 3D Knit color for back 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to Leap seating.

*Tip: Select COMs require sewn applications with an additional upcharge. Specify with an **S** suffix.*

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.
▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on Leap chairs with fully adjustable arms or armless models only.

Tip: Glides are not available on chairs with polished aluminum package.

Tip: Plastic shell on headrest is available in black only.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 484

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$345	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$398	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 50	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	+$ 40	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$172	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$ 75	Add suffix **F** to the style number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 24	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Polished aluminum package		
	• Polished aluminum package on chairs with arms and 6205 Black frame finish	+$458	Add suffix **C** to the style number.
	Platinum		
	• On frame, base, arm retainer, and outer back	+$ 84	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–$ 88	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
	• Armless	–$275	Specify *without arms.*
Seat Height	• 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+$ 57	Specify *with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
Headrest	• Headrest	+$225	Specify *with headrest.*

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Lumbar	• Without lumbar	–$56	Specify *without lumbar.*
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+$24	Specify *with soft casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$24	Specify *with glides.*

Specification Information



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
46216189	$1563

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

Leap 462 Series Stool by Steelcase

Upholstery on Back and Seat



▶ Need help? Product details, page 480

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Upper back force • 8" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Variable back stop • Lower back firmness • Passive seat edge angle • Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps, if selected: black plastic • Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic • 3" seat depth adjustment • Column and 4" adjustable foot ring: black • Standard upholstery design: fabric price group 1 • 2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Plastic color for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to Leap seating.

*Tip: Select COMs require sewn applications with an additional upcharge. Specify with an **S** suffix.*

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.
▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on Leap chairs with fully adjustable arms or armless models only.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$183	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$690	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$799	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$100	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	+$ 75	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$345	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$ 75	Add suffix **F** to the style number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 24	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Platinum		
	• On frame, base, arm retainer, and outer back	+$ 84	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–$ 88	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
	• Armless	–$275	Specify *without arms.*
Lumbar	• Without lumbar	–$ 56	Specify *without lumbar.*
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+$ 24	Specify *with soft casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$ 24	Specify *with glides.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 484

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Leap 462 Series Stool
by Steelcase

Specification Information



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
46267179	$1736

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Leap 462 Series Stool by Steelcase

3D Knit on Back with Upholstery on Seat



▶ Need help? Product details, page 480

Standard Includes

- Upper back force
- 8" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Variable back stop
- Lower back firmness
- Passive seat edge angle
- Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps, if selected: black plastic
- Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic
- Column and 4" adjustable foot ring: black
- 3D Knit on back
- 3" seat depth adjustment
- Adjustable lumbar
- Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1
- 2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Plastic color for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base
3 3D Knit color for back
4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat
5 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to Leap seating.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$345	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$398	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 50	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	+$ 40	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$172	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$ 75	Add suffix **F** to the style number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 24	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Platinum		
	• On frame, base, arm retainer, and outer back	+$ 84	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–$ 88	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
	• Armless	–$275	Specify *without arms.*
Lumbar	• Without lumbar	–$ 56	Specify *without lumbar.*
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+$ 24	Specify *with soft casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$ 24	Specify *with glides.*

*Tip: Select COMs require sewn applications with an additional upcharge. Specify with an **S** suffix.*

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.
▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on Leap chairs with fully adjustable arms or armless models only.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 484

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
46267189	$1793

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Leap Plus 462 Series Work Chair by Steelcase

Upholstery on Back and Seat



▶ Need help? Product details, page 480

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Upper back force • 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Variable back stop • Lower back firmness • Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps, if selected: black plastic • Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic • 2" seat depth adjustment • Adjustable lumbar • Standard upholstery design: fabric price group 1 • 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Plastic color for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$183	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$690	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$799	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$100	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	+$ 75	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$345	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$ 75	Add suffix **F** to the style number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 24	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Platinum		
	• On frame, base, arm retainer, and outer back	+$ 84	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–$ 88	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
	• Armless	–$275	Specify *without arms.*
Seat Height	• 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+$ 57	Specify *with 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
Lumbar	• Without lumbar	–$ 56	Specify *without lumbar.*
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+$ 24	Specify *with soft casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$ 24	Specify *with glides.*

Tip: Select COMs require sewn application with an additional upcharge. Specify with an **S** *suffix.*

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to Leap seating.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.
▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on Leap chairs with fully adjustable arms or armless models only.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 484

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Leap Plus 462 Series Work Chair by Steelcase

Specification Information



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
46296179	$2266

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Leap Plus 462 Series Work Chair by Steelcase

3D Knit on Back with Upholstery on Seat



▶ Need help? Product details, page 480

Standard Includes

- Upper back force
- 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Variable back stop
- Lower back firmness
- Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps, if selected: black plastic
- Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic
- 2" seat depth adjustment
- Adjustable lumbar
- 3D Knit on back only
- Standard upholstery design on seat: Fabric price group 1
- 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Plastic color for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base
3 3D Knit color for back
4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat
5 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$345	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$398	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 50	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	+$ 40	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$172	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$ 75	Add suffix **F** to the style number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 24	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Platinum		
	• On frame, base, arm retainer, and outer back	+$ 84	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–$ 88	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
	• Armless	–$275	Specify *without arms.*
Seat Height	• 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+$ 57	Specify *with 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
Lumbar	• Without lumbar	–$ 56	Specify *without lumbar.*
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on	+$ 24	Specify *with soft casters*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$ 24	Specify *with glides.*

Tip: Select COMs require sewn application with an additional upcharge. Specify with an ***S*** *suffix.*

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to Leap seating.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.
▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on Leap chairs with fully adjustable arms or armless models only.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 484

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Leap Plus 462 Series Work Chair by Steelcase

Specification Information

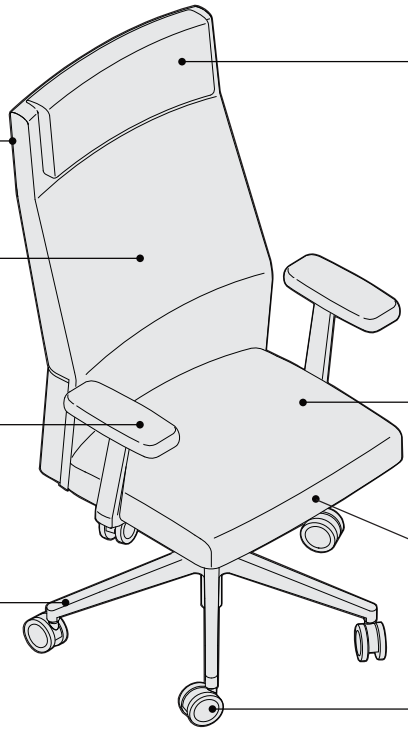


Style Number	U.S. Base Price
46296189	$2323

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Siento by Steelcase

Siento desk chairs, designed in collaboration with Jorge Pensi, merge remarkable ergonomic comfort in a slim and sophisticated executive form.



Outer back is fully upholstered.

Patented LiveBack Technology (found in Steelcase Leap chair) is embedded in the back to change shape and mimic the user's spine.

Arms are available as either T-arms or enclosed.

Five-arm base is available in polished aluminum, platinum, or black.

Headrest option provides additional head and neck support.

Seat height adjusts from 16" to 21" and is standard with pneumatic adjustment mechanism. Fixed-height option is also available.

Front seat edge flexes naturally to relieve pressure under the user's thighs.

3" hard dual-wheel casters are standard for use on carpet. Soft dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floors or chair mats.

Actual Dimensions

	High-Back Desk Chairs with Headrest	High-Back Desk Chairs without Headrest	Mid-Back Desk Chairs
Overall depth	26"	26"	26"
Overall width—outside of T-arms	27½"	27½"	27½"
Overall width—outside of enclosed arms	29½"	29½"	29½"
Overall height	46¾"–51¾"	46"–51"	40"–45"
Seat depth	17½"	17½"	17½"
Seat width	21"	21"	21"
Back height from seat	31½"	30"	24"
Width between arms	20½"	20½"	20½"
Arm height from seat	8"	8"	8"

Adjustability Features

- Pneumatic seat-height
- Upright back lock
- Back tension control
- Synchro-tilt mechanism

Product Details

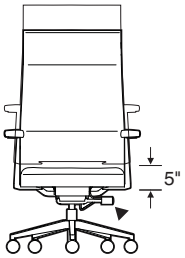


High-back and mid-back desk chairs are available.

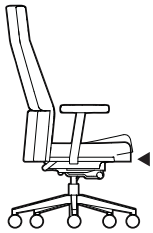


Arms are available as T-arms or enclosed. Fixed T-arms are available in urethane or fully upholstered. Adjustable T-arms are available in urethane only. Enclosed arms are always fully upholstered.

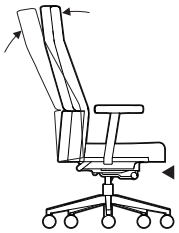
Adjustment Features



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Standard range of adjustability is 5" from 16"H to 21"H.



Seat edge flexes, relieving pressure under the user's thighs.



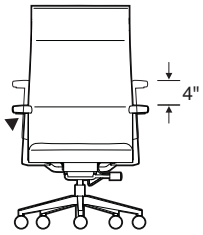
Upright back lock. Flick switch forward to lock; flick switch back to tilt.



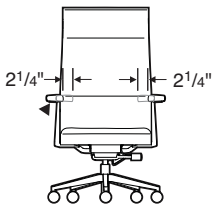
Back tension control adjusts by turning knob. Turn knob forward to increase rate of tension, backward to decrease.

Synchro-tilt mechanism provides synchronized back movement while feet remain flat on the floor.

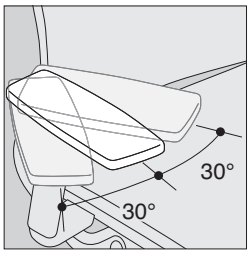
Height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms are available on select models of chairs.



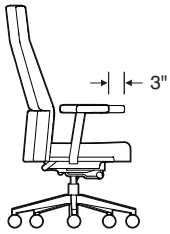
Arm height adjusts independently within a range of 4" (7"–11" from the seat). Push button on outside and under arm cap in while moving arms up or down. Releasing buttons locks arms in position.



Arm width can be adjusted 2¼" each, 4½" overall. Grasp arm cap and move in or out.



Arms pivot independently, 30° inward and outward.



Arm depth adjusts by sliding arm caps back 3". Friction-fit mechanism keeps arms in position.

Surface Materials

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Elmosoft leather
- COM
- COL

Arms
- Black urethane T-arms
- Upholstered T-arms
- Enclosed upholstered arms

Column
- Black only

Base
- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum
- 8046 Polished Aluminum

Casters
- Black wheels with black body on black or platinum base
- Black wheels with polished aluminum body on polished aluminum base

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM & COL) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM and COL program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM and COL fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM and COL fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most seating lines, visit the COM Web site. To locate the COM Web site:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Resources

Printed Materials
- ▶ Siento Brochure (06-0001282)

Online Resources
- ▶ Siento User Guide available on www.steelcase.com
- ▶ Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/pep

Siento Executive Desk Chairs by Steelcase



Tip: When a black or platinum painted base is specified, the casters will be black. When a polished aluminum base is specified, the casters will have black wheels with polished aluminum body.

Tip: When the standard polished aluminum base is specified along with adjust-able T-arms, you must specify the finish for arms uprights in either 6205 Black or 6249 Platinum.

Tip: When base and adjustable T-arms are specified in 4799 Platinum, the arm upright will be in 4799 Platinum and the lower section of the arm will be in 6205 Black.

Tip: Fully upholstered option is available on fixed T-arm style numbers only.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 500	• Back tension control • 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Upright back lock • Front seat edge flex • LiveBack technology • Fully upholstered outer back • Adjustable T-arms, if selected: soft black urethane • Fixed T-arms, if selected: soft black urethane • Enclosed arms, if selected: fully upholstered • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Five-arm base: paint or Polished Aluminum • Column: black only • 3"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for base and arm supports 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$183	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 36	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$577	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 36	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather	+$808	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Sewn upholstery	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 24	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	T-arms		
	• Fully upholstered T-arms	+$ 89	Specify *with fully upholstered T-arms.*
	Base and casters		
	• 0835 Black base and black casters	No cost	Specify *with 0835 Black base.*
	• 4799 Platinum base and black casters	+$ 84	Specify *with 4799 Platinum base.*
Seat Height	• 18" fixed seat height	No cost	Specify *with fixed seat height.*
Headrest	• Headrest on high-back chairs only	+$115	Specify *with headrest.*
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+$ 24	Specify *with soft casters.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Description	T-Arms Style Number	T-Arms U.S. Base Price	Enclosed Upholstered Arms Style Number	Enclosed Upholstered Arms U.S. Base Price	Adjustable Arms Style Number	Adjustable Arms U.S. Base Price
						
High-Back Chairs						
Painted Base	**499211**	$1798	**499212**	$2034	**499213**	$2076
Polished Aluminum Base	**499221**	$2153	**499222**	$2389	**499223**	$2431

Description	T-Arms Style Number	T-Arms U.S. Base Price	Enclosed Upholstered Arms Style Number	Enclosed Upholstered Arms U.S. Base Price	Adjustable Arms Style Number	Adjustable Arms U.S. Base Price
						
Mid-Back Chairs						
Painted Base	**499111**	$1680	**499112**	$1916	**499113**	$1958
Polished Aluminum Base	**499121**	$2035	**499122**	$2271	**499123**	$2313

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Siento Design Package High-Back Executive Chair by Steelcase



Tip: This design package allows you to obtain the pre-selected features at a lower price than if specifying as a standard model number.

Tip: Options or substitutions are not available on this design package.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 500

Standard Includes

- Back tension control
- 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Upright back lock
- Front seat edge flex
- LiveBack technology
- Fully upholstered outer back
- T-arms: upholstered
- Headrest
- Upholstery: Elmosoft leather
- Five-arm base and arm uprights: 8046 Polished Aluminum
- Column: black only
- 3"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black wheels with polished aluminum body

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Elmosoft leather color number
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
499SIENTO	$3105

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Siento Design Package
High-Back Executive Chair
by Steelcase

Think 465 Series by Steelcase

Think is for performance based customers who are seeking a progressive aesthetic, intuitive ease of use, and the strongest environmental attributes.



Back frame and seat shell are plastic.

Lumbar height adjusts over 4¼" to provide additional lower back support and is available as an option.

Arm caps can pivot independently 30° in and 30° out to accommodate individual user preferences.

Comfort dial back control provides four settings for the user's personal preference and work style.

Seat height adjusts within a 5" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism. A 3" or 7" range is available as an option. Stools have a 10" range.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available as an option for use on hard floors or chair mats. Glides are also available as an option.

Arm width adjusts 4½" overall to support forearms in neutral position.

Arm height can adjust independently within a 4" range to help relieve upper back and shoulder fatigue.

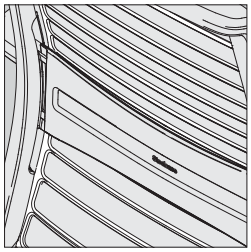
Arm depth can retract 3" to allow user to get closer to the worksurface and into tight corners.

Passive seat edge angle allows the front edge of the seat to flex 1½" to relieve pressure under the user's thighs.

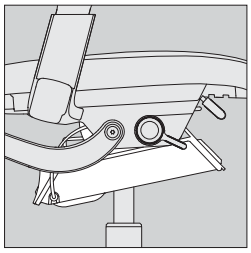
Seat depth adjusts within a 2½" range to accommodate users of varying leg lengths.

Five-arm base is available in plastic or polished aluminum.

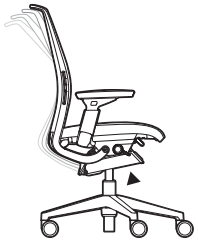
Product Details



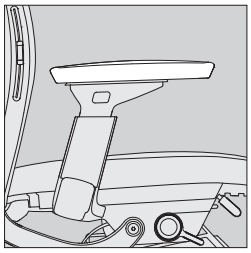
Integrated LiveBack System dynamically supports and follows the movements of the user.



Advanced weight-activated mechanism with a natural fluid motion keeps users oriented to their work.



Comfort dial has four settings that allow for the user's personal preference and work style.



Rectilinear arms with soft caps are standard.

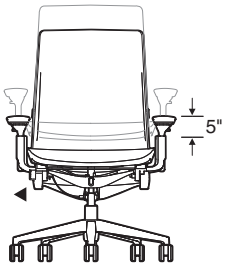
Cartoned request on your dealer purchase order means Think chairs will ship knocked down with the chair base and pneumatic cylinder separated from the rest of the chair. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Assembly by a qualified dealer installer is required. *Tip: Assembly instructions are included.*

Uncartoned request on your dealer purchase order means Think chairs will ship fully assembled.

Adjustment Features

▶**Adjustability instructions** are included with every chair.

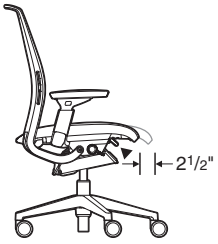
Seat Adjustments





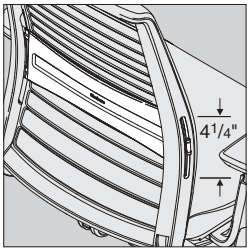
Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Standard range of adjustability is 5" from 16½"H to 21½"H. A 3" range of adjustability (15"H to 18"H), and a 7" range of adjustability (18"H to 25"H) is available as an option. A 10" range of adjustability (22½"H to 32½"H) is available on stools.

Passive seat edge angle relieves pressure under the user's thighs. The passive front seat edge helps properly support the angle of the user's leg and thigh without compromising pelvic support. The front seat edge angle flexes 1½".



Seat depth adjusts 2½" (15½"–18") by pulling handle up. Slide seat forward or back to accommodate various leg lengths. Release handle to lock.

Back Adjustments



Lumbar height adjusts 4¼" (6" to 10¼" from seat) by grabbing exposed tabs and sliding the lumbar support up or down. Fixed lumbar height is available as an option on work chairs and stools. The fixed lumbar is positioned 8" from the seat. The adjustment handles are replaced with inserts that fill the lumbar slot in the back frame.



Weight-activated setting

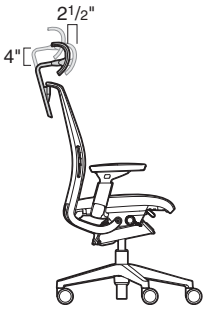
Boosted setting



Mid-stop recline setting

Upright setting

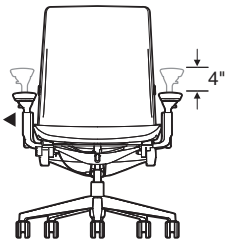
Comfort dial has four settings: (1) weight-activated setting; (2) boosted setting that has approximately 20% more resistance than your body is providing; (3) mid-stop recline setting; and (4) an upright setting.



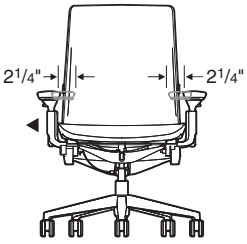
Headrest (option) adjusts 4" vertically and 2½" horizontally (front-to-back) to support the head and neck of the user in both upright and recline postures. The plastic stalk and underside of the headrest will coordinate to match the frame color specified: black, platinum, or seagull. The foam pad of the headrest will always be black. Headrest is not available on stools. Whether ordered initially or at a later date, the headrest ships in its own carton and must be field installed.

Arm Adjustments

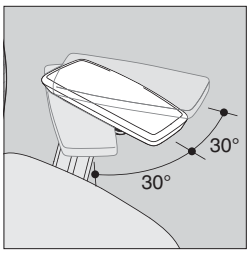
Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms come standard on all arm models of chairs and stools.



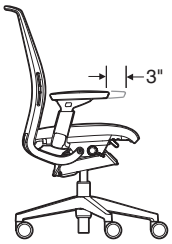
Arm height adjusts independently within a range of 4" (7"–11" from the seat). Push button on outside and under arm cap in while moving arms up or down. Releasing buttons locks arms in position.



Arm width can be adjusted 2¼" each, 4½" overall. Grasp arm cap and move in or out.



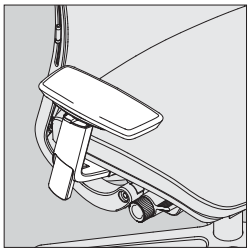
Arms pivot independently, 30° inward and outward. Grasp arm and push front to left or right.



Arm depth adjusts by sliding arm caps back 3". Friction-fit mechanism keeps arms in position.

Think 465 Series by Steelcase, continued

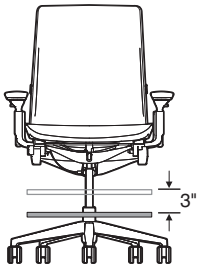
Other Features



Height-only adjustable arm is also available and adjusts 4".



Armless models are also available.



Foot ring height on stools adjusts by rotating it counterclockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".

Soft dual-wheel roll-control casters feature an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 577 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- 3D Knit (back only)
- Elmosoft leather
- Leather
- Vinyl

Hard components
All models (backframe, arm retainer, and base)
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 6205 Black
- 7243 Seagull

Pneumatic cylinders and stool ring finishes are determined by the frame finish.
- 4799 Platinum Metallic (Platinum and Seagull frame)
- 6205 Black (Black frame)

All Models (adjustment handles, arm pads, arm stalk, casters, glides)
- 6205 Black

Flexors and lumbar finishes are determined by the frame finish.
- 6205 Black (Black Frame)
- 6527 Merle (Platinum and Seagull Frames)

Outer seat shell is determined by the frame finish.
- 6205 Black (Black Frame)
- 6249 Platinum Solid (Platinum and Seagull Frames)

Inner seat shell
- 6205 Black

All seat cushions have a unique sewn construction that is included in the price of the chair.



Stitch detail across the lumbar region of the back cushion will be required on some models with an upholstered backrest. To ensure optimum performance of the Integrated LiveBack System, all Steelcase Select Surfaces, COMs, Leathers, Vinyls, and some standard fabrics will require this sewn detail. The stitch detail is included in the price of the chair.

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most seating lines, visit the COM Web site. To locate the COM Web site:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Fire Codes

▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for upholstery fabrics available for use with FCS modification.

Steelcase offers Fire Code Seating modification (FCS) on some seating models. The most rigorous fire codes in the nation have been developed in California, and the Steelcase FCS modification is designed to meet those codes. Fire Code Seating (FCS) indicates that a product is constructed to meet the strict fire code requirements of high public occupancy areas such as theaters, meeting rooms, and lobbies. The FCS standards will meet the State of California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal TB 133). Boston adopted the California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin TB 133 test standard in 1992.

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

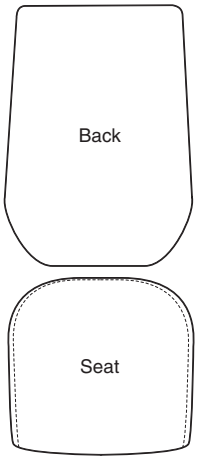
▶Page 510

Think Upholstery by Steelcase

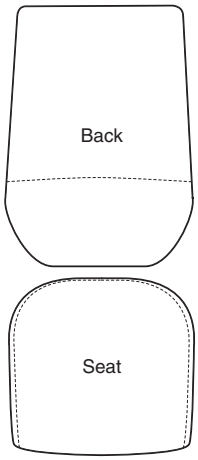
What Is It?

Fabric, leather, or vinyl-covered back and seat, 3D Knit back.

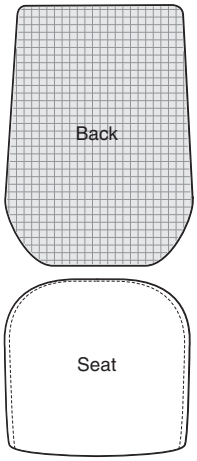
Fabric



Leather, Vinyl, and Select Other Fabrics



3D Knit on Back only



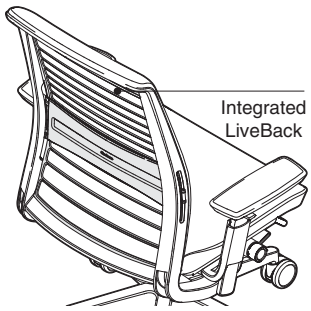
3D Knit back with Fire Code option is made up of three layers: the 3D Knit, a fire code barrier, and a solid fabric that matches the 3D Knit color (which will be visible through the back flexors). The 3D Knit fire code back rest is not transparent.

Stitched seams are included on the back cushion and seat cushion of the following:

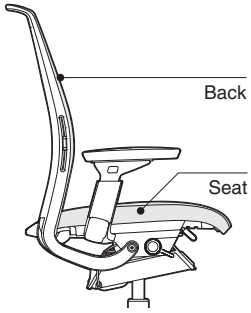
- Leather
- Vinyl
- Some upholstery
- Customer's Own Leather (COL)
- Vinyl
- Select Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)

Pattern alignment at the lumbar seam cannot be guaranteed.





Back flexors are fully exposed.

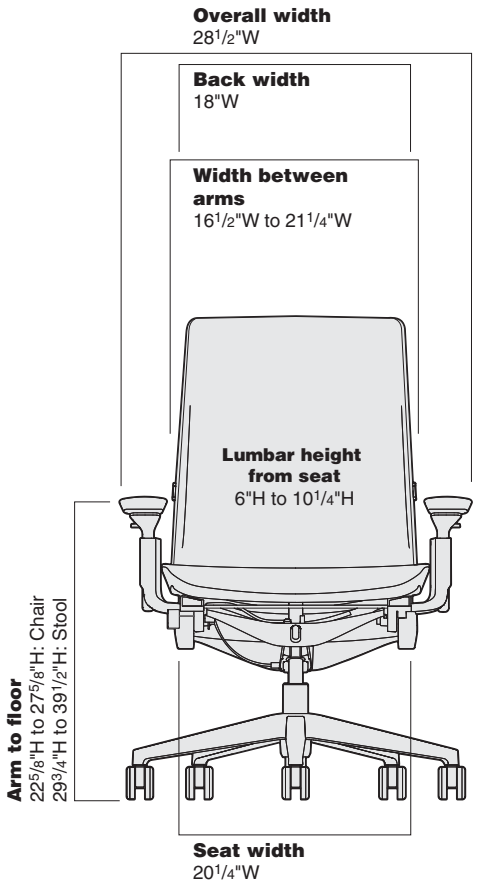


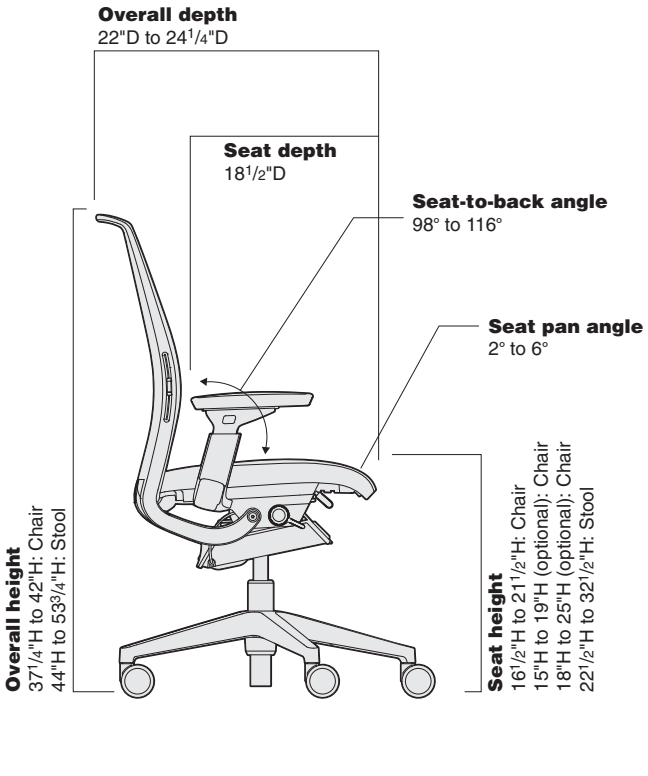
Seat and back assemblies can be removed and replaced if damaged.

Think 465 Series by Steelcase

Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat	Lumbar Height from Seat
Think 465 Series										
Chairs										
Arms	22" to 24 1/4"	28 1/2"	37 1/4" to 42"	18 1/2"	15 1/2" to 18"	20 1/4"	16 1/2" to 21 1/2" (15" to 18", 18" to 25" optional)	18"	22 3/4"	6" to 10 1/4"
Stools										
Arms	22" to 24 1/4"	28 1/2"	44" to 53 3/4"	18 1/2"	15 1/2" to 18"	20 1/4"	22 1/2" to 32 1/2"	18"	22 3/4"	6" to 10 1/4"





Think 465 Series
by Steelcase

Width Between Adjustable Arms	Width Between Fixed Arms	Arm to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Arm Height from Seat for Fixed Arms	Arm Cap Pivot Range	Angle Between Seat and Back	Seat Pan Angle	Headrest Height Adjustment Range
Chairs								
16½" to 21¼" 14" to 21¼" (including pivot)	20½"	22⅝" to 27⅝"	7" to 11"	8¼"	30° inward, 30° outward	98° to 116°	2° to 6°	4"
Stools								
16½" to 21¼" 14" to 21¼" (including pivot)	20½"	29¾" to 39½"	7" to 11"	8¼"	30° inward, 30° outward	98° to 116°	2° to 6°	N.A.

Think 465 Series Work Chair by Steelcase

3D Knit with Standard Upholstery on Seat

Headrest option will be available Summer 2015.



▶ Need help? Product details, page 506

Standard Includes

- 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16½"–21½")
- Passive seat edge angle
- Frame, seat shell, and five-arm plastic base: black
- 2½" seat depth adjustment
- Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms
- Adjustable lumbar
- 3D Knit on back
- Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1
- 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Plastic color for frame, base, and arm retainer
3 3D Knit color for back
4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat
5 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$167	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$192	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 24	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Frame		
	• Platinum	+$ 51	Specify *with 4799 Platinum.*
	• Seagull	+$ 51	Specify *with 7243 Seagull.*
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms	–$ 48	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
	• Fixed arms	–$ 97	Specify *with fixed arms.*
	• Armless	–$247	Specify *without arms.*
Base	• Polished aluminum base	+$137	Specify *with aluminum base.*
Seat Height	• 3" low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (15"–18")	+$ 57	Specify *with low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment*
	• 7" high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (18"–25")	+$ 57	Specify *with high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
Headrest	• Headrest	+$166	Specify *with headrest.*
Fire Code Seating	• Fire code seating (FCS)	+$ 38	Specify *with fire code seating.*
Lumbar	• Fixed lumbar support	–$ 56	Specify *with fixed lumbar height.*
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 24	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$ 24	Specify *with glides.*

Tip: Plastic shell on headrest is available in black only.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.
▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on Think chairs with fully adjustable arms or armless models only.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
465A300	$1228

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 510

Think 465 Series Work Chair by Steelcase

Standard Upholstery on Back and Seat

Headrest option will be available Summer 2015.



▶Need help? Product details, page 506

Standard Includes

- 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16½"–21½")
- Passive seat edge angle
- Frame, seat shell, and five-arm plastic base: black
- 2½" seat depth adjustment
- Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms
- Adjustable lumbar
- Standard upholstery design: fabric price group 1
- 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Plastic color for frame, base, and arm retainer
3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back
4 Options, if selected (see below)
▶See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 24	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$183	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$209	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$326	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$378	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 24	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Frame		
	• Platinum	+$ 51	Specify *with 4799 Platinum.*
	• Seagull	+$ 51	Specify *with 7243 Seagull.*
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms	–$ 48	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
	• Fixed arms	–$ 97	Specify *with fixed arms.*
	• Armless	–$247	Specify *without arms.*
Base	• Polished aluminum base	+$137	Specify *with aluminum base.*
Seat Height	• 3" low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (15"–18")	+$ 57	Specify *with low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
	• 7" high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (18"–25")	+$ 57	Specify *with high-range pneumatic seat-heightadjustment.*
Headrest	• Headrest	+$166	Specify *with headrest.*
Fire Code Seating	• Fire code seating (FCS)	+$ 75	Specify *with fire code seating.*
Lumbar	• Fixed lumbar support	–$ 56	Specify *with fixed lumbar height.*
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 24	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$ 24	Specify *with glides.*

Tip: Plastic shell on headrest is available in black only.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.
▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on Think chairs with fully adjustable arms or armless models only.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
465A000	$1171

▶Detailed dimensions, page 510

Think 465 Series Stool by Steelcase

3D Knit with Standard Upholstery on Seat



▶ Need help? Product details, page 506

Standard Includes

- 10" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (22½"–32½")
- Passive seat edge angle
- Frame, seat shell, and five-arm base: black
- 2½" seat depth adjustment
- Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms
- Column and adjustable foot ring: black
- Adjustable lumbar
- 3D Knit on back
- Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1
- 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Plastic color for frame, base, and arm retainer
3 3D Knit color for back
4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat
5 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$167	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$192	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 24	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Frame		
	• Platinum	+$ 51	Specify *with 4799 Platinum.*
	• Seagull	+$ 51	Specify *with 7243 Seagull.*
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms	–$ 48	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
	• Fixed arms	–$ 97	Specify *with fixed arms.*
	• Armless	–$247	Specify *without arms.*
Base	• Polished aluminum base	+$137	Specify *with aluminum base.*
Fire Code Seating	• Fire code seating (FCS)	+$ 38	Specify *with fire code seating.*
Lumbar	• Fixed lumbar support	–$ 56	Specify *with fixed lumbar height.*
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 24	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$ 24	Specify *with glides.*

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.
▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on Think chairs with fully adjustable arms or armless models only.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
465B300	$1469

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 510

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Think 465 Series Stool by Steelcase

Standard Upholstery on Back and Seat



▶ Need help? Product details, page 506

Standard Includes

- 10" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (22½"–32½")
- Passive seat edge angle
- Frame, seat shell, and five-arm base: black
- 2½" seat depth adjustment
- Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms
- Column and adjustable foot ring: black
- Adjustable lumbar
- Standard upholstery design: fabric price group 1
- 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Plastic color for frame, base, and arm retainer
3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back
4 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 24	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$183	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$209	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$326	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$378	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 24	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Frame		
	• Platinum	+$ 51	Specify *with 4799 Platinum.*
	• Seagull	+$ 51	Specify *with 7243 Seagull.*
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms	–$ 48	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
	• Fixed arms	–$ 97	Specify *with fixed arms.*
	• Armless	–$247	Specify *without arms.*
Base	• Polished aluminum base	+$137	Specify *with aluminum base.*
Fire Code Seating	• Fire code seating (FCS)	+$ 75	Specify *with fire code seating.*
Lumbar	• Fixed lumbar support	–$ 56	Specify *with fixed lumbar height.*
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 24	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$ 24	Specify *with glides.*

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.
▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on Think chairs with fully adjustable arms or armless models only.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
465B000	$1412

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 510

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Uno by turnstone 1.0

Multi-Purpose Chairs



Tip: Frame is available in black only.

Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies.
Example: TS31101M with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Hammock-style support • Swivel mechanism • Pneumatic height adjustment • Upholstered seat and back: fabric price group 1 • Outer back: black plastic • Five-arm base: reinforced black plastic • Hard dual-wheel casters: black • Stool ring, if selected: black paint • Shipped ready to assemble with no tools required	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 577.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$183	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$268	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 36	▶ See *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 60	Specify leather color number.
	Multiple upholstery fabric		
	• Different fabric on seat and back See below and at right.	+$ 63	Add suffix **M** to chair style number and select fabric color number for: ❶ Seat ❷ Back *Example: TS31101M with T015 on seat and T016 on back.*
	❶ Fabric on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$135	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶ See *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 31	Specify leather color number.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials (continued)	❷ **Fabric on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$135	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶See *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 31	Specify leather color number.
Stool Kit	• Stool kit with swivel mechanism	+$192	Specify *with stool kit.*
Casters	• Soft dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	No cost	Specify *with soft casters.*
Glides	• Non-marring plastic glides	+$ 30	Specify *with glides.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price



Mid-Back Multi-Purpose Chair

TS31101	$536



High-Back Multi-Purpose Chair

TS31102	$623

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Coalesse
Seating and Tables

Bix	**520**
Circa	**552**
Enea Stacker	**568**
Ripple	**572**
Swathmore	**574**

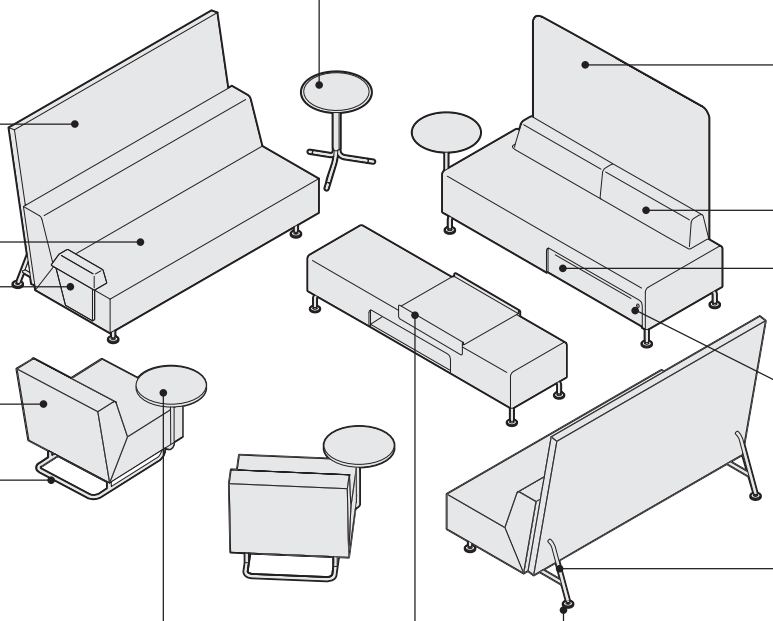
Coalesse

Bix

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Bix offers a system of seating and tables that can create a variety of lounge-based applications that address group or individual work needs. Each application provides convenient connections to power, voice, and data.

Group meeting area created with Bix furniture offers a sense of enclosure without walls for collaborating and provides social and physical comfort.



Side table offers a freestanding mobile tablet surface.

Back screen is available on select units to provide privacy and divide space. It is upholstered.

Seat is upholstered.

Arms are available on select seating units. They are upholstered.

Back is upholstered.

Sled base on a lounge chair is finished with paint. The back of the sled base does not extend past the chair back.

Projection screen is available on podium seating for presentations and to divide space. It also accommodates Steelcase huddleboards.

Bolster is upholstered.

Storage drawer is available on select models to store equipment or presentation tools.

Face lock, keyed randomly, is standard on storage drawers to secure the items stored in it.

Legs and base are constructed with steel tubing and steel plates for structural integrity. They are finished with paint. They are either inset under the seating unit (sled base) or slant off the back of a unit (legs).

Tablet provides a surface for presenter's notes, laptop computer, or wireless mouse.

Leveling glides adjust for installations on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 3/4".

Service tray is optional.

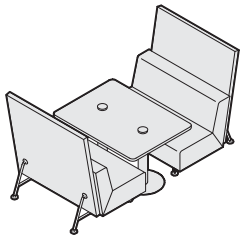
Actual Dimensions

▶See page 524

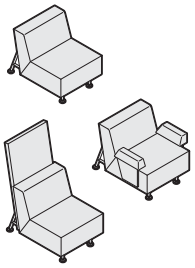
Bix

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

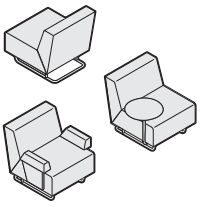
Product Details



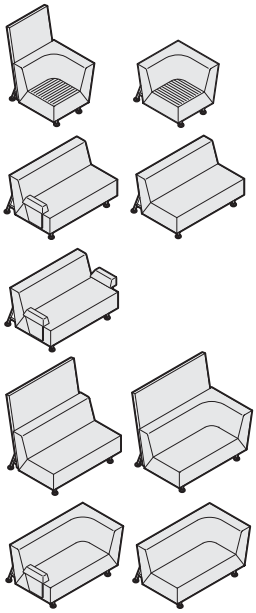
Individual work-booth area provides an alternative to a confined workstation. It offers a semi-private setting for temporary tasks that require projects to be spread out. It is created by grouping two straight sectionals or lounge chairs with a 27"H work-booth table.
Tip: Extended corner sectionals or straight sections with arms should not be used in a work-booth application because access to the seating area is obstructed.



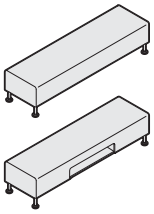
Lounge chairs are available with or without upholstered back screens. Models with upholstered arms are also available.



Sled lounge chairs feature a compact base that is designed for small spaces or to be used flush against the wall. They are available with or without upholstered arms or a tablet arm.

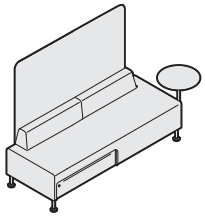


Sectional seating is offered in corner, extended corner, and straight units to provide a variety of configurations. They are offered with or without back screens and with or without arms. All sections include an integrated ganging device. Corner sectional units are handed. Handedness is determined by the location of the back screen or back support legs.

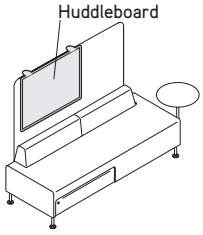


Bench provides a backless seating option. It can also be used as an alternative soft occasional table. An open storage space that is accessible from either side is available for storing magazine and media equipment. Bench can accommodate a service tray.

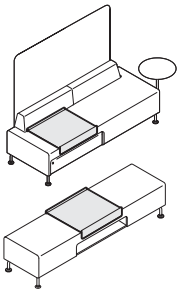
18" seat height is an available option on all lounge, sectional seating, bench, and podiums. This option should not be used in conjunction with work booth tables. It allows a higher sit for healthcare applications.



Podium serves as a focal point for lounge-based meeting spaces and provides comfortable seating for the presenter. A lockable storage drawer secures projection equipment or presentation tools. A fixed tablet arm provides a surface for presenter's notes, laptop computer, or wireless mouse. Podium can accommodate a service tray.



Integrated projection screen is available on select podium units for slides or projected digital media. It can also be used to divide an open space. The screen is a fine white mesh that allows light to filter through when the screen is used as a space divider. It also accommodates a Steelcase huddleboard.

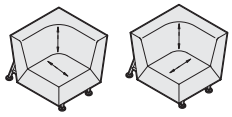


Service tray rests on benches and podium units for food service or to support projection equipment in a lounge-base meeting space.

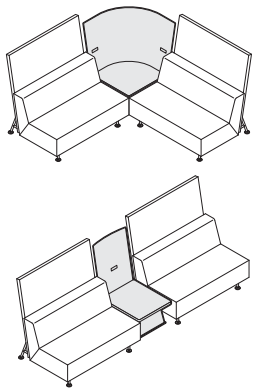
Multiple fabrics can be specified on lounge, sectional, and podium seating units for an additional fee per specified fabric.

- Seat cushion and sides of seat cushion - no additional fee
- Back cushion and sides of back cushion - additional fee
- Back screen (if selected) - no additional fee
- Armrest (if selected) - no additional fee

▶ See *Bix Multi-Fabric Diagram and Yardage Request Form*, page 542.
Tip: Fabric for the seat and back is specified separate from the back screen, if selected. For a monochromatic look, specify the same fabric for both the seat and back and back screen.

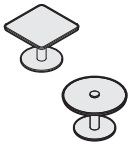


30"W corner sectional units are available with the two fabric direction options for the seat – railroaded or cut-right. Seat fabric direction is determined by its relationship to the back screen or back support legs.
Tip: Seat fabric on extended corner and straight sections is always railroaded.
▶*Page 544*



Bridge tables integrate with Bix sectional seating to create a range of lounge-based applications and are available with two top shapes – rectangular and corner. Translucent screens are available to create a sense of visual privacy for open space environments. The worksurface is available with or without a grommet and an optional power, voice, and data module. The rectangular table features an integrated 18"W x 12½"H tilted display surface for magazines or project folders.
Tip: Bridge tables are used with sectional seating. They do not attach to benches or podiums.

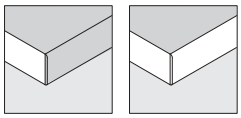
Corner bridge tables are offered in 20" table height option to be used with the 18" seat height option only.



Occasional tables are freestanding 18"H tables that can be used a variety of lounge applications. They are available with a round, square, or rectangular top. The tops are available with or without a grommet and an optional power, voice, and data module.

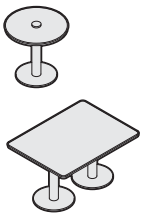
Bix *continued*

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP



Plastic edge Wood edge

Edge detail is available in either plastic or wood edge.



Work-booth tables are freestanding 27"H tables that are used with sectional seating to create a work-booth configuration. They are available with either a round or rectangular top. The tops are available with or without a grommet and an optional power, voice, and data module. Base features a low profile for foot clearance.

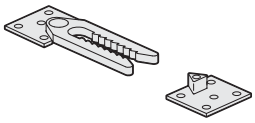


Side table offers a freestanding, mobile tablet surface. The tripod base allows it to be positioned close to a seating unit. The top is available in vinyl.

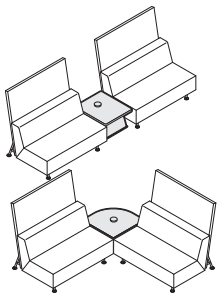


Back screen is available on lounge and sectional seating. It is fully upholstered with a zipper detail. However, it is not removable. Back screens must be ordered with the chair. It cannot be retrofitted to an existing backless lounge chair or seating sections.

Connections



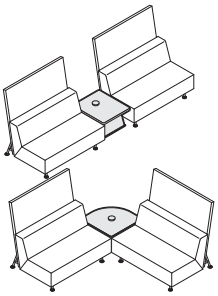
Integrated ganging device, included, connects sectional seating units together in the field. It is not intended for user reconfiguration.



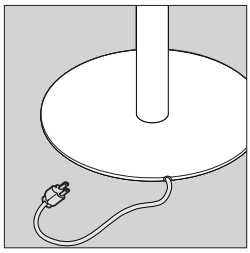
Bridge tables connect on both sides between sectional seating units. A rectangular top is used in an in-line configuration. A corner top is used in an L-shape configuration.
Exception: Bridge tables cannot attach to a seating unit with arms.

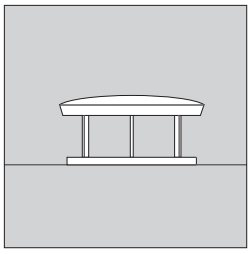
Lounge chairs are independent and are not intended to connect to sectional units or bridge tables.
▶See How To Plan, page 526

Wiring & Cabling

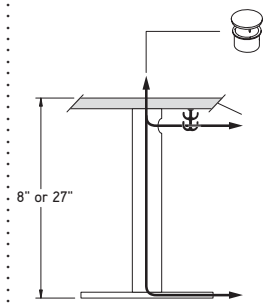


Bridge tables are available with a grommet, factory installed, to allow cords and cables to pass through the top. Wire management clips, attached to the underside of the top, are used to route cords and cables. A power, voice, and data module can be inserted in the grommet.



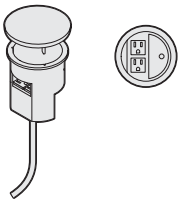


Occasional and work-booth tables are available with a factory-installed grommet located over each column and base to allow cords and cables to pass through the top. A power, voice, and data module can be inserted in each grommet location.



Column and base of occasional and work-booth tables are used to route and conceal cords. The cords pass through the worksurface down through the column and out through a mouse hole in the base plate. Bases may be installed with the mouse hole facing in any of four directions, depending upon where cords need to exit for access to power/data/voice in the wall or floor. Cords should be routed through the concealed channels and out the mouse hole during the installation of the table base.

Hole at the top of each column allows cords to be routed between tables directly below the worksurfaces. Wire management clips are included for routing purposes.



Power, voice, and data module can be installed in the grommet locations to bring power and communication to the worksurface. Each module is equipped with two 110volt electrical outlets and one snap-in voice/data module insert consisting of dual CAT 5 RJ45 universal T568A/B jacks. It is UL listed and CSA certified. It has a 6' power cord. For additional data/voice outlet options, please contact Customer Service at 1.800.627.6770.

Hardwired applications require on-site modifications by a licensed electrician following all local electrical code requirements.
Tip: The base will accommodate a 3/8" diameter flex-conduit.

Bix

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Surface Materials

Seat and back
- Fabric

Arms
- Fabric

Bolster
- Fabric

Legs
- Paint

Sled base
- Paint

Glides
- Paint and nylon bottom

Back screen
- Fabric

Projection screen
- White mesh only

Projection screen frame
- Paint

Tablet surface
- Dark gray vinyl only

Tablet support
- Paint

Open storage interior
- Paint

Storage drawer front
- Laminate (standard)
- Wood (option), high sheen only
- Custom wood finish (option), high sheen only

Integrated storage drawer pull
- Paint

Service tray frame
- Paint

Bridge, occasional, and work-booth table surface
- Laminate with matching 3 mm plastic edge
- Wood with matching wood edge
- Custom wood finish (option)

Bridge table frame and tilted display surface
- Paint

Bridge table screen
- Translucent material

Occasional and work-booth table base
- Paint (textured only)

Grommet
- Black plastic only

Side table surface and base cover
- Dark gray vinyl

Side table base
- Paint (vinyl)
- Silver (leather)

Note: Refer to Coalesse Seating/Occasional Tables Specification Guide *for additional surface materials information.*

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/ Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

▶See the *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Note: Due to unusual upholstery conditions inherent in the design of Bix, not all seating fabrics may be specified. Refer to http://fabric.coalesse.com for a list of pre-approved Designtex fabrics on Bix. Pre-approval is required for all COM fabric. Also, due to the geometric shapes and flat planes of the Bix design, seat fabric tautness will vary depending upon the amount of stretch in the fabric. Leather naturally stretches with use.

Designers

Metro Design Group l San Francisc

Bix *continued*

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Actual Dimensions

	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Width	Seat Height From Floor	Back Height From Seat	Arm Height
Lounge	38½"	26" or 30"	29" or 31"	19½"	26"	16" or 18"	13½"	22"
Sled lounge	30½"	26", 30", or 36½"	29"	19½"	26"	16"	13½"	22"
Sled lounge tablet arm	17" Dia.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Corner sectional	38½"	30"	29" or 31" 49½" or 51½"	19½"	19½"	16" or 18"	13½"	N.A.
Extended corner sectional	38½"	54" or 56"	29" or 31" 49½" or 51½"	19½"	48" or 72"	16" or 18"	13½"	22½"
Straight sectional, no arms	38½"	48" or 72"	29" or 31" 49½" or 51½"	19½"	48" or 72"	16" or 18"	13½"	N.A.
Straight sectional, one arm	38½"	50" or 74"	29" or 31" 49½" or 51½"	19½"	48" or 72"	16" or 18"	13½"	22½"
Straight sectional, two arms	38½"	52" or 76"	29" or 31"	19½"	48" or 72"	16" or 18"	13½"	22½"
Back screen	1¾"	23½", 45½", 51½", or 69"	49" or 51"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Bench	19½"	48" or 72"	16" or 18"	N.A.	N.A.	16" or 18"	N.A.	N.A.
Podium	26½"	81⅛" Includes tablet	25" or 27" 52" or 54"	19½"	N.A.	16" or 18"	7" or 34"	N.A.
Podium tablet arm	17" Dia.	N.A.	26"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Projection screen	N.A.	59"	27"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Service tray	20"	22"	4"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Service tray mat area	18¼"	21½"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangular bridge table	26"	22"	18" or 46"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Corner bridge tables	26"	26"	18" or 20" 46" or 48"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Bridge table screen	N.A.	22"	46"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Round occasional tables	20" or 28" Dia.	N.A.	18"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Square occasional tables	24"	24"	18"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangular occasional tables	24"	48" or 72"	18"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Occasional table base	18" Dia.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Occasional table column	4" Dia.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Round work-booth tables	20" or 28" Dia.	N.A.	27"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangular work-booth tables	36"	48" or 72"	27"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Side table	17" Dia.	N.A.	23"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Bix

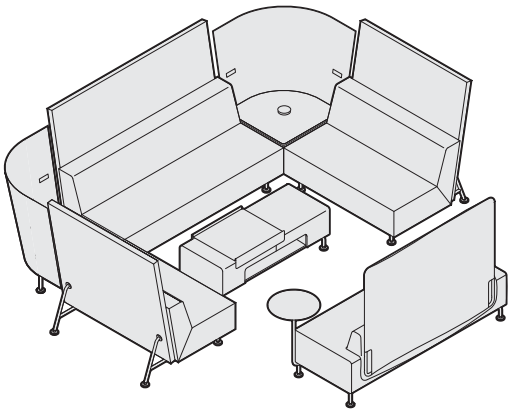
DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Bix How To Plan

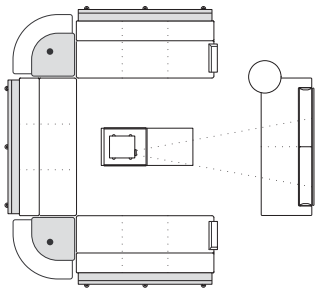
DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

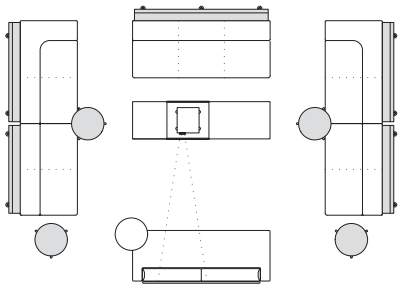
Configuration guidelines — work settings with podium, benches & bridge tables

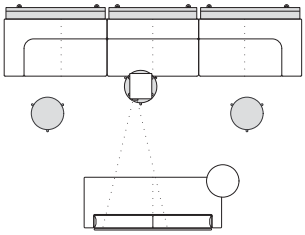
A variety of configurations may be created to support lounge-based meeting spaces using the Bix podium as a focal point. Benches and bridge tables support media projection equipment. As projection equipment varies, you will need to verify the distance required between the equipment and projection screen when planning your space. The examples below are suggested layouts.

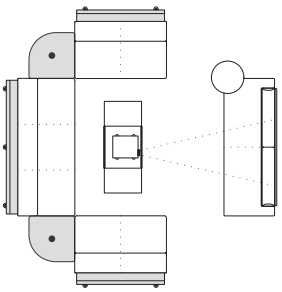


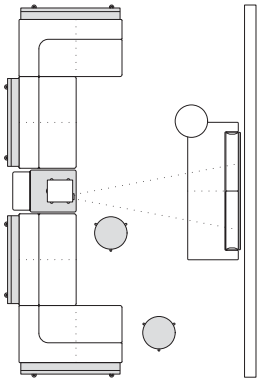
Configuration Examples

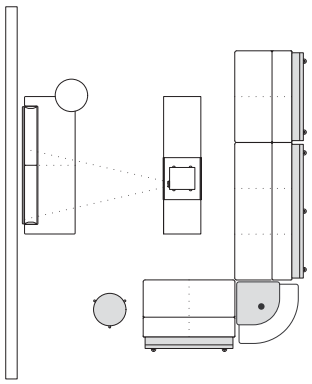


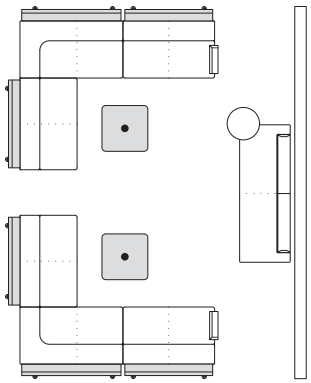










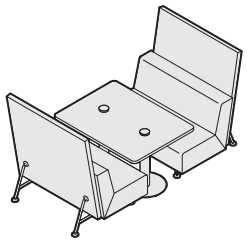


Bix How To Plan

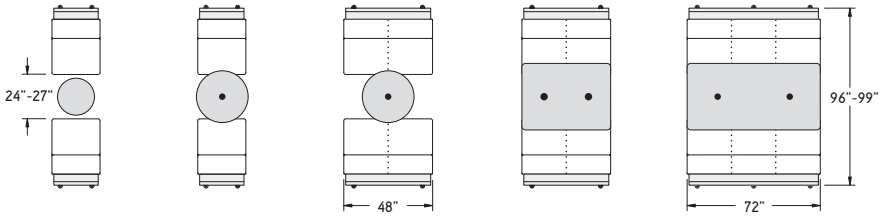
DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Configuration guidelines – work-booths with 27" high tables

Two straight sections are grouped with 27" high tables to create work-booth applications. Lounge chairs may also be specified with 27" high tables to create a two-person work-booth. Facing seats edges should be spaced 24"–27" apart from one another to accommodate leg clearance and maintain the correct user relationship to the worksurface. The table base is centered within the 24"–27" space.

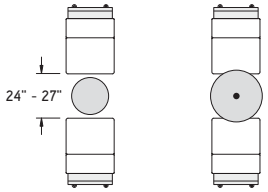


Configuration Examples



Configuration guidelines – work settings with 18" high tables

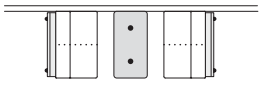
A variety of configurations may be created by combining sectional seating and 18" high tables. The Bix system is built upon a 12"/24" dimension module for planning. Seats are 24" wide. Rectangular tables are 24" deep. Tables are spaced 12" from seat edges. A 24" opening should be maintained for large 360° group enclaves.



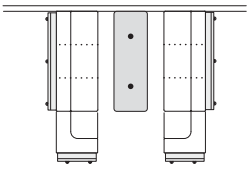
Configuration Examples



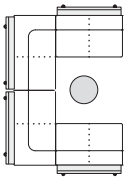
Size: 26" x 10' 7"
Seats: 2



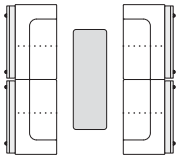
Size: 4' x 10' 3"
Seats: 4



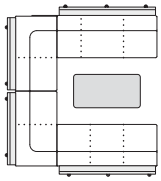
Size: 9' 1" x 10' 3"
Seats: 6 - 8



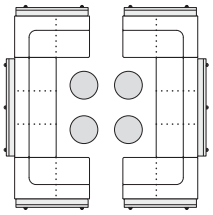
Size: 10' 3" x 7' 1"
Seats: 5 - 6



Size: 9' x 10' 3"
Seats: 5



Size: 10' 3" x 9' 1"
Seats: 6 - 8



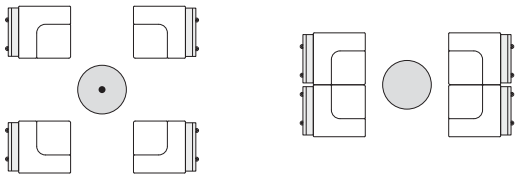
Size: 12' 3" x 12' 3"
Seats: 8 - 10

Bix How To Plan *continued*

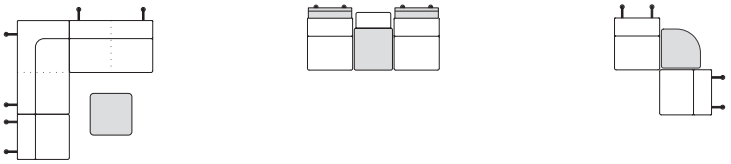
DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Configuration guidelines – DON'TS

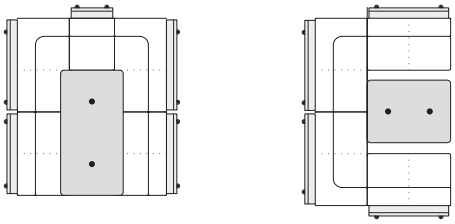
- 30" wide corner sections are not intended to be freestanding. 30" wide corner sections must always be connected to an adjoining 54" wide extended corner or straight section, using the ganging hardware provided.



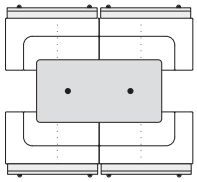
- Individual lounge chairs are independent elements not designed as a module within the seating system. The lounge chair seat is wider than the 24" system module and lounge chairs do not include ganging hardware. Bridge tables also do not connect to lounge chairs.



- Do not create a U-shaped configuration with a 27" high rectangular table. Access to the closed end is difficult and the table edge is too far from reach for the user.



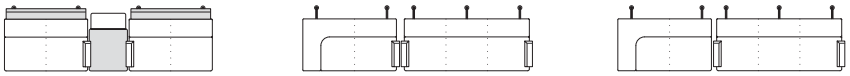
- Do not use 54" wide extended corner sections or straight sections with arms to create a work-booth configuration with 27" high tables. Access is obstructed.



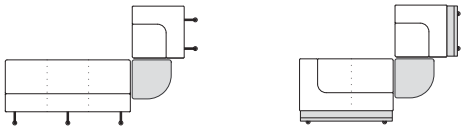
- Bridge tables must be connected on both sides to a seating section.



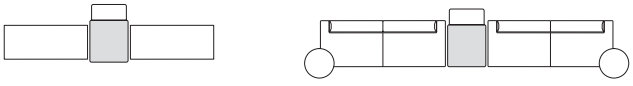
- Bridge tables do not connect to seating sections with arms. Seating sections do not gang with arms at the seam.



- Do not attach 30" wide corner sections to a corner bridge table. This application does not allow enough leg room for two users.



- Bridge tables do not attach to benches or podiums.



Bix How To Plan

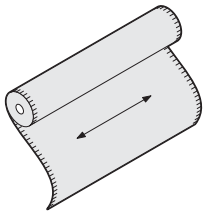
DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Orientation & fabric direction

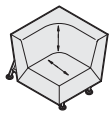
Corner units are handed from a facing position. Handedness for 30"W corner units is determined by the location of the back-screen or back support legs. Location of back-screens should be considered for each configuration. In order to create a consistent pattern across seats in the configuration, 30"W corner units are available with two seat fabric direction options. Seat fabric direction is determined by its relationship to the back-screen or back support legs. Seat and back fabric on 54"W extended corner and straight sections is always railroaded.

Examples below assume a striped patterned fabric:

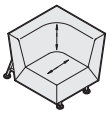
30"W Corner Sections



Arrow indicates direction of the pattern on the roll



Left-hand, fabric railroaded BSC30LA



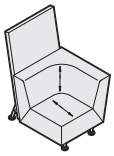
Left-hand, fabric cut-right BSC30LB



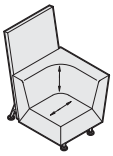
Right-hand, fabric railroaded BSC30RA



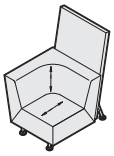
Right-hand, fabric cut-right BSC30RB



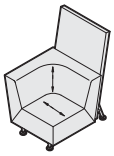
Left-hand, fabric railroaded BSCB30LA



Left-hand, fabric cut-right BSCB30LB



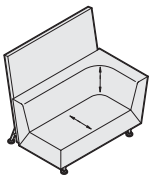
Right-hand, fabric railroaded BSCB30RA

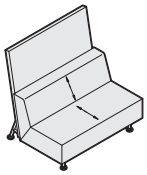


Right-hand, fabric cut-right BSCB30RB

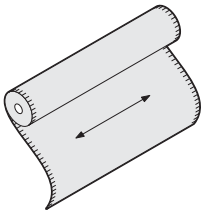
54"W Extended Corner and Straight Sections

Note: Seat and back fabric is always railroaded

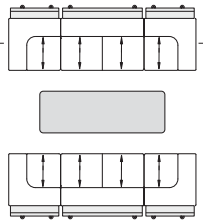


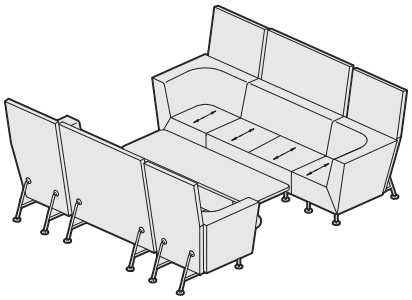


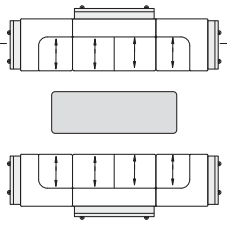
Configuration Examples

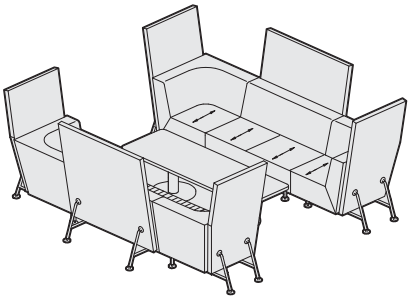


Arrow indicates direction of the pattern on the roll









Bix Lounge Chairs

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Tip: Fabric for the seat and back is specified separate from the back screen, if selected. For a monochromatic look, specify the same fabric for both the seat and back and back screen.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

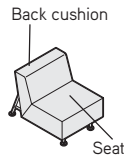
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 520 • Seat, back, and arms, if selected: fabric or leather • Legs: paint • Adjustable glides: paint to match legs • Back screen, if selected: fabric • Leveling wrench	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for seat, back, and arms, if selected 4 Paint color number for legs and glides 5 Fabric color number for back screen, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

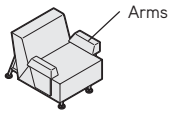
Tip: When specifying fabric in different price grades, the highest price grade prevails.

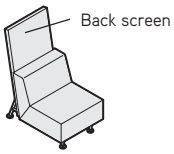
Tip: The COM yards and COL square footage listed on this page reflect the requirements for a single fabric that are based on non-directional 54"W material applied railroaded. For multi-fabric COM requirements, please refer to Multi-Fabric Yardage.
▶ *Page 543*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials • Contrasting fabric	+$118 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
Fabric backer		
• Lounge chair	+$ 34	Specify *with fabric backer.*
• Lounge chair with arms	+$ 46	Specify *with fabric backer.*
• Lounge chair with back screen	+$ 56	Specify *with fabric backer.*
		▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Seat Height • 18" seat height	+$227	Specify *with 18" seat height.*
Related Products • Sectional seating • Bench • Podium • Occasional tables • Work booth tables • Side tables		▶ Page 532 ▶ Page 538 ▶ Page 540 ▶ Page 548 ▶ Page 549 ▶ Page 550

Specification Information







Lounge Chair

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E
BL26XX	$1702	$1702	$1720	$1751	$1844	$1905	$1975	$2023	$2110	$2230	$1859	$2772	$2938

COM/yds = 2¾, COL/sq ft = 55

Lounge Chair with Arms

BL26AA	$2381	$2381	$2405	$2447	$2574	$2657	$2752	$2818	$2936	$3100	$2603	$3605	$3805

COM/yds = 3¾, COL/sq ft = 73

Lounge Chair with Back Screen

BLB26XX	$2454	$2458	$2488	$2538	$2691	$2790	$2904	$2984	$3125	$3322	$2664	$4033	$4300

Chair: COM/yds = 2¾, COL/sq ft = 55
Screen: COM/yds = 1¾

Bix Sled Lounge Chairs

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Tip: The COM yards and COL square footage listed on this page reflect the requirements for a single fabric that are based on non-directional 54"W material applied railroaded. For multi-fabric COM requirements, please refer to Multi-Fabric Yardage.
▶Page 543

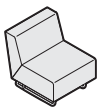
Tip: When specifying fabric in different price grades, the highest price grade prevails.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 520	• Seat, back, and arms, if selected: fabric or leather • Base and tablet support, if selected: paint • Glides • Tablet surface: dark gray vinyl only	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for seat, back, and arms, if selected 4 Paint color number for base and tablet, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+$118 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Fabric backer		
	• Lounge chair and lounge chair with tablet arm	+$ 34	Specify *with fabric backer.*
	• Lounge chair with arms	+$ 46	Specify *with fabric backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Related Products	• Bench • Podium • Occasional tables • Side tables		▶Page 538 ▶Page 540 ▶Page 548 ▶Page 550

Specification Information

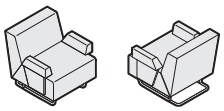
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E



Sled Lounge Chair

BLD26XX	$1520	$1520	$1538	$1569	$1662	$1723	$1793	$1841	$1928	$2048	$1606	$2590	$2756

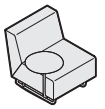
COM/yds = 2¾, COL/sq ft = 55



Sled Lounge Chair with Arms

BLD26AA	$2199	$2199	$2223	$2265	$2392	$2475	$2570	$2636	$2754	$2918	$2312	$3423	$3623

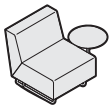
COM/yds = 3¾, COL/sq ft = 73



Sled Lounge Chair with Left-Hand Facing Tablet Arm

BLD26TX	$1836	$1836	$1854	$1885	$1978	$2039	$2109	$2157	$2244	$2364	$1954	$2906	$3072

COM/yds = 2¾, COL/sq ft = 55



Sled Lounge Chair with Right-Hand Facing Tablet Arm

BLD26XT	$1836	$1836	$1854	$1885	$1978	$2039	$2109	$2157	$2244	$2364	$1954	$2906	$3072

COM/yds = 2¾, COL/sq ft = 55

Bix Sectional Seating

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Tip: Fabric for the seat and back is specified separate from the back screen, if selected. For a monochromatic look, specify the same fabric for both the seat and back, and back screen.

Tip: The COM yards and COL square footage listed on these pages reflect the requirements for a single fabric that are based on non-directional 54"W material applied railroaded. For multi-fabric COM requirements, please refer to Multi-Fabric Yardage.
▶*Page 543*

Tip: When specifying fabric in different price groups, the highest price group prevails.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

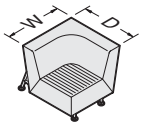
Tip: 30"W corner sections are available with two seat fabric direction options – railroaded or cut-right. Illustrations assume a striped patterned fabric.
▶*Page 544*

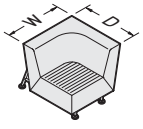
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	▶Need help? Product details, page 520	• Seat, back, and arms, if selected: fabric or leather • Legs: paint • Adjustable glides: paint to match legs • Back screen, if selected: fabric • Leveling wrench	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for seat, back, and arms, if selected 4 Paint color number for legs and glides 5 Fabric color number for back screen, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+$118 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Fabric backer		
	• 30"W sections	+$ 46	Specify *with fabric backer.*
	• 30"W sections with back screen	+$ 67	Specify *with fabric backer.*
	• 48"W sections	+$ 54	Specify *with fabric backer.*
	• 48"W sections with back screen	+$ 83	Specify *with fabric backer.*
	• 54"W sections	+$ 83	Specify *with fabric backer.*
	• 72"W sections	+$ 72	Specify *with fabric backer.*
	• 54"W and 72"W sections with back screen	+$125	Specify *with fabric backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Seat Height	• 18" seat height	+$227	Specify *with 18" seat height.*
Related Products	• Bench • Podium • Bridge tables • Occasional tables • Work booth tables • Side tables		▶Page 538 ▶Page 540 ▶Page 546 ▶Page 548 ▶Page 549 ▶Page 550

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E
30"W Corner Section–Left Section with Seat Fabric Railroaded													
BSC30LA	$2439	$2443	$2473	$2523	$2676	$2775	$2889	$2969	$3110	$3307	$2645	$3642	$3842
COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 90													
30"W Corner Section–Left Section with Seat Fabric Cut-Right													
BSC30LB	$2439	$2443	$2473	$2523	$2676	$2775	$2889	$2969	$3110	$3307	$2645	$3642	$3842
COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 90													





▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

Bix Sectional Seating

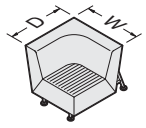
DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E

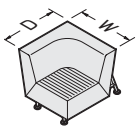
30"W Corner Section–Right Section with Seat Fabric Railroaded



BSC30RA	$2439	$2443	$2473	$2523	$2676	$2775	$2889	$2969	$3110	$3307	$2645	$3642	$3842

COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 90

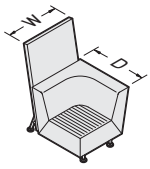
30"W Corner Section–Right Section with Seat Fabric Cut-Right



BSC30RB	$2439	$2443	$2473	$2523	$2676	$2775	$2889	$2969	$3110	$3307	$2645	$3642	$3842

COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 90

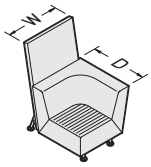
30"W Corner Section with Back Screen–Left Section with Seat Fabric Railroaded



BSCB30LA	$3199	$3272	$3314	$3387	$3608	$3750	$3916	$4031	$4235	$4519	$3510	$5156	$5490

Chair: COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 90
Screen: COM/yds = 2

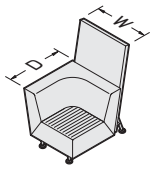
30"W Corner Section with Back Screen–Left Section with Seat Fabric Cut-Right



BSCB30LB	$3199	$3272	$3314	$3387	$3608	$3750	$3916	$4031	$4235	$4519	$3510	$5156	$5490

Chair: COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 90
Screen: COM/yds = 2

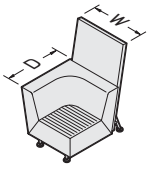
30"W Corner Section with Back Screen–Right Section with Seat Fabric Railroaded



BSCB30RA	$3199	$3272	$3314	$3387	$3608	$3750	$3916	$4031	$4235	$4519	$3510	$5156	$5490

Chair: COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 90
Screen: COM/yds = 2

30"W Corner Section with Back Screen–Right Section with Seat Fabric Cut-Right



BSCB30RB	$3199	$3272	$3314	$3387	$3608	$3750	$3916	$4031	$4235	$4519	$3510	$5156	$5490

Chair: COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 90
Screen: COM/yds = 2

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Bix Sectional Seating *continued*

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Tip: Extended corner sections are standard with a railroaded seat and back fabric direction.
▶*Page 544*

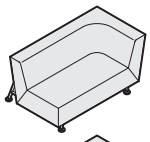
Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E

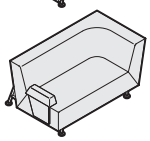
54"W Extended Corner Section–Left Section



BSE54LX	$3344	$3434	$3480	$3558	$3796	$3949	$4127	$4251	$4471	$4777	$3677	$5113	$5412

COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 140

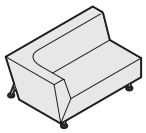
54"W Extended Corner Section–Left Section with Arm



BSE54LA	$3667	$3774	$3823	$3907	$4162	$4326	$4517	$4650	$4885	$5213	$4043	$5624	$5958

COM/yds = 7½, COL/sq ft = 149

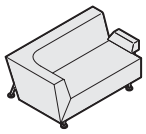
54"W Extended Corner Section–Right Section



BSE54RX	$3344	$3434	$3480	$3558	$3796	$3949	$4127	$4251	$4471	$4777	$3677	$5113	$5412

COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 140

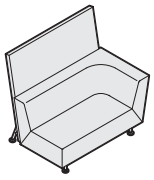
54"W Extended Corner Section–Right Section with Arm



BSE54RA	$3667	$3774	$3823	$3907	$4162	$4326	$4517	$4650	$4885	$5213	$4043	$5624	$5958

COM/yds = 7½, COL/sq ft = 149

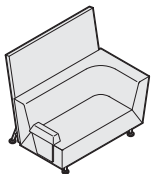
54"W Extended Corner Section–Left Section with Back Screen



BSEB54LX	$4292	$4519	$4591	$4714	$5088	$5329	$5609	$5803	$6149	$6630	$4754	$7286	$7802

Chair: COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 140
Screen: COM/yds = 4

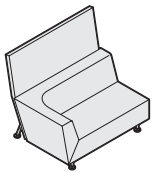
54"W Extended Corner Section–Left Section with Back Screen and Arm



BSEB54LA	$4613	$4857	$4933	$5061	$5452	$5704	$5996	$6200	$6561	$7064	$5117	$7984	$8567

Chair: COM/yds = 7½, COL/sq ft = 149
Screen: COM/yds = 4

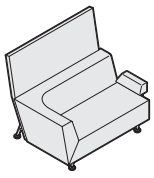
54"W Extended Corner Section–Right Section with Back Screen



BSEB54RX	$4292	$4519	$4591	$4714	$5088	$5329	$5609	$5803	$6149	$6630	$4754	$7286	$7802

Chair: COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 140
Screen: COM/yds = 4

54"W Extended Corner Section–Right Section with Back Screen and Arm



BSEB54RA	$4613	$4857	$4933	$5061	$5452	$5704	$5996	$6200	$6561	$7064	$5117	$7984	$8567

Chair: COM/yds = 7½, COL/sq ft = 149
Screen: COM/yds = 4

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

Bix Sectional Seating

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Tip: Straight sections are standard with a railroaded seat and back fabric direction.
▶*Page 544*

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E
48"W Straight Section													
BSS48XX	$2519	$2523	$2553	$2603	$2756	$2855	$2969	$3049	$3190	$3387	$2737	$4005	$4254
COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 90													
48"W Straight Section with Left Arm													
BSS48AX	$2842	$2863	$2896	$2952	$3122	$3231	$3359	$3447	$3604	$3823	$3104	$4421	$4688
COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 99													
48"W Straight Section with Right Arm													
BSS48XA	$2842	$2863	$2896	$2952	$3122	$3231	$3359	$3447	$3604	$3823	$3104	$4421	$4688
COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 99													
48"W Straight Section with Two Arms													
BSS48AA	$3164	$3203	$3239	$3300	$3487	$3607	$3747	$3845	$4018	$4258	$3469	$4933	$5232
COM/yds = 5½, COL/sq ft = 108													
48"W Straight Section with Back Screen													
BSSB48XX	$3397	$3504	$3553	$3637	$3892	$4056	$4247	$4380	$4615	$4943	$3738	$6015	$6463
Chair: COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 90 **Screen:** COM/yds = 3													
48"W Straight Section with Back Screen and Left Arm													
BSSB48AX	$3719	$3843	$3896	$3985	$4257	$4432	$4636	$4777	$5029	$5378	$4103	$6431	$6896
Chair: COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 99 **Screen:** COM/yds = 3													
48"W Straight Section with Back Screen and Right Arm													
BSSB48XA	$3719	$3843	$3896	$3985	$4257	$4432	$4636	$4777	$5029	$5378	$4103	$6431	$6896
Chair: COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 99 **Screen:** COM/yds = 3													

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Bix Sectional Seating *continued*

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Tip: Straight sections are standard with a railroaded seat and back fabric direction.
▶ *Page 544*

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

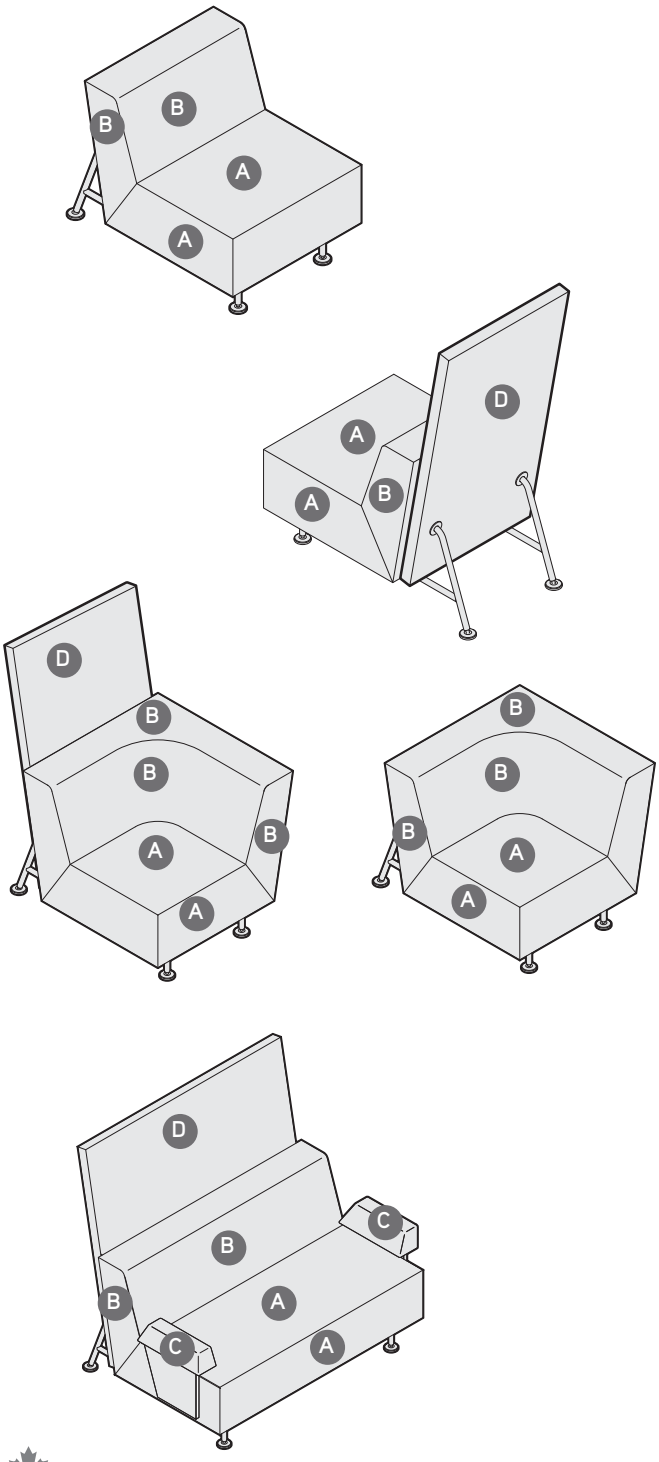
▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E
72"W Straight Section													
BSS72XX	$3515	$3588	$3630	$3703	$3924	$4066	$4232	$4347	$4551	$4835	$3869	$5472	$5806
COM/yds = 6½, COL/sq ft = 130													
72"W Straight Section with Left Arm													
BSS72AX	$3835	$3925	$3971	$4049	$4287	$4440	$4618	$4742	$4962	$5268	$4237	$5981	$6347
COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 139													
72"W Straight Section with Right Arm													
BSS72XA	$3835	$3925	$3971	$4049	$4287	$4440	$4618	$4742	$4962	$5268	$4237	$5981	$6347
COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 139													
72"W Straight Section with Two Arms													
BSS72AA	$4159	$4266	$4315	$4399	$4654	$4818	$5009	$5142	$5377	$5705	$4602	$6495	$6892
COM/yds = 7½, COL/sq ft = 148													
72"W Straight Section with Back Screen													
BSSB72XX	$4686	$4913	$4985	$5108	$5482	$5723	$6003	$6197	$6543	$7024	$5202	$8340	$8972
Chair: COM/yds = 6½, COL/sq ft = 130 **Screen:** COM/yds = 4½													
72"W Straight Section with Back Screen and Left Arm													
BSSB72AX	$5005	$5249	$5325	$5453	$5844	$6096	$6388	$6592	$6953	$7456	$5565	$8847	$9513
Chair: COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 139 **Screen:** COM/yds = 4½													
72"W Straight Section with Back Screen and Right Arm													
BSSB72XA	$5005	$5249	$5325	$5453	$5844	$6096	$6388	$6592	$6953	$7456	$5565	$8847	$9513
Chair: COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 139 **Screen:** COM/yds = 4½													

Bix Multi-Fabric Diagram and Yardage Request Form

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP



TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

A Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected): _____

B Back: _____

C Arms (if applicable): _____

D Backscreen (if applicable): _____

**Back screen defined separately when ordered.*

** $118 U.S. list per contrasting fabric specified. List price based on highest fabric grade usage.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Bix Benches

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 520	• Seat: fabric or leather • Legs and open storage interior, if selected: paint • Adjustable glides: paint to match legs • Leveling wrench	1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number for seat 3 Paint color number for legs, glides, and open storage interior, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

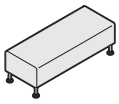
Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

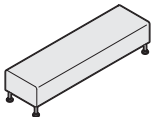
Tip: The COM yards and COL square footage listed on this page reflect the requirements for a single fabric that are based on non-directional 54"W material applied railroaded.

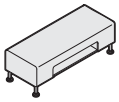
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Fabric backer**		
	• 48"W benches	+$ 22	Specify *with fabric backer.*
	• 72"W benches	+$ 29	Specify *with fabric backer.*
			▶ See, *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Seat Height	• 18" seat height	+$227	Specify *with 18" seat height.*
Related Products	• Lounge chairs • Sectional seating • Podium • Side tables		▶ Page 530 ▶ Page 532 ▶ Page 540 ▶ Page 550

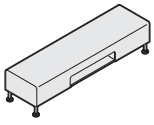
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E
48"W Bench													
BB48	$1526	$1526	$1541	$1566	$1642	$1692	$1749	$1789	$1860	$1958	$1688	$2519	$2669
COM/yds = 2¼, COL/sq ft = 41													
72"W Bench													
BB72	$1845	$1845	$1865	$1898	$2000	$2066	$2142	$2195	$2289	$2420	$2024	$3095	$3295
COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 54													
48"W Bench with Open Storage													
BBS48	$1760	$1760	$1775	$1800	$1876	$1926	$1983	$2023	$2094	$2192	$1955	$2753	$2903
COM/yds = 2¼, COL/sq ft = 41													
72"W Bench with Open Storage													
BBS72	$2080	$2080	$2100	$2133	$2235	$2301	$2377	$2430	$2524	$2655	$2291	$3330	$3530
COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 54													









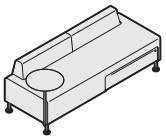
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Bix Benches

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Bix Podium

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP



Tip: The COM yards and COL square footage listed on this page reflect the requirements for a single fabric that are based on non-directional 54"W material applied railroaded. For multi-fabric COM requirements, please refer to Multi-Fabric Yardage and Square Footage Requirements.
▶ *Page 543*

Tip: When specifying fabric in different price groups, the highest price group prevails.

Tip: Wood veneer storage drawers are available in high sheen finishes only.

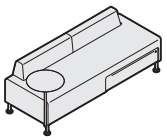
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	▶Need help? Product details, page 520	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for seat and bolster 4 Paint color number for legs, glides, tablet support, drawer pull, and projection screen frame, if selected 5 Laminate color number for drawer front 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	• Seat and bolster: fabric or leather • Legs, tablet support, drawer pull, and projection screen frame, if selected: paint • Tablet surface: dark gray vinyl only • Drawer front: laminate • Face-mounted lock, keyed random: black only • Projection screen, if selected: sand color mesh • Adjustable glides: paint to match legs • Leveling wrench	

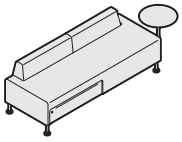
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+$118 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Fabric backer • Backer	+$ 63	Specify *with fabric backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	Storage drawer • Wood veneer Grade 1	+$ 33	Specify *with wood drawer front* and select wood veneer grade 1 color number.
	• Wood veneer Grade 2	+$ 52	Specify *with wood drawer front* and select wood veneer grade 2 color number.
	Grade 2 laminate drawer front	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	Wood • Custom wood finish		▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Seat Height	• 18" seat height	+$227	Specify *with 18" seat height.*
Related Products	• Lounge chairs • Sectional seating • Bench • Side tables		▶Page 530 ▶Page 532 ▶Page 538 ▶Page 550

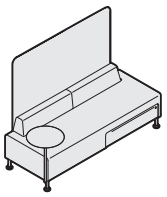
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

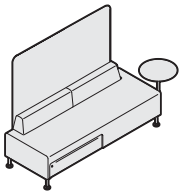
Bix Podium

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP









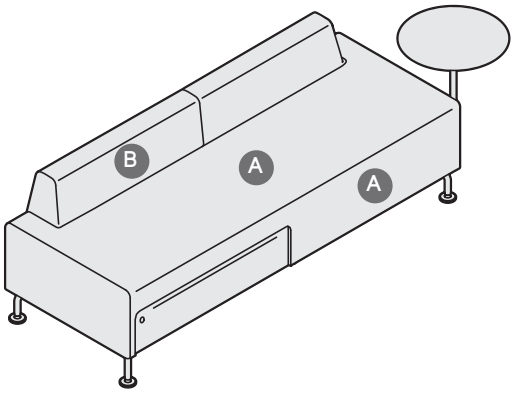
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E
Podium with Left Tablet													
BP72TX	$4071	$4127	$4166	$4233	$4437	$4568	$4721	$4827	$5016	$5278	$4506	$6407	$6804
COM/yds = 6, COL/sq ft = 108													
Podium with Right Tablet													
BP72XT	$4071	$4127	$4166	$4233	$4437	$4568	$4721	$4827	$5016	$5278	$4506	$6407	$6804
COM/yds = 6, COL/sq ft = 108													
Podium with Projection Screen and Left Tablet													
BPP72TX	$4947	$5003	$5042	$5109	$5313	$5444	$5597	$5703	$5892	$6154	$5504	$7283	$7680
COM/yds = 6, COL/sq ft = 108													
Podium with Projection Screen and Right Tablet													
BPP72XT	$4947	$5003	$5042	$5109	$5313	$5444	$5597	$5703	$5892	$6154	$5504	$7283	$7680
COM/yds = 6, COL/sq ft = 108													

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Bix Multi-Fabric Diagram and Yardage Request Form

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP



TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

A Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected): _____

B Back: _____

** $118 U.S. list per contrasting fabric specified. List price based on highest fabric grade usage.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Bix Multi-Fabric Yardage

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Multi-Fabric Yardage

DESCRIPTION	STYLE NUMBER	COM YDS*			
		SEAT	BACK	ARM(S)	BACK SCREEN
Lounge chair	**BL26XX**	1¾	1¾	N.A.	N.A.
Lounge chair with arms	**BL26AA**	1¾	1¾	1	N.A.
Lounge chair with back screen	**BLB26XX**	1¾	1¾	N.A.	1¾
Sled lounge chair	**BLD26XX**	1¾	1¾	N.A.	N.A.
Sled lounge chair with arms	**BLD26AA**	1¾	1¾	1	N.A.
Sled lounge chair with left-hand tablet arm	**BLD26TX**	1¾	1¾	N.A.	N.A.
Sled lounge chair with right-hand tablet arm	**BLD26XT**	1¾	1¾	N.A.	N.A.
30"W corner section–left section with seat fabric railroaded	**BSC30LA**	2	2½	N.A.	N.A.
30"W corner section–left section with seat fabric cut-right	**BSC30LB**	2	2½	N.A.	N.A.
30"W corner section–right section with seat fabric railroaded	**BSC30RA**	2	2½	N.A.	N.A.
30"W corner section–right section with seat fabric cut-right	**BSC30RB**	2	2½	N.A.	N.A.
30"W corner section with back screen–left section with seat fabric railroaded	**BSCB30LA**	2	2½	N.A.	2
30"W corner section with back screen–left section with seat fabric cut-right	**BSCB30LB**	2	2½	N.A.	2
30"W corner section with back screen–right section with seat fabric railroaded	**BSCB30RA**	2	2½	N.A.	2
30"W corner section with back screen–right section with seat fabric cut-right	**BSCB30RB**	2	2½	N.A.	2
54"W extended corner section–left section	**BSE54LX**	2½	3	N.A.	N.A.
54"W extended corner section–left section with arm	**BSE54LA**	2½	3	½	N.A.
54"W extended corner section–right section	**BSE54RX**	2½	3	N.A.	N.A.
54"W extended corner section–right section with arm	**BSE54RA**	2½	3	½	N.A.
54"W extended corner section–left section with back screen	**BSEB54LX**	2½	3	N.A.	4
54"WW extended corner section–left section with back screen and arm	**BSEB54LA**	2½	3	½	4
54"W extended corner section–right section with back screen	**BSEB54RX**	2½	3	N.A.	4
54"W extended corner section–right section with back screen and arm	**BSEB54RA**	2½	3	½	4
48"W straight section	**BSS48XX**	2½	2½	N.A.	N.A.
48"W straight section with left arm	**BSS48AX**	2½	2½	½	N.A.
48"W straight section with right arm	**BSS48XA**	2½	2½	½	N.A.
48"W straight section with two arms	**BSS48AA**	2½	2½	1	N.A.
48"W straight section with back screen	**BSSB48XX**	2½	2½	N.A.	3
48"W straight section with back screen and left arm	**BSSB48AX**	2½	2½	½	3
48"W straight section with back screen and right arm	**BSSB48XA**	2½	2½	½	3
72"W straight section	**BSS72XX**	4½	4½	N.A.	N.A.
72"W straight section with left arm	**BSS72AX**	4½	4½	½	N.A.
72"W straight section with right arm	**BSS72XA**	4½	4½	½	N.A.
72"W straight section with two arms	**BSS72AA**	4½	4½	1	N.A.
72"W straight section with back screen	**BSSB72XX**	4½	4½	N.A.	4½
72"W straight section with back screen and left arm	**BSSB72AX**	4½	4½	½	4½
72"W straight section with back screen and right arm	**BSSB72XA**	4½	4½	½	4½

***Fabric yardage is based on non-directional/solid fabrics. use conversion chart on the following page for repeat/printed fabric yardage.**

Bix Multi-Fabric Yardage *continued*

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Multi-Fabric Yardage

DESCRIPTION	STYLE NUMBER	COM YDS*			
		SEAT CUSHION	BACK CUSHION	ARM(S)	BACK SCREEN
Podium with left tablet	**BP72TX**	3½	2½	N.A.	N.A.
Podium with right tablet	**BP72XT**	3½	2½	N.A.	N.A.
Podium with projection screen and left tablet	**BPP72TX**	3½	2½	N.A.	N.A.
Podium with projection screen and right tablet	**BPP72XT**	3½	2½	N.A.	N.A.

***Fabric yardage is based on non-directional/solid fabrics. Use conversion chart below for repeat/printed fabric yardage.**

Non-standard fabric requirements

Yardage requirements shown are based on non-directional 54"W material applied railroaded. Coalesse will apply fabric railroaded unless instructed otherwise on the dealer's purchase order. The following conversion chart should be used to determine yardage requirements when COM has a repeat of 2" or more. Please contact Coalesse Customer Service for a yardage quotation if the fabric is less than 54" wide, has a repeat of more than 24", or if the fabric must be cut-right.

CONVERSION CHART

PRODUCT	REPEAT		
	2" - 8"	9" - 14"	15" - 24"
Bix	15%	30%	75%

Yardage quotations will also be provided for order of 10 or more pieces.

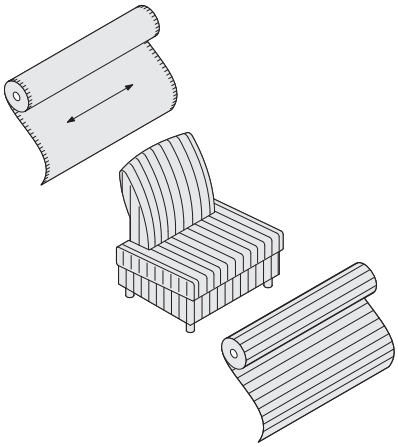
Pattern matching on Bix

Due to Coalesse's high standards for pattern matching, we reserve the right to apply the following upcharges for extra labor incurred by a pattern or material that poses such challenges.

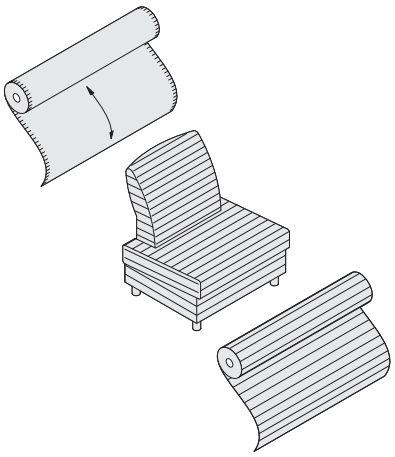
Customers will be informed if an upcharge will be applied to their order during the approval process. Should Coalesse receive an order without prior approval, it will be held as pending until the customer accepts such charges. The upcharge will be applied per item where applicable.

Cutting direction guidelines

Cutting direction is based on the fabric width and the way the fabric is cut from the roll and applied to Coalesse products. There are two cutting directions: railroaded or cut-right.



Horizontal or railroaded (across roll, warp horizontal) means fabric is cut across the roll; selvages are on the top and bottom.

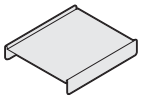


V**ertical or cut-right** (down roll, warp vertical) means fabric is cut in the same direction it is woven; selvages are on the left and right sides.

Coalesse reserves the right to railroad or apply fabric according to weave unless instructions specify otherwise. Fabrics are railroaded when possible to avoid seams in large upholstered areas and/or single cushion units. If a fabric is questionable, a cutting of adequate size showing full repeat (if any) should be sent to Coalesse for a fabric requirement quotation.

Bix Service Tray

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP



Standard Includes

▶Need help? Product details, page 520

- Tray: paint

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Paint color number for tray
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Related Products

Bench ▶Page 538
Podium ▶Page 540

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
20"	22"	4"	**BATRAY**	$271

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Bix Bridge Tables

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 520	1 Style number 2 Laminate or wood color number for top ▶ See *Hardwood and Veneer Matrix, Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.* 3 Plastic edge color number for top with Grade 1 Steelcase or Grade 2 laminate, if selected 4 Paint color number for frame, tilted display surface for rectangular tables, and support leg for corner tables, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

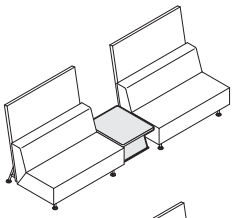
- Top:
  - Laminate top (Grade 1 laminates) with matching plastic edge
  - Laminate top (Grade 1 Steelcase) with contrasting plastic edge
  - Wood top with matching flat wood edge
- Frame, tilted display surface for rectangular tables, and support leg for corner tables, if selected: paint
- Grommet, if selected: black plastic only
- Screens, if selected: translucent material only
- Wire management clips: black plastic only
- Attachment hardware

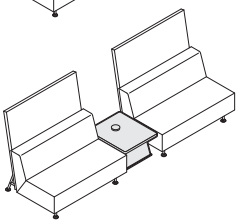
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Wood** • Custom wood finish		▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Cable Management	• PDV module: black plastic	+$373	Specify *with PDV module.*
Corner Bridge Table Height	• 20" table height	+$227	Specify *with 20" table height.*
Related Products	• Sectional seating		▶ Page 532

Tip: 20" table height must be used in conjunction with 18" seat height in the sectional seating.

Specification Information

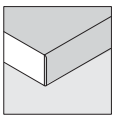
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Lam 1	Lam 2	Wood 1	Wood 2
Rectangular Bridge Table							
26"	22"	18"	**BTB2226**	$888	$934	$1100	$1214
Rectangular Bridge Table with Grommet							
26"	22"	18"	**BTB2226U**	$943	$992	$1155	$1269





▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

Edge Profiles



Plastic edge Wood edge

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

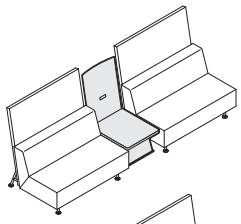
Bix Bridge Tables

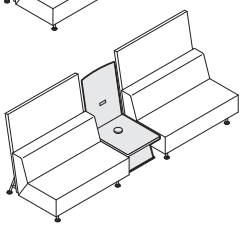
DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

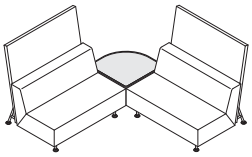
▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

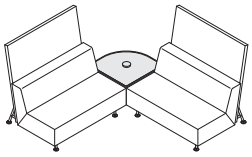
Specification Information

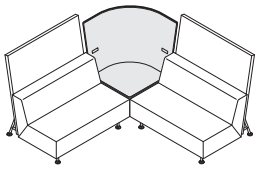
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Lam 1	Lam 2	Wood 1	Wood 2
Rectangular Bridge Table with Screen							
26"	22"	46"	**BTBS2226**	$1341	$1409	$1553	$1667
Rectangular Bridge Table with Grommet and Screen							
26"	22"	46"	**BTBS2226U**	$1398	$1469	$1610	$1724
Corner Bridge Table							
26"	26"	18"	**BTB2626**	$1006	$1057	$1245	$1359
Corner Bridge Table with Grommet							
26"	26"	18"	**BTB2626U**	$1062	$1117	$1301	$1415
Corner Bridge Table with Screen							
26"	26"	46"	**BTBS2626**	$1599	$1680	$1838	$1952
Corner Bridge Table with Grommet and Screen							
26"	26"	46"	**BTBS2626U**	$1654	$1740	$1893	$2007

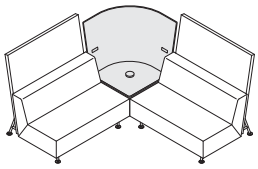












For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Bix 18"H Occasional Tables

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 520	• Top: - Laminate top (Grade 1 laminates) with matching plastic edge - Laminate top (Grade 1 Steelcase) with contrasting plastic edge - Wood top with matching flat wood edge • Base: textured paints only • Grommet, if selected: black plastic only	1 Style number 2 Laminate or wood color number for top ▶ See *Hardwood and Veneer Matrix, Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.* 3 Plastic edge color number for top with Grade 1 Steelcase or Grade 2 laminate, if selected 4 Textured paint color number for base 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

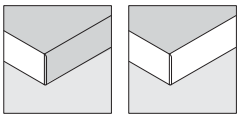
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Wood** • Custom wood finish		▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Cable Management	• PDV module: black plastic	+$373 each	Specify *with PDV module.*
Related Products	• Lounge chair • Sectional seating		▶ Page 530 ▶ Page 532

Tip: One or two power, data, and voice modules are available on rectangular occasional tables.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Diameter	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Lam 1	Lam 2	Wood 1	Wood 2
Round Occasional Tables								
N.A.	N.A.	18"	20"	**BTC20001**	$1028	$1080	$1138	$1191
N.A.	N.A.	18"	28"	**BTC28001**	$1071	$1126	$1190	$1304
Round Occasional Table with Grommet								
N.A.	N.A.	18"	28"	**BTC28001U**	$1141	$1199	$1260	$1374
Square Occasional Table								
24"	24"	18"	N.A.	**BTC24241**	$1056	$1110	$1172	$1244
Square Occasional Table with Grommet								
24"	24"	18"	N.A.	**BTC24241U**	$1127	$1185	$1243	$1315
Rectangular Table								
24"	48"	18"	N.A.	**BTC24481**	$1709	$1797	$1889	$2036
24"	72"	18"	N.A.	**BTC24721**	$1751	$1841	$1952	$2168
Rectangular Occasional Tables with Grommets								
24"	48"	18"	N.A.	**BTC24481U**	$1849	$1943	$2029	$2176
24"	72"	18"	N.A.	**BTC24721U**	$1892	$1989	$2093	$2309

Edge Profiles



Plastic edge Wood edge

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Bix 27"H Work-Booth Tables

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

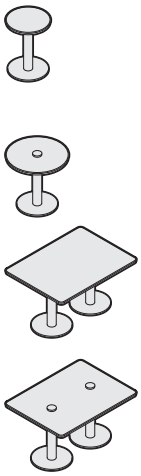
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 520	1 Style number 2 Laminate or wood color number for top ▶ See *Hardwood and Veneer Matrix, Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.* 3 Plastic edge color number for top with Grade 1 Steelcase or Grade 2 laminate, if selected 4 Textured paint color number for base 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
• Top: - Laminate top (Grade 1 laminates) with matching plastic edge - Laminate top (Grade 1 Steelcase) with contrasting plastic edge - Wood top with matching flat wood edge • Base: textured paints only • Grommet, if selected: black plastic only	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials **Wood** • Custom wood finish		▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Cable Management • PDV module: black plastic	+$373 each	Specify *with PDV module.*
Related Products • Lounge chair • Sectional seating		▶ Page 530 ▶ Page 532

Tip: One or two power, data, and voice modules are available on rectangular occasional tables.

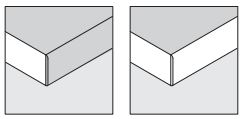
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Diameter	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Lam 1	Lam 2	Wood 1	Wood 2
Round Work-Booth Tables								
N.A.	N.A.	27"	20"	**BTW20003**	$1056	$1110	$1166	$1219
N.A.	N.A.	27"	28"	**BTW28003**	$1099	$1155	$1218	$1332
Round Work-Booth Table with Grommet								
N.A.	N.A.	27"	28"	**BTW28003U**	$1168	$1227	$1287	$1401
Rectangular Work-Booth Tables								
36"	48"	27"	N.A.	**BTW36483**	$2009	$2113	$2239	$2456
36"	72"	27"	N.A.	**BTW36723**	$2223	$2337	$2453	$2780
Rectangular Work-Booth Tables with Grommets								
36"	48"	27"	N.A.	**BTW36483U**	$2148	$2258	$2378	$2595
36"	72"	27"	N.A.	**BTW36723U**	$2362	$2483	$2592	$2919



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Edge Profiles



Plastic edge Wood edge

Bix Side Tables

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Side Table–Vinyl Version



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 520	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for base ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
• Base: paint • Table surface and base cover: dark gray vinyl only	

Related Products

Lounge chairs	▶ Page 530
Sectional seating	▶ Page 532
Podium	▶ Page 540

Specification Information

Dimensions Diameter	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
17"	23"	**BTS1700**	$512

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Bix Side Tables

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Circa Modular Seating

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

Tip: These colors are different than other Coalesse powder coats.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Pricing based on highest grade textile specified.

Tip: Contrasting option not available on benches.

Tip: Optional steel leg has 90˚ corner taper shape.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

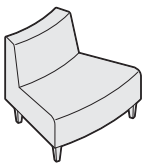
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: unibody construction of hardwood plywood utilizing box joinery • Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam fixed seat and back with top stitch on seams • Legs: hardwood maple or walnut	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat and back 4 Wood color number for legs ▶See *Hardwood and Veneer Matrix, Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.* 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting Fabric	+$118 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number..
	Fabric backer		
	• 30˚ outside facing wedge seat	+$ 31	Specify *with fabric backer.*
	• 30˚ inside facing wedge seat	+$ 33	Specify *with fabric backer.*
	• 60˚ outside and inside wedge loveseats	+$ 58	Specify *with fabric backer.*
	• 60˚ benches	+$ 39	Specify *with fabric backer.*
	• Straight seat	+$ 22	Specify *with fabric backer.*
	• Straight loveseat	+$ 46	Specify *with fabric backer.*
	• Straight bench	+$ 29	Specify *with fabric backer.*
			▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Metal Legs	• Powder coat steel legs	+$134 per leg	Specify *with powder coat steel legs* and specify color number: 4138 Graphite Gloss 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4142 Platinum Gloss 4144 Black Gloss 4148 Midnight Brown Gloss Gunmetal Silver Gloss

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E
30˚ Outside Facing Wedge Seat													
451-3730FO	$1384	$1384	$1406	$1442	$1552	$1624	$1706	$1764	$1866	$2008	$1600	$3151	$3436

COM/yds = 3¼, COL/sq ft = 72



Overall: 28"D 36¾"W 29½"H
Inside: 20"D 36¾"W 12¼"H
Seat: 17¼"H
Angle Degree: 30˚

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

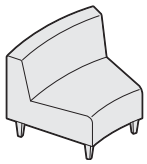
Circa Modular Seating

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

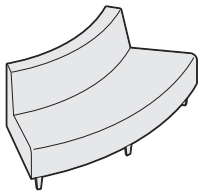
▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

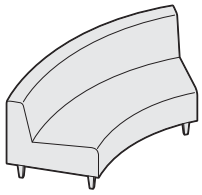
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E
30° Inside Facing Wedge Seat													
451-3730FI	$1384	$1384	$1406	$1442	$1552	$1624	$1706	$1764	$1866	$2008	$1600	$3151	$3436
COM/yds = 3¼, COL/sq ft = 72													
60° Outside Wedge Loveseat													
451-7460FO	$2200	$2273	$2315	$2388	$2609	$2751	$2917	$3032	$3236	$3520	$2366	$5527	$6095
COM/yds = 6½, COL/sq ft = 143													
60° Inside Wedge Loveseat													
451-7460FI	$2200	$2273	$2315	$2388	$2609	$2751	$2917	$3032	$3236	$3520	$2366	$5527	$6095
COM/yds = 6½, COL/sq ft = 143													
60° Outside Wedge Bench													
451-B7460FO	$1743	$1743	$1763	$1796	$1898	$1964	$2040	$2093	$2187	$2318	$1961	$3392	$3658
COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66													
60° Inside Wedge Bench													
451-B7460FI	$1743	$1743	$1763	$1796	$1898	$1964	$2040	$2093	$2187	$2318	$1961	$3392	$3658
COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66													



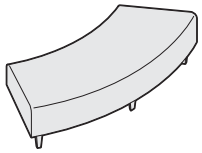
Overall: 28"D 36¾"W 29½"H
Inside: 20"D 36¾"W 12¼"H
Seat: 17¼"H
Angle Degree: 30°



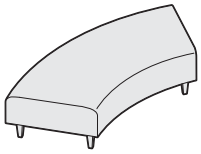
Overall: 28"D 71"W 29½"H
Inside: 20"D 71"W 12¼"H
Seat: 17¼"H
Angle Degree: 60°



Overall: 28"D 71"W 29½"H
Inside: 20"D 71"W 12¼"H
Seat: 17¼"H
Angle Degree: 60°



Overall: 28"D 71"W 17¼"H
Seat: 17¼"H
Angle Degree: 60°



Overall: 28"D 71"W 17¼"H
Seat: 17¼"H
Angle Degree: 60°

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

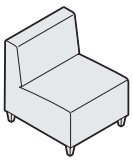
Circa Modular Seating *continued*

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

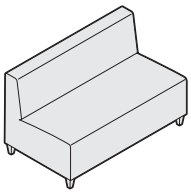
▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

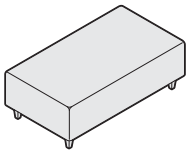
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E
Straight Seat Chair													
451-2500	$1243	$1243	$1259	$1287	$1372	$1427	$1490	$1535	$1613	$1722	$1478	$2659	$2877
COM/yds = 2½, COL/sq ft = 55													
Straight Loveseat													
451-5000	$1784	$1805	$1838	$1894	$2064	$2173	$2301	$2389	$2546	$2765	$1955	$4371	$4807
COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110													
Straight Bench													
451-B5000	$1587	$1587	$1607	$1640	$1742	$1808	$1884	$1937	$2031	$2162	$1800	$3241	$3495
COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66													
Ganging Kit													
451-GANGPKG	$ 38	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.



Overall: 28"D 25"W 29½"H
Inside: 20"D 25"W 12¼"H
Seat: 17¼"H
Angle Degree: 0°



Overall: 28"D 50"W 29½"H
Inside: 20"D 50"W 12¼"H
Seat: 17¼"H
Angle Degree: 0°



Overall: 28"D 50"W 17¼"H
Seat: 17¼"H
Angle Degree: 0°

Tip: Please submit sketch for modular application. One kit is required per two chairs.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Circa Modular Seating

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

Circa Upholstered Modular Arm Rests–Straight and 15°

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: Pricing based on highest grade textile specified.

Tip: Optional steel leg has 90° corner taper shape.

Tip: These colors are different than other Coalesse powder coats.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: unibody construction of hardwood plywood utilizing box joinery • Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam • Top stitch on seams • Legs: hardwood maple or walnut • Ganging brackets and hardware included	1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number for arm rests 3 Wood color number for legs ▶See *Hardwood and Veneer Matrix, Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.* 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

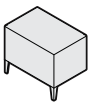
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+$118 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Fabric backer • Straight armrests and 15° armrests	+$ 19	Specify *with fabric backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Metal Legs	• Powder coat steel legs	+$134 per leg	Specify *with powder coat steel legs* and specify color number: 4138 Graphite Gloss 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4142 Platinum Gloss 4144 Black Gloss 4148 Midnight Brown Gloss Gunmetal Silver Gloss

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E
Straight Armrest–Intermediate without Legs													
451-A1800G	$ 766	$ 766	$ 781	$ 806	$ 882	$ 932	$ 989	$1029	$1100	$1198	$ 972	$1894	$2063
COM/yds = 2¼, COL/sq ft = 50													
Straight Armrest–End of Run with Two Legs													
451-A1800ER	$ 889	$ 889	$ 904	$ 929	$1005	$1055	$1112	$1152	$1223	$1321	$1095	$2017	$2186
COM/yds = 2¼, COL/sq ft = 50													
15° Inside Armrest–Intermediate without Legs													
451-A1815FIG	$ 758	$ 758	$ 771	$ 793	$ 861	$ 905	$ 956	$ 991	$1054	$1141	$ 972	$1786	$1934
COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44													
15° Inside Armrest–End of Run with Two Legs													
451-A1815FIER	$ 930	$ 930	$ 943	$ 965	$1033	$1077	$1128	$1163	$1226	$1313	$1144	$1958	$2106
COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44													



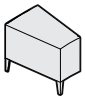
Overall: 28"D 18½"W 17"H



Overall: 28"D 18½"W 23½"H
Tip: Specify left or right facing.



Overall: 28⅜"D 18½"W 17"H



Overall: 28⅜"D 18½"W 23½"H
Tip: Specify left or right facing.

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

Circa Upholstered Modular Arm Rests–Straight and 15°

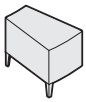
DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information



Overall: 28⅜"D 18½"W 17"H



Overall: 28⅜"D 18½"W 23½"H

Tip: Specify left or right facing.

Tip: Please submit sketch for modular application. One kit is required per two chairs.

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E
15° Outside Armrest–Intermediate without Legs													
451-A1815FOG	$ 758	$ 758	$ 771	$ 793	$ 861	$ 905	$ 956	$ 991	$1054	$1141	$ 972	$1786	$1934
COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44													
15° Outside Armrest–End of Run with Two Legs													
451-A1815FOER	$ 930	$ 930	$ 943	$ 965	$1033	$1077	$1128	$1163	$1226	$1313	$1144	$1958	$2106
COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44													
Ganging Kit													
451-GANGPKG	$ 38	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Circa Upholstered Modular Arm rests–30° and Ottoman

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Please submit sketch for modular applications. For ganging, contact Customer Service. 451-GANGPKG is available for $33 list (one per two chairs).

Tip: These colors are different than other Coalesse powder coats.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Contrasting option available only on ottoman.

Tip: 90° corner tapered shape leg is standard on arm rests. The ottoman legs are single width taper with no corner.

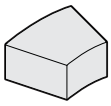
Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: unibody construction of hardwood plywood utilizing box joinery • Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam • Top stitch on seams • Legs: hardwood maple or walnut • Ganging brackets and hardware included	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for arm rests 4 Wood color number for legs ▶See *Hardwood and Veneer Matrix, Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.* 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

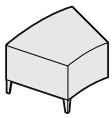
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
• Contrasting fabric	+$118 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
Fabric backer		
• 30° armrests and ottoman	+$ 31	Specify *with fabric backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Metal Legs		
• Powder coat steel legs	+$134 per leg	Specify *with powder coat steel legs* and specify color number: 4138 Graphite Gloss 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4142 Platinum Gloss 4144 Black Gloss 4148 Midnight Brown Gloss Gunmetal Silver Gloss

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E
30° Inside Arm Rest–Intermediate without Legs													
451-A3730FIG	$1083	$1083	$1103	$1136	$1238	$1304	$1380	$1433	$1527	$1658	$1263	$2508	$2734
COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66													
30° Inside Arm Rest–End of Run with Two Legs													
451-A3730FIER	$1215	$1215	$1235	$1268	$1370	$1436	$1512	$1565	$1659	$1790	$1395	$2640	$2866
COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66													



Overall: 29½"D 36¾"W 17"H



Overall: 29½"D 36¾"W 23½"H
Tip: Specify left or right facing.

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

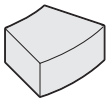
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Circa Upholstered Modular Arm rests–30° and Ottoman

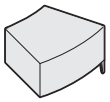
DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

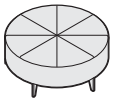
Specification Information



Overall: 29½"D 36¾"W 17"H



Overall: 29½"D 36¾"W 23½"H
Tip: Specify left or right facing.



Overall: 42"Dia. 17"H

30° Outside Arm Rest–Intermediate without Legs

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E
451-A3730FOG	$1083	$1083	$1103	$1136	$1238	$1304	$1380	$1433	$1527	$1658	$1263	$2508	$2734

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66

30° Outside Arm Rest–End of Run with Two Legs

451-A3730FOER	$1215	$1215	$1235	$1268	$1370	$1436	$1512	$1565	$1659	$1790	$1395	$2640	$2866

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66

Round Ottoman with Five Legs

451-B42RD	$1721	$1721	$1743	$1779	$1889	$1961	$2043	$2101	$2203	$2345	$1893	$3248	$3490

COM/yds = 3¼, COL/sq ft = 72

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Circa Freestanding Tables

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

Tip: Galvanized aluminum liner is not water tight, plastic liner recommended.

Tip: Please submit sketch for modular applications.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: hardwood veneered panels • Legs: hardwood maple or walnut • Planter: galvanized aluminum	1 Style number 2 Wood color number for legs and frame ▶See *Hardwood and Veneer Matrix, Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.* 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

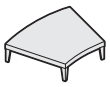
Tip: These colors are different than other Coalesse powder coats.

Tip: Optional steel leg has a 90° corner tapered shape.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Metal Legs • Powder coat steel legs	+$134 per leg	Specify *with powder coat steel legs* and specify color number: 4138 Graphite Gloss 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4142 Platinum Gloss 4144 Black Gloss 4148 Midnight Brown Gloss Gunmetal Silver Gloss

Specification Information

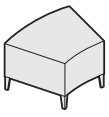
Style Number **U.S. Base Price**



Overall: 29½"D 36⅝"W 8½"H

30° Freestanding Low Table with Four Legs

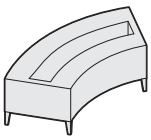
45-T3730L $1914



Overall: 29"D 36¹¹⁄₁₆"W 22½"H

30° Freestanding High Table with Four Legs

45-T3730H $2566



Overall: 33¼"D 70¾"W 22½"H

60° Freestanding Table–Planter with Five Legs

45-T7460HP $5107

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Circa Freestanding Tables

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

Tip: Please submit sketch for modular applications.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	• Frame: hardwood veneered panels • Legs: hardwood maple or walnut	1 Style number 2 Wood color number for legs and top ▶See *Hardwood and Veneer Matrix, Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.* 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

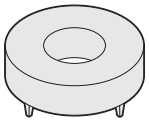
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Glass Insert	• Glass insert for round table ¾" thick with translucent coating on bottom surface square edge detail	+$248	Specify *with glass insert.*
Metal Legs	• Powder coat steel legs	+$134 per leg	Specify *with powder coat steel legs* and specify color number: 4138 Graphite Gloss 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4142 Platinum Gloss 4144 Black Gloss 4148 Midnight Brown Gloss Gunmetal Silver Gloss
Power/Data Module (45-T42RD only)	• Two power/two data ports for round table matte black or silver mica	+$368	Specify finish color number.

Tip: These colors are different than other Coalesse powder coats.

Tip: Optional steel leg has 90° corner taper shape on all tables except 42" round. 42" round has single width taper leg with no corner.

Specification Information

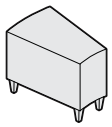
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Walnut or Maple	Sunburst Top



Overall: 42" dia. 15¾"H

Freestanding Round Table

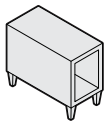
45-T42RD	$3464	$3732



Overall: 28"D 18½"W 22½"H
Angle Degree: 15°

Freestanding High Wedge Table

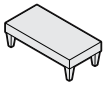
45-T1815H	$2073	N.A.



Overall: 27½"D 13½"W 22½"H
Angle Degree: 0°

Freestanding High Straight Table

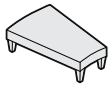
45-T1300H	$2445	N.A.



Overall: 27½"D 13½"W 8½"H
Angle Degree: 0°

Freestanding Low Straight Table

45-T1300L	$1602	N.A.



Overall: 28"D 18½"W 8½"H
Angle Degree: 15°

Freestanding Low Wedge Table

45-T1815L	$1602	N.A.

Circa Ganging Tables

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: hardwood veneered panels • Legs: hardwood maple or walnut • Ganging brackets and hardware included	1 Style number 2 Wood color number for legs and top ▶See *Hardwood and Veneer Matrix, Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.* 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Metal Legs	• Powder coat steel legs on end-of-run tables only	+$134 per leg	Specify *with powder coat steel legs* and specify color number: 4138 Graphite Gloss 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4142 Platinum Gloss 4144 Black Gloss 4148 Midnight Brown Gloss Gunmetal Silver Gloss
Leg Position	• Left-side facing • Right-side facing	No cost No cost	Specify *with left-side legs.* Specify *with right-side legs.*

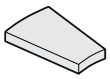
Tip: Optional steel leg is a 90˚ corner taper leg.

Tip: These colors are different than other Coalesse powder coats.

Tip: Please submit sketch for modular applications. For ganging, contact Customer Service.

Specification Information

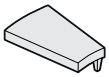
Style Number | **U.S. Base Price** Walnut or Maple



Overall: 28"D 18½"W 8½"H
Angle Degree: 15˚

Ganging Low Wedge Table

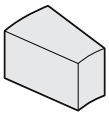
45-T1815LG $1260



Overall: 28"D 18½"W 8½"H
Angle Degree: 15˚

End-of-Run Low Wedge Table

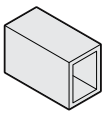
45-T1815LER $1428



Overall: 28"D 18½"W 22½"H
Angle Degree: 15˚

Ganging High Wedge Table

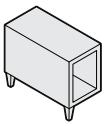
45-T1815HG $1738



Overall: 27½"D 13½"W 22½"H
Angle Degree: 0˚

Ganging High Straight Table

45-T1300HG $2106



Overall: 27½"D 13½"W 22½"H
Angle Degree: 0˚

End-of-Run High Straight Table

45-T1300HER $2308

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Circa Ganging Tables

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: hardwood veneered panels • Top and legs: hardwood maple or walnut • Ganging brackets and hardware included	1 Style number 2 Wood color number for top and legs ▶See *Hardwood and Veneer Matrix, Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.* 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Metal Legs	• Powder coat steel legs on end-of-run tables only	+$134 per leg	Specify *with powder coat steel legs* and specify color number: 4138 Graphite Gloss 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4142 Platinum Gloss 4144 Black Gloss 4148 Midnight Brown Gloss Gunmetal Silver Gloss
Leg Position	• Left-side facing • Right-side facing	No cost No cost	Specify *with left-side legs.* Specify *with right-side legs.*

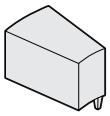
Tip: Optional steel leg is a 90° corner taper leg.

Tip: Please submit sketch for modular applications. For ganging, contact Customer Service.

Tip: These colors are different than other Coalesse powder coats.

Specification Information

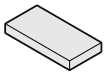
Style Number	U.S. Base Price



Overall: 28"D 18½"W 22½"H
Angle Degree: 15°

End-of-Run High Wedge Table

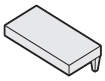
45-T1815HER $1900



Overall: 27½"D 13½"W 8½"H
Angle Degree: 0°

Ganging Low Straight Table

45-T1300LG $1230

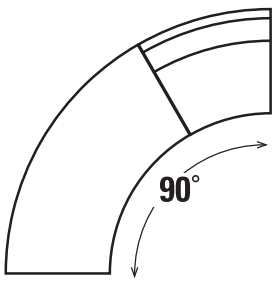


Overall: 27½"D 13½"W 8½"H
Angle Degree: 0°

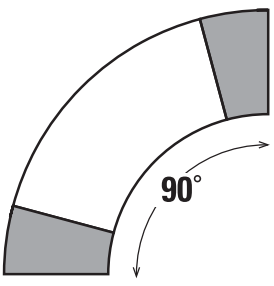
End-of-Run Low Straight Table

45-T1300LER $1428

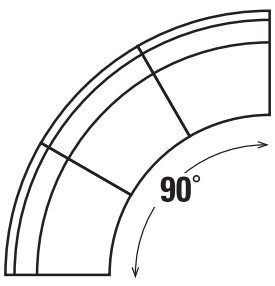
Options for Creating 90° Applications:



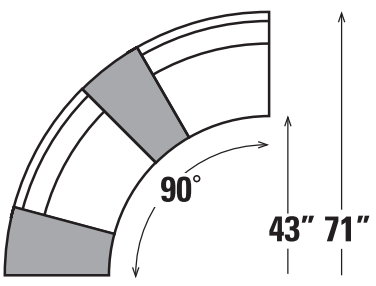
- (1) 30° Outside or Inside Facing Wedge Seat
- (1) 60° Wedge Bench



- (2) 15° Wedge Tables
- (1) 60° Wedge Bench



- (3) 30° Outside or Inside Facing Wedge Seats



- (2) 30° Outside or Inside Facing Wedge Seats
- (2) 15° Wedge Tables

Circa Ganging Tables *continued*

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: hardwood veneered panels • Top and legs: hardwood maple or walnut • Ganging brackets and hardware included	1 Style number 2 Wood color number for top and legs ▶See *Hardwood and Veneer Matrix, Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.* 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: Optional steel leg is a 90˚ corner taper leg.

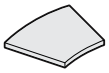
Tip: These colors are different than other Coalesse powder coats.

Tip: Please submit sketch for modular applications. For ganging, contact Customer Service.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Metal Legs		
• Powder coat steel legs on end-of-run tables only	+$134 per leg	Specify *with powder coat steel legs* and specify color number: 4138 Graphite Gloss 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4142 Platinum Gloss 4144 Black Gloss 4148 Midnight Brown Gloss Gunmetal Silver Gloss
Leg Position (Available on tables with legs)		
• Left-side facing	No cost	Specify *with left-side legs.*
• Right-side facing	No cost	Specify *with right-side legs.*

Specification Information

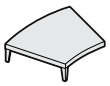
Style Number	U.S. Base Price Walnut or Maple



Overall: 29"D 36⅝"W 2"H
(8½" from floor once assembled)

30˚ Ganging without Legs

45-T3730LG $1543



Overall: 29"D 36⅝"W 8½"H

30˚ End-of-Run with Two Legs

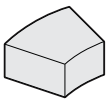
45-T3730LER $1726



Overall: 13¾"D 27½"W 22¼"H
(8½" from floor once assembled)
Tip: Model 45-T28HER has only a single width tapered leg, no corner.

30˚ End-of-Run with One Leg

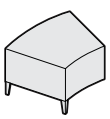
45-T28HER $1862



Overall: 29"D 36⅝"W 16"H

30˚ Ganged High Table without Legs

45-T3730HG $2198



Overall: 29"D 36⅝"W 22½"H

30˚ End-of-Run High Table with Two Legs

45-T3730HER $2377

Circa Ganging Tables

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: hardwood veneered panels • Top and legs: hardwood maple or walnut • Ganging brackets and hardware included	1 Style number 2 Wood color number for top and legs ▶See *Hardwood and Veneer Matrix, Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.* 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Metal Legs	• Powder coat steel legs on end-of-run tables only	+$134 per leg	Specify *with powder coat steel legs* and specify color number: 4138 Graphite Gloss 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4142 Platinum Gloss 4144 Black Gloss 4148 Midnight Brown Gloss Gunmetal Silver Gloss
Leg Position	• Left-side facing • Right-side facing	No cost No cost	Specify *with left-side legs.* Specify *with right-side legs.*

Tip: Optional steel leg note: 90° corner taper leg.

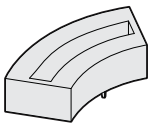
Tip: These colors are different than other Coalesse powder coats.

Tip: Please submit sketch for modular applications. For ganging, contact Customer Service.

Specification Information

Style Number **U.S. Base Price**

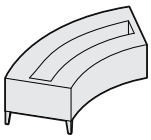
60° Ganged Table–Planter with Two Legs Front and Back



Overall: 33¼"D 70¾"W 22½"H

45-T7460HPG $4883

60° End-of-Run Table–Planter with Three Legs



Overall: 33¼"D 70¾"W 22½"H

45-T7460HPER $4929

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Circa Contrasting Sketches

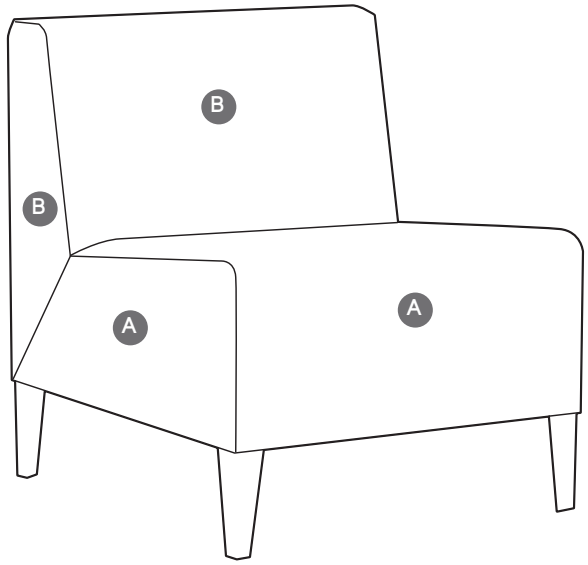
Applies to all Circa models including: Straight Seat, Wedge, and Straight Loveseat

TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161



A Upholstery Selection (default for entire unit if B is not selected):

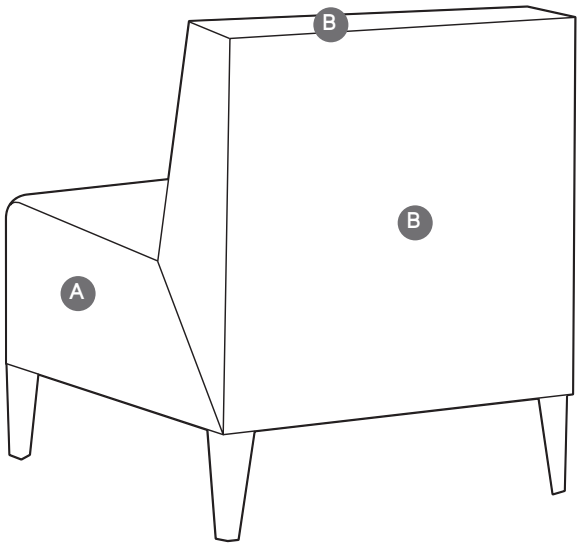
_____

_____

B Back: _____

_____

***$118 list per contrasting fabric specified. List price based on highest fabric grade usage.**



Specify model below:

- ☐ 451-7460FOK Outside Facing
- ☐ 451-7460FIK Inside Facing
- ☐ 451-5000K
- ☐ 451-2500K
- ☐ 451-3730FOK Outside Facing
- ☐ 451-3730FIK Inside Facing

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Circa Contrasting Sketches

Enea Stacker With Arms

DESIGN JACOB LLUSCA DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN

Tip: Due to the design and construction techniques of the Enea Chair only certain textiles can be successfully applied, therefore all COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: Contrasting fabric option available on model 3501 only.

Tip: Need sketch for ganging.

Tip: Models 3501 and 3500 in black belt leather or wood are approved for CAL 133 at no charge.

Tip: Tablet is 11"D x 9"W.

Tip: Belt leather upcharge applies to COM pricing.

Tip: Arm chairs stack nine high. Arm chair with tablet stacks six high, chairs cannot be stacked with storage rack.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: constructed of steel tubing • Seat and back: molded nylon, wood, or upholstery (wood is laminated layers of hard maple veneer)	1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected 3 Plastic or wood finish color number for seat and back, if selected Plastic colors: 003-White 400-Black 405-Periwinkle 406-Alabaster 409-Red 421-Blue 4 Base/frame finish: black gloss, white gloss or silver metallic 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+$118 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Fabric backer		
	• Chair with upholstered seat and back	+$ 17	Specify *with fabric backer.*
	• Chair with upholstered seat and wood back	+$ 8	Specify *with fabric backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Ganging	• Ganging	+$ 64	Specify *with ganging.*
Storage Rack	• Storage rack	+$271	Specify *with storage rack.*
Tablet	• Black powder coat	+$335	Specify *with tablet* and specify side as facing.
Belt Leather	• Black belt leather available on model 3501	–$ 21	Specify *with black belt leather.*
	• White leather available on model 3501	+$ 22	Specify *with white leather.*
Felt Glides	• Glides	No cost	Specify *with felt glides.*
Related Products	• Café and conference tables		▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E
Wood Seat and Back Stacker													
3500	$926	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

▶Specification Information, continued on next page



Overall: 22½"D 22½"W 33¼"H
Inside: 18"D 18"W 15¼"H
Seat: 18"H
Arm: 26¾"H

Enea Stacker With Arms

DESIGN JACOB LLUSCA DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E
Metal Stacker with Upholstered Seat and Back													
3501	$867	$867	$877	$894	$945	$978	$1016	$1043	$1090	$1155	$1126	$1332	$1462
COM/yds = 1½, COL/sq ft = 28													
Metal Stacker with Upholstered Seat and Wood Back													
3502	$929	$915	$920	$928	$953	$970	$ 989	$1002	$1026	$1059	$1199	$1293	$1364
COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 17													
Metal Stacker with Polypropylene Seat and Back													
3503	$535	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Stacking Dolly													
9014S	$749	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.



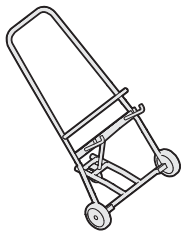
Overall: 22½"D 22½"W 33¼"H
Inside: 18"D 18"W 15¼"H
Seat: 18"H
Arm: 26¾"H



Overall: 22½"D 22½"W 33¼"H
Inside: 18"D 18"W 15¼"H
Seat: 18"H
Arm: 26¾"H



Overall: 22½"D 22½"W 33¼"H
Inside: 18"D 18"W 15¼"H
Seat: 18"H
Arm: 26¾"H



Overall: 34"D 26"W 34"H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Coalesse

Enea Stacker Without Arms

DESIGN JACOB LLUSCA DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN

Tip: Due to the design and construction techniques of the Enea Chair only certain textiles can be successfully applied, therefore all COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance.

Tip: Armless chairs stack nine high, chairs cannot be stacked with storage rack.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: Contrasting fabric option available on model 3501S only.

Tip: Models 3501S and 3500S in black belt leather or wood are approved for CAL 133 at no charge.

Tip: Belt leather upcharge applies to COM pricing.

Tip: No tablet or ganging available on armless models.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: steel tubing • Seat and back: molded nylon, wood, or upholstery (wood is laminated layers of hard maple veneer)	1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected 3 Plastic or wood finish color number for seat and back, if selected Plastic colors: 003-White 400-Black 405-Periwinkle 406-Alabaster 409-Red 421-Blue 4 Base/frame finish: black gloss, white gloss or silver metallic 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+$118 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Fabric backer		
	• Chair with upholstered seat and back	+$ 17	Specify *with fabric backer.*
	• Chair with upholstered seat and wood back	+$ 8	Specify *with fabric backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Storage Rack	• Storage rack	+$271	Specify *with storage rack.*
Belt Leather	• Black belt leather available on model 3501S	–$ 13	Specify *with black belt leather.*
	• White leather available on model 3501S	+$ 30	Specify *with white leather.*
Felt Glides	• Glides	No cost	Specify *with felt glides.*
Related Products	• Café and conference tables		▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E
Wood Seat and Back													
3500S	$816	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

▶Specification Information, continued on next page



Overall: 22½"D 18"W 33¼"H
Inside: 18"D 18"W 15¼"H
Seat: 18"H

Enea Stacker Without Arms

DESIGN JACOB LLUSCA DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E
Upholstered Seat and Back													
3501S	$755	$755	$763	$777	$819	$847	$879	$901	$940	$995	$1014	$1232	$1353
COM/yds = 1¼, COL/sq ft = 28													
Upholstered Seat and Wood Back													
3502S	$819	$805	$810	$818	$843	$860	$879	$892	$916	$949	$1095	$1177	$1254
COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 17													
Polypropylene Seat and Back													
3503S	$497	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Stacking Dolly													
9014S	$749	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.



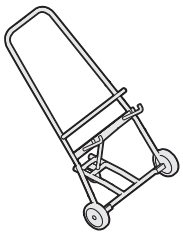
Overall: 22½"D 18"W 33¼"H
Inside: 18"D 18"W 15¼"H
Seat: 18"H



Overall: 22½"D 18"W 33¼"H
Inside: 18"D 18"W 15¼"H
Seat: 18"H



Overall: 22½"D 18"W 33¼"H
Inside: 18"D 18"W 15¼"H
Seat: 18"H



Overall: 34"D 26"W 34"H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Ripple Benches

DESIGN LAURINDA SPEAR,FAIA DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Pricing based on highest grade textile specified.

Tip: Due to the design and construction techniques of Ripple lounge, only certain textiles can be successfully applied, therefore COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance. Solid patterns with no repeat are recommended.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

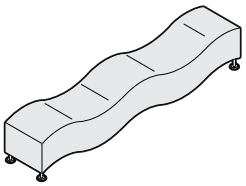
Tip: 35" is a single seat and 96" three seat/sofa.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood • Upholstery: multiple densities of laminated polyurethane foam • Glides: height adjustable with stainless steel finish leveling polyurethane glides • Double needle stitch seams	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on bench 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+$118 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Fabric backer		
	• Wave and flat seats	+$ 67	Specify *with fabric backer.*
	• Little Ripple wave and flat seats	+$ 29	Specify *with fabric backer.*
			▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Specification Information

Upholstered Wave Seat

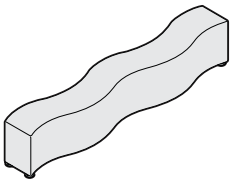


Overall: 19¼"D 97"W 19¼"H
Dip: 14"H

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades: COL	C	E
490-B96VRT	$2087	$2194	$2243	$2327	$2582	$2746	$2937	$3070	$3305	$3633	$2263	$5419	$5987

COM/yds = 7½, COL/sq ft = 143

Upholstered Flat Seat

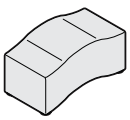


Overall: 19¼"D 97"W 19¼"H
Seat Surface: 19"H

Style Number	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E
490-B96HRZ	$2087	$2194	$2243	$2327	$2582	$2746	$2937	$3070	$3305	$3633	$2263	$5419	$5987

COM/yds = 7½, COL/sq ft = 143

Little Ripple Wave Seat



Overall: 19"D 35¾"W 19¼"H

Style Number	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E
490-B35VRT	$ 880	$ 880	$ 895	$ 920	$ 996	$1046	$1103	$1143	$1214	$1312	$1119	$2179	$2371

COM/yds = 2¼, COL/sq ft = 50

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Ripple Benches

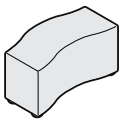
DESIGN LAURINDA SPEAR,FAIA DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E
Little Ripple Flat Seat													
490-B35HRZ	$880	$880	$895	$920	$996	$1046	$1103	$1143	$1214	$1312	$1119	$2179	$2371

COM/yds = 2¼, COL/sq ft = 50



Overall: 19"D 35½"W 19"H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Swathmore Wood Leg

DESIGN MICHAEL SHIELDS DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: All cushions are attached.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

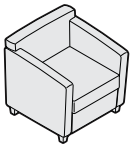
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood. • Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat, back, and arm cushions • Legs: solid maple • Glides: 1⅛" dia. non-adjustable metal	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, back, and arms 4 Wood color number for legs ▶See *Hardwood and Veneer Matrix, Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.* 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+$118 per fabric	Add suffix **K** to the style number and select fabric color number.
	• Contrasting welt	+$134	Specify *with contrasting welt* and select fabric color number.
	Fabric backer		
	• Chair	+$ 37	Specify *with fabric backer.*
	• Two-seat sofa	+$ 50	Specify *with fabric backer.*
	• Three-seat sofa	+$ 76	Specify *with fabric backer.*
			▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Arm Caps	• Wood arm caps	+$210	Add suffix **WA** to the style number.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E

Chair with Wood Legs

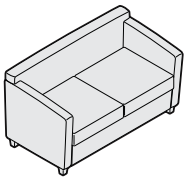


Overall: 27½"D 27"W 28½"H
Inside: 19"D 20"W 14"H
Seat: 17"H
Arm: 25"H

240	$1454	$1470	$1532	$1591	$1718	$1787	$1837	$1933	$1984	$2218	$1649	$3019	$3424

COM/yds = 4, COL/sq ft = 88

Two-Seat Sofa with Wood Legs



Overall: 27½"D 51"W 29"H
Inside: 19"D 44"W 14"H
Seat: 17"H
Arm: 25"H

240-2	$2463	$2445	$2523	$2626	$2770	$2961	$3138	$3197	$3280	$3685	$2645	$4396	$4899

COM/yds = 5½, COL/sq ft = 121

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

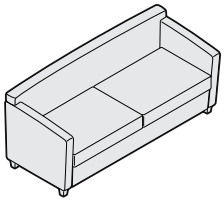
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Swathmore Wood Leg

DESIGN MICHAEL SHIELDS DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information



Overall: 27½"D 67"W 29½"H
Inside: 19"D 60"W 14"H
Seat: 17"H
Arm: 25"H

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E
Three-Seat Sofa with Wood Legs													
240-3	$3082	$3115	$3217	$3353	$3542	$3771	$4006	$4057	$4163	$4679	$3258	$5614	$6172

COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 154

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

Steelcase Health Surface Materials 578
- Color Availability Matrix for Steelcase Health Casegoods 580
- Color Availability Matrix for Steelcase Health Seating and Tables 582
- Wood Veneer Matrix for Steelcase Health Seating and Tables 586
- Recommended Worksurface Edge Finishes 588
- Modular Casegoods Directional Laminate 589
- Freestanding Casegoods Directional Laminate 591

Steelcase Seating Surface Materials 593

Steelcase Wood Seating Surface Materials 594

Turnstone Seating Surface Materials 595

Upholstery and Color Numbers 596

Steelcase Health Graded-In Programs
- Acrylic Panel 598
- Solid Surface 598
- Upholstery 599

Fabric Application Direction Guidelines 600

Steelcase Health Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for Steelcase the Steelcase Health products in this specification guide.

Resources

For more information about Steelcase Health surface materials or to get surface material samples, contact Steelcase Health at 1.800.342.8562.

Materials and colors are not available on every product. Refer to the Color Availability Matrices before specifying.

Plastisol/Urethane

6059 Sterling Dark
6161 Graphite
6162 Taupe
6205 Black
6249 Platinum Solid
6259 Midnight
6322 Fieldstone

Paint

Applies to:
- Regard Screen Brackets

4799 Platinum Metallic
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7230 Basalt
7241 Arctic White

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint
0835 Black
4242 Milk

Textured Paint
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7230 Basalt
7236 Fog (E)
7237 Slate (E)
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7360 Merle

(E) = Established

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint
4140 Arctic White Gloss
4728 Nickel Metallic
4743 Mineral Metallic
4744 Pearl Metallic
4750 Champagne Metallic
4752 Steel Metallic (E)
4788 Gold Dust Metallic (E)
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint
7245 Carbon Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent Paint
Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors that are available without the PerfectMatch registration fee. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch
PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Metal

Polished Chrome
Brushed Stainless Steel
Nickel Steel

Wood

Veneer

3575 Sugarloaf Maple
3576 Almond Cherry
3577 Samba Cherry
3579 Dark Rum Cherry
3580 Shiraz Cherry

Applies to:
- Tava Tables

3456 Clear on Ash
3457 Almond on Ash
3458 Samba on Ash
3459 Cognac on Ash
3460 Dark Rum on Ash
3461 Shiraz on Ash
3462 Flamenco on Ash

Applies to:
- Malibu
- Sieste

3402 Clear Cherry
3412 Natural Cherry (E)
3416 Light Cherry (W-15)
3422 Medium Cherry
3522 Clear Maple
3572 Amber Maple (E)
3582 Winter on Maple
3592 Blonde on Maple
3602 Desert Oak
3620 English Oak (W-20)
3712 Natural Walnut
3730 Mahogany (W-45)
3772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3970 Ebony (W-60)

Laminate

Laminate

2570 Sugarloaf Maple
2571 Almond Cherry
2572 Samba Cherry
2574 Dark Rum Cherry
2575 Shiraz Cherry

Steelcase High-Pressure Laminate

Applies to:
- Opus

Woodgrain Laminate
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAT Acacia

Applies to:
- Exchange Tables
- Folio Worksurfaces
- Malibu Tables
- Neighbor Tables
- Regard Tables
- Regard Media and Desk Cabinets
- Sieste Tables
- Sonata Tops
- Sync

Fiber Laminate
2850 Vanadium Fiber
2851 Rhyme Fiber (E)
2852 Tungsten Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber
2859 Novell Fiber
2860 Granite Fiber
2861 Coconut Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber

Micro Laminate
2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro
2923 Shadow Micro (E)

Patina Laminate
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate
2722 Cream (E)
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White (E)
2811 Mist (E)
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HMG Merle

Speckle Laminate
2820 Coffee Speckle
2822 Woodrose Speckle (E)
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Woodgrain Laminate
2406 Clear Cherry
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple
2538 Clear Walnut
2539 Warm Oak (E)
2592 Blonde on Maple
2714 Natural Walnut
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut (E)
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAT Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge
2HBW Bisque Wenge
2HCW Clay Wenge
2HSW Storm Wenge

Turnstone Laminate Collection
A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy. Please see the Turnstone section of village.steelcase.com for swatching information.

2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood
2612 Marbled Maple
2614 Chocolate Walnut
2615 Marbled Cherry

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

Open Line laminates are available at an additional $67 (U.S.) per surface, plus the cost of the laminate.
Example:
4' x 8' sheet = 32 square feet
32 square feet x $1.10 = $35.20 (U.S.) per sheet
Laminate costs vary by supplier. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

Applies to:
- Exchange Tables
- Folio Laminate Worksurfaces
- Jenny
- Opus
- Regard Worksurfaces
- Sonata
- Sync

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional fee per unit. See the specification pages for upcharge information.

Steelcase Health Laminates that are not called out as standard on Steelcase products will be processed as an Open Line Laminate and Open Line Laminate charges will apply.

When processing orders for Open Line Laminate on Opus or Sonata, specify 2902 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information.

Edge bands must also be specified and will incur an $89 upcharge.
6131 White
6132 Grey
6133 Folkstone
6134 Northsea
6135 Shadow
6136 Nubian Brown
6137 Black

When processing orders for Open Line Laminate on Jenny, Exchange tables, Folio Laminate Worksurfaces, Regard Worksurfaces, and Sync, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information.

Edge bands must also be specified using the plastic edge band offering.

Thermoform

2030 Arctic White
2031 Seagull
2032 Dune
2065 Sugarloaf Maple
2066 Almond Cherry
2069 Dark Rum Cherry
2070 Shiraz Cherry
2072 Samba Cherry
6775 Sand

Solid Surface

Applies to:
- Folio Worksurfaces
- Leela
- Regard
- Senza
- Sonata
- Sync
- Tava

Ⓔ = Established

Price Group A

2975 Bisque

Price Group B

2973 Linen

Price Group C

2972 Antarctica
2974 Canvas

Plastic Edge Band

6013 Sugarloaf Maple
6014 Almond Cherry
6021 Samba Cherry
6023 Dark Rum Cherry
6024 Shiraz Cherry

Applies to:
- Opus

6213 Acacia
6219 Clear Oak

Applies to:
- Exchange Tables
- Folio
- Regard Tables
- Regard Media and Desk Cabinets
- Sonata
- Sync

6000 Black
6001 Coffee
6009 Arctic White
6034 Natural Cherry
6036 Medium Cherry
6037 Winter on Maple
6038 Blonde on Maple
6041 Natural Walnut
6052 Milk
6053 Seagull
6213 Acacia
6219 Clear Oak
6231 Graphite Walnut
6237 Clear Maple
6242 Virginia Walnut
6243 Blackwood
6245 Clear Walnut
6246 Warm Oak Ⓔ
6249 Platinum Solid
6527 Merle
6615 Grey Value 5
6619 Ice Ⓔ
6631 Cream
6635 Dawn Ⓔ
6636 Mist
6654 Sand
6655 Warm White
6676 Marbled Maple
6677 Chocolate Walnut
6678 Marbled Cherry
6694 Slate
6695 Midnight
6697 Fog

Fusion

Applies to:
- Sonata island modules

Price Group 1

6526 Mulberry Tissue

Price Group 3

6523 Desert Stalk

Price Group 4

6525 Sheer Leaf Medium

Soft Pulls

- 6000 Black

Markerboard

Applies to:
- Opus wardrobe cabinet with sliding door only

White

Urethane

Applies to:
- Verge seat

6688 Non metallic steel

CuraNet

Applies to:
- Cura

5081 Ash (Silver Grey)
5083 Lily Pad (Moss)
5085 Ebony (Black)
5086 Camel
5087 Cocoa
5088 Aquamarine

Promessa

Applies to:
- Cura

UL81 Ash
UL83 Lily Pad
UL85 Ebony
UL86 Camel
UL87 Cocoa
UL88 Aquamarine

Upholstery

▶See page 596 for a complete listing of upholstery colors and numbers

Color Availability Matrix for Steelcase Health Casegoods

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

		Veneer	3575 Sugarloaf Maple	3576 Almond Cherry	3577 Samba Cherry	3579 Dark Rum Cherry	3580 Shiraz Cherry	Laminate	2570 Sugarloaf Maple	2571 Almond Cherry	2572 Samba Cherry	2574 Dark Rum Cherry	2575 Shiraz Cherry	2730 Arctic White	2883 Seagull	2885 Dune	Solid Surface	2972 Antarctica	2973 Linen	2974 Canvas	2975 Bisque
Ainsley			■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•		•	•	•	•
Davenport			•	•	•	•	•		■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•		•	•	•	•
Exchange Table	Base		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•
	Table Top*		•	•	•	•	•		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•		•	•	•	•
Folio	Cabinets		•	•	•	•	•		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•		•	•	•	•
	Laminate Worksurfaces*		•	•	•	•	•		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•		•	•	•	•
	Solid Surface Worksurfaces		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■		■	■	■	■
Opus	Cabinets		•	•	•	•	•		■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•		•	•	•	•
	Door pulls, table rails, and coat hooks		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•
Park			•	•	•	•	•		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•		•	•	•	•
Senza			■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■		■	■	■	■
Sonata*	Cabinets		•	•	•	•	•		■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■		■	■	■	■
	Rails, drawer/door pulls, and coat hooks		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•
Sync*			•	•	•	•	•		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■
Waldorf			■	■	■	■	■		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•
Overbed Tables**			•	•	•	•	•		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•		•	•	•	•
Headboards/Footboards			■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•		•	•	•	•

*Exchange table tops, Folio worksurfaces, Sonata tops, Sync tiles and table tops are available in all Steelcase laminates.
▶ See page 578

** 2030 Arctic White, 2031 Seagull, and 2032 Dune thermoform not available on Opus Overbed tables.

| | Thermoform | | |

Color Availability Matrix for Steelcase Health Seating and Tables

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

		Paint	0835 Black	4140 Arctic White Gloss	4242 Milk	4728 Nickel Metallic	4743 Mineral Metallic	4744 Pearl Metallic	4750 Champagne Metallic	4752 Steel Metallic Ⓔ	4788 Gold Dust Metallic Ⓔ	4798 Sterling Metallic	4799 Platinum Metallic	4803 Near Black Metallic	4851 Wheat	4854 Graphite	4855 Silver	7207 Black	7225 Sand	7230 Basalt	7236 Fog Ⓔ	7237 Slate Ⓔ	7238 Fieldstone	7239 Midnight	7241 Arctic White	7243 Seagull	7245 Carbon Metallic	7246 Midnight Metallic
Aspekt	Seating Frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arm Cap		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Table Legs		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Table Top		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Cura	Arm Caps		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Tablet Surface		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Empath	Upper Arms		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Tablet Surface		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Empress	Seating Frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arm Caps		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Hawthorne	Seating		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Jarrah	Side Trim Panel		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Seating Legs		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arm Caps		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Leela	Arm Caps		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Legs		•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Table Top		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
Malibu	Seating		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Tables*		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Mineral	Arm Caps		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Tablet Surface		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Mitra	Seating Frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arm Caps		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Table Legs and Bases		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Table Top		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Tablet Surface		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Neighbor	Frames		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Low Table		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Table Top*		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Nikko	Seating Frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arm Caps		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

* Also available in Steelcase Laminates.

▶ See page 578

		Plastisol/Urethane									Laminate						Thermoform							Solid Surface					
		6059 Sterling Dark	**6161** Graphite	**6162** Taupe	**6205** Black	**6249** Platinum Solid	**6259** Midnight	**6322** Fieldstone	**6527** Merle		**2570** Sugarloaf Maple	**2571** Almond Cherry	**2572** Samba Cherry	**2574** Dark Rum Cherry	**2575** Shiraz Cherry		**2031** Seagull	**2065** Sugarloaf Maple	**2066** Almond Cherry	**2069** Dark Rum Cherry	**2070** Shiraz Cherry	**2072** Samba Cherry	**6775** Sand		**2972** Antarctica	**2973** Linen	**2974** Canvas	**2975** Bisque	Flint
		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
		•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		■	■	■	■	■		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
		■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	■		•	•	•	•	•
		■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		■	•	•	•	•	•	■		•	•	•	•	•
		•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
		•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
		•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		■	■	■	■	•
		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		■	■	■	■	■		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
		•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	■		•	•	•	•	•
		•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	■	•	■
		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		■	■	■	■	■		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
		•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•

Color Availability Matrix for Steelcase Health Seating and Tables, continued

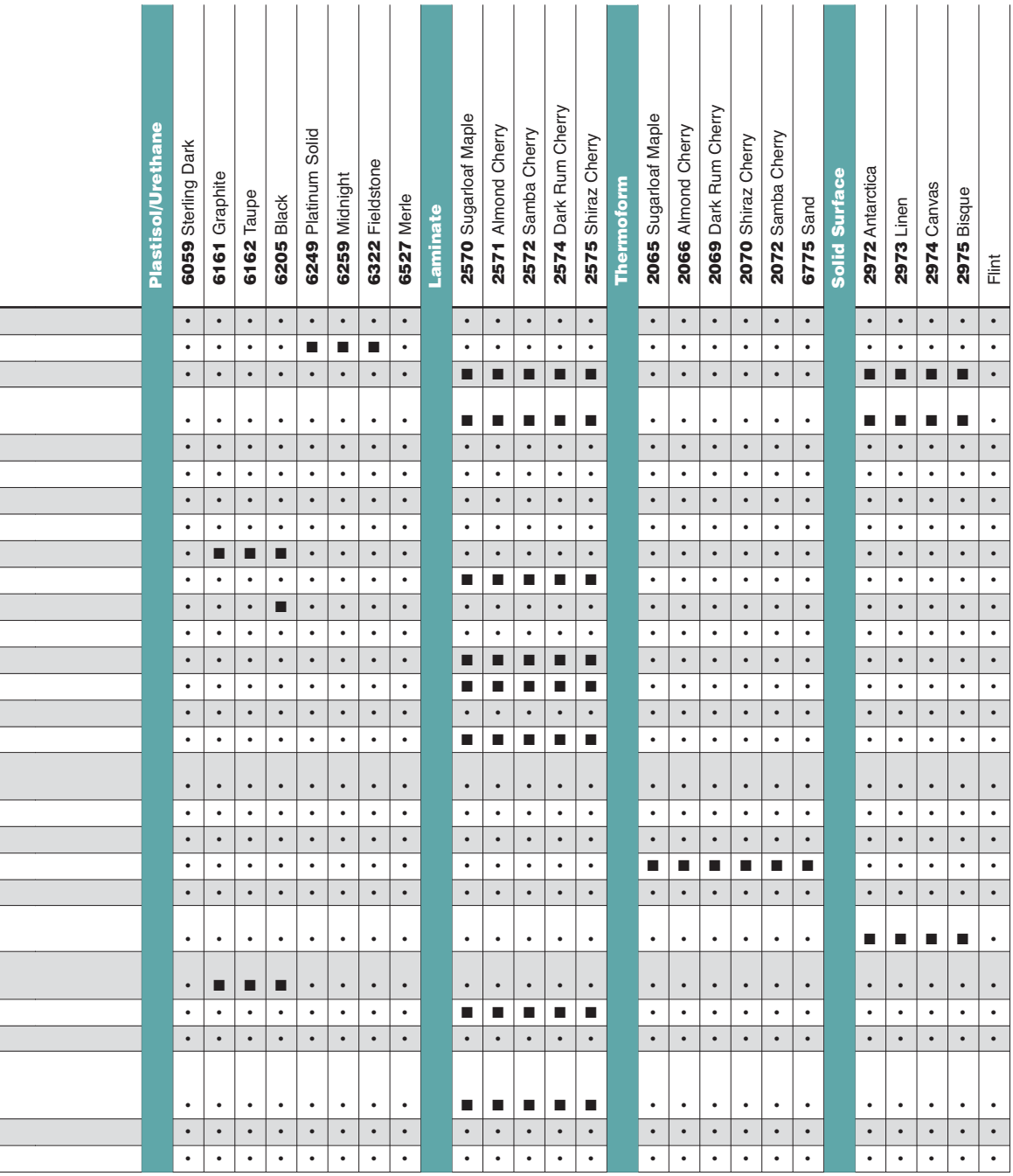
Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

		Paint	0835 Black	4140 Arctic White Gloss	4242 Milk	4728 Nickel Metallic	4743 Mineral Metallic	4744 Pearl Metallic	4750 Champagne Metallic	4752 Steel Metallic Ⓔ	4788 Gold Dust Metallic Ⓔ	4798 Sterling Metallic	4799 Platinum Metallic	4803 Near Black Metallic	4851 Wheat	4854 Graphite	4855 Silver	7207 Black	7225 Sand	7230 Basalt	7236 Fog Ⓔ	7237 Slate Ⓔ	7238 Fieldstone	7239 Midnight	7241 Arctic White	7243 Seagull	7245 Carbon Metallic	7246 Midnight Metallic
Regard	Frames		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Arm Caps		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Tables		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Media Desk and Cabinets		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Screens		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
	Vertical cable riser		•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
	Power strips		•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•
Sequoia	Seating Frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arm Caps		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Table Tops		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Sieste	Arm Caps		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Legs		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Table Top*		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Tablet Surface		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Sieste Sleeper			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Slumber Day Bed			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Sorrel	Seating Frame and Arm Caps		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Seating Backs		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Table Legs		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Table Tops		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Tava	Arm and Legs		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Bench Body and Table Tops		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
X-tenz Sleeper	Arm Caps		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Verge			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Freestanding and Interconnecting Tables	Table Top		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Metal Legs		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Wood Legs		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

* Also available in Steelcase Laminates.

▶ See page 578


Plastisol/Urethane
6059 Sterling Dark
6161 Graphite
6162 Taupe
6205 Black
6249 Platinum Solid
6259 Midnight
6322 Fieldstone
6527 Merle
Laminate
2570 Sugarloaf Maple
2571 Almond Cherry
2572 Samba Cherry
2574 Dark Rum Cherry
2575 Shiraz Cherry
Thermoform
2065 Sugarloaf Maple
2066 Almond Cherry
2069 Dark Rum Cherry
2070 Shiraz Cherry
2072 Samba Cherry
6775 Sand
Solid Surface
2972 Antarctica
2973 Linen
2974 Canvas
2975 Bisque
Flint

Wood Veneer Matrix for Steelcase Health Seating and Tables

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

		Veneer	**3402** Clear Cherry	**3412** Natural Cherry Ⓔ	**3416** Light Cherry (W-15)	**3422** Medium Cherry	**3456** Clear on Ash	**3457** Almond on Ash	**3458** Samba on Ash	**3459** Cognac on Ash	**3460** Dark Rum on Ash	**3461** Shiraz on Ash	**3462** Flamenco on Ash	**3522** Clear Maple	**3572** Amber Maple Ⓔ	**3575** Sugarloaf Maple	**3576** Almond Cherry	**3577** Samba Cherry	**3579** Dark Rum Cherry	**3580** Shiraz Cherry	**3592** Blonde on Maple	**3602** Desert Oak	**3620** English Oak (W-20)	**3730** Mahogany (W-45)	**3772** Medium Mahogany on Walnut	**3970** Ebony (W-60)
Aspekt	Seating Frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arm Caps		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Table Legs		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Table Top		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Cura	Arm Caps		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Empath	Upper Arms		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Tablet Surface		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Empress	Seating Frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arm Caps		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
Hawthorne	Seating Frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
Jarrah	Side Trim Panel		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■
	Seating Legs		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arm Caps		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■
Leela	Arm Caps		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Legs		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Table Top		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Malibu	Seating		■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Tables		■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Mineral	Arm Caps		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Tablet Surface		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Mitra	Seating Frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arm Caps		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Table Legs and Bases		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Table Top		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Tablet Surface		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Neighbor	Frames		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Low Table		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Table Top		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Table Top Edge		■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Nikko	Seating Frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arm Caps		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•

Ⓔ = Established

		Veneer	3402 Clear Cherry	3412 Natural Cherry E	3416 Light Cherry (W-15)	3422 Medium Cherry	3456 Clear on Ash	3457 Almond on Ash	3458 Samba on Ash	3459 Cognac on Ash	3460 Dark Rum on Ash	3461 Shiraz on Ash	3462 Flamenco on Ash	3522 Clear Maple	3572 Amber Maple E	3575 Sugarloaf Maple	3576 Almond Cherry	3577 Samba Cherry	3579 Dark Rum Cherry	3580 Shiraz Cherry	3592 Blonde on Maple	3602 Desert Oak	3620 English Oak (W-20)	3730 Mahogany (W-45)	3772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut	3970 Ebony (W-60)
Regard	Frames		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Tables		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Media and Desk Cabinets		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Screens		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Vertical Cable Riser		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Sequoia	Seating Frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arm Caps		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Table Tops		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Sieste	Arm Caps		■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Legs		■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Table Top		■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Tablet Surface		■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Sieste Sleeper			■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Slumber Day Bed			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Sorrel	Seating Frame and Arm Caps		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Seating Backs		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Table Legs		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Table Tops		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Tava	Arm and Legs		•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Bench Body and Table Tops		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
X-tenz Sleeper	Arm Caps		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Verge			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Freestanding and Interconnecting Tables	Table Top		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Metal Legs		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Wood Legs		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•

Recommended Worksurface Edge Finishes

Recommended Edge Colors

Edges
The recommended edge color will complement the laminate color you specify. Edge color is specified separately.

Steelcase Laminate Color		Recommended 3 mm Edge Color	
Fiber			
2850	Vanadium Fiber	**6654**	Sand
2851	Rhyme Fiber (E)	**6631**	Cream
2852	Tungsten Fiber	**6636**	Mist
2854	Vellum Fiber	**6655**	Warm White
2859	Novell Fiber	**6001**	Coffee
2860	Granite Fiber	**6000**	Black
2861	Coconut Fiber	**6654**	Sand
2862	Stucco Fiber	**6053**	Seagull
Micro			
2920	Marl Micro	**6053**	Seagull
2921	Gypsum Micro	**6654**	Sand
2922	Clay Micro	**6654**	Sand
2923	Shadow Micro (E)	**6249**	Platinum Solid
Patina			
2870	Blonde Bronze Patina	**6654**	Sand
2871	Blackened Bronze Patina	**6615**	Grey Value 5
2873	Instant Iron Patina	**6615**	Grey Value 5
Solid			
2722	Cream (E)	**6631**	Cream
2730	Arctic White	**6697**	Fog
2746	Black	**6000**	Black
2759	Warm White (E)	**6655**	Warm White
2811	Mist (E)	**6636**	Mist
2883	Seagull	**6053**	Seagull
2884	Milk	**6052**	Milk
2885	Dune	**6654**	Sand
2HMG	Merle	**6527**	Merle
Speckle			
2820	Coffee Speckle	**6631**	Cream
2822	Woodrose Speckle (E)	**6635**	Dawn (E)
2823	Driftwood Speckle	**6631**	Cream
2824	Smoke Speckle	**6636**	Mist
2825	Vanadium Speckle	**6619**	Ice (E)

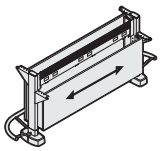
Steelcase Health Laminate Color		Recommended 3 mm Edge Color	
Woodgrain			
2409	Clear Maple	**6237**	Clear Maple
2410	Graphite Walnut	**6231**	Graphite Walnut
2412	Natural Cherry	**6034**	Natural Cherry
2422	Medium Cherry	**6036**	Medium Cherry
2511	Winter on Maple	**6037**	Winter on Maple
2538	Clear Walnut	**6245**	Clear Walnut
2539	Warm Oak (E)	**6246**	Warm Oak (E)
2592	Blonde on Maple	**6038**	Blonde on Maple
2714	Natural Walnut	**6041**	Natural Walnut
2772	Medium Mahogany on Walnut (E)	**6045**	Medium Mahogany on Walnut (E)
2HAK	Clear Oak	**6219**	Clear Oak
2HAT	Acacia	**6213**	Acacia
2HAW	Ash Wenge	**6703**	Ash Wenge
2HBW	Bisque Wenge	**6705**	Bisque Wenge
2HCW	Clay Wenge	**6706**	Clay Wenge
2HSW	Storm Wenge	**6704**	Storm Wenge
Fiber			
2570	Sugarloaf Maple	**6013**	Sugarloaf Maple
2571	Almond Cherry	**6014**	Almond Cherry
2572	Samba Cherry	**6021**	Samba Cherry
2574	Dark Rum Cherry	**6023**	Dark Rum Cherry
2575	Shiraz Cherry	**6024**	Shiraz Cherry

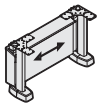
(E) = Established

Modular Casegoods Directional Laminate

The appearance of laminate may change slightly depending on the angle from which it is viewed. This natural phenomenon is called polarization, and it can be seen on natural veneer, and to a lesser extent on composite veneer. Polarization is often noticed on worksurfaces installed at a 90° angle with each other. Please refer to the following illustrations for an understanding of grain direction on your installation.

Sync


Double-Sided Bases


Single-Sided Bases


Single Leg Bases


Upper Transaction, Upper Interaction, Upper Process, Lower Interaction, and Lower Process Worksurfaces for use with Double-Sided Bases

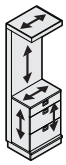

Interaction and Process Worksurfaces for use with Single-Sided Bases

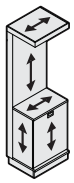

90° Full Arc Worksurfaces

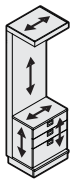

135° Full Arc Worksurfaces

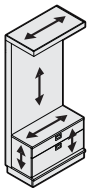

135° Scoop Worksurfaces

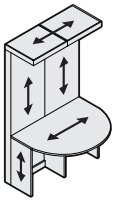
Opus

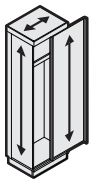

Cabinets with 36"H Storage Units


Cabinets with 36"H Hinged-Door Storage for use with Sink


Cabinets with 30"H, 24"H, 18½"H Storage Units


Desk Cabinets


Conference Table Cabinets


Wardrobe Cabinet with Sliding Door

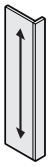

Bedside Tables


Overhead Shelves

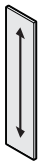

Overhead Shelves with Box Unit

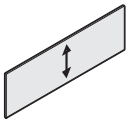

Overhead Storage Cabinets with Doors

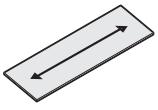

Common Tops

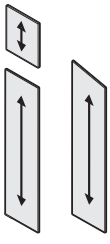

End Filler Panel


Inside Corner Filler


End Panel


Fascia

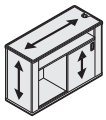

Sloped Fascia


Fascia End Panels


Mounting Boards

Sonata


Nurse Servers

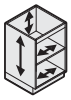

Islands

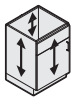

Benches

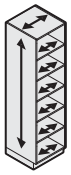

Media Units

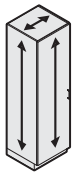

Wardrobes

Folio


28"H, 33"H ADA, and 36"H Base Cabinets


Sink Cabinets


Storage Cabinets

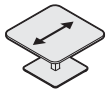

Wardrobe Cabinets

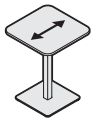

Bookcases

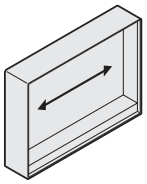

Upper Storage Cabinets

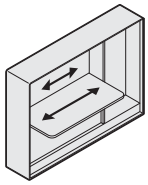

Shelves

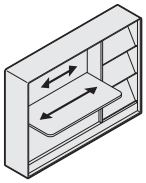
Regard

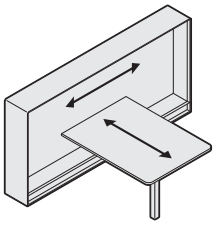

Square Tables


Personal Tables


Media Cabinet


Open Desk Cabinet

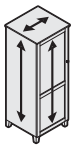

Desk Cabinet with Display Shelves

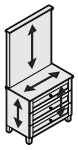

Booth with Table

Freestanding Casegoods Directional Laminate

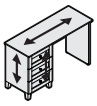
The appearance of laminate may change slightly depending on the angle from which it is viewed. This natural phenomenon is called polarization, and it can be seen on natural veneer, and to a lesser extent on composite veneer. Polarization is often noticed on worksurfaces installed at a 90° angle with each other. Please refer to the following illustrations for an understanding of grain direction on your installation.

Ainsley


Wardrobe Cabinets


TV Cabinets

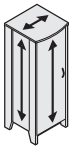

Dressers


Writing Desks


Bookcases


Bedside Tables

Davenport

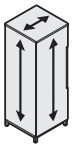

Wardrobe Cabinets


Dressers


Writing Desks


Bedside Tables

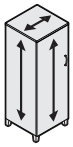
Park

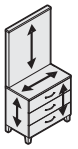

Wardrobe Cabinets


Mobile Cabinets

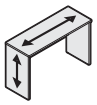

Bedside Tables

Senza


Wardrobe Cabinets

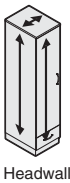

TV Cabinets

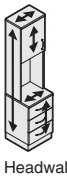

Dressers


Writing Desks


Bookcases

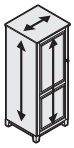

Bedside Tables

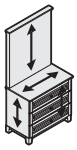

Headwall Wardrobe Cabinets


Headwall Columns

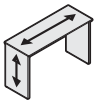

Headwall Upper Storage Cabinets

Waldorf


Wardrobe Cabinets


TV Cabinets

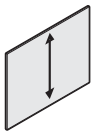

Dressers

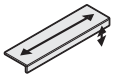

Writing Desks


Bookcases


Bedside Tables

Accessories


Headwall Center Panels


Headwall Bridge Units

Steelcase Seating Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

Surface Materials Binders include:

- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Materials and colors are not available on every product. Refer to the Color Availability and Upholstery Matrices before specifying.

Plastic

6009 Arctic White
6053 Seagull
6059 Sterling Dark Solid
6205 Black
6206 Burgundy
6249 Platinum Solid
6250 Coffee
6256 Graphite
6259 Midnight
6268 Navy
6295 Near Black
6296 Sterling
6301 Aegean
6302 Baltic
6303 Pomegranate
6332 Citron
6333 Picasso
6334 Flash
6335 Wasabi
6336 Jazz
6337 Element
6338 Chili
6527 Merle
6654 Sand

Seating Coating

7000 Black
7005 Coffee
7011 Graphite

Ⓔ = Established

Paint

0835 Black
4799 Platinum Metallic
7239 Midnight

Metal

8046 Polished Aluminum
9201 Polished Chrome

Laminate

2406 Clear Cherry
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple
2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood
2538 Clear Walnut
2539 Warm Oak Ⓔ
2714 Natural Walnut
2722 Cream
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ
2811 Mist
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAT Acacia

Elmosoft Leather

L110 Maritime Blue
L111 Midnight Blue
L112 Ebony
L113 Gunmetal
L114 Mica
L115 Dove Grey
L116 Plum Pleasure
L122 Truffle
L128 Red Birch
L132 Violet
L133 Espresso
L134 Ruby
L135 Scarlet
L136 Claret
L137 Cabernet
L138 Bourbon
L139 Cinder
L140 Garnet
L143 Pecan
L144 Chamois
L145 Palomino
L146 Russet
L147 Saddle
L148 Goldstone
L150 Ivory
L151 White
L709 Sugar
L710 Lava
L711 Parchment
L712 Buff
L713 Sand
L714 Maize
L715 Camel
L716 Khaki
L717 Cameo
L718 Mushroom
L719 Taupe
L720 Fawn
L721 Rock
L722 Desert
L723 Storm
L724 Mist
L725 Teal
L726 Celadon
L727 Egyptian Blue
L728 Bright Blue
L729 Aquarium
L730 Hunter
L731 Fern
L732 Edamame
L733 Moss
L734 Key Lime
L735 Creamsicle
L736 Lemon
L737 Sunshine
L738 Drama
L739 Byzantium
L740 Dazzle
L741 Fuchsia
L742 Flamingo

3D Knit

5059 Sailor
5064 Licorice
5065 Coconut
5066 Malt
5067 Root Beer
5089 Royal Blue
5090 Wasabi
5091 Maya Blue
5092 Graphite
5093 Nickel
5094 Tangerine
5095 Scarlet
5096 Turmeric
5097 Concord
5098 Blue Jay

Upholstery

▶See page 596 for a complete listing of upholstery colors and numbers.

▶Check the COM database for specific product and fabric approvals.

Steelcase Wood Seating Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the Steelcase Wood Seating products in this specification guide.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

Surface Materials Binders include:

- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Metal

4798 Sterling Metallic
7026 Nickel
7207 Black
8046 Polished Aluminum
9201 Polished Chrome

Paint

0835 Black
4799 Platinum Metallic
7207 Black

Ⓔ = Established

Wood

▶See *Color Availability Matrix for Wood Seating in Surface Materials Reference Manual for color availability by product line.*

Tip: The wood used in the construction of chairs is either maple or European beech. Wood finishes applied to maple or beech will match the color of stains applied to oak, walnut, or cherry, but will not have the same natural grain. Composite color finishes will match the color of composites on veneered surfaces, but will not have the same grain pattern.

3062 Graphite Walnut
3402 Clear Cherry (Aged)
3412 Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3422 Medium Cherry
3522 Clear Maple*
3572 Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3592 Blonde on Maple
3602 Desert Oak
3612 Warm Oak Ⓔ
3692 Espresso Oak
3702 Clear Walnut
3712 Natural Walnut
3722 Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3752 Medium Walnut
3762 Dark Walnut
3772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3F6X Medium Natural Composite
3F8X European Walnut Composite
3F9X Walnut Composite
3GAX Gold Teak Composite
3GFX Rosewood Composite
3GGX Zebrano Composite
3GHX Dark Cerused Oak Composite
3JDX FC/OP Oak Composite**
3JFX FC/OP Maple Composite**
3JHX FC/OP Cherry Composite**
3JJX FC/OP Walnut Composite**

**To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Form number 05-0001370.*

***To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristics of composite veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for composite veneer. The composite sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Form number 14-0000141.*

Customiz stain is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A $500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The $500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color). The $500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A $1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a $1,000 fee at any point within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the $1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the Surface Materials Reference Manual for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Upholstery

▶See page 596 for a complete listing of upholstery colors and numbers.

▶Check the COM database for specific product and fabric approvals.

Turnstone Seating Surface Materials

▶For Surface Materials matrices for all Turnstone product lines, see *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Paint

Applies to:
• Scoop
4799 Platinum Metallic
7207 Black

Applies to:
• Jenny tablet arm
7207 Black

Plastic

Applies to:
• Jenny tablet arm
• Jenny end table
• Jenny coffee table
6205 Black

Applies to:
• Scoop
6618 White
6682 Cobblestone

Applies to:
• Jenny end table edge band
• Jenny coffee table edge band
6000 Black
6009 Arctic White
6034 Natural Cherry Ⓔ
6037 Winter on Maple
6053 Seagull
6213 Acacia
6219 Clear Oak
6234 Clear Cherry
6242 Virginia Walnut
6243 Blackwood
6245 Clear Walnut
6246 Warm Oak Ⓔ
6636 Mist
6654 Sand
6676 Marbled Maple
6677 Chocolate Walnut
6678 Marbled Cherry
6689 Brushed Silver Ⓔ
6703 Ash Wenge
6704 Storm Wenge
6705 Bisque Wenge
6706 Clay Wenge

Ⓔ = Established

Laminate

Low-Pressure Laminate

Applies to:
• Jenny tablet arm
• Jenny end table
• Jenny coffee table
247L Black Version 2 LPL
25L1 Winter on Maple LPL
25L5 Virginia Walnut LPL
25L6 Blackwood LPL
25L8 Clear Walnut LPL
25L9 Warm Oak LPL Ⓔ
262L Marbled Maple LPL
264L Chocolate Walnut LPL
267L Marbled Cherry Version 2 LPL
26L1 Natural Cherry Version 2 LPL
2L03 Brushed Silver LPL
2L30 Arctic White LPL
2L50 Vanadium Fiber LPL
2L52 Tungsten Fiber LPL
2L83 Seagull LPL
2L85 Dune LPL
2LAK Clear Oak LPL
2LAT Acacia LPL

High-Pressure Laminate

Applies to:
• Jenny tablet arm
• Jenny end table
• Jenny coffee table
2406 Clear Cherry
2412 Natural Cherry Version 2 HPL
2503 Brushed Silver HPL
2511 Winter on Maple HPL
2535 Virginia Walnut HPL
2536 Blackwood HPL
2538 Clear Walnut HPL
2539 Warm Oak HPL Ⓔ
2612 Marbled Maple HPL
2614 Chocolate Walnut HPL
2615 Marbled Cherry Version 2 HPL
2730 Arctic White HPL
2746 Black HPL
2850 Vanadium Fiber HPL
2852 Tungsten Fiber HPL
2883 Seagull HPL
2885 Dune HPL
2LMG Merle HPL
2HAW Ash Wenge
2HBW Bisque Wenge
2HCW Clay Wenge
2HSW Storm Wenge

Note: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Wood

Applies to:
• Jenny wood legs
• Jenny wood arm
3412 Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3522 Clear Maple
3762 Dark Walnut

Tip: Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary in color, texture and grain.

Turnstone Leather

T802 Black
T803 Port
L305 Brown Leather

Upholstery

▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for a complete listing of upholstery colors and numbers.

▶Check the COM database for specific product and fabric approvals.

Upholstery and Color Numbers

Upholstery

Not all fabrics are available on all products. See the COM database for specific product and fabric availability.

Price Group 1

Buzz2

5F01 Camel (E)
5F03 Tomato
5F04 Red (E)
5F05 Burgundy
5F06 Sky (E)
5F07 Blue
5F08 Navy
5F10 Grape (E)
5F11 Eggplant (E)
5F15 Stone
5F16 Grey
5F17 Black
5G50 Dunegrass
5G51 Sable
5G52 Barley
5G53 Sunrise
5G54 Carrot
5G55 Pumpkin
5G56 Timber
5G57 Rouge
5G58 Chocolate
5G59 Meadow
5G60 Ivy
5G61 Cyan
5G62 Atlantic
5G63 Crocus
5G64 Alpine
5G65 Tornado

Jacks

5B61 Taupe (E)
5B63 Camel (E)
5B64 Pewter (E)
5B70 Midnight (E)

Link

5A20 Burgundy
5A23 Green
5A24 Blue
5A25 Navy
5A26 Purple
5A27 Black
5A28 Ocean
5A30 Chamois

Playground

5F28 Claret (E)
5F29 Chile (E)
5F30 Amber (E)
5F31 Nut (E)
5F32 Blade (E)
5F33 Stone (E)
5F34 Sky (E)
5F35 Navy (E)
5F36 Huckleberry (E)
5F37 Charcoal (E)

(E) = Established

Price Group 2

Chainmail

5550 Cotton
5551 Space
5552 Silver Dollar
5553 Volcano
5554 Orange Crush
5555 Tricycle
5556 Geranium
5557 Banana
5558 Margarita
5559 Lagoon

Cogent: Connect

5S15 Coconut
5S16 Turmeric
5S17 Tangerine
5S18 Scarlet
5S19 Concord
5S20 Maya Blue
5S21 Blue Jay
5S23 Wasabi
5S24 Nickel
5S25 Graphite
5S26 Licorice
5S27 Malt
5S28 Root Beer
5S93 Blueprint
5S94 Lizard
5S95 Sailor
5S96 Quicksilver
5S97 Nugget
5S98 Canary
5S99 Lipstick
5SD0 Royal Blue

Cogent: Geode Seating (E)

5S47 Coal
5S49 Cobalt
5S50 Ink

Cogent: Geode Vertical (E)

5S32 Canyon
5S35 Slate
5S36 Cement
5S38 Oyster
5S41 Sesame

Cogent: Trails

5S29 Bronzite
5S85 Agate
5S86 Lapis
5S87 Malachite
5S88 Quartz
5S90 Tiger Eye
5S91 Travertine
5S92 Topaz

Crosswalk

5F48 Beech (E)
5F49 Moon (E)
5F50 Berry (E)
5F51 Admiral Blue (E)
5F52 Moss (E)
5F53 Persimmon (E)
5F54 Bittersweet (E)
5F55 Midnight (E)
5F56 Poppy (E)

Nitelights

5F58 Hazelnut
5F59 Burgundy
5F60 Cherry
5F61 Earth
5F62 Shore
5F63 Moss
5F64 Sea
5F65 Regal Blue
5F66 Stone
5F67 Moon

Seating Vinyl (E)

5801 Topaz
5805 Foggy Night
5809 Black
5810 Forest
5812 Navy
5813 Currant
5814 Leaf
5815 Seaside
5817 Pebble
5818 Spice
5819 Thistle
5820 Coffee
5822 Iris

Spyder

5B01 Foggy Night (E)
5B04 Peri (E)

Stand In

5621 Sleet
5622 Lunar
5623 Cyclone
5624 Eclipse
5625 Powder
5626 Chardonnay
5627 Graham
5628 Sediment
5629 Allspice
5630 Apple
5631 Lava
5632 Cayenne
5633 Plantain
5634 Parsley
5635 Scallion
5636 Atlantis
5691 Orca

Zoe2

5C90 Eggplant (E)
5C91 Aloe (E)
5C92 Fiddle (E)
5C93 Patina (E)
5C94 Peacock (E)
5C95 Rain (E)
5C96 Grey Flannel (E)
5C97 Pebble (E)
5C98 Cymbal (E)
5C99 Fiesta (E)

Price Group 3

Gaja – C2C

5W40 Black
5W41 Pepper
5W42 Pearl Grey
5W43 Crimson
5W44 Ink
5W45 Night Blue
5W46 Petrol
5W47 Greige
5W48 Sepia
5W49 Umber
5W50 Java
5W51 Camellia Red
5W52 Emerald
5W53 Snow Pea
5W54 Olive
5W55 Light Blue
5W56 Maroon
5W57 Black Raspberry
5W58 Spruce
5W59 Apple Green
5W60 Deep Blue
5W61 Chili Pepper
5W62 Daffodil

Imperma

TM01 Toffee
TM02 Pigeon
TM03 Fossil
TM04 Poppyseed
TM05 Auburn
TM06 Cumin
TM07 Marble
TM08 Cliff
TM09 Tarragon
TM10 Pesto
TM11 Wave
TM12 Niagara
TM13 Tuscan
TM14 Peppercorn

Redeem

TM50 Brick
TM51 Yolk
TM52 Cinnamon
TM53 Daisy
TM54 Pine
TM55 Water
TM56 Dill
TM57 Lavender
TM58 Mallard
TM59 Caramel
TM60 Greyhound
TM61 Mocha
TM62 Iceberg
TM63 Chestnut
TM64 Granite
TM65 Cashmere
TM66 Barnwood

Retrieve

TM30 Kelly
TM31 Lake
TM32 Gala
TM33 Papaya
TM34 Dandelion
TM35 Curry
TM36 Lilac
TM37 Submarine
TM38 Driftwood
TM39 Bistro
TM40 Quarry
TM41 Mohair
TM42 Shadow
TM43 Seal
TM44 Chalk

Texel

TM20 Angora
TM21 Grist
TM22 Galaxy
TM23 Terracotta
TM24 Nude
TM25 Field
TM26 Haze

Price Group 5

Bo Peep

5G66 Pita
5G67 Bone
5G68 Safari
5G69 Brown Sugar
5G70 Chocolate Chip
5G71 Candlelight
5G72 Honey Mustard
5G73 Marmalade
5G74 Picnic
5G75 Pinot
5G76 Bloom
5G77 Grapevine
5G78 Firefly
5G79 Artichoke
5G80 Serpent
5G81 Carolina
5G82 Blue Bonnet
5G83 Nautical
5G84 Gravel
5G85 Sharkskin
5G86 Kohl

Remix

RE01 Rust
RE02 Pumpkin
RE03 Pebble
RE04 Dark Chocolate
RE05 Beige
RE06 Linen Beige
RE07 Hazelnut
RE08 Concrete Grey
RE09 Sky Blue
RE10 Blue Jean
RE11 Ivy Green
RE12 Primavera Yellow
RE13 Night Blue

Price Group 6

Brisa

BR01 Black Onyx
BR04 Truffle
BR06 Ash
BR07 Sage
BR08 Celery
BR09 Sterling Blue
BR10 Night Navy
BR11 Cambridge Blue
BR12 Abyss
BR13 Canyon
BR14 Pompeian Red
BR15 Salsa
BR16 Cinnabar
BR17 Aztec
BR18 New Sand
BR19 Cream
BR20 White
BR21 Moccasin
BR22 Buckskin
BR23 Prairie

Price Group 7

Steelcut Trio

TR01 Mist Grey
TR02 Stone Grey
TR03 Cassonade Beige
TR04 Nutmeg Beige
TR05 Chocolate Blue
TR06 Licorice Black
TR07 Mustard Yellow
TR08 Red Currant
TR09 Raspberry Pink
TR10 Myrtille Brown
TR11 Ice Blue
TR12 Electric Blue
TR13 Peppermint Green
TR14 Blue Jay Mix
TR15 Brown Frost
TR16 Lime Green

Leather Price Group

L107 Black
L207 Mahogany
L220 Soapstone
L221 Rocky
L500 Camel
L503 Navy

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit Steelcase.com/selectsurfaces.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase or Steelcase Health product or to determine actual yardage requirements:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

For Steelsace Health products, call 1.800.342.8562.

Steelcase Health Graded-In Programs

Steelcase Health Graded-In Program: Acrylic Panel

A collection of acrylic panel are available as part of a Graded-In Program. The collection is from the Designtex Fusion offering.

These acrylic panels are Graded-In for the Sonata product only. The collection on these pages is not Graded-In for other Steelcase brands or product lines.

To order these acrylic panels, enter the finish code which corresponds with the acrylic panel price group.

Price Group	Finish Code
1	65DA
2	65DB
3	65DC
4	65DD

Then enter the acrylic panel information in the Special Acrylic Panel Information pop up window. If prompted, enter the finish code DSGNTX0002 based on the acrylic panel supplier.

Designtex

Fusion Offering

Price Group 1

Blueberry
Bluestone
Bubblegum
Canary
Candy Apple
Etch
Grape
Key Lime
Lemon
Periwinkle
Plum
Red
Sea
Searchlight
Slate
Tangerine
White
White Dot
White Rain
White Ribbon

Price Group 2

Berry Grid
Bone Linen
Cloud Grid
Espresso Sketch
Flame Sketch
Flannel Linen
Granny Smith Grid
Grapefruit Grid
Halo
Honey Sketch
Ice Sketch
Noir Linen
Orange Grid
Pistachio Sketch
Reef Linen
Scarlet Sketch
Sky Grid
Tiki Stalk
Windowbox

Price Group 3

Kenya Rush
Ogee
Prairie Stalk
Savannah Rush
Straws

Price Group 4

Coil
Convection
Desert Stalk 50% More
Drink Tray
Fingerprints
Grassland
Green Sheer Leaf
Illumination
Large Sheer Leaf
Maroon Sheer Leaf
Plain
Rock Candy
Sapphire Rock Candy
Small Sheer Leaf
Toffee Sheer Leaf
Underwood

Steelcase Health Graded-In Program: Solid Surface

A collection of solid surfaces are available as part of a Graded-In Program. The collection is from the Corian solid surface offering.

These solid surfaces are Graded-In for the Folio, Sonata, Sync, Senza, Tava, and Leela products only. The collection on these pages is not Graded-In for other Steelcase brands or product lines.

To order these solid surfaces, enter the finish code which corresponds with the solid surface price group.

Price Group	Finish Code
A	29DA
B	29DB
C	29DC
D	29DD
E	29DE

Then enter the solid surface information in the Special Solid Surface Information pop up window. If prompted, enter the finish code CORIAN0001 based on the solid surface supplier.

Corian

Solid Surface Offering

Price Group A

Glacier White

Price Group B

Abalone
Aurora
Cameo White
Canyon
Cobalt
Flint
Maui
Mojave
Moss
Platinum
Sahara
Sand
Sandstone
Savannah
Silt
Tarragon
Vanilla

Price Group C

Acorn
Adobe
Bethany
Blue Crush
Blue Pebble
Canyon Trail
Cocoa Brown
Cottage Lane
Doeskin
Fossil
Granola
Gray Fieldstone
Gray Pebble
Mardi Gras
Matterhorn
Medea
Mosaic
Night Sky
Oat
Pine
Riviera
Sage Graystone
Shale
Silver Birch
Stone Harbor
Suede
Willow

Price Group D

Anthracite
Azurite
Bronzite
Concrete
Copperite
Designer White
Dove
Fawn
Graphic Blue
Green Tea
Hot
Lilac
Mandarin
Nocturne
Olivite
Pompeii Red
Raffia
Rice Paper
Serene Sage
Silverite
Sun
Tranquil
Venaro White
Whisper
White Jasmine

Price Group E

Aqualite
Arctic Blueberry
Arctic Ice
Arctic Lime
Arctic Mint
Arctic Strawberry
Aztec Gold
Blueberry Ice
Burled Beach
Chamois
Cinnabar
Cirrus White
Clam Shell
Earth
Ecru
Elderberry
Glacier Ice
Graylite
Hickory Smoke
Jasmine
Juniper
Lava Rock
Lime Ice
Mint Ice
Natural Gray
Rain Cloud
Rosemary
Saffron
Sagebrush
Sandalwood
Slate
Sonora
Sorrel
Strawberry Ice
Thyme
Tumbleweed
Verd
Witch Hazel

Standard Steelcase Health Corian finishes:

Price Group A

2975 Bisque

Price Group B

2973 Linen

Price Group C

2972 Antarctica
2972 Canvas

▶See page 580

Steelcase Health Graded-In Program: Upholstery

Steelcase Health Graded-In Program Partners:
Architex
Arc-Com
CF Stinson
Designtex
Momentum
Ultrafabrics

A collection of textiles are available as part of a Graded-In Program. The collection from the leading suppliers in the market consists of high-performance textiles that meet the demands of healthcare environments. Note that not all fabrics can be applied to all seating products. Refer to the Steelcase COM database for the most current application information.

To order these fabrics, enter the finish code which corresponds with the fabric price group.

Price Group	Finish Code
2	59DB
3	59DC
4	59DD
5	59DE
6	59DF
7	59DG
8	59DH
9	59DJ
10	59DK

Then enter the fabric information in the Special Fabric Information pop up window. Enter the appropriate deal code from the list below, based on the fabric supplier.

Supplier	Deal Code
Architex	ARCHTX0001
ArcCom	ARCCOM0001
CF Stinson	CFSTIN0001
Designtex	DSGNTX0001
Momentum	MOMENT0001
Ultrafabrics	ULTRAF0001

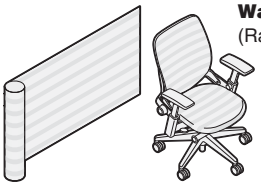
Fabric application direction must be specified.
▶See page 600 for *Fabric Application Direction Guidelines* to ensure fabric is specified in the correct direction.

For a comprehensive list of patterns and price grades in Steelcase Health offering, visit steelcasehealth.com/resources/grade-in

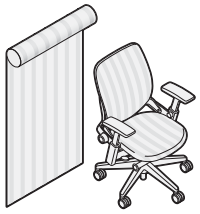
Fabric Application Direction Guidelines

What is the issue?
Some textiles are simple and look the same regardless of how you apply them to a product. Other fabrics are patterned, textured, or have luster that will have a distinctly different appearance applied in a different direction on a chair. Because of these differences, and the fact that there are limits to how some fabrics can be applied to Steelcase Health products, it is important to understand fabric application direction when ordering a product to avoid being disappointed.

Talking about direction
Fabrics come on rolls. The long yarns that run down the length of the roll are called the "warp" yarns. These yarns are used to define the direction you are viewing the fabric as it is applied to a chair. Fabric directionality is determined by how the fabric comes off the roll.

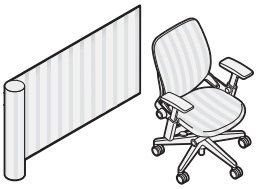


Warp Horizontal
(Railroaded)



Warp Vertical
(Woven Way)

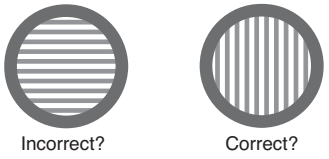
It is NOT determined by the way the pattern looks on the product. For example, the image below shows the fabric applied warped horizontal although the stripes appear vertical.

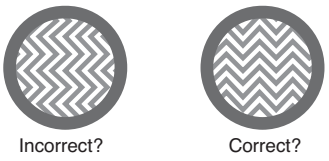


Terminology
Steelcase uses the terms warped horizontal and warped vertical. There are other terms within the industry that are used that have the same meaning:

- Warped horizontal is also referred to as: railroaded or across roll
- Warped vertical is also referred to as: woven way, down roll, or top out

Why is it important?
Dealers must specify fabric application direction when ordering COMs and Steelcase Health Graded-In fabrics. We require the dealer to specify the direction because we do not know which way customers want to see a pattern on the furniture. Therefore, it is critical to know how the pattern is run on the roll to ensure that Steelcase Health builds and ships each order to the customer's expectation each and every time.









How do I know which way the fabric comes off the roll?
Most textile companies will swatch their fabrics in a warp vertical (woven way, down roll) direction. Some exceptions might be made to address patterns especially with stripes. Typically, when a fabric is swatched in a warp horizontal (railroad or across roll) direction, the direction is noted on the swatch card or fabric sample. If in doubt of a fabric direction, we encourage you to contact the textile vendor for clarification.

Vinyl
Vinyl generally only passes on Steelcase Health product in a horizontal or across roll direction. This is due to physical properties of the material. If a vinyl is applied in the opposite direction, too much stretch in the material can compromise the overall aesthetics of the final upholstery. If a patterned vinyl is being specified and the vinyl must be run in a vertical direction, pre-approval must be arranged through Steelcase Health . Steelcase Health will consider the request and a decision will be made based on the specific vinyl and product combination. Contact Steelcase Health's Customer Care line.

Required Action Steps before Specifying

1. Verify by using Steelcase's COM website that the fabric is approved on the product.
2. Verify the direction that the fabric can be applied. Occasionally a fabric is only approved in one direction.
3. Confirm with the customer how they want the fabric to look on the furniture.
4. Confirm using the swatch card or vendor's website the direction the sample is shown.
5. Now you're ready to place the order.

Resources

Style Number Index **602**

Style Number Index

Style Number	Page	Description
120	303	Collaboration Guest Chair
120D	303	Collaboration Guest Chair
120L	303	Collaboration Guest Chair
120U	303	Collaboration Guest Chair
240	574	Swathmore Chair Wood Leg
240-2	574	Swathmore 2 St Sofa Wood Leg
240-3	575	Swathmore 3 St Sofa Wood Leg
25DB8030	417	Slumber Seating Day Bed
3500	568	Enea Arm Chair
3500S	570	Enea Armless
3501	569	Enea Arm Chair
3501S	571	Enea Armless
3502	569	Enea Arm Chair
3502S	571	Enea Armless
3503	569	Enea Arm Chair
3503S	571	Enea Armless
45-T1300H	561	Circa Freestanding Table
45-T1300HER	562	Circa Ganging Table
45-T1300HG	562	Circa Ganging Table
45-T1300L	561	Circa Freestanding Table
45-T1300LER	563	Circa Ganging Table
45-T1300LG	563	Circa Ganging Table
45-T1815H	561	Circa Freestanding Table
45-T1815HER	563	Circa Ganging Table
45-T1815HG	562	Circa Ganging Table
45-T1815L	561	Circa Freestanding Table
45-T1815LER	562	Circa Ganging Table
45-T1815LG	562	Circa Ganging Table
45-T28HER	564	Circa Ganging Table
45-T3730H	560	Circa Freestanding Table
45-T3730HER	564	Circa Ganging Table
45-T3730HG	564	Circa Ganging Table
45-T3730L	560	Circa Freestanding Table
45-T3730LER	564	Circa Ganging Table
45-T3730LG	564	Circa Ganging Table
45-T42RD	561	Circa Freestanding Table
45-T7460HP	560	Circa Freestanding Table
45-T7460HPER	565	Circa Ganging Table
45-T7460HPG	565	Circa Ganging Table
451-2500	554	Circa Straight Seat Chair
451-3730FI	553	Circa 30° Inside Wedge Armless Seat
451-3730FO	552	Circa 30° Outside Wedge Seat
451-5000	554	Circa Straight Loveseat
451-7460FI	553	Circa 60° Inside Wedge Loveseat
451-7460FO	553	Circa 60° Outside Wedge Loveseat
451-A1800ER	556	Circa Straight Armrest
451-A1800G	556	Circa Straight Armrest
451-A1815FIER	556	Circa 15° Inside Armrest
451-A1815FIG	556	Circa 15° Inside Armrest
451-A1815FOER	557	Circa 15° Outside Armrest
451-A1815FOG	557	Circa 15° Outside Armrest
451-A3730FIER	558	Circa 30° Inside Armrest
451-A3730FIG	558	Circa 30° Inside Armrest
451-A3730FOER	559	Circa 30° Outside Armrest
451-A3730FOG	559	Circa 30° Outside Armrest
451-B42RD	559	Circa Round Ottoman
451-B5000	554	Circa Straight Bench
451-B7460FI	553	Circa 60° Inside Wedge Bench
451-B7460FO	553	Circa 60° Outside Wedge Bench
451-GANGPKG	554, 557	Circa Ganging Kit
4535300	473	Criterion 453 MidBk Work Chair
4535300D	473	Criterion 453 MidBk Work Chair
4535301	471	Criterion 453 HiBk Work Chair
4535301D	471	Criterion 453 HiBk Work Chair
4535330	473	Criterion 453 MidBk Work Chair
4535330D	473	Criterion 453 MidBk Work Chair
4535330DP	473	Criterion 453 MidBk Work Chair
4535330DW	473	Criterion 453 MidBk Work Chair
4535330P	473	Criterion 453 MidBk Work Chair
4535330W	473	Criterion 453 MidBk Work Chair
4535331	471	Criterion 453 HiBk Work Chair
4535331D	471	Criterion 453 HiBk Work Chair
4535331DP	471	Criterion 453 HiBk Work Chair
4535331DW	471	Criterion 453 HiBk Work Chair
4535331P	471	Criterion 453 HiBk Work Chair
4535331W	471	Criterion 453 HiBk Work Chair
4537300	477	Criterion 453 MidBk Stool
4537300D	477	Criterion 453 MidBk Stool
4537301	475	Criterion 453 HiBk Stool
4537301D	475	Criterion 453 HiBk Stool
4537330	477	Criterion 453 MidBk Stool
4537330D	477	Criterion 453 MidBk Stool
4537330DP	477	Criterion 453 MidBk Stool
4537330DW	477	Criterion 453 MidBk Stool
4537330P	477	Criterion 453 MidBk Stool
4537330W	477	Criterion 453 MidBk Stool
4537331	475	Criterion 453 HiBk Stool
4537331D	475	Criterion 453 HiBk Stool
4537331DP	475	Criterion 453 HiBk Stool
4537331DW	475	Criterion 453 HiBk Stool
4537331P	475	Criterion 453 HiBk Stool
4537331W	475	Criterion 453 HiBk Stool
4539301B	479	Criterion Plus 453 HiBk Work Chair
4539331B	479	Criterion Plus 453 HiBk Work Chair
4539331BW	479	Criterion Plus 453 HiBk Work Chair
46216179	489	Leap 462 Work Chair
46216189	491	Leap 462 Work Chair
46267179	493	Leap 462 Stool
46267189	495	Leap 462 Stool
46296179	497	Leap Plus 462 Work Chair
46296189	499	Leap Plus 462 Work Chair
465A000	513	Think 465 Series Work Chairs
465A300	512	Think 465 Series Work Chairs
465B000	515	Think 465 Series Stool
465B300	514	Think 465 Series Stool
472410	341	Max-Stkr 472 Stackable Seating
472410BR	341	Max-Stkr 472 Stackable Seating
472410N	341	Max-Stkr 472 Stackable Seating
472410NBR	341	Max-Stkr 472 Stackable Seating
472410NTL	341	Max-Stkr 472 Stackable Seating

Style Number	Page	Description
472410NTLB	341	Max-Stkr 472 Stackable Seating
472410NTR	341	Max-Stkr 472 Stackable Seating
472410NTRB	341	Max-Stkr 472 Stackable Seating
472410TL	341	Max-Stkr 472 Stackable Seating
472410TLB	341	Max-Stkr 472 Stackable Seating
472410TR	341	Max-Stkr 472 Stackable Chair
472410TRB	341	Max-Stkr 472 Stackable Chair
472BR	342	Max-Stkr 472 Bkrack Assy
472G	342	Max-Stkr 472 Alignment Device
472TAL	342	Max-Stkr 472 Tablet Arm Assy
472TAR	342	Max-Stkr 472 Tablet Arm Assy
473410	349	Max-Stkr II 473 Stackable Seating
473410B	349	Max-Stkr II 473 Stackable Seating
473410N	349	Max-Stkr II 473 Stackable Seating
473410NB	349	Max-Stkr II 473 Stackable Seating
473410NTL	349	Max-Stkr II 473 Stackable Seating
473410NTLB	349	Max-Stkr II 473 Stackable Seating
473410NTR	349	Max-Stkr II 473 Stackable Seating
473410NTRB	349	Max-Stkr II 473 Stackable Seating
473410TL	349	Max-Stkr II 473 Stackable Seating
473410TLB	349	Max-Stkr II 473 Stackable Seating
473410TR	349	Max-Stkr II 473 Stackable Seating
473410TRB	349	Max-Stkr II 473 Stackable Seating
473B	350	Max-Stkr II 473 Bkrack Assy
473D	343, 351	Max-Stkr Trans/Strg Dolly
473G	350	Max-Stkr II 473 Alignment Device
473TL	350	Max-Stkr II 473 Tablet Arm Assy
473TR	350	Max-Stkr II 473 Tablet Arm Assy
474410M	318	Snodgrass 474 Series Chair
474419M	318	Snodgrass 474 Series Chair
474419W	318	Snodgrass 474 Guest Chair
475410M	375	Player 475 Leg-Base Multi-Purp Chair
475410MTL	376	Player 475 Leg-Base Multi-Purp Chair
475410MTR	376	Player 475 Leg-Base Multi-Purp Chair
475412M	375	Player 475 Leg-Base Multi-Purp Chair
475412MC	375	Player 475 Leg-Base Multi-Purp Chair
475415M	375	Player 475 Leg-Base Multi-Purp Chair
475415MC	375	Player 475 Leg-Base
475480M	377	Player 475 Sled-Base
475480MTL	378	Player 475 Sled-Base
475480MTR	378	Player 475 Sled-Base
475482M	377	Player 475 Sled-Base
475485M	377	Player 475 Sled-Base
475710M	379	Player 475 Leg-Base Stool
475712M	379	Player 475 Leg-Base Stool
475715M	379	Player 475 Leg-Base Stool
475A	380	Player 475 Alignment Device
475D	380	Player 475 Transport/Strg Dolly
475G	380	Player 475 Ganging Device
4821410	437	Amia 482 Series Work Chair
4821410LS	435	Amia 482 Series Work Chair
4821410V	434	Amia 482 Series Value Pakage Work Chair
4821418	439	Amia 482 Series Chair
4827410	441	Amia 482 Series Stool
4827418	443	Amia 482 Series Stool

Style Number	Page	Description
4871110	449	Cachet 487 Swivel-Base
4871210	449	Cachet 487 Swivel-Base
4871211	449	Cachet 487 Swivel-Base
4877110	453	Cachet 487 Stool
4877210	453	Cachet 487 Stool
4877211	453	Cachet 487 Stool
4878100	451	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
4878110	451	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
4878200	451	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
4878201	451	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
4878210	451	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
4878211	451	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
487BK	455	Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg
487D	457	Cachet 487 Transport/Strg Dolly
487G	457	Cachet 487 Ganging/Alignment Device
487ST	456	Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg
487STBK	454	Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg
490-B35HRZ	573	Ripple Bench
490-B35VRT	572	Little Ripple Wave Bench
490-B96HRZ	572	Ripple Flat Seat Bench
490-B96VRT	572	Ripple Wave Bench
490410	360	Move 490
490410C	360	Move 490
490410CP	360	Move 490
490410P	360	Move 490
490410U	360	Move 490
490410UC	360	Move 490
490410V	356	Move 490
490410VC	356	Move 490
490412	361	Move 490
490412C	361	Move 490
490412CP	361	Move 490
490412P	361	Move 490
490412U	361	Move 490
490412UC	361	Move 490
490412V	356	Move 490
490412VC	356	Move 490
490510	367	Move 490 Perching Stool
490510P	367	Move 490 Perching Stool
490510U	367	Move 490 Perching Stool
490512	368	Move 490 Perching Stool
490512P	368	Move 490 Perching Stool
490512U	368	Move 490 Perching Stool
490710	363	Move 490
490710C	363	Move 490
490710CP	364	Move 490
490710P	364	Move 490
490710U	363	Move 490
490710UC	363	Move 490
490710V	357	Move 490 Value Pkg
490710VC	357	Move 490 Value Pkg
490712	364	Move 490
490712C	364	Move 490
490712CP	365	Move 490
490712P	365	Move 490

Style Number	Page	Description
490712U	365	Move 490
490712UC	365	Move 490
490712V	357	Move 490 Value Pkg
490712VC	357	Move 490 Value Pkg
490D	369	Move Transport/Storage Dolly
490GA4	369	Move Ganging/Alignment Device
490GA7	369	Move Ganging/Alignment Device
499111	503	Siento Mid-Back Desk Chair
499112	503	Siento Mid-Back Desk Chair
499113	503	Siento Mid-Back Desk Chair
499121	503	Siento Mid-Back Desk Chair
499122	503	Siento Mid-Back Desk Chair
499123	503	Siento Mid-Back Desk Chair
499211	503	Siento High-Back Desk Chair
499212	503	Siento High-Back Desk Chair
499213	503	Siento High-Back Desk Chair
499221	503	Siento High-Back Desk Chair
499222	503	Siento High-Back Desk Chair
499223	503	Siento High-Back Desk Chair
499SIENTO	504	Siento Design Pkg High-Back Chair
9014S	569, 571	Stacking Dolly
98769	275	Anchor Brkt
BATRAY	545	Bix Service Tray
BB48	538	Bix Bench
BB72	538	Bix Bench
BBS48	538	Bix Bench
BBS72	538	Bix Bench
BL26AA	530	Bix Lounge Chair with Arms
BL26XX	530	Bix Lounge Chair
BLB26XX	530	Bix Lounge Chair with Screen
BLD26AA	531	Bix Sled Lounge with Arms
BLD26TX	531	Bix Sled Lounge Tablet Arm
BLD26XT	531	Bix Sled Lounge Tablet Arm
BLD26XX	531	Bix Sled Lounge
BP72TX	541	Bix Podium
BP72XT	541	Bix Podium
BPP72TX	541	Bix Podium
BPP72XT	541	Bix Podium
BSC30LA	532	Bix Sectional Seating
BSC30LB	532	Bix Sectional Seating
BSC30RA	533	Bix Sectional Seating
BSC30RB	533	Bix Sectional Seating
BSCB30LA	533	Bix Sectional Seating
BSCB30LB	533	Bix Sectional Seating
BSCB30RA	533	Bix Sectional Seating
BSCB30RB	533	Bix Sectional Seating
BSE54LA	534	Bix Sectional Seating
BSE54LX	534	Bix Sectional Seating
BSE54RA	534	Bix Sectional Seating
BSE54RX	534	Bix Sectional Seating
BSEB54LA	534	Bix Sectional Seating
BSEB54LX	534	Bix Sectional Seating
BSEB54RA	534	Bix Sectional Seating
BSEB54RX	534	Bix Sectional Seating
BSS48AA	535	Bix Sectional Seating
BSS48AX	535	Bix Sectional Seating
BSS48XA	535	Bix Sectional Seating
BSS48XX	535	Bix Sectional Seating
BSS72AA	536	Bix Sectional seating
BSS72AX	536	Bix Sectional seating
BSS72XA	536	Bix Sectional seating
BSS72XX	536	Bix Sectional seating
BSSB48AX	535	Bix Sectional Seating
BSSB48XA	535	Bix Sectional Seating
BSSB48XX	535	Bix Sectional Seating
BSSB72AX	536	Bix Sectional seating
BSSB72XA	536	Bix Sectional seating
BSSB72XX	536	Bix Sectional seating
BTB2226	546	Bix Bridge Table
BTB2226U	546	Bix Bridge Table
BTB2626	547	Bix Bridge Table
BTB2626U	547	Bix Bridge Table
BTBS2226	547	Bix Bridge Table
BTBS2226U	547	Bix Bridge Table
BTBS2626	547	Bix Bridge Table
BTBS2626U	547	Bix Bridge Table
BTC20001	548	Bix Occasional Table
BTC24241	548	Bix Occasional Table
BTC24241U	548	Bix Occasional Table
BTC24481	548	Bix Occasional Table
BTC24481U	548	Bix Occasional Table
BTC24721	548	Bix Occasional Table
BTC24721U	548	Bix Occasional Table
BTC28001	548	Bix Occasional Table
BTC28001U	548	Bix Occasional Table
BTS1700	550	Bix Side Table
BTW20003	549	Bix Work-Booth Table
BTW28003	549	Bix Work-Booth Table
BTW28003U	549	Bix Work-Booth Table
BTW36483	549	Bix Work-Booth Table
BTW36483U	549	Bix Work-Booth Table
BTW36723	549	Bix Work-Booth Table
BTW36723U	549	Bix Work-Booth Table
DECKA1	307	Deck Guest Chair
DECKA2	307	Deck Guest Chair
DECKA3	307	Deck Guest Chair
DECKC14	307	Deck Guest Chair
DECKC15	307	Deck Guest Chair
DECKC24	307	Deck Guest Chair
DECKC25	307	Deck Guest Chair
DECKC34	307	Deck Guest Chair
DECKC35	307	Deck Guest Chair
DECKS1	308	Deck Stool
DECKS2	308	Deck Stool
DECKS3	308	Deck Stool
G20	298	Alcove Guest Chair
G24	322	Topaz Guest Chair
G26	322	Topaz Guest Chair
HN220	64	Malibu Tandem Chair
HN2202	64	Malibu Tandem Chair

Style Number	Page	Description
HN2203	64	Malibu Tandem Chair
HN2222	64	Malibu Tandem Chair
HN22T1H	67	Malibu Table
HN22T5L	67	Malibu Table
HN2300EMM	53	Cura Chair
HN2300MM	53	Cura Chair
HN2301EMM	53	Cura Chair
HN2301MM	53	Cura Chair
HN2305EMM	52	Cura Chair
HN2305HL	54	Cura Ottoman
HN2305HS	54	Cura Ottoman
HN2305MM	52	Cura Chair
HN2306EMM	53	Cura Chair
HN2306MM	53	Cura Chair
HN2310EML	53	Cura Chair
HN2310EMU	53	Cura Chair
HN2310ML	53	Cura Chair
HN2310MU	53	Cura Chair
HN2311EML	53	Cura Chair
HN2311EMU	53	Cura Chair
HN2311ML	53	Cura Chair
HN2311MU	53	Cura Chair
HN2315EML	52	Cura Chair
HN2315EMU	52	Cura Chair
HN2315ML	52	Cura Chair
HN2315MU	52	Cura Chair
HN2316EML	53	Cura Chair
HN2316EMU	53	Cura Chair
HN2316ML	53	Cura Chair
HN2316MU	53	Cura Chair
HN240	178	Sieste Lounge
HN2402	178	Sieste Loveseat
HN2403	178	Sieste Sofa
HN240B30	179	Sieste Bariatric
HN24T1H	180	Sieste Table
HN24T1L	180	Sieste Table
HN26276SA	415	Sieste Sleeper
HN26276SP	415	Sieste Sleeper
HN26280SA	415	Sieste Sleeper
HN26280SP	415	Sieste Sleeper
HN26284SA	415	Sieste Sleeper
HN26284SP	415	Sieste Sleeper
HN262A	415	Sieste Bolster
HN5801CT	97	Neighbor Table
HN5801CU	97	Neighbor Table
HN5801H	96	Neighbor Ottoman
HN5810HCL	84	Neighbor Seating
HN5810HCR	84	Neighbor Seating
HN5810HS	88	Neighbor Seating
HN5810LS	88	Neighbor Seating
HN5811HS	92	Neighbor Seating
HN5811LS	92	Neighbor Seating
HN5820BB	95	Neighbor Seating
HN5820HCC	84	Neighbor Seating
HN5820HCS	84	Neighbor Seating
HN5820HSC	85	Neighbor Seating
HN5820HSS	88	Neighbor Seating
HN5820LSS	88	Neighbor Seating
HN5821HSS	92	Neighbor Seating
HN5821LSS	92	Neighbor Seating
HN5825HCAC	85	Neighbor Seating
HN5825HCAS	85	Neighbor Seating
HN5825HSAC	85	Neighbor Seating
HN5825HSAS	89	Neighbor Seating
HN5825LSAS	89	Neighbor Seating
HN5830BBB	95	Neighbor Seating
HN5830HCFC	86	Neighbor Seating
HN5830HCSC	85	Neighbor Seating
HN5830HSFS	90	Neighbor Seating
HN5830HSSS	89	Neighbor Seating
HN5830LSFS	90	Neighbor Seating
HN5830LSSS	89	Neighbor Seating
HN5831HSAS	93	Neighbor Seating
HN5831HSFS	94	Neighbor Seating
HN5831HSSS	93	Neighbor Seating
HN5831LSAS	93	Neighbor Seating
HN5831LSFS	94	Neighbor Seating
HN5831LSSS	93	Neighbor Seating
HN5840DBBD	95	Neighbor Bench
HR223	399	Empath Recliner
HR223D	399	Empath Recliner
HR223L	399	Empath Recliner
HR223R	399	Empath Recliner
HR223T	400	Empath Recliner
HR223TD	400	Empath Recliner
HR223TL	400	Empath Recliner
HR223TR	400	Empath Recliner
HS1B21C	192	Tava Bench
HS1B21S	195	Tava Bench
HS1B42C	192	Tava Bench
HS1B42S	195	Tava Bench
HS1B56C	192	Tava Bench
HS1B56S	195	Tava Bench
HS1B56T1C	192	Tava Bench
HS1B56T1S	196	Tava Bench
HS1B70C	192	Tava Bench
HS1B70S	195	Tava Bench
HS1B70T1C	192	Tava Bench
HS1B70T1S	196	Tava Bench
HS1B70T2C	192	Tava Bench
HS1B70T2S	196	Tava Bench
HS1C1	186	Tava Single-Seat Guest Chair
HS1C130	188	Tava Guest Bariatric Chair
HS1C140	188	Tava Guest Bariatric Chair
HS1C2	186	Tava Two-Seat Guest Chair
HS1CA2	187	Tava Two-Seat Guest Chair
HS1CA3	187	Tava Three-Seat Guest Chair
HS1CAU2	187	Tava Two-Seat Guest Chair
HS1CAU3	187	Tava Three-Seat Guest Chair
HS1CU1	186	Tava Single-Seat Guest Chair

Style Number	Page	Description
HS1CU130	188	Tava Guest Bariatric Chair
HS1CU140	188	Tava Guest Bariatric Chair
HS1CU2	186	Tava Two-Seat Guest Chair
HS1L1	190	Tava Single-Seat Lounge
HS1L130	191	Tava Bariatric Lounge
HS1L140	191	Tava Bariatric Lounge
HS1L2	190	Tava Loveseat
HS1L3	190	Tava Sofa
HS1P1	189	Tava Highback Chair
HS1P130	189	Tava Highback Chair
HS1PU1	189	Tava Highback Chair
HS1PU130	189	Tava Highback Chair
HS1T1418C	198	Tava Freestanding Table
HS1T1418S	199	Tava Freestanding Table
HS1T2115C	198	Tava Freestanding Table
HS1T2115S	199	Tava Freestanding Table
HS1T2118C	198	Tava Freestanding Table
HS1T2118S	199	Tava Freestanding Table
HS1T4215C	198	Tava Freestanding Table
HS1T4215S	199	Tava Freestanding Table
HS21C	329	Verge Stool with Casters
HS21G	329	Verge Stool with Glides
HS27G	329	Verge Stool with Glides
HS2L121	58	Leela Single-Seat Chair
HS2L124	58	Leela Single-Seat Chair
HS2L130	59	Leela Bariatric Lounge
HS2L140	59	Leela Bariatric Lounge
HS2L2	58	Leela Two-Seat Chair
HS2L3	58	Leela Three-Seat Chair
HS2T212121C	60	Leela Freestanding Table
HS2T212121S	60	Leela Freestanding Table
HS2T422116C	60	Leela Freestanding Table
HS2T422116S	60	Leela Freestanding Table
HS31G	329	Verge Stool with Glides
HS42L1122	287	Regard Planter Liners
HS42L1133	287	Regard Planter Liners
HS42L1144	287	Regard Planter Liners
HS42L2222	287	Regard Planter Liners
HS4AD11	281	Regard Arm
HS4AD11C	281	Regard Arm
HS4AD6	281	Regard Arm
HS4AD6C	281	Regard Arm
HS4AS11	281	Regard Arm
HS4AS11C	281	Regard Arm
HS4AS6	281	Regard Arm
HS4AS6C	281	Regard Arm
HS4AU11	282	Regard Contour Arm
HS4BD33	279	Regard Back
HS4BD39	279	Regard Back
HS4BD44	279	Regard Back
HS4BD50	279	Regard Back
HS4BD55	279	Regard Back
HS4BD61	279	Regard Back
HS4BD66	280	Regard Back
HS4BD72	280	Regard Back

Style Number	Page	Description
HS4BD77	280	Regard Back
HS4BD83	280	Regard Back
HS4BD88	280	Regard Back
HS4BS33	278	Regard Back
HS4BS44	278	Regard Back
HS4BS55	278	Regard Back
HS4BS61	278	Regard Back
HS4BS66	278	Regard Back
HS4BS72	279	Regard Back
HS4BS77	279	Regard Back
HS4BS83	279	Regard Back
HS4BS88	279	Regard Back
HS4CM	289	Regard Media Cabinet
HS4D1836L	289	Regard Desk Cabinet
HS4D1836S	289	Regard Desk Cabinet
HS4DR1836L	289	Regard Desk Cabinet
HS4DR1836S	289	Regard Desk Cabinet
HS4FB44	273	Regard Bench Frame
HS4FB66	273	Regard Bench Frame
HS4FC4481	273	Regard Booth Frame
HS4FC5581	273	Regard Booth Frame
HS4FD44	272	Regard Frame
HS4FD55	272	Regard Frame
HS4FD61	272	Regard Frame
HS4FD66	272	Regard Frame
HS4FD72	272	Regard Frame
HS4FD77	272	Regard Frame
HS4FD83	272	Regard Frame
HS4FD88	272	Regard Frame
HS4FE1144	274	Planter Frame Extension
HS4FE1155	274	Regard Frame Extension
HS4FE1161	274	Planter Frame Extension
HS4FE1166	274	Planter Frame Extension
HS4FE1172	274	Planter Frame Extension
HS4FE1177	274	Planter Frame Extension
HS4FE1183	274	Planter Frame Extension
HS4FE1188	274	Planter Frame Extension
HS4FE2855	274	Regard Frame Extension
HS4FG	275	Regard Frame Bracket
HS4FS44	272	Regard Frame
HS4FS55	272	Regard Frame
HS4FS61	272	Regard Frame
HS4FS66	272	Regard Frame
HS4FS72	272	Regard Frame
HS4FS77	272	Regard Frame
HS4FS83	272	Regard Frame
HS4FS88	272	Regard Frame
HS4FSP44	273	Planter Frame
HS4FSP55	273	Planter Frame
HS4FSP61	273	Planter Frame
HS4FSP66	273	Planter Frame
HS4FSP72	273	Planter Frame
HS4FSP77	273	Planter Frame
HS4FSP83	273	Planter Frame
HS4FSP88	273	Planter Frame

Style Number	Page	Description
HS4FW1155	273	Regard Wall-Mounted Frame
HS4H22	276	Regard Cushion
HS4H33	276	Regard Cushion
HS4HB	276	Regard Cushion
HS4LSP44	286	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4LSP55	286	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4LSP61	286	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4LSP66	286	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4LSP72	286	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4LSP77	286	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4LSP83	286	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4LSP88	286	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4P1122	285	Regard Planter
HS4P1133	285	Regard Planter
HS4P1144	285	Regard Planter
HS4P2222	285	Regard Planter
HS4S33G	283	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4S39G	283	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4S44G	283	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4S50G	283	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4S55G	283	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4S61G	283	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4S66G	283	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4S72G	283	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4S77G	283	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4S83G	283	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4S88G	283	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4SA2	283	Regard Screen Brackets and Stanchions
HS4SA4	283	Regard Screen Brackets and Stanchions
HS4T2218L	284	Regard Table
HS4T2218S	284	Regard Table
HS4T2228L	284	Regard Table
HS4T2228S	284	Regard Table
HS4T2618L	284	Regard Table
HS4T2618S	284	Regard Table
HS4TC4481L	290	Regard Booth with Table
HS4TC4481S	290	Regard Booth with Table
HS4TC5581L	290	Regard Booth with Table
HS4TC5581S	290	Regard Booth with Table
HS4TL11	282	Regard In-Line Table Arm
HS4VBPH	291	Regard Hardwire Power Infeed
HS4VCC	294	Regard Cable Clamp
HS4VCR	294	Regard Vertical Cable Riser
HS4VH12	293	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VH15	293	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VH18	293	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VH21	293	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VH24	293	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VH27	293	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VH30	293	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VH33	293	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VH36	293	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VH39	293	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VH42	293	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VK1	293	Regard Receptacle Kit
HS4VK2	293	Regard Receptacle Kit
HS4VKD44	291	Regard Power Kit
HS4VKD55	291	Regard Power Kit
HS4VKD61	291	Regard Power Kit
HS4VKD66	291	Regard Power Kit
HS4VKD72	291	Regard Power Kit
HS4VKD77	291	Regard Power Kit
HS4VKD83	291	Regard Power Kit
HS4VKD88	291	Regard Power Kit
HS4VKS	291	Regard Power Kit
HS4VNB	294	Regard Connector
HS4VNL	294	Regard Connector
HS4VPSDC	292	Regard Power Strip
HS4VPSDH	292	Regard Power Strip
HS4VPSFC	292	Regard Power Strip
HS4VPSFH	292	Regard Power Strip
HT2220NP	171	Outlook Interconnecting Table
HT2220NW	170	Outlook Interconnecting Table
HTC242021P	174, 203	Outlook Freestanding Table
HTC242021W	173, 202	Outlook Freestanding Table
HTC262621P	174, 203	Outlook Freestanding Table
HTC262621W	172, 202	Outlook Freestanding Table
HTC481816P	174, 203	Outlook Freestanding Table
HTC481816W	173, 202	Outlook Freestanding Table
HTM242021P	174, 203	Outlook Freestanding Table
HTM242021W	172, 202	Outlook Freestanding Table
HTM2525EP	171	Outlook Interconnecting Table
HTM2525EW	170	Outlook Interconnecting Table
HTM262616P	174, 203	Outlook Freestanding Table
HTM262616W	172, 202	Outlook Freestanding Table
HTM262621P	174, 203	Outlook Freestanding Table
HTM262621W	172, 202	Outlook Freestanding Table
HTM3030CP	171	Outlook Interconnecting Table
HTM3030CW	170	Outlook Interconnecting Table
HTM481816P	174, 203	Outlook Freestanding Table
HTM481816W	172, 202	Outlook Freestanding Table
HTT181821W	172, 202	Outlook Freestanding Table
HTT242021P	174, 203	Outlook Freestanding Table
HTT242021W	172, 202	Outlook Freestanding Table
HTT24R21W	173, 202	Outlook Freestanding Table
HTT2525EP	171	Outlook Interconnecting Table
HTT2525EW	170	Outlook Interconnecting Table
HTT262616P	174, 203	Outlook Freestanding Table
HTT262616W	172, 202	Outlook Freestanding Table
HTT262621P	174, 203	Outlook Freestanding Table
HTT262621W	172, 202	Outlook Freestanding Table
HTT3030CP	171	Outlook Interconnecting Table
HTT3030CW	170	Outlook Interconnecting Table
HTT481816P	174, 203	Outlook Freestanding Table
HTT481816W	172, 202	Outlook Freestanding Table
LEAP3DP	487	Leap 462 Platinum Pkg Wrk Chair
LEAPV2	486	Leap 462 Work Chair
MNGLB	312	Mingle Guest Chair
SC10601818	391	Stackable Sorrel FS Table
SC1060A	384	Stackable Sorrel Chair

Style Number	Page	Description
SC1060AWB	384	Stackable Sorrel Chair
SC1060D	389	Stackable Sorrel Dolly Cart
SC1060S	384	Stackable Sorrel Chair
SC1060SWB	384	Stackable Sorrel Chair
SC10611818	391	Stackable Sorrel FS Table
SC1065	385	Stackable Sorrel Bariatric Chair
SC1065D	389	Stackable Sorrel Dolly Cart
SC1065WB	385	Stackable Sorrel Bariatric Chair
SC1067	388	Stackable Sorrel Easy Access Chair
SC1067WB	388	Stackable Sorrel Easy Access Chair
SC1080	384-388	Pair Ganging Brackets
SC1160A	386	Stackable Sorrel Chair
SC1160AWB	386	Stackable Sorrel Chair
SC1160S	386	Stackable Sorrel Chair
SC1160SWB	386	Stackable Sorrel Chair
SC1165	387	Stackable Sorrel Chair
SC1165WB	387	Stackable Sorrel Chair
SC2091	404	Mineral Recliner
SC2091L	404	Mineral Recliner
SC2091R	404	Mineral Recliner
SC2207	137	Outlook Easy Access Chair
SC2210	118	Outlook Single-Seat Chair
SC2210_	119	Outlook Single-Seat Chair
SC2210W	121	Outlook Single-Seat Chair
SC2211_	119	Outlook Single-Seat Chair
SC2212_	119	Outlook Single-Seat Chair
SC2213	120	Outlook Single-Seat Chair
SC2213_	120	Outlook Single-Seat Chair
SC2220	124	Outlook Two-Seat Chair
SC2220_	124	Outlook Two-Seat Chair
SC2221_	124	Outlook Two-Seat Chair
SC2222_	124	Outlook Two-Seat Chair
SC2223	122	Outlook Two-Seat Chair
SC2223_	123	Outlook Two-Seat Chair
SC2224_	123	Outlook Two-Seat Chair
SC2225_	123	Outlook Two-Seat Chair
SC2230	128	Outlook Three-Seat Chair
SC2230_	128	Outlook Three-Seat Chair
SC2231_	128	Outlook Three-Seat Chair
SC2232_	129	Outlook Three-Seat Chair
SC2233	126	Outlook Three-Seat Chair
SC2233_	127	Outlook Three-Seat Chair
SC2234_	127	Outlook Three-Seat Chair
SC2235_	127	Outlook Three-Seat Chair
SC2260	130	Outlook Bariatric Seating
SC2260_	131	Outlook Bariatric Seating
SC2261_	131	Outlook Bariatric Seating
SC2262_	131	Outlook Bariatric Seating
SC2265	132	Outlook Bariatric Seating
SC2265_	132	Outlook Bariatric Seating
SC2266_	132	Outlook Bariatric Seating
SC2267_	133	Outlook Bariatric Seating
SC2283	134	Outlook High-Back Patient Chair
SC2285	134	Outlook High-Back Patient Chair
SC2286	135	Outlook High-Back Patient Chair
SC2295	136	Outlook Bariatric High-BckPatient Chr
SC2407	115	Outlook Easy Access Chair
SC2410	108	Outlook Single-Seat Chair
SC2410W	109	Outlook Single-Seat Chair
SC2420	110	Outlook Two-Seat Chair
SC2423	110	Outlook Two-Seat Chair
SC2430	111	Outlook Three-Seat Chair
SC2433	111	Outlook Three-Seat Chair
SC2460	112	Outlook Bariatric Seating
SC2465	112	Outlook Bariatric Seating
SC2483	113	Outlook High-Back Patient Chair
SC2485	113	Outlook High-Back Patient Chair
SC2486	113	Outlook High-Back Patient Chair
SC2495	114	Outlook Bariatric High-Bck Patient Chr
SC2507	167	Outlook Easy Access Chair
SC2510	148	Outlook Single-Seat Chair
SC2510_	149	Outlook Single-Seat Chair
SC2510W	151	Outlook Single-Seat Chair
SC2511_	149	Outlook Single-Seat Chair
SC2512_	149	Outlook Single-Seat Chair
SC2513	150	Outlook Single-Seat Chair
SC2513_	150	Outlook Single-Seat Chair
SC2520	154	Outlook Two-Seat Chair
SC2520_	154	Outlook Two-Seat Chair
SC2521_	154	Outlook Two-Seat Chair
SC2522_	155	Outlook Two-Seat Chair
SC2523	152	Outlook Two-Seat Chair
SC2523_	153	Outlook Two-Seat Chair
SC2524_	153	Outlook Two-Seat Chair
SC2525_	153	Outlook Two-Seat Chair
SC2530	158	Outlook Three-Seat Chair
SC2530_	158	Outlook Three-Seat Chair
SC2531_	158	Outlook Three-Seat Chair
SC2532_	159	Outlook Three-Seat Chair
SC2533	156	Outlook Three-Seat Chair
SC2533_	157	Outlook Three-Seat Chair
SC2534_	157	Outlook Three-Seat Chair
SC2535_	157	Outlook Three-Seat Chair
SC2560	160	Outlook Bariatric Seating
SC2560_	161	Outlook Bariatric Seating
SC2561_	161	Outlook Bariatric Seating
SC2562_	161	Outlook Bariatric Seating
SC2565	162	Outlook Bariatric Seating
SC2565_	162	Outlook Bariatric Seating
SC2566_	162	Outlook Bariatric Seating
SC2567_	163	Outlook Bariatric Seating
SC2583	164	Outlook High-Back Patient Chair
SC2585	164	Outlook High-Back Patient Chair
SC2586	165	Outlook High-Back Patient Chair
SC2595	166	Outlook Bariatric High-Bck Patient Chr
SC2610	140	Outlook Single-Seat Chair
SC2610W	141	Outlook Single-Seat Chair
SC2620	142	Outlook Two-Seat Chair
SC2623	142	Outlook Two-Seat Chair
SC2630	143	Outlook Three-Seat Chair

Style Number	Page	Description
SC2633	143	Outlook Three-Seat Chair
SC2660	144	Outlook Bariatric Seating
SC2665	144	Outlook Bariatric Seating
SC2710	100	Outlook Single-Seat Chair
SC2710W	101	Outlook Single-Seat Chair
SC2720	102	Outlook Two-Seat Chair
SC2723	102	Outlook Two-Seat Chair
SC2730	103	Outlook Three-Seat Chair
SC2733	103	Outlook Three-Seat Chair
SC2760	104	Outlook Bariatric Seating
SC2765	104	Outlook Bariatric Seating
SC27DT18D	175, 204	Freestanding and Interconnecting Tbl
SC27DT24D	175, 204	Freestanding and Interconnecting Tbl
SC4007W	40	Aspekt Easy Access Arm Chair
SC4009	32, 35, 37-38	Aspekt Set Ganging Brackets
SC4010AW	32	Aspekt Single-Seat Chair
SC4010BW	32	Aspekt Single-Seat Chair
SC4020AAW	35	Aspekt Two-Seat Chair
SC4020ABW	35	Aspekt Two-Seat Chair
SC4020BAW	35	Aspekt Two-Seat Chair
SC4020BBW	35	Aspekt Two-Seat Chair
SC4023AAW	35	Aspekt Two-Seat Chair
SC4023ABW	35	Aspekt Two-Seat Chair
SC4023BAW	35	Aspekt Two-Seat Chair
SC4023BBW	35	Aspekt Two-Seat Chair
SC4026AAW	34	Aspekt Two-Seat Chair
SC4026ABW	34	Aspekt Two-Seat Chair
SC4026BAW	34	Aspekt Two-Seat Chair
SC4026BBW	34	Aspekt Two-Seat Chair
SC4030AAAW	37	Aspekt Three-Seat Chair
SC4030ABAW	37	Aspekt Three-Seat Chair
SC4030BABW	37	Aspekt Three-Seat Chair
SC4030BBBW	37	Aspekt Three-Seat Chair
SC4033AAAW	37	Aspekt Three-Seat Chair
SC4033ABAW	37	Aspekt Three-Seat Chair
SC4033BABW	37	Aspekt Three-Seat Chair
SC4033BBBW	37	Aspekt Three-Seat Chair
SC4036AAAW	36	Aspekt Three-Seat Chair
SC4036ABAW	36	Aspekt Three-Seat Chair
SC4036BABW	36	Aspekt Three-Seat Chair
SC4036BBBW	36	Aspekt Three-Seat Chair
SC4043	41	Aspekt Bench
SC4045	42	Aspekt Footstool
SC4050	45	Aspekt Ganging Table
SC4051L	45	Aspekt Ganging Table
SC4051R	45	Aspekt Ganging Table
SC4053	45	Aspekt Ganging Table
SC4054	45	Aspekt Ganging Table
SC4055	47	Aspekt FS Table
SC4057	47	Aspekt FS Table
SC4058	47	Aspekt FS Table
SC4060W	38	Aspekt Bariatric Arm Chair
SC4085W	39	Aspekt High-Back Patient Chair
SC6010	70	Mitra Arm Chair
SC6010P	70	Mitra Arm Chair

Style Number	Page	Description
SC6026	70	Mitra Arm Chair
SC6026P	70	Mitra Arm Chair
SC6036	70	Mitra Arm Chair
SC6036P	70	Mitra Arm Chair
SC6046	71	Mitra Bariatric Seating
SC6046P	71	Mitra Bariatric Seating
SC6055	77	Mitra FS Table
SC6056	77	Mitra FS Table
SC6057	77	Mitra FS Table
SC6058	77	Mitra FS Table
SC6060	71	Mitra Bariatric Seating
SC6060P	71	Mitra Bariatric Seating
SC6085	72	Mitra High-Back Patient Chair
SC6085P	72	Mitra High-Back Patient Chair
SC6091	408	Mitra Recliner
SC6091T	408	Mitra Recliner with Trendelenburg
SC6110	74	Lounge Seating Mitra Chair
SC6110P	74	Lounge Seating Mitra Chair
SC6120	74	Lounge Seating Mitra Chair
SC6120P	74	Lounge Seating Mitra Chair
SC6130	75	Lounge Seating Mitra Chair
SC6130P	75	Lounge Seating Mitra Chair
SC6140	411	Sleeper Chair Mitra Wood Arm Caps
SC6140P	411	Sleeper Chair Mitra Plastisol Arm Caps
SC6155L	78	Mitra FS Drum Table
SC6155W	78	Mitra FS Drum Table
SC6156L	78	Mitra FS Drum Table
SC6156W	78	Mitra FS Drum Table
SC6157L	78	Mitra FS Drum Table
SC6157W	78	Mitra FS Drum Table
SC6158L	78	Mitra FS Drum Table
SC6158W	78	Mitra FS Drum Table
SC8141L	420	X-tenz Sleeper Chair
SC8141LC	420	X-tenz Sleeper Chair
SC8141R	420	X-tenz Sleeper Chair
SC8141RC	420	X-tenz Sleeper Chair
SC8241	421	X-tenz Sleeper Chair
TS30101	425	à la carte Chair
TS30102	425	à la carte Chair
TS30103	425	à la carte Chair
TS30104	427	à la carte Chair
TS30105	425	à la carte Chair
TS30106	425	à la carte Chair
TS30107	427	à la carte Chair
TS30701	326	Scoop Stool
TS30702	326	Scoop Stool
TS30703	327	Scoop Side Chair
TS30704	327	Scoop Side Chair
TS30801	459	Crew Chair
TS30802	459	Crew Chair
TS30803	459	Crew Stool
TS30805	462	Crew Chair
TS30806	462	Crew Chair
TS30807	462	Crew Chair
TS30808	462	Crew Chair

Style Number	Page	Description
TS30811	459	Crew Chair
TS30812	459	Crew Chair
TS30813	459	Crew Stool
TS30821	459	Crew Chair
TS30822	459	Crew Chair
TS30823	459	Crew Stool
TS30831	459	Crew Chair
TS30832	459	Crew Chair
TS30833	459	Crew Stool
TS31101	517	Uno Chair
TS31102	517	Uno Chair
TS31401	211	Jenny Chair
TS31401C	211	Jenny Chair
TS31401CH	211	Jenny Chair
TS31401CT	211	Jenny Chair
TS31401H	211	Jenny Chair
TS31401T	211	Jenny Chair
TS31402	213	Jenny Chair
TS31402C	213	Jenny Chair
TS31403	216	Jenny Chair
TS31403C	216	Jenny Chair
TS31403CH	216	Jenny Chair
TS31403CT	216	Jenny Chair
TS31403H	216	Jenny Chair
TS31403T	216	Jenny Chair
TS31404	216	Jenny Chair
TS31404C	216	Jenny Chair
TS31404CH	216	Jenny Chair
TS31404CT	216	Jenny Chair
TS31404H	216	Jenny Chair
TS31404T	216	Jenny Chair
TS31405	227	Jenny Ottoman
TS31405C	227	Jenny Ottoman
TS31406	219	Jenny Chair
TS31406C	219	Jenny Chair
TS31407	221	Jenny Chair
TS31407C	221	Jenny Chair
TS31408	225	Jenny Chair
TS31409	223	Jenny Chair
TS31410	227	alight Ganging Kit
TS31415H	228	Jenny Occasional Table
TS31415L	228	Jenny Occasional Table
TS31416H	228	Jenny Occasional Table
TS31416L	228	Jenny Occasional Table
TS31426	219	Jenny Chair
TS31426C	219	Jenny Chair
TS31428	225	Jenny Chair
TS31438	225	Jenny Chair
TS37101	332	Domino Chair
TS37102	333	Domino Cushion
TS37103	334	Domino Dolly
TS37104	334	Domino Cushion

Trademark List

® The following are registered trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: 4 o'clock, 900 Series, à la carte, Airtouch, Ally, Amia, Answer, Archipelago, Avenir, Ballet, Bix, Brayton International, Cachet, Canopy, Canto, Chancellor, Coalesse, Confidante, Context, Convene, CopyCam, Criterion, Crushed Can, Currency, dash, Designtex, Details, Detour, Drive, Elective Elements, Ellipse, Ember Chrome, Emerge, E-Table 2, FYI, Garland, Gentry, Ginkgo Biloba, Groupwork, Ideo, Jacket, Jenny, Jersey, Kart, Kick, LaCosta, Leap, Let's B, LiveBack, Max-Stacker, media:scape, Metro, Migrations, Mitra, Montage, Nurture, Oriana, Parade, Pathways, PCT, Permiso, Player, PolyVision, Portal, Power Pincher, Progeny, Protégé, R2, Rally, Relevant, Reply, Rizzi Arc, Sensor, Series 9000, Siento, Sieste, Sine, Softcare, Springboard, Steelcase, Steelcase Design Partnership, Stella, Stow Davis, Swathmore, TeamWork, Technique, Texpress, Think, Thunder, Topo, Train, Turnstone, Underline, Unison, Vecta, Viridian, Walden, Werndl, and X-Stack.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from AWI Licensing Company, Dover, DE: SoundScapes, DuraBrite, BioBlock, and Armstrong.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from Byrne Electrical, Rockford, MI: Interport, Mini-Port, Axil Z, and Ellora.

® The following is a registered trademark of DuPont, Wilmington, DE: Corian.

® The following is a registered trademark of Genlyte Thomas Company, Louisville, KY: Lightolier.

® The following is a registered trademark of Hilti Corporation, FL-9494 Schaan, Principality of Liechtenstein: Hilti.

® The following is a registered trademark of Leviton Manufacturing Company, Little Neck, NY: Decora.

® The following is a registered trademark of Mechanical Plastics Corp, Elmsford, NY: Toggler.

® The following is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Microsoft.

® The following is a registered trademark of Panduit Corporation, Lockport, IL: Panduit.

® The following is a registered trademark of Trav (Press), Cuneo, Italy: Assisa.

® The following is a registered trademark of Virtual Ink, Boston, MA: mimioActive.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture Products: Avera, Senzo, Versal, and Wilkhahn FS.

® The following is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International, Temple, TX: Chemsurf.

® The following is a registered trademark of Wiremold, West Hartford, CT: Wiremold.

® The following is a registered trademark of EMU Group S.P.A., Perugia, Italy: Emu.

™ The following are trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: <5_MY, Access, Active/Passive Shelf, Ainsley, Akira, Alcove, Alerion, alight, Amaris, American Elect, American Tradition, ap40, Arbor, Arriva, Asana, Ascot, Aspekt, Astor, Await, Bira, Bivi, Bottomline, Brody, Brook, Buoy, Burton, c:scape, Calla, Calm, Camber, Campfire, Capa, Cappuccino, Cesar, Chester, Chord, Circa, Clarendon, Classic Rectangular, cobi, Collaboration, Community, Company, Convey, Cortex, Coupe, Crea, Crew, Cura, Cypress, Davenport, Dearborn, Deck, Déjà, Denizen, Denska, Derby, Divisio, Donovan, Dune, Duo, e^3, e^3 ceramicsteel, e^3 environmental ceramicsteel, Echo, Edge, Elsna, Empath, Empress, Enea, ēno, EnSync, Enviro, Escapade, Exchange, Exponents, Field, Flat Top, FlexFrame, Flip Top, Flute, Folio, FrameOne, FreeFlow, Frontier, Galilei, Gesture, Ginger, Ginkgo, Go Wall, Grip, Groove, Hatchback, Hawthorne, Hitch, Host Collection, Hosu, Huddleboard, i2i, Impact, Indy, InfoLink, IOS, I-Solve, Jack, Jarrah, Jetty, Juice, Kami, Kast, Kathryn, Lagunitas, Lark, L'Attitude, LearnLab, Leela, Lincoln, Linden, LiveSeat, Loria, Lyric, Malibu, Malibu Too, Mansfield, Marathon, Martini, Mason, Masque, Millbrae, Mineral, Mingle, Mistic, Mistic Metal, Mistic Wood, Montreal, Move, Nadia, Neighbor, nesso, Nickel, Nikko, Nod, Node, Norfolk, Ontrak, Oom, Opus, Orchid, Outlook Collection, Ovation, Paloma, Paperflo, Parliament, Pasio, Passerelle, Patriarch, Payback, Peek, Pile File, Pisa, Pool, PUCK, QiVi, Quba, Rave, Reed, Regard, Relay, Reunion, Ripple, Riser, Rocco, Rocky, RoomWizard, Runner, Satellite, Sawyer, ScapeSeries, Senti, Sentinel, Senza, Sequoia, Session, ShareLink, Shield, Shortcut, Sidewalk, Skylar, Slumber, Smoke, Snug, Soft Leaf, Sonata, Sorrel, SOTO, Stationkits, Stiletto, Surprise!, Switch, Symphony, Sync, TagWizard, Tava, TeamStudio, TeamTheater, Tenaro, Terrazzo, Theorem, Thread, Topaz, Touchdown, Tour, Tower Too, Trees, Trillium, Trolly, tX2, U-Free, Uno, V.I.A., Verb, Verge, Victor2, Visalia, Waldorf, Woodruff, Workspring, and X-tenz.

™ The following is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Windows.

™ The following is a trademark of Rodman Industries, Inc., Oconomowoc, WI: ResinCore1.

™ The following is a trademark of Ultrafabrics, LLC, Elmsford, NY: Ultraleather.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture products: Cana, Linus, Logon, Picto, Range, Stitz, Thema, Timetable, and Tubis.

™ The following is a trademark of MBDC, Charlottesville, VA: Cradle to Cradle and C2C.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Walter Knoll: Andoo, Bob, Lazlo, Lox, Ribbon, and Together.

™ The following trademarks are under license from PP Møbler: Bar and Flag Halyard.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Viccarbe: Davos, Holy Day, Last Minute, RS, and Wrapp.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Carl Hansen: Elbow, Paddle, Shell, Wing, and Wishbone.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Cambridge Sound Management, LLC, Cambridge, MA: QtPro Soundmasking, Qt Quiet Technology, and Sonet Qt.

™ The following is a trademark of Electri-Cable Assemblies, Shelton, CT: Interact.

Trademarks used here in are the property of Steelcase, Inc. or of their respective owners.